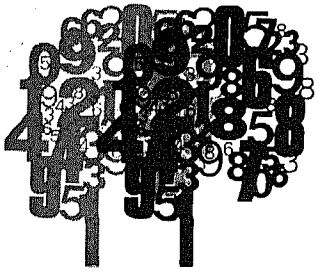


Section 1

Population

This section presents statistics on the growth, distribution, and characteristics of the U.S. population. The principal source of these data is the Bureau of the Census, which conducts a decennial census of population, a monthly population survey, a program of population estimates and projections, and a number of other periodic surveys relating to population characteristics. For a list of relevant publications, see the Guide to Sources in Appendix IV.

Decennial censuses.—The U.S. Constitution provides for a census of the population every 10 years, primarily to establish a basis for apportionment of members of the House of Representatives among the States. For over a century after the first census in 1790, the census organization was a temporary one, created only for each decennial census. In 1902, the Bureau of the Census was established as a permanent Federal agency, responsible for enumerating the population and also for compiling statistics on other subjects.

The census of population is a complete count. That is, an attempt is made to account for every person, for each person's residence, and for other characteristics (sex, age, family relationships, etc.). Since the 1940 census, in addition to the complete count information, some data have been obtained from representative samples of the population. In the 1980 census, two sampling rates were employed. For most of the country, one in every six households (about 17 percent) received the long form or sample questionnaire; in areas estimated to have fewer than 2,500 inhabitants, every other household (50 percent) received the sample questionnaire to enhance the reliability of sample data in small areas. Exact agreement is not to be expected between sample data and the complete census count. Sample data may be used with confidence where large numbers are involved and assumed to indicate trends and relationships where small numbers are involved.

Three different census counts for the resident population in 1970 are shown in the tables: 203,211,926; 203,235,298; and 203,302,031. The first is the initial tabulated count, the second is the official count, and the third contains the latest revisions. Breakdowns of the revised count of 203,302,031 are not available for demographic characteristics and may not be available for some levels of geography.

The complete count data from the 1980 census shown in this edition are, where possible, consistent with figures published in the 1980 census final reports, series PC80-1-A (U.S. population: 226,545,805). Where final data have not been prepared, the data are consistent with figures published in the 1980 census advance reports, series PHC80-V, and the 1980 census supplementary reports, series PC80-S1 (U.S. population: 226,504,825).

Sample data from the 1980 census shown in this edition and identified as the Early National Sample have been issued in *1980 Census of Population and Housing, Supplementary Report,* PHC80-S1-1. This report presents provisional data on social, economic, and housing characteristics for the United States as a whole, each State and the District of Columbia, and standard metropolitan statistical areas of one million or more inhabitants. The data in this report are based on a special subsample of the full census sample, representing 8 percent of the sample census questionnaires or approximately 1½ percent of the total national population. Later publications will include estimates for these same characteristics and geographic areas based on the full census sample. Hence, the figures from the Early National Sample are provisional and may differ somewhat from those based on the full sample. When they become available, the data in the final reports should be used in lieu of data from the Early National Sample.

Reassessment of the evaluation studies of the 1970 census indicates a total net underenumeration of about 4.7 million persons, compared with 5.1 million in 1960. Among the persons who were not counted in 1970, about 2.9 million were White and about 1.9 million were Black. The overall rate of net underenumeration in 1970 was about 2.2 percent, compared with 2.7 percent in 1960 and 3.3 percent in 1950. Comparable estimates of net underenumeration for 1980 have not been completely developed. However, preliminary results indicate that overall coverage probably improved in the 1980 census and that the number of Blacks not counted dropped to between 1.3 and 1.5 million. Census data presented here have not been adjusted for underenumeration. See *Estimates of Coverage of Population by Sex, Race, and Age: Demographic Analysis,* PHC(E)-4, February 1974 for a discussion of the 1950, 1960, and original 1970 estimates and *Coverage of the Na-*

tional Population by Age, Sex, and Race in the 1980 Census: Preliminary Estimates by Demographic Analysis (Current Population Reports, series P-23, No. 115) for the revised 1970 and preliminary 1980 coverage estimates.

Current Population Survey (CPS).—This is a monthly nationwide survey of a scientifically selected sample representing the noninstitutional civilian population. The sample is drawn from about 600 areas comprising approximately 1,100 counties and independent cities with coverage in every State and the District of Columbia and is subject to sampling error. At the present time (1982), about 71,000 housing units or other living quarters are assigned for interview at any time, of which about 60,000 are occupied by households eligible for interview; of these, in turn, about 4 percent are, for various reasons, unavailable for interview.

While the primary purpose of CPS is to obtain monthly statistics on the labor force, it also serves as a vehicle for inquiries on other subjects. Using CPS data, the Bureau issues a series of publications under the general title of Current Population Reports, which cover population characteristics (series P-20), consumer income (series P-60), special studies (series P-23), and other topics.

Estimates of population characteristics based on the 1980 CPS will not agree with the counts from the 1980 census because the CPS and the 1980 census used different procedures for collecting and processing the data for racial groups and the Spanish origin population. Data shown for 1971 to 1979 (and, for education, to 1980) are based on independent estimates derived by updating the 1970 decennial census counts of the civilian noninstitutional population. Starting with data from the March 1981 CPS, the independent estimates are based on population controls for age, race, and sex established by the 1980 decennial census. Two sets of 1980 data on households, families, and income and of 1981 data on education are shown in this edition. One set is based on population estimates derived by updating the 1970 census counts and the other is based on 1980 census population controls. These two sets of data along with data for other years provide a measure of the impact of different population controls on the estimates of population characteristics.

Population estimates and projections.—National population estimates are derived by using decennial census data as benchmarks and data available from various agencies as follows: Births and deaths (National Center for Health Statistics); immigrants (Immigration and Naturalization Service); Armed Forces (Department of Defense); net movement between Puerto Rico and the U.S. mainland (Puerto Rico Planning Board); and Federal employees abroad (Office of Personnel Management and Department of Defense). Estimates for States and smaller areas are based on data series such as births and deaths, school statistics from State departments of education and parochial school systems, labor force data, and Federal income tax returns. Current population estimates and projections for the 1970's and later are consistent with counts shown in 1980 census *Advance Reports,* series PHC80-V.

The estimate of the net migration component shown for intercensal periods for States is a residual value which includes the "error of closure," the unexplained difference between the estimated population at the end of the decade and the census count for that date. The error of closure at the national level was quite small during the 1950's (3,000) and 1960's (379,000). However, for the 1970's it amounts to almost 5 million of the 9 million "net migration." Consequently, the migration estimates for the 1970's should be used with considerable caution.

National population projections indicate the approximate future level and characteristics of the population under given assumptions as to future fertility, mortality, and net immigration. The method used to develop the projections involves preparation of projections of each of the components of population change—births, deaths, and net immigration—and the combination of these with July 1 estimates of the current population. Projections for States incorporate further assumptions about the redistribution of population as a consequence of internal migration.

Population estimates and projections are published in the P-25 and P-26 series of Current Population Reports. These estimates and projections are generally consistent with official decennial census figures and do not reflect the amount of estimated census underenumeration. For details on methodology, see the sources cited below the individual tables.

Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas (SMSA) and Standard Consolidated Statistical Areas (SCSA).—The general concept of an SMSA is one of a large population nucleus together with adjacent communities which have a high degree of social and economic integration with that nucleus. SCSA's are large metropolitan complexes consisting of groups of closely related adjacent SMSA's. SMSA's and SCSA's are defined by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). According to the rules for defining SMSA's, the entire territory of the United States is classified as metropolitan (inside SMSA's), or nonmetropolitan (outside SMSA's). SMSA's and SCSA's are defined in terms of entire counties except in New England, where the definitions are in terms of cities and towns. To summarize data for New England that are available only by counties, New England County Metropolitan Areas (NECMA's) have been defined as a convenience for data users. From

time to time, new SMSA's are created and the boundaries of others change. As a result, data for SMSA's over time may not be comparable and the analysis of historical trends must be made cautiously. For descriptive details, tables showing changes in SMSA definitions, and a listing of area titles and components of each SMSA, SCSA, and NECMA, see Appendix II.

Urban and rural.—According to the 1980 census definition, the urban population comprises all persons living in (a) places of 2,500 or more inhabitants incorporated as cities, villages, boroughs (except in Alaska and New York), and towns (except in the New England States, New York, and Wisconsin), but excluding those persons living in the rural portions of extended cities (places with low population density in one or more large parts of their area); (b) census designated places (previously termed unincorporated) of 2,500 or more inhabitants; and (c) other territory, incorporated or unincorporated, included in urbanized areas. An urbanized area consists of a central city or a central core, together with contiguous closely settled territory, that combined have a total population of at least 50,000.

In censuses prior to 1950, the urban population comprised all persons living in incorporated places of 2,500 or more inhabitants and areas (usually minor civil divisions) classified as urban under special rules relating to population size and density. To improve its measure of the urban population, the Bureau of the Census in 1950 adopted the concept of the urbanized area and delineated boundaries for unincorporated places. The 1950 definition has continued substantially unchanged, except for minor modifications in 1960, the introduction of the extended city concept in 1970, and changes in the criteria for defining urbanized areas for 1980 so as to permit such areas to be defined around smaller centers. In all definitions, the population not classified as urban constitutes the rural population.

Residence.—In determining residence, the Bureau of the Census counts each person as an inhabitant of a usual place of residence (i.e., the place where one usually eats and sleeps). While this place is not necessarily a person's legal residence or voting residence, the use of these different bases of classification would produce the same results in the vast majority of cases.

Race.—In the 1980 census, 15 groups were listed in the race item on the 1980 census questionnaire: White, Black, American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Asian Indian, Korean, Vietnamese, Hawaiian, Samoan, Guamanian, and Other. The concept of race as used by the Census Bureau does not denote any clear-cut scientific definition of biological stock. Since the 1980 census obtained information on race through self-identification by respondents, the data represent self-classification by people according to the race with which they identify.

In 1980, if persons of mixed racial parentage could not provide a single response to the race question, the race of the person's mother was used; however, if a single response could not be provided for the mother, then the first race reported by the person was used. This is a modification of the 1970 census procedure in which the race of the person's father was used.

The 1980 population totals for "White" and "Other" are not comparable with corresponding figures from the 1970 census and previous censuses. The lack of comparability is due to changes in the way some respondents reported their race as well as changes in 1980 census procedures related to the racial classification. (For a fuller explanation, see *1980 Census of Population,* volume I, General Population Characteristics (PC80-1-B).)

Estimates of the population by race for April 1, 1980 shown in tables 26, 27, and 29 are modified counts and are not comparable to the 1980 census race categories. These estimates were computed using 1980 census data by race which had been modified to be consistent with the race categories used in the reporting of vital statistics by the U.S. National Center for Health Statistics. A detailed explanation of the race modification procedure appears in *Current Population Reports,* series P-25, No. 917.

In the Current Population Survey (CPS) and other household sample surveys in which data are obtained through personal interview, respondents are asked to classify their race as 1) White, 2) Black, 3) American Indian, Aleut, or Eskimo, or 4) Asian or Pacific Islander. The procedures for classifying persons of mixed races who could not provide a single response to the race question are generally similar to those used in the 1980 census. For comments on comparability of 1980 CPS and census data, see section above on Current Population Survey.

Spanish origin.—In the 1980 census, the Bureau of the Census collected data on the Spanish origin population in the United States by using a self-identification question. Persons of Spanish/Hispanic origin or descent are those who classified themselves in one of the specific Spanish origin categories listed on the questionnaire—Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or Other Spanish/Hispanic origin. The 1980 figures on Spanish origin are not directly comparable with 1970 census data on Spanish origin because of factors such as overall improvements in the 1980 census and improved question design. Also, it should be noted that persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

In the 1980 and 1981 Current Population Survey (CPS), information on persons of Spanish origin was gathered by using a self-identification question. Persons classified themselves in one of the Spanish origin categories in response to the question: "What is the origin or descent of each person in the household?" Persons of Spanish origin in the CPS were persons who reported themselves as Mexican-American, Chicano, Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish origin.

Ancestry.—Information on ancestry (ethnicity) was collected in the November 1979 Current Population Survey. The ancestry question was open-ended (that is, no prelisted categories were provided) and was worded "What is this person's ancestry?" Persons were asked to report their ancestry group(s) based on self-identification. Ancestry refers to the nationality group, lineage, or the country in which the person or person's parents or ancestors were born before their arrival in the United States. Thus, persons reported their ancestry group(s) regardless of the number of generations removed from their country of origin.

Nativity.—The native population consists of all persons born in the U.S., Puerto Rico, or an outlying area of the U.S. It also includes persons born at sea or in a foreign country who have at least one American parent. All others are classified as "foreign born."

Mobility status.—The U.S. population is classified according to mobility status on the basis of a comparison between the place of residence of each individual at the time of the survey or census and the place of residence at a specified earlier date. Nonmovers are all persons who were living in the same housing unit at the end of the period as at the beginning of the period. Movers are all persons who were living in a different housing unit at the end of the period from that in which they were living at the beginning of the period. Movers from abroad include all persons, either citizens or aliens, whose place of residence was outside the U.S. at the beginning of the period, that is, in Puerto Rico, an outlying area under the jurisdiction of the U.S., or a foreign country.

Living arrangements.—Living arrangements may be in households or in group quarters. A "household" comprises all persons who occupy a "housing unit," that is, a house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room that constitutes "separate living quarters." A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone or a group of unrelated persons sharing the same housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. See text, section 28, Construction and Housing, for definition of "housing unit."

All persons not living in households are classified as living in group quarters. These individuals may be institutionalized, e.g., under care or custody in juvenile facilities, jails, correctional centers, hospitals, or rest homes; or they may be residents in college dormitories, military barracks, rooming houses, etc. (see table 78).

Householder.—Beginning in 1980, the terms "householder" and "family householder" have been used in the presentation of data that had previously been presented with the designations "head of household" and "head of family". The householder is the first adult household member listed on the questionnaire. The instructions call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If a home is owned or rented jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first. Prior to 1980, the husband was always considered the household head (householder) in married-couple households.

Family.—The term "family" refers to a group of two or more persons related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together in a household. A family includes among its members the person or couple who maintains the household.

Subfamily.—Subfamilies are divided into "related" and "unrelated" subfamilies. A related subfamily consists of a married couple and their children, if any, or one parent with one or more never married children under 18 years old living in a household and related to the person or couple who maintains the household. Members of a related subfamily are also members of the family with whom they live. The number of related subfamilies, therefore, is not included in the number of families. An unrelated subfamily comprises two or more persons such as guests, lodgers, or resident employees who are related to each other but not to the person or couple who maintains the household in which they live.

Married couple.—A "married couple" is defined as a husband and wife living together in the same household, with or without children and other relatives.

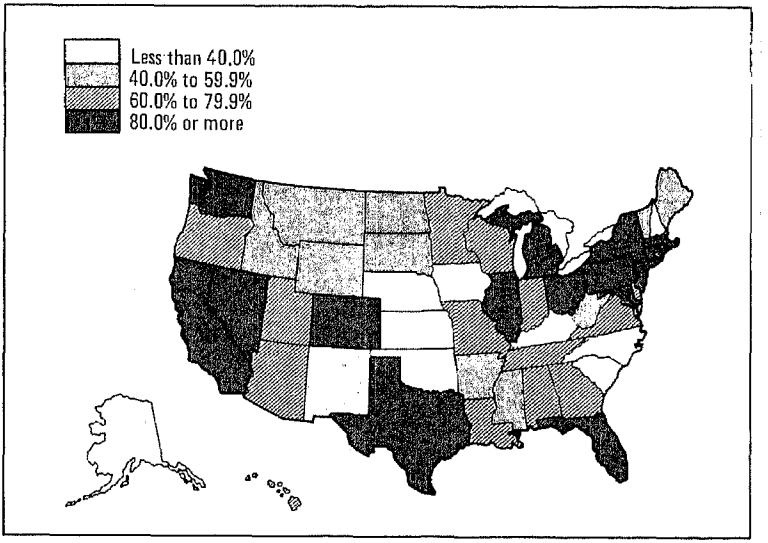
Unrelated individuals.—"Unrelated individuals" refers to persons (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be a nonfamily householder who lives alone or with nonrelatives only or a secondary individual such as a guest, lodger, or resident employee who is not related to any other persons in the household. Persons in group quarters, except inmates of institutions, are classified as secondary individuals.

Average annual change.—In this section, average annual percent change is computed by the exponential or continuous-compounding method; see Guide to Tabular Presentation.

Statistical reliability.—For a discussion of statistical collection and estimation, sampling procedures, and measures of statistical reliability applicable to Census Bureau data, see Appendix III.

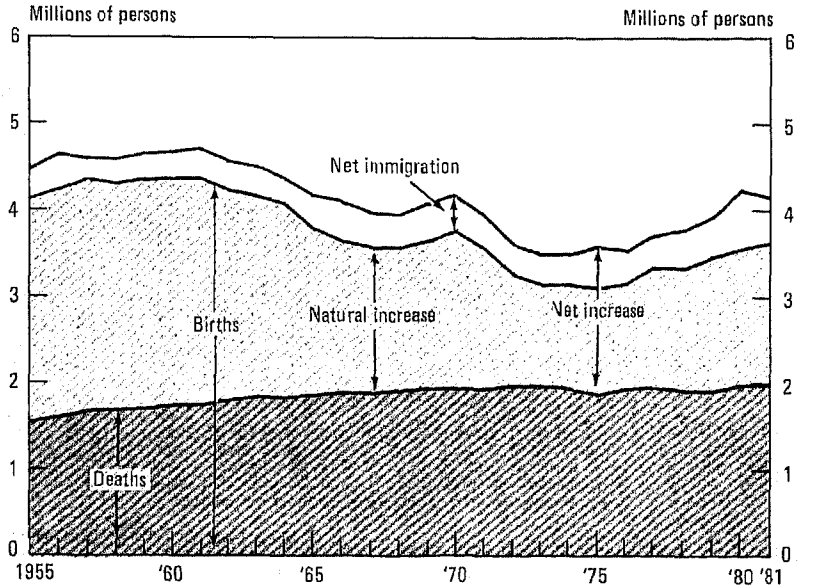
Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1970.* See Appendix I.

Figure 1.1
Metropolitan Area Population as Percent of Total State Population: 1980



Source: Chart prepared by U. S. Bureau of the Census. For data, see table 19.

Figure 1.2
Components of Population Change: 1955 to 1981



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. For data, see table 7.

No. 1. Population and Area: 1790 to 1980

[Area figures represent area on indicated date including in some cases considerable areas not then organized or settled, and not covered by the census. Total area figures for 1790–1970 have been recalculated on the basis of the remeasurement of States and counties for the 1980 census. The land and water area figures for past censuses have not been adjusted and are not strictly comparable with the total area data for comparable dates because the land areas were derived from different base data, and these values are known to have changed with the construction of reservoirs, draining of lakes, etc. Density figures are based on land area measurements as reported in earlier censuses. For additional area data, see tables 5 and 339]

Census date	Resident population: Number	Resident population: Per square mile of land area	Resident population: Increase over preceding census: Number	Resident population: Increase over preceding census: Percent	Area (square miles): Gross	Area (square miles): Land	Area (square miles): Water
CONTERMINOUS U.S. [1]							
1790 (Aug. 2)	3,929,214	4.5	(X)	(X)	891,364	864,746	24,065
1800 (Aug. 4)	5,308,483	6.1	1,379,269	35.1	891,364	864,746	24,065
1810 (Aug. 6)	7,239,881	4.3	1,931,398	36.4	1,722,685	1,681,828	34,175
1820 (Aug. 7)	9,638,453	5.5	2,398,572	33.1	1,792,552	1,749,462	38,544
1830 (June 1)	12,866,020	7.4	3,227,567	33.5	1,792,552	1,749,462	38,544
1840 (June 1)	17,069,453	9.8	4,203,433	32.7	1,792,552	1,749,462	38,544
1850 (June 1)	23,191,876	7.9	6,122,423	35.9	2,991,655	2,940,042	52,705
1860 (June 1)	31,443,321	10.6	8,251,445	35.6	3,021,295	2,969,640	52,747
1870 (June 1)	[2]39,818,449	[2]13.4	8,375,128	26.6	3,021,295	2,969,640	52,747
1880 (June 1)	50,155,783	16.9	10,337,334	26.0	3,021,295	2,969,640	52,747
1890 (June 1)	62,947,714	21.2	12,791,931	25.5	3,021,295	2,969,640	52,747
1900 (June 1)	75,994,575	25.6	13,046,861	20.7	3,021,295	2,969,834	52,553
1910 (Apr. 15)	91,972,266	31.0	15,977,691	21.0	3,021,295	2,969,565	52,822
1920 (Jan. 1)	105,710,620	35.6	13,738,354	14.9	3,021,295	2,969,451	52,936
1930 (Apr. 1)	122,775,046	41.2	17,064,426	16.1	3,021,295	2,977,128	45,259
1940 (Apr. 1)	131,669,275	44.2	8,894,229	7.2	3,021,295	2,977,128	45,259
1950 (Apr. 1)	150,697,361	50.7	19,028,086	14.5	3,021,295	2,974,726	47,661
1960 (Apr. 1)	178,464,236	60.1	27,766,875	18.4	3,021,295	2,968,054	54,207
UNITED STATES							
1950 (Apr. 1)	151,325,798	42.6	19,161,229	14.5	3,618,770	3,552,206	63,005
1960 (Apr. 1)	179,323,175	50.6	27,997,377	18.5	3,618,770	3,540,911	74,212
1970 (Apr. 1)	[3]203,302,031	[3]57.4	23,978,856	13.4	3,618,770	[3]3,540,023	[3]78,444
1980 (Apr. 1)	226,545,805	64.0	23,243,774	11.4	3,618,770	3,539,289	79,481

X Not applicable. [1]Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. [2]Revised to include adjustments for underenumeration in Southern States; unrevised number is 38,558,371 (13.0 per square mile). [3]Figures corrected after 1970 final reports were issued.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1920* to *1980*, vol. I; and other reports and unpublished data. See also *Areas of the United States, 1940*, and *Area Measurement Reports*, series GE-20, No. 1.

No. 2. Population: 1900 to 1982

[In millions, except percent. Estimates as of **July 1.** Prior to 1940, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Total population includes Armed Forces abroad; civilian population excludes them. See text, p. 2, for basis of estimates. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 6–8]

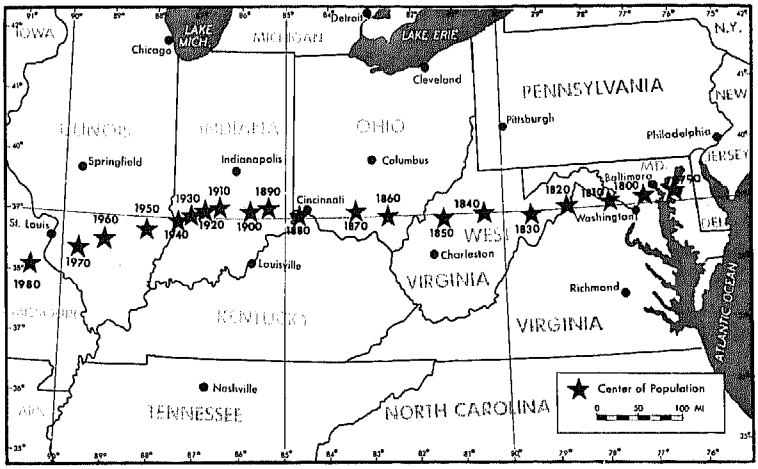
Year	Resident population	Year	Resident population	Year	Total: Population	Total: Percent change	Resident population	Civilian population	Year	Total: Population	Total: Percent change	Resident population	Civilian population
1900	76.1	1920	106.5	1940	132.6	1.3	132.5	132.1	1962	186.6	1.5	185.8	183.7
1901	77.6	1921	108.5	1941	133.9	1.0	133.7	132.1	1963	189.2	1.4	188.5	186.5
1902	79.2	1922	110.1	1942	135.4	1.1	134.6	131.4	1964	191.9	1.4	191.1	189.1
1903	80.6	1923	112.0	1943	137.3	1.4	135.1	128.0	1965	194.3	1.3	193.5	191.6
1904	82.2	1924	114.1	1944	138.9	1.2	133.9	127.2	1966	196.6	1.2	195.6	193.4
1905	83.8	1925	115.8	1945	140.5	1.1	133.4	128.1	1967	198.7	1.1	197.5	195.3
1906	85.4	1926	117.4	1946	141.9	1.0	140.7	138.9	1968	200.7	1.0	199.4	197.1
1907	87.0	1927	119.0	1947	144.7	1.9	144.1	143.1	1969	202.7	1.0	201.4	199.1
1908	88.7	1928	120.5	1948	147.2	1.7	146.7	145.7	1970	205.1	1.2	204.0	201.9
1909	90.5	1929	121.8	1949	149.8	1.7	149.3	148.2	1971	207.7	1.3	206.8	204.9
1910	92.4	1930	123.1	1950	152.3	1.7	151.9	150.8	1972	209.9	1.1	209.3	207.5
1911	93.9	1931	124.1	1951	154.9	1.7	154.0	151.6	1973	211.9	1.0	211.4	209.6
1912	95.3	1932	124.8	1952	157.6	1.7	156.4	153.9	1974	213.9	.9	213.3	211.6
1913	97.2	1933	125.6	1953	160.2	1.7	159.0	156.6	1975	216.0	1.0	215.5	213.8
1914	99.1	1934	126.4	1954	163.0	1.8	161.9	159.7	1976	218.0	1.0	217.6	215.9
1915	100.5	1935	127.3	1955	165.9	1.8	165.1	163.0	1977	220.2	1.0	219.8	218.1
1916	102.0	1936	128.1	1956	168.9	1.8	168.1	166.1	1978	222.6	1.1	222.1	220.5
1917	103.3	1937	128.8	1957	172.0	1.8	171.2	169.1	1979	225.1	1.1	224.6	223.0
1918	103.2	1938	129.8	1958	174.9	1.7	174.1	172.2	1980	227.7	1.2	227.2	225.6
1919	104.5	1939	130.9	1959	177.8	1.7	177.1	175.3	1981	229.8	.9	229.3	227.7
				1960	180.7	1.6	180.0	178.1	1982	232.0	.9	231.5	229.8

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, Nos. 602 and 920.

NO. 3. CENTER OF POPULATION: 1790 TO 1980

["Center of population" is that point at which an imaginary flat, weightless, and rigid map of the United States would balance if weights of identical value were placed on it so that each weight represented the location of one person on the date of the census]

YEAR [1]	North latitude			West longitude			Approximate location
	°	′	″	°	′	″	
1790 (Aug. 2)	39	16	30	76	11	12	23 miles east of Baltimore, Md.
1850 (June 1)	38	59	0	81	19	0	23 miles southeast of Parkersburg, W. Va.
1900 (June 1)	39	9	36	85	48	54	6 miles southeast of Columbus, Ind.
1950 (Apr. 1)	38	50	21	88	9	33	8 miles north-northwest of Olney, Richland County, Ill.
1960 (Apr. 1)	38	35	58	89	12	35	In Clinton Co. about 6½ miles northwest of Centralia, Ill.
1970 (Apr. 1)	38	27	47	89	42	22	5.3 miles east-southeast of the Mascoutah City Hall in St. Clair County, Ill.
1980 (Apr. 1)	38	8	13	90	34	26	¼ mile west of De Soto in Jefferson County, Mo.



[1] For dates of admissions of the States and changes in areal definition, see "State Origins and Boundaries," *United States Summary, U.S. Census of Population: 1960,* vol. I. For year of admission to statehood, see table 338.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970,* vol. I.

NO. 4. RESIDENT POPULATION AND POPULATION DENSITY IN COUNTIES WITHIN 50 MILES OF COASTAL SHORELINES: 1940 TO 1980

[As of April 1 and based on census data. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Covers 611 counties and independent cities which are entirely or substantially within 50 miles of U.S. coastal shorelines. Great Lakes region includes St. Lawrence River]

YEAR	Conterminous, U.S., total	COUNTIES IN COASTAL REGIONS					Balance of U.S.
		Total	Atlantic	Pacific	Great Lakes	Gulf of Mexico	
Land area, 1970 (1,000 sq. mi.)	2,964	468	122	118	134	94	2,496
POPULATION							
1940 (mil.)	131.7	60.5	29.9	7.5	18.9	4.2	71.2
1950 (mil.)	150.7	73.5	34.6	11.5	21.8	5.6	77.2
1960 (mil.)	178.5	92.7	41.7	16.8	26.4	7.8	85.7
1970 (mil.)	202.2	108.5	48.2	21.5	29.3	9.5	93.8
1980 (mil.)	225.2	118.4	50.7	25.4	29.8	12.6	106.7
1940 (percent)	100	46	23	6	14	3	54
1950 (percent)	100	49	23	8	15	4	51
1960 (percent)	100	52	23	9	15	4	48
1970 (percent)	100	54	24	11	15	5	46
1980 (percent)	100	53	23	11	13	6	47
Population per square mile:							
1940	44.4	129.2	244.4	64.1	140.9	44.8	28.5
1950	50.8	157.2	283.3	97.6	162.9	59.8	30.9
1960	60.2	198.3	341.6	142.7	197.3	83.1	34.3
1970	68.2	232.0	394.4	182.5	219.1	101.1	37.6
1980 [1]	76.0	253.3	414.9	215.8	222.4	134.1	42.8

[1] Based on 1970 land area.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, compiled from unpublished data.

NO. 5. POPULATION AND AREA—UNITED STATES AND OUTLYING AREAS: 1960 TO 1980

[For area of individual States, see table 338. Minus sign (–) denotes decrease. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 9-22 and J 1-2]

AREA	RESIDENT POPULATION				Gross area (land and water), 1980 (sq. mi.)
	1960 (April 1)	1970 (April 1)	1980 (April 1)	Percent change, 1970-80	
Total	**183,285,009**	**208,066,557**	**231,106,727**	**11.1**	**3,623,462**
United States	179,323,175	203,302,031	226,545,805	11.4	3,618,770
Puerto Rico [1]	2,349,544	2,712,033	3,196,520	17.9	3,515
Outlying areas	[2]237,869	[2]314,657	368,856	17.2	1,177
Territories [3]	[4]123,151	[4]179,519	235,927	31.4	460
Guam	67,044	84,996	105,979	24.7	209
Virgin Islands of the U.S.	32,099	62,468	96,569	54.6	133
American Samoa	20,051	27,159	32,297	18.9	77
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands [5]	[6]62,434	81,300	[7]116,149	42.9	[8]533
Northern Mariana Islands [5]	[6]8,290	9,640	16,760	74.1	184
U.S. population abroad [9]	1,374,421	1,737,836	995,546	(X)	(X)
Federal employees	647,730	1,114,224	562,962	–49.5	(X)
Armed Forces	609,720	[10]1,057,776	[10]515,408	–51.3	(X)
Civilians	38,010	56,448	[11]47,554	–15.8	(X)
Dependents of Federal employees	506,393	371,366	[10]432,584	16.5	(X)
Crews of merchant vessels	32,464	15,910	(NA)	(X)	(X)
Other citizens	[12]187,834	[12]236,336	(NA)	(X)	(X)

NA Not available. X Not applicable. [1]Puerto Rico was ceded to the United States by Spain in 1898. On July 25, 1952, pursuant to acts of Congress, it achieved the political status of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico. [2]Includes population of Canal Zone (1960, 42,122; 1970, 44,198) and, for 1960 only, Corn Islands (1,872), not shown separately. Due to treaty of 1978 with Republic of Panama, U.S. jurisdiction over Canal Zone ended Oct. 1, 1979. Lease of Corn Islands from Republic of Nicaragua was terminated in 1971. [3]Includes Midway, Wake, Canton and Enderbury Islands and Johnston Atoll, not shown separately. See section 32. Area data also include uninhabited areas of Navassa, Baker, Howland, Jarvis and Palmyra. [4]Includes population of Swan Islands (1960, 28; 1970, 22), not shown separately. Pursuant to treaty in 1972, jurisdiction of the Swan Islands was transferred to Honduras. [5]Administered by United States since July 18, 1947, under United Nations Trusteeship system. [6]Census of 1958 conducted by the Office of High Commissioner, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. [7]Census conducted on September 15, 1980. [8]Comprises land area only. [9]Excludes U.S. citizens temporarily abroad on private business, travel, etc. Such persons were enumerated at their usual place of residence in the United States as absent members of their own households. [10]Based partially on tabulations provided by Department of Defense. [11]Based on data supplied by U.S. Office of Personnel Management. [12]Represents U.S. citizens abroad for extended periods. Since this population was enumerated on a voluntary basis, its coverage is probably less complete than that of other categories of Americans abroad.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970*, vol. I, and *1980 Census of Population*, vol. 1, part A (PC80-1-A).

NO 6. PROJECTIONS OF THE TOTAL POPULATION BY SEX, RACE, AND AGE: 1982 TO 2025

[**In thousands.** As of **July 1.** Includes Armed Forces overseas. See text, p. 2 for explanation of methodology and assumptions]

SEX, RACE, AND AGE	1982	1983	1984	1985	1990	1995	2000	2025
Total population:								
Lowest projection	231,769	233,675	235,544	237,366	245,507	251,550	255,638	259,673
Most likely projection	231,997	234,193	236,413	238,648	249,731	259,631	267,990	301,022
Highest projection	232,333	234,940	237,620	240,364	254,686	268,834	282,339	356,601
MOST LIKELY PROJECTION								
Male	112,924	113,977	115,045	116,124	121,498	126,314	130,379	146,105
Female	119,073	120,216	121,368	122,525	128,234	133,317	137,611	154,917
White	198,538	200,092	201,661	203,237	210,964	217,587	222,801	240,663
Male	96,951	97,702	98,463	99,229	103,010	106,263	108,825	117,297
Female	101,587	102,390	103,198	104,008	107,955	111,324	113,976	123,366
Black	27,737	28,187	28,645	29,107	31,452	33,693	35,795	45,951
Male	13,166	13,382	13,601	13,824	14,957	16,046	17,072	22,029
Female	14,570	14,805	15,043	15,283	16,495	17,647	18,724	23,923
Under 5 years old	17,370	17,646	18,234	18,462	19,200	18,616	17,624	17,949
5-17 years old	45,363	44,668	44,350	44,352	45,123	48,514	49,762	48,403
18-24 years old	30,344	30,055	29,476	28,715	25,777	23,684	24,590	25,447
25-44 years old	67,614	69,677	71,745	73,779	81,351	82,483	80,105	78,253
45-64 years old	44,473	44,521	44,575	44,668	46,481	52,329	60,873	72,334
65 years old and over	26,833	27,427	28,035	28,673	31,799	34,006	35,036	58,636
16 years old and over	177,031	179,090	181,039	183,054	191,901	199,257	208,222	242,080
18 years old and over	169,264	171,680	173,829	175,834	185,409	192,501	200,604	234,671

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, No. 922.

No. 7. Estimated Components of Population Change: 1940 to 1981

[For explanation of annual average percent change, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

Year or period	TOTAL (Jan. 1–Dec. 31)						RATE PER 1,000 MIDYEAR POPULATION				
	Population at start of period (1,000)	Net increase[1]		Natural increase		Net civilian immigration (1,000)	Net growth rate[1]	Natural increase			Net civilian immigration rate
		Total (1,000)	Percent[2]	Births[3] (1,000)	Deaths[4] (1,000)			Total	Birth rate[3]	Death rate[4]	
1940	132,054	1,221	.9	2,570	1,432	77	9.2	8.6	19.4	10.8	.6
1945	139,767	1,462	1.1	2,873	1,549	162	10.4	9.4	20.5	11.0	1.2
1950	151,135	2,486	1.7	3,645	1,468	299	16.3	14.3	23.9	9.6	2.0
1955	164,588	2,925	1.8	4,128	1,537	337	17.6	15.6	24.9	9.3	2.0
1960	179,386	2,901	1.6	4,307	1,708	327	16.1	14.4	23.8	9.5	1.8
1965	193,223	2,315	1.2	3,801	1,830	373	11.9	10.1	19.6	9.4	1.9
1970	203,849	2,617	1.3	3,739	1,927	438	12.8	8.8	18.2	9.4	2.1
1975	214,931	2,165	1.0	3,144	1,894	449	10.0	5.8	14.6	8.8	2.1
1976	217,095	2,084	1.0	3,168	1,910	353	9.6	5.6	14.5	8.8	1.6
1977	219,179	2,298	1.0	3,327	1,900	394	10.4	6.5	15.1	8.6	1.8
1978	221,477	2,403	1.1	3,333	1,928	508	10.8	6.3	15.0	8.7	2.3
1979	223,880	2,564	1.1	3,468	1,908	499	11.4	6.9	15.4	8.5	2.2
1980	226,444	2,387	1.1	3,589	1,984	654	10.5	7.0	15.8	8.7	2.9
1981	228,831	2,181	1.0	3,651	1,986	514	9.5	7.2	15.9	8.6	2.2
	ANNUAL AVERAGES										
1940–1944	132,054	1,543	1.1	2,872	1,466	114	11.4	10.4	21.2	10.6	.6
1945–1949	139,767	2,274	1.6	3,491	1,464	231	15.7	14.0	24.1	10.1	1.6
1950–1954	151,135	2,690	1.7	3,902	1,500	285	17.1	15.2	24.8	9.5	1.8
1955–1959	164,588	2,960	1.7	4,259	1,614	316	17.2	15.4	24.8	9.4	1.8
1960–1964	179,386	2,767	1.5	4,210	1,757	346	14.9	13.2	22.6	9.4	1.9
1965–1969	193,223	2,125	1.1	3,628	1,888	419	10.7	8.7	18.3	9.5	2.1
1970–1974	203,849	2,126	1.1	3,370	1,946	359	10.6	6.8	16.1	9.3	1.7
1975–1979	214,931	2,303	1.0	3,288	1,908	441	10.4	6.3	14.9	8.7	2.0

[1] Includes overseas admissions into, less discharges from, Armed Forces and includes for 1940–1980 "error of closure" (the amount necessary to make the components of change add to the net change between censuses), for which figures are not shown separately. [2] Percent of population at beginning of period. [3] Adjusted for underregistration prior to April 1, 1970. [4] Prior to April 1, 1960, adjusted for underregistration of infant deaths.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports,* series P-25, Nos. 802, 910, and unpublished data.

No. 8. Population, by Size-Class of States: 1970 to 1981

[As of **April**, except **1981** as of **July**. Includes District of Columbia. Gross area comprises land and water]

Population size-class	1970			1980				1981		
	Number of States	Population		Number of States	Population		Gross area		Number of States	Population	
		Total (1,000)	Percent of total		Total (1,000)	Percent of total	Total (1,000 sq. mi.)	Percent of total		Total (1,000)	Percent of total
Total	**51**	**203,302**	**100.0**	**51**	**226,546**	**100.0**	**3,619**	**100.0**	**51**	**229,307**	**100.0**
Over 10 million	6	82,980	40.8	6	89,543	39.5	618	17.1	7	100,859	44.0
5 million–10 million	6	38,813	19.1	8	54,292	24.0	322	8.9	7	44,806	19.5
3 million–5 million	12	46,746	23.0	12	47,654	21.0	577	15.9	12	48,158	21.0
2 million–3 million	7	16,743	8.2	7	18,326	8.1	555	15.3	7	18,518	8.1
1 million–2 million	6	9,005	4.4	5	7,408	3.3	341	9.4	5	7,507	3.3
Under 1 million	14	9,016	4.4	13	9,323	4.1	1,206	33.3	13	9,459	4.1

No. 9. U.S. Resident Population, by Region and Division: 1950 to 1981

[As of **April 1**, except **1975 and 1981** as of **July 1.** For composition of divisions, see fig. 1, inside front cover]

Region and division	POPULATION (millions)						PERCENT DISTRIBUTION					
	1950	1960	1970	1975	1980	1981	1950	1960	1970	1975	1980	1981
United States	**151**	**179**	**203**	**215**	**227**	**229**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Northeast	39	45	49	49	49	49	26.1	24.9	24.1	22.9	21.7	21.5
New England	9	11	12	12	12	12	6.2	5.9	5.8	5.7	5.5	5.4
Middle Atlantic	30	34	37	37	37	37	19.9	19.1	18.3	17.3	16.2	16.1
North Central	44	52	57	58	59	59	29.4	28.8	27.8	26.8	26.0	25.7
East North Central	30	36	40	41	42	42	20.1	20.2	19.8	19.1	18.4	18.2
West North Central	14	15	16	17	17	17	9.3	8.6	8.0	7.8	7.6	7.5
South	47	55	63	70	75	77	31.2	30.7	30.9	32.3	33.3	33.6
South Atlantic	21	26	31	34	37	38	14.0	14.5	15.1	16.0	16.3	16.5
East South Central	11	12	13	14	15	15	7.6	6.7	6.3	6.4	6.5	6.4
West South Central	15	17	19	21	24	24	9.6	9.5	9.5	9.9	10.5	10.7
West	20	28	35	39	43	44	13.3	15.6	17.1	17.9	19.1	19.3
Mountain	5	7	8	10	11	12	3.4	3.8	4.1	4.6	5.0	5.1
Pacific	15	21	27	29	32	32	10.0	11.8	13.1	13.3	14.0	14.2

Source of tables 8 and 9: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970,* vol. 1; *1980 Census of Population* vol. 1, Chapter A, series PC 80-1-A; *Current Population Reports,* series P-25, No. 911; and unpublished data.

NO. 10. RESIDENT POPULATION, RANK, PERCENT CHANGE,

[As of census date: **Jan. 1,** for **1920,** and **Apr. 1** thereafter, except as noted. Insofar as possible, population shown for all composition of regions, see fig. I, inside front cover. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,*

DIVISION AND STATE OR OTHER AREA	POPULATION (1,000)									RANK	
	1920	1930	1940	1950	1960	1970	1980			1940	1960
							Total	Male	Female		
U.S	**106,022**	**123,203**	**132,165**	**151,326**	**179,323**	**203,302**	**226,546**	**110,053**	**116,493**	(X)	(X)
Regions:											
N. East	29,662	34,427	35,977	39,478	44,678	49,061	49,135	23,479	25,656	(X)	(X)
N. Central	34,020	38,594	40,143	44,461	51,619	56,589	58,866	28,614	30,252	(X)	(X)
South	33,126	37,858	41,666	47,197	54,973	62,812	75,372	36,589	38,783	(X)	(X)
West	9,214	12,324	14,379	20,190	28,053	34,838	43,172	21,371	21,801	(X)	(X)
N.E	**7,401**	**8,166**	**8,437**	**9,314**	**10,509**	**11,848**	**12,348**	**5,924**	**6,425**	(X)	(X)
Maine	768	797	847	914	969	994	1,125	546	578	35	36
N.H.	443	465	492	533	607	738	921	448	472	44	45
Vt.	352	360	359	378	390	445	511	249	262	46	47
Mass	3,852	4,250	4,317	4,691	5,149	5,689	5,737	2,731	3,006	8	9
R.I	604	687	713	792	859	950	947	451	496	36	39
Conn	1,381	1,607	1,709	2,007	2,535	3,032	3,108	1,498	1,610	31	25
M.A	**22,261**	**26,261**	**27,539**	**30,164**	**34,168**	**37,213**	**36,787**	**17,555**	**19,232**	(X)	(X)
N.Y	10,385	12,588	13,479	14,830	16,782	18,241	17,558	8,339	9,219	1	1
N.J	3,156	4,041	4,160	4,835	6,067	7,171	7,365	3,533	3,832	9	8
Pa	8,720	9,631	9,900	10,498	11,319	11,801	11,864	5,683	6,181	2	3
E.N.C	**21,476**	**25,297**	**26,626**	**30,399**	**36,225**	**40,262**	**41,682**	**20,242**	**21,440**	(X)	(X)
Ohio	5,759	6,647	6,908	7,947	9,706	10,657	10,798	5,217	5,580	4	5
Ind	2,930	3,239	3,428	3,934	4,662	5,195	5,490	2,666	2,824	12	11
Ill	6,485	7,631	7,897	8,712	10,081	11,110	11,427	5,538	5,889	3	4
Mich	3,668	4,842	5,256	6,372	7,823	8,882	9,262	4,516	4,746	7	7
Wis	2,632	2,939	3,138	3,435	3,952	4,418	4,706	2,305	2,400	13	15
W.N.C	**12,544**	**13,297**	**13,517**	**14,061**	**15,394**	**16,327**	**17,183**	**8,372**	**8,812**	(X)	(X)
Minn	2,387	2,564	2,792	2,982	3,414	3,806	4,076	1,998	2,078	18	18
Iowa	2,404	2,471	2,538	2,621	2,758	2,825	2,914	1,416	1,497	20	24
Mo	3,404	3,629	3,785	3,955	4,320	4,678	4,917	2,365	2,551	10	13
N. Dak	647	681	642	620	632	618	653	328	324	38	44
S. Dak	637	693	643	653	681	666	691	341	350	37	40
Nebr	1,296	1,378	1,316	1,326	1,411	1,485	1,570	766	804	32	34
Kans	1,769	1,881	1,801	1,905	2,179	2,249	2,364	1,157	1,207	29	28
S.A	**13,990**	**15,794**	**17,823**	**21,182**	**25,972**	**30,678**	**36,959**	**17,878**	**19,081**	(X)	(X)
Del	223	238	267	318	446	548	594	287	308	47	46
Md	1,450	1,632	1,821	2,343	3,101	3,924	4,217	2,043	2,174	28	21
D.C	438	487	663	802	764	757	638	295	343	(X)	(X)
Va	2,309	2,422	2,678	3,319	3,967	4,651	5,347	2,618	2,729	19	14
W. Va	1,464	1,729	1,902	2,006	1,860	1,744	1,950	945	1,004	25	30
N.C	2,559	3,170	3,572	4,062	4,556	5,084	5,882	2,855	3,026	11	12
S.C	1,684	1,739	1,900	2,117	2,383	2,591	3,122	1,518	1,604	26	26
Ga	2,896	2,909	3,124	3,445	3,943	4,588	5,463	2,640	2,823	14	16
Fla	968	1,468	1,897	2,771	4,952	6,791	9,746	4,676	5,071	27	10
E.S.C	**8,893**	**9,887**	**10,778**	**11,477**	**12,050**	**12,808**	**14,666**	**7,091**	**7,575**	(X)	(X)
Ky	2,417	2,615	2,846	2,945	3,038	3,221	3,661	1,789	1,872	16	22
Tenn	2,338	2,617	2,916	3,292	3,567	3,926	4,591	2,217	2,375	15	17
Ala	2,348	2,646	2,833	3,062	3,267	3,444	3,894	1,872	2,022	17	19
Miss	1,791	2,010	2,184	2,179	2,178	2,217	2,521	1,214	1,307	23	29
W.S.C	**10,242**	**12,177**	**13,065**	**14,538**	**16,951**	**19,326**	**23,747**	**11,620**	**12,127**	(X)	(X)
Ark	1,752	1,854	1,949	1,910	1,786	1,923	2,286	1,105	1,182	24	31
La	1,799	2,102	2,364	2,684	3,257	3,645	4,206	2,040	2,166	21	20
Okla	2,028	2,396	2,336	2,233	2,328	2,559	3,025	1,477	1,549	22	27
Texas	4,663	5,825	6,415	7,711	9,580	11,199	14,229	6,999	7,230	6	6
Mt	**3,336**	**3,702**	**4,150**	**5,075**	**6,855**	**8,289**	**11,373**	**5,648**	**5,724**	(X)	(X)
Mont	549	538	559	591	675	694	787	393	394	39	41
Idaho	432	445	525	589	667	713	944	471	473	42	42
Wyo	194	226	251	291	330	332	470	241	229	48	48
Colo	940	1,036	1,123	1,325	1,754	2,210	2,890	1,434	1,456	33	33
N. Mex	360	423	532	681	951	1,017	1,303	642	661	41	37
Ariz	334	436	499	750	1,302	1,775	2,718	1,338	1,380	43	35
Utah	449	508	550	689	891	1,059	1,461	725	737	40	38
Nev	77	91	110	160	285	489	800	405	395	49	49
Pac	**5,878**	**8,622**	**10,229**	**15,115**	**21,198**	**26,549**	**31,800**	**15,723**	**16,077**	(X)	(X)
Wash	1,357	1,563	1,736	2,379	2,853	3,413	4,132	2,052	2,080	30	23
Oreg	783	954	1,090	1,521	1,769	2,092	2,633	1,297	1,337	34	32
Calif	3,427	5,677	6,907	10,586	15,717	19,971	23,668	11,666	12,001	5	2
Alaska	55	[3]59	[3]73	129	226	303	402	213	189	50	50
Hawaii	256	368	423	500	633	770	965	495	470	45	43
P.R.	1,300	1,544	1,869	2,211	2,350	2,712	3,197	1,557	1,640	(X)	(X)

X Not applicable. Z Less than .05 percent.

[1]For U.S., population of U.S. has been divided by total land area. For each State and Puerto Rico, population at given census has been divided by land area as then constituted.

AND DENSITY—STATES AND PUERTO RICO: 1920 TO 1980

years is that of present area of State; for area figures of States, see table 338. Minus sign (–) denotes decrease. For series A 172, for population by regions, and A 195–198 for population, sex, and density by States]

RANK		PERCENT CHANGE						POPULATION PER SQ. MILE OF LAND AREA[1]						DIVISION AND STATE OR OTHER AREA
1970	1980	1920–1930	1930–1940	1940–1950	1950–1960	1960–1970	1970–1980	1930	1940	1950	1960	1970	1980	
(X)	(X)	**16.2**	**7.3**	**14.5**	**18.5**	**13.4**	**11.4**	**34.7**	**37.2**	**42.6**	**50.6**	[2]**57.4**	**63.9**	**U.S.**
														Regions:
(X)	(X)	16.1	4.5	9.7	13.2	9.8	.2	210.3	219.8	241.2	273.4	300.4	301.9	N. East.
(X)	(X)	13.4	4.0	10.8	16.1	9.6	4.0	51.1	53.1	56.8	68.6	75.2	78.3	N. Cen.
(X)	(X)	14.3	10.1	13.3	16.5	14.3	20.0	43.0	47.4	53.7	62.8	71.9	86.3	South.
(X)	(X)	*33.7*	*16.7*	*40.4*	*38.9*	*24.2*	*23.9*	*7.0*	*8.2*	*11.5*	*16.0*	*19.9*	*24.6*	West.
(X)	(X)	**10.3**	**3.3**	**10.4**	**12.8**	**12.7**	**4.2**	**129.2**	**133.5**	**147.5**	**166.8**	**188.1**	**196.0**	**N.E.**
38	38	3.8	6.2	7.9	6.1	2.6	13.2	25.7	27.3	29.4	31.3	32.1	36.3	Maine.
41	42	5.0	5.6	8.5	13.8	21.6	24.8	51.6	54.5	59.1	67.2	81.7	102.4	N.H.
48	48	2.0	–.1	5.2	3.2	14.1	15.0	38.8	38.7	40.7	42.0	47.9	55.2	Vt.
10	11	10.3	1.6	8.7	9.8	10.5	.8	537.4	545.9	596.2	657.3	727.0	733.3	Mass.
39	40	13.7	3.8	11.0	8.5	10.6	–.3	649.8	674.2	748.5	819.3	902.5	897.8	R.I.
24	25	16.4	6.4	17.4	26.3	19.6	2.5	328.0	348.9	409.7	520.6	623.6	637.8	Conn.
(X)	(X)	**18.0**	**4.9**	**9.5**	**13.3**	**8.9**	**–1.1**	**261.3**	**274.0**	**300.1**	**340.2**	**370.8**	**368.9**	**M.A.**
2	2	21.2	7.1	10.0	13.2	8.7	–3.7	262.6	281.2	309.3	350.6	381.3	370.6	N.Y.
8	9	28.1	2.9	16.2	25.5	18.2	2.7	537.3	553.1	642.8	805.5	953.1	986.2	N.J.
3	*4*	*10.5*	*2.8*	*6.0*	*7.8*	*4.3*	*.5*	*219.8*	*219.8*	*233.1*	*251.4*	*262.3*	*264.3*	*Pa.*
(X)	(X)	**17.8**	**5.3**	**14.2**	**19.2**	**11.1**	**3.5**	**103.2**	**108.7**	**124.1**	**148.2**	**164.9**	**170.8**	**E.N.C.**
6	6	15.4	3.9	15.0	22.1	9.8	1.3	161.6	168.0	193.8	236.6	260.0	263.3	Ohio.
11	12	10.5	5.8	14.8	18.5	11.4	5.7	89.4	94.7	108.7	128.8	143.9	152.8	Ind.
5	5	17.7	3.5	10.3	15.7	10.2	2.8	136.4	141.2	155.8	180.4	199.4	205.3	Ill.
7	8	32.0	8.5	21.2	22.8	13.5	4.3	84.9	92.2	111.7	137.7	156.2	162.6	Mich.
16	16	11.7	6.8	9.5	15.1	11.8	6.5	53.7	57.3	62.8	72.6	81.1	86.5	Wis.
(X)	(X)	**6.0**	**1.7**	**4.0**	**9.5**	**6.1**	**5.2**	**26.0**	**26.5**	**27.5**	**30.3**	**32.1**	**33.8**	**W.N.C.**
19	21	7.4	8.9	6.8	14.5	11.5	7.1	32.0	34.9	37.3	43.1	48.0	51.2	Minn.
25	27	2.8	2.7	3.3	5.2	2.4	3.1	44.1	45.3	46.8	49.2	50.5	52.1	Iowa.
13	15	6.6	4.3	4.5	9.2	8.3	5.1	52.4	54.6	57.1	62.6	67.8	71.3	Mo.
45	*46*	*5.3*	*–5.7*	*–3.5*	*2.1*	*–2.2*	*5.7*	*9.7*	*9.2*	*8.8*	*9.1*	*8.9*	*9.4*	*N.Dak.*
44	45	8.8	–7.2	1.5	4.3	–2.2	3.7	9.1	8.4	8.5	9.0	8.8	9.1	S.Dak.
35	35	6.3	–4.5	.7	6.5	5.2	5.7	18.0	17.2	17.3	18.4	19.4	20.5	Nebr.
28	32	6.3	–4.3	5.8	14.3	3.2	5.1	22.9	21.9	23.2	26.6	27.5	28.9	Kans.
(X)	(X)	**12.9**	**12.9**	**18.8**	**22.6**	**18.1**	**20.5**	**58.8**	**66.4**	**79.0**	**97.1**	**114.9**	**138.4**	**S.A.**
46	47	6.9	11.8	19.4	40.3	22.9	8.4	120.5	134.7	160.8	225.2	276.5	307.6	Del.
18	18	12.5	11.6	28.6	32.3	26.5	7.5	165.0	184.2	237.1	313.5	396.6	428.7	Md.
(X)	(X)	11.3	36.2	21.0	–4.8	–.9	–15.6	7,982	10,870	13,151	12,524	12,402	10,132	D.C.
14	14	4.9	10.6	23.9	19.5	17.2	14.9	60.7	67.1	83.2	99.6	116.9	134.7	Va.
34	34	18.1	10.0	5.4	–7.2	–6.2	11.8	71.8	79.0	83.3	77.2	72.5	80.8	W. Va.
12	10	23.9	12.7	13.7	12.2	11.6	15.7	64.5	72.7	82.7	93.2	104.1	120.4	N.C.
26	*24*	*3.3*	*9.3*	*11.4*	*12.5*	*8.7*	*20.5*	*56.8*	*62.1*	*69.9*	*78.7*	*85.7*	*103.4*	*S.C.*
15	13	.4	7.4	10.3	14.5	16.4	19.1	49.7	53.4	58.9	67.8	79.0	94.1	Ga.
9	7	51.6	29.2	46.1	78.7	37.1	43.5	27.1	35.0	51.1	91.5	125.5	180.0	Fla.
(X)	(X)	**11.2**	**9.0**	**6.5**	**5.0**	**6.3**	**14.5**	**54.8**	**59.7**	**63.8**	**67.2**	**71.5**	**82.0**	**E.S.C.**
23	23	8.2	8.8	3.5	3.2	6.0	13.7	65.2	70.9	73.9	76.2	81.2	92.3	Ky.
17	17	11.9	11.4	12.9	8.4	10.1	16.9	62.4	69.5	78.8	86.2	94.9	111.6	Tenn.
21	22	12.7	7.1	8.1	6.7	5.4	13.1	51.8	55.5	59.9	64.2	67.9	76.7	Ala.
29	31	12.2	8.7	–.2	(–Z)	1.8	13.7	42.4	46.1	46.1	46.0	46.9	53.4	Miss.
(X)	(X)	**18.9**	**7.3**	**11.3**	**16.8**	**14.0**	**22.9**	**28.3**	**30.3**	**33.8**	**39.5**	**45.2**	**55.6**	**W.S.C.**
32	33	5.8	5.1	–2.0	–6.5	7.7	18.9	35.2	37.0	36.3	34.2	37.0	43.9	Ark.
20	19	16.9	12.5	13.5	21.4	11.9	15.4	46.5	52.3	59.4	72.2	81.0	94.5	La.
27	*26*	*18.1*	*–2.5*	*–4.4*	*4.3*	*9.8*	*18.2*	*34.6*	*33.7*	*32.4*	*33.8*	*37.2*	*44.1*	*Okla.*
4	3	24.9	10.1	20.2	24.2	16.9	27.1	22.1	24.3	29.3	36.4	42.7	54.3	Texas.
(X)	(X)	**11.0**	**12.1**	**22.3**	**35.1**	**20.9**	**37.2**	**4.3**	**4.8**	**5.9**	**8.0**	**9.7**	**13.3**	**Mt.**
43	44	–2.1	4.1	5.6	14.2	2.8	13.3	3.7	3.8	4.1	4.6	4.8	5.4	Mont.
42	41	3.0	17.9	12.1	13.3	6.9	32.4	5.4	6.3	7.1	8.1	8.6	11.5	Idaho.
49	49	16.0	11.2	15.9	13.6	.6	41.3	2.3	2.6	3.0	3.4	3.4	4.8	Wyo.
30	28	10.2	8.4	18.0	32.4	26.0	30.8	10.0	10.8	12.8	16.9	21.3	27.9	Colo.
37	37	17.5	25.6	28.1	39.6	6.9	28.1	3.5	4.4	5.6	7.8	8.4	10.7	N. Mex.
33	29	30.3	14.6	50.1	73.7	36.3	53.1	3.8	4.4	6.6	11.5	15.6	23.9	Ariz.
36	36	13.0	8.4	25.2	29.3	18.9	37.9	6.2	6.7	8.4	10.8	12.9	17.8	Utah.
47	43	17.6	21.1	45.2	78.2	71.6	63.8	.8	1.0	1.5	2.6	4.4	7.3	Nev.
(X)	(X)	**46.7**	**18.7**	**47.8**	**40.2**	**25.2**	**19.8**	**9.6**	**11.4**	**16.8**	**23.8**	[2]**29.7**	**35.5**	**Pac.**
22	20	15.2	11.1	37.0	19.9	19.6	21.1	23.3	25.9	35.6	42.8	51.2	62.1	Wash.
31	30	21.8	14.2	39.6	16.3	18.3	25.9	9.9	11.3	15.8	18.4	21.7	27.4	Oreg.
1	1	65.7	21.7	53.3	48.5	27.1	18.5	36.2	44.1	67.5	100.4	127.6	151.4	Calif.
50	50	7.7	22.3	77.4	75.8	34.1	32.8	[3]1.1	[3]1.1	.2	.4	[3]5	.7	Alaska.
40	39	43.9	14.8	18.2	26.2	21.6	25.3	57.5	66.0	78.0	98.5	119.6	150.1	Hawaii.
(X)	(X)	18.8	21.1	18.3	6.3	15.4	17.9	451.0	546.1	645.8	686.4	792.8	924.1	P.R.

[2]Land area for Alaska corrected after 1970 final reports were issued. [3]1930 as of Oct. 1, 1929; 1940 as of Oct. 1, 1939.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970*, vol. I; and *1980 Census of Population Vol. I, Chapter A (PC80-1-A)*.

No. 11. Resident Population—States: 1970 to 1981

[In thousands. Estimates as of July 1. Includes Armed Forces stationed in area. See p. 2 for basis of estimates. For explanation of methodology, contact source]

Division and State	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
U.S	203,810	209,284	211,357	213,342	215,465	217,563	219,760	222,095	224,567	227,156	229,307
N.E	11,871	12,088	12,148	12,157	12,176	12,207	12,257	12,303	12,345	12,367	12,444
Maine	997	1,035	1,046	1,060	1,073	1,090	1,105	1,115	1,125	1,126	1,133
N.H	742	782	802	817	830	847	872	894	912	923	936
Vt	446	463	469	473	480	485	492	498	506	512	516
Mass	5,697	5,762	5,784	5,777	5,782	5,749	5,744	5,743	5,746	5,743	5,773
R.I	951	976	978	954	946	950	955	957	957	949	953
Conn	3,037	3,070	3,069	3,076	3,085	3,086	3,089	3,095	3,100	3,114	3,134
M.A	37,256	37,593	37,415	37,272	37,271	37,206	37,075	36,942	36,880	36,832	36,876
N.Y	18,259	18,352	18,195	18,073	18,032	17,975	17,852	17,720	17,634	17,575	17,602
N.J	7,169	7,337	7,335	7,335	7,341	7,344	7,342	7,358	7,373	7,377	7,404
Pa	11,809	11,905	11,885	11,864	11,898	11,887	11,882	11,865	11,874	11,880	11,871
E.N.C	40,308	40,824	40,947	41,037	41,105	41,187	41,353	41,509	41,611	41,705	41,656
Ohio	10,666	10,747	10,767	10,766	10,770	10,753	10,771	10,795	10,799	10,800	10,781
Ind	5,202	5,296	5,329	5,350	5,351	5,372	5,405	5,446	5,475	5,489	5,468
Ill	11,118	11,258	11,260	11,274	11,306	11,360	11,406	11,434	11,423	11,433	11,462
Mich	8,895	9,025	9,072	9,109	9,108	9,117	9,157	9,202	9,249	9,255	9,204
Wis	4,426	4,498	4,518	4,538	4,570	4,585	4,613	4,631	4,666	4,728	4,742
W.N.C	16,350	16,563	16,628	16,672	16,743	16,864	16,950	17,028	17,097	17,202	17,237
Minn	3,814	3,867	3,885	3,898	3,926	3,957	3,980	4,005	4,036	4,083	4,094
Iowa	2,829	2,861	2,864	2,868	2,881	2,904	2,914	2,919	2,917	2,913	2,899
Mo	4,684	4,753	4,775	4,795	4,795	4,824	4,845	4,871	4,889	4,924	4,941
N. Dak	619	631	632	634	638	645	649	651	652	654	658
S. Dak	667	677	679	680	681	687	689	689	689	690	686
Nebr	1,489	1,518	1,529	1,538	1,541	1,549	1,554	1,561	1,564	1,572	1,577
Kans	2,248	2,256	2,264	2,266	2,279	2,299	2,318	2,333	2,347	2,367	2,383
S.A	30,815	32,366	33,126	33,846	34,389	34,828	35,341	35,882	36,492	37,142	37,751
Del	551	574	579	583	589	593	595	596	599	596	598
Md	3,940	4,081	4,109	4,133	4,157	4,172	4,195	4,212	4,223	4,225	4,263
D.C	755	744	734	721	710	696	682	670	656	637	631
Va	4,667	4,826	4,907	4,978	5,056	5,133	5,206	5,284	5,325	5,362	5,430
W. Va	1,747	1,797	1,805	1,814	1,841	1,877	1,906	1,920	1,939	1,950	1,952
N.C	5,101	5,296	5,382	5,461	5,535	5,593	5,668	5,739	5,802	5,888	5,953
S.C	2,600	2,718	2,775	2,843	2,900	2,941	2,989	3,041	3,087	3,127	3,167
Ga	4,604	4,807	4,907	4,995	5,059	5,126	5,212	5,286	5,391	5,482	5,574
Fla	6,851	7,520	7,927	8,317	8,542	8,695	8,889	9,132	9,471	9,874	10,183
E.S.C	12,843	13,272	13,441	13,625	13,810	14,027	14,219	14,395	14,554	14,675	14,723
Ky	3,231	3,336	3,372	3,417	3,469	3,530	3,575	3,611	3,644	3,662	3,662
Tenn	3,937	4,088	4,138	4,202	4,261	4,329	4,402	4,462	4,533	4,595	4,612
Ala	3,450	3,540	3,581	3,628	3,681	3,737	3,783	3,834	3,869	3,895	3,917
Miss	2,223	2,307	2,350	2,379	2,400	2,430	2,460	2,488	2,508	2,523	2,531
W.S.C	19,396	20,196	20,560	20,921	21,385	21,847	22,281	22,725	23,266	23,878	24,470
Ark	1,930	2,018	2,058	2,100	2,158	2,169	2,207	2,241	2,269	2,299	2,296
La	3,654	3,762	3,789	3,821	3,887	3,952	4,016	4,073	4,139	4,222	4,308
Okla	2,568	2,657	2,694	2,732	2,772	2,823	2,866	2,913	2,970	3,038	3,100
Tex	11,244	11,759	12,019	12,268	12,568	12,903	13,192	13,498	13,887	14,321	14,766
Mt	8,352	9,002	9,326	9,600	9,851	10,106	10,409	10,746	11,123	11,428	11,694
Mont	697	719	727	737	749	759	771	784	789	788	793
Idaho	717	763	782	808	832	857	883	911	933	947	959
Wyo	334	347	353	365	380	395	412	431	452	475	492
Colo	2,226	2,405	2,496	2,541	2,586	2,632	2,696	2,767	2,849	2,903	2,965
N. Mex	1,023	1,078	1,104	1,130	1,163	1,195	1,225	1,252	1,281	1,305	1,328
Ariz	1,795	2,009	2,125	2,224	2,286	2,348	2,427	2,518	2,639	2,731	2,794
Utah	1,066	1,135	1,169	1,199	1,234	1,272	1,316	1,364	1,416	1,472	1,518
Nev	494	547	569	597	620	647	678	719	765	807	845
Pac	26,620	27,380	27,767	28,212	28,735	29,292	29,874	30,565	31,198	31,927	32,456
Wash	3,416	3,447	3,477	3,548	3,619	3,691	3,772	3,886	4,013	4,148	4,217
Oreg	2,101	2,195	2,239	2,281	2,325	2,372	2,439	2,510	2,576	2,638	2,651
Calif	20,023	20,585	20,868	21,173	21,537	21,935	22,350	22,839	23,255	23,771	24,196
Alaska	305	326	333	344	370	392	396	401	402	403	412
Hawaii	775	828	851	867	884	902	916	929	950	969	981

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, No. 911, and unpublished data.

No. 12. Components of Population Change—States: 1970–1980 and 1980–1981

[**In thousands, except percent.** Total resident population. For explanation of methodology, see source. Minus sign (–) denotes decrease or net outmigration. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series C 25-75]

Division and State	April 1, 1970 to April 1, 1980					April 1, 1980 to July 1, 1981				
	Net change		Births	Deaths	Net total migration [2]	Net change		Births	Deaths	Net total migration [2]
	Number	Percent [1]				Number	Percent [1]			
United States	**23,203**	**11.4**	**33,244**	**19,279**	**9,238**	**2,802**	**1.2**	**4,495**	**2,482**	**789**
New England	**501**	**4.2**	**1,607**	**1,135**	**29**	**96**	**.8**	**198**	**141**	**38**
Maine	131	13.2	161	107	76	8	.7	20	13	1
New Hampshire	183	24.8	122	75	136	15	1.6	17	9	7
Vermont	67	15.0	72	44	38	4	.8	10	6	(z)
Massachusetts	48	.8	737	553	–136	36	.6	88	67	16
Rhode Island	–3	–.3	123	93	–33	6	.6	15	12	2
Connecticut	75	2.5	391	263	–52	26	.8	48	33	11
Middle Atlantic	**–425**	**–1.1**	**5,055**	**3,534**	**–1,946**	**88**	**.2**	**616**	**455**	**–73**
New York	–684	–3.8	2,481	1,622	–1,543	44	.3	298	215	–39
New Jersey	193	2.7	981	674	–114	40	.5	120	86	5
Pennsylvania	66	.6	1,593	1,238	–289	4	(z)	197	154	–39
East North Central	**1,407**	**3.5**	**6,454**	**3,723**	**–1,324**	**–14**	**(–z)**	**835**	**458**	**–391**
Ohio	140	1.3	1,676	992	–544	–17	–.2	215	126	–105
Indiana	295	5.7	865	483	–87	–22	–.4	110	59	–73
Illinois	309	2.8	1,790	1,072	–410	43	.4	237	128	–66
Michigan	377	4.2	1,441	767	–297	–54	–.6	181	94	–141
Wisconsin	288	6.5	682	408	14	36	.8	93	51	–6
West North Central	**857**	**5.2**	**2,579**	**1,617**	**–105**	**53**	**.3**	**352**	**194**	**–105**
Minnesota	271	7.1	595	334	11	17	.4	81	39	–25
Iowa	88	3.1	432	286	–58	–15	–.5	58	33	–40
Missouri	240	5.1	728	505	16	23	.5	98	62	–13
North Dakota	35	5.6	107	56	–17	6	.9	15	7	–2
South Dakota	24	3.6	117	66	–26	–5	–.7	16	8	–13
Nebraska	85	5.7	246	149	–12	7	.4	34	18	–9
Kansas	114	5.1	354	221	–19	19	.8	51	27	–4
South Atlantic	**6,264**	**20.4**	**5,149**	**3,088**	**4,204**	**808**	**2.2**	**685**	**413**	**536**
Delaware	47	8.6	88	49	8	3	.5	12	6	–2
Maryland	293	7.5	568	331	55	47	1.1	75	43	15
District of Columbia	–119	–15.7	109	77	–151	–7	–1.1	12	9	–10
Virginia	695	14.9	748	406	353	83	1.6	98	53	39
West Virginia	205	11.8	290	198	113	2	.1	36	24	–10
North Carolina	790	15.5	863	468	395	79	1.3	106	61	34
South Carolina	528	20.4	498	241	272	48	1.5	65	31	14
Georgia	876	19.1	862	429	443	109	2.0	116	55	49
Florida	2,949	43.4	1,121	889	2,716	443	4.5	165	130	408
East South Central	**1,855**	**14.5**	**2,301**	**1,309**	**863**	**60**	**.4**	**299**	**166**	**–72**
Kentucky	441	13.7	568	336	209	1	(z)	74	42	–31
Tennessee	665	15.9	664	393	394	21	.5	86	51	–14
Alabama	446	12.9	615	346	176	27	.7	80	44	–8
Mississippi	304	13.7	454	235	85	10	.4	59	29	–19
West South Central	**4,417**	**22.9**	**3,772**	**1,848**	**2,493**	**727**	**3.1**	**555**	**243**	**415**
Arkansas	362	18.8	349	218	232	10	.4	46	28	–8
Louisiana	559	15.3	717	346	188	104	2.5	103	44	45
Oklahoma	466	18.2	445	274	295	75	2.5	65	35	46
Texas	3,030	27.1	2,261	1,010	1,779	538	3.8	340	135	333
Mountain	**3,078**	**37.1**	**1,837**	**722**	**1,963**	**326**	**2.9**	**281**	**101**	**145**
Montana	92	13.3	126	67	33	6	.7	18	8	–3
Idaho	231	32.4	166	65	130	15	1.6	25	8	–1
Wyoming	138	41.6	73	31	96	21	4.5	13	4	12
Colorado	679	30.7	415	182	446	76	2.6	62	24	38
New Mexico	283	27.8	224	82	141	28	2.1	33	11	6
Arizona	942	53.1	405	174	712	76	2.8	62	27	41
Utah	402	37.9	329	76	149	57	3.9	52	10	15
Nevada	310	63.5	99	46	257	46	5.7	17	9	37
Pacific	**5,249**	**19.8**	**4,493**	**2,305**	**3,060**	**659**	**2.1**	**674**	**310**	**295**
Washington	717	21.0	548	305	474	87	2.1	84	40	44
Oregon	541	25.9	351	207	396	18	.7	53	27	–8
California	3,697	18.5	3,354	1,734	2,078	527	2.2	502	234	260
Alaska	98	32.4	78	15	36	11	2.8	12	2	2
Hawaii	195	25.3	163	44	76	16	1.6	23	6	–1

Z Less than 500 or .05 percent. [1] 1970 to 1980 based on 1970 population; 1980 to 1981 based on 1980 population. [2] Comprises net immigration from abroad, net interdivisional or interstate migration, movement of persons in the Armed Forces and the "error or closure;" see text p. 2.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, No. 911, and unpublished data.

No. 13. Interregional Migration, by Race: 1970 to 1980

[**In thousands.** Minus sign (–) denotes net outmigration. For composition of regions, see fig. I, inside front cover. Based on Current Population Survey, see text, p. 2]

Race and migration status	1970–1975				1975–1980			
	Northeast	North Central	South	West	Northeast	North Central	South	West
All races:								
Inmigrants	1,057	1,731	4,082	2,347	1,106	1,993	4,204	2,838
Outmigrants	2,399	2,926	2,253	1,639	2,592	3,166	2,440	1,945
Net migration	–1,342	–1,195	1,829	708	–1,486	–1,173	1,764	893
White:								
Inmigrants	920	1,569	3,730	2,155	996	1,793	3,746	2,558
Outmigrants	2,160	2,714	1,939	1,561	2,271	2,900	2,175	1,746
Net migration	–1,240	–1,145	1,791	594	–1,275	–1,107	1,571	812
Black:								
Inmigrants	118	150	302	153	99	170	415	193
Outmigrants	182	202	288	51	274	221	220	163
Net migration	–64	–52	14	102	–175	–51	195	30

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports,* series P-20, Nos. 285 and 368.

No. 14. Mobility Status of the Population, by Race and Spanish Origin, and by Region: 1975–1980

[**For persons 5 years old and over.** Based on Current Population Survey; see source for sampling variability. Includes members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. See also text, p. 3. Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race. Refers to 243 standard metropolitan statistical areas (SMSA's) as defined in *1970 census publications; see Appendix II.* For composition of regions, see fig. I, inside front cover]

Residence in 1980 compared with residence in 1975	Total	White	Black	Spanish origin	Northeast	North Central	South	West
NUMBER (1,000)								
Total	**202,216**	**175,185**	**23,037**	**11,542**	**45,429**	**53,544**	**65,742**	**37,501**
Same housing units (nonmovers)	107,257	93,526	12,160	4,948	28,214	29,582	33,524	15,937
Central cities of SMSA's	28,480	21,231	6,624	2,279	6,435	7,177	8,020	4,849
Balance of SMSA's	43,386	40,468	2,356	1,727	13,926	12,177	9,650	7,633
Outside SMSA's	35,391	31,827	3,179	943	5,853	10,228	15,853	3,456
Different housing units in the U.S.	91,146	78,970	10,540	5,627	16,386	23,404	31,137	20,218
Within same SMSA	41,619	34,126	6,681	3,645	9,240	11,584	11,301	9,494
Between SMSA's	14,551	12,847	1,386	861	2,710	2,588	4,478	4,775
From outside SMSA's to SMSA's	5,993	5,424	469	233	680	1,504	2,467	1,341
From SMSA's to outside SMSA's	7,337	6,882	353	170	982	1,779	3,249	1,327
Outside SMSA's at both dates	21,647	19,691	1,650	717	2,773	5,950	9,643	3,281
Movers from abroad	3,813	2,690	338	967	829	558	1,081	1,346
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION								
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Same housing units (nonmovers)	53.0	53.4	52.8	42.9	62.1	55.2	51.0	42.5
Central cities of SMSA's	14.1	12.1	28.8	19.7	18.6	13.4	12.2	12.9
Balance of SMSA's	21.5	23.1	10.2	15.0	30.7	22.7	14.7	20.4
Outside SMSA's	17.5	18.2	13.8	8.2	12.9	19.1	24.1	9.2
Different housing units in the U.S.	45.1	45.1	45.8	48.7	36.1	43.7	47.4	53.9
Within same SMSA	20.6	19.5	29.0	31.6	20.3	21.6	17.2	25.3
Between SMSA's	7.2	7.3	6.0	7.5	6.0	4.8	6.8	12.7
From outside SMSA's to SMSA's	3.0	3.1	2.0	2.0	1.5	2.8	3.8	3.6
From SMSA's to outside SMSA's	3.6	3.9	1.5	1.5	2.2	3.3	4.9	3.5
Outside SMSA's at both dates	10.7	11.2	7.2	6.2	6.1	11.1	14.7	8.7
Movers from abroad	1.9	1.5	1.5	8.4	1.8	1.0	1.6	3.6

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports,* series P-20, No. 368.

No. 15. Metropolitan and Nonmetropolitan Area Population, Current SMSA Definitions: 1940 to 1980

[Metropolitan area definition as of year shown, except as noted; see Appendix II. SMSA=standard metropolitan statistical area. See also text, p. 2. Data are for total resident population. Excludes Puerto Rico]

Item	1940 [1]	1950	1960	1970	1980 [2]
Metropolitan areas:					
Number of SMSA's	168	168	212	243	318
Population (1,000)	69,535	84,854	112,885	139,419	169,431
Percent change over previous year shown	(X)	22.0	33.0	23.6	21.5
Percent of total U.S. population	52.8	56.1	63.0	68.6	74.8
Land area, percent of U.S. land area	7.0	7.0	8.7	11.0	16.0
Nonmetropolitan areas, population (1,000)	62,135	66,472	66,438	63,793	57,115

X Not applicable. [1] 1950 metropolitan area definition. [2] 1981 metropolitan area definition. Includes areas newly qualified on basis of 1980 census.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1940; 1950; 1960; 1970;* and *1980 Census of Population,* vol. I, part A.

No. 16. Number and Population of SMSA's, 1970 and 1980, and Change, 1960 to 1980

[**As of April.** SMSA=standard metropolitan statistical area. Data exclude Puerto Rico. For definitions, see Appendix II. Minus sign (−) denotes decrease. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series A 264-275]

Population-size class of SMSA's	243 SMSA's [1]				318 SMSA's [3]				
	Number, 1970 [2]	Population, 1970			Number, 1980 [2]	Population, 1970 (mil.)	Population, 1980		
		Total (mil.)	Percent in each class	Percent change, 1960–1970			Total (mil.)	Percent in each class	Percent change, 1970–1980
Total SMSA's	**243**	**139.4**	**100.0**	**16.6**	**318**	**153.7**	**169.4**	**100.0**	**10.2**
3,000,000 or more	6	37.7	27.0	11.9	7	39.3	39.1	23.1	−.5
1,000,000–3,000,000	27	42.9	30.8	21.4	31	47.3	53.8	31.7	13.8
500,000–1,000,000	32	21.9	15.7	18.0	41	25.1	28.1	16.6	11.8
250,000–500,000	60	19.8	14.2	16.3	71	21.4	24.6	14.5	14.7
100,000–250,000	92	15.0	10.7	14.5	140	18.5	21.6	12.7	16.4
Less than 100,000	26	2.1	1.5	12.3	28	2.1	2.4	1.4	13.3

[1] As defined in 1970 census publications. [2] Based on size class in 1970 and 1980, respectively. [3] Includes all SMSA's as defined by U.S. Office of Management and Budget, June 30, 1981.

No. 17. Population by Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence, 1970 and 1980, and by Race and Spanish Origin, 1980

[**In millions, except percent.** As of **April.** Covers 318 SMSA's (standard metropolitan statistical areas) as defined by U.S. Office of Management and Budget, June 30, 1981. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series A 276-287]

Residence	1970, [1] total	1980							
		Total		Race					Spanish origin [2]
		Number	Percent change, 1970–1980	White	Black	American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut	Asian and Pacific Islander	Other	
Total	**203.3**	**226.5**	**11.4**	**188.4**	**26.5**	**1.4**	**3.5**	**6.8**	**14.6**
Inside SMSA's	153.7	169.4	10.2	138.1	21.5	.7	3.2	6.0	12.8
Central cities	67.9	68.0	.2	47.0	15.3	.3	1.6	3.7	7.4
Outside central cities	85.8	101.5	18.2	91.0	6.2	.4	1.6	2.3	5.4
Outside SMSA's	49.6	57.1	15.1	50.3	5.0	.7	.3	.8	1.8
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION									
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**	(X)	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Inside SMSA's	75.6	74.8	(X)	73.3	81.1	49.0	91.4	88.7	87.6
Central cities	33.4	30.0	(X)	25.0	57.8	21.0	46.3	54.7	50.4
Outside central cities	42.2	44.8	(X)	48.3	23.3	28.1	45.0	34.0	37.3
Outside SMSA's	24.4	25.2	(X)	26.7	18.9	51.0	8.6	11.3	12.4

X Not applicable. [1] Includes revisions made since publication of 1970 census reports. [2] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

No. 18. Land Area, Population, and Density of Urban and Rural Territory, by Metropolitan and Nonmetropolitan Status: 1970 and 1980

[Areas as defined for the **1970** and **1980** censuses, respectively. Population as of **April.** Changes in land area between the censuses reflect (a) changes in the extent of urban territory and of standard metropolitan statistical areas (SMSA's) and (b) alterations resulting from remeasurement of land areas, including changes in the extent of inland water area]

Residence	**1970** (243 SMSA's)					**1980** (318 SMSA's)				
	Land area		Population			Land area		Population		
	Total (sq. mi.)	Percent of U.S.	Total (1,000)	Percent of U.S.	Per sq. mi.	Total (sq. mi.)	Percent of U.S.	Total (1,000)	Percent of U.S.	Per sq. mi.
Total	**[1]3,540,023**	**100.0**	**203,212**	**100.0**	**57**	**3,539,289**	**100.0**	**226,546**	**100.0**	**64**
Urban	54,103	1.5	149,325	73.5	2,760	(NA)	(NA)	167,051	73.7	(NA)
In urbanized areas	35,081	1.0	118,447	58.3	3,376	(NA)	(NA)	139,171	61.4	(NA)
Central cities	14,324	0.4	63,922	31.5	4,463	(NA)	(NA)	67,035	29.6	(NA)
Urban fringe	20,757	.6	54,525	26.8	2,627	(NA)	(NA)	72,135	31.8	(NA)
Other urban	19,022	.5	30,878	15.2	1,623	(NA)	(NA)	27,880	12.3	(NA)
Rural	[1]3,485,920	98.5	53,887	26.5	15	(NA)	(NA)	59,495	26.3	(NA)
Inside SMSA's	[1]387,594	10.9	139,419	68.6	360	566,148	16.0	169,431	74.8	300
Urban	(NA)	(NA)	123,007	60.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	145,443	64.2	(NA)
Rural	(NA)	(NA)	16,412	8.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	23,988	10.6	(NA)
Outside SMSA's	[1]3,152,429	89.1	63,793	31.4	20	2,973,142	84.0	57,115	25.2	19
Urban	(NA)	(NA)	26,318	13.0	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	21,608	9.5	(NA)
Rural	(NA)	(NA)	37,475	18.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	35,507	15.7	(NA)

NA Not available. [1] Revised since publication of 1970 census reports.

Source of tables 16-18: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970,* vol. I, parts A and B; *1980 Census of Population,* vol. I, parts A and B and unpublished data.

377-090 O—83——4 : QL 3

No. 19. Metropolitan and Nonmetropolitan Area Population—States: 1960 to 1980

[As of **April.** Excludes Armed Forces abroad. Refers to 318 SMSA's as defined in *Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas, 1975, Revised Edition,* and amendments issued through June 30, 1981; see Appendix II. Minus sign (–) denotes decrease]

Division and State	Metropolitan area population							Nonmetropolitan area population						
	Total (1,000)			Percent change		Percent of State or division		Total (1,000)			Percent change		Percent of State or division	
	1960	1970	1980	1960–1970	1970–1980	1970	1980	1960	1970	1980	1960–1970	1970–1980	1970	1980
U.S	**131,319**	**153,694**	**169,431**	**17.0**	**10.2**	**75.6**	**74.8**	**47,992**	**49,608**	**57,115**	**3.4**	**15.1**	**24.4**	**25.2**
N.E	**8,323**	**9,369**	**9,461**	**12.6**	**1.0**	**79.1**	**76.6**	**2,187**	**2,479**	**2,887**	**13.3**	**16.5**	**20.9**	**23.4**
Maine	339	349	371	3.0	6.2	35.2	33.0	630	644	754	2.3	17.0	64.8	67.0
N.H	295	377	467	27.7	23.8	51.1	50.7	312	361	454	15.7	25.8	48.9	49.3
Vt	74	98	114	33.0	16.0	22.1	22.3	316	346	397	9.6	14.7	77.9	77.7
Mass	4,563	4,980	4,892	9.1	–1.8	87.5	85.3	586	709	845	21.1	19.1	12.5	14.7
R.I	786	867	873	10.3	.7	91.3	92.2	73	83	74	13.1	–10.5	8.7	7.8
Conn	2,265	2,697	2,744	19.1	1.8	88.9	88.3	270	335	363	24.1	8.4	11.1	11.7
M.A	**30,384**	**33,178**	**32,280**	**9.2**	**–2.7**	**89.2**	**87.8**	**3,784**	**4,035**	**4,506**	**6.6**	**11.7**	**10.8**	**12.2**
N.Y	15,245	16,614	15,828	9.0	–4.7	91.1	90.1	1,538	1,627	1,730	5.8	6.3	8.9	9.9
N.J	5,807	6,756	6,733	16.3	–.3	94.2	91.4	260	415	632	59.6	52.1	5.8	8.6
Pa	9,333	9,808	9,719	5.1	–.9	83.1	81.9	1,987	1,993	2,145	.3	7.6	16.9	18.1
E.N.C	**28,365**	**31,954**	**32,558**	**12.7**	**1.9**	**79.4**	**78.1**	**7,861**	**8,308**	**9,124**	**5.7**	**9.8**	**20.6**	**21.9**
Ohio	7,835	8,704	8,866	11.1	–.4	81.7	80.3	1,871	1,953	2,131	4.4	9.1	18.3	19.7
Ind	3,226	3,660	3,832	13.5	4.7	70.5	69.8	1,436	1,535	1,658	6.9	8.0	29.5	30.2
Ill	8,074	9,053	9,251	12.1	2.2	81.5	81.0	2,007	2,057	2,176	2.5	5.8	18.5	19.0
Mich	6,590	7,518	7,664	14.1	1.9	84.6	82.8	1,233	1,364	1,598	10.6	17.1	15.4	17.2
Wis	2,640	3,019	3,145	14.4	4.2	68.3	66.8	1,312	1,399	1,561	6.6	11.6	31.7	33.2
W.N.C	**7,562**	**8,674**	**9,154**	**14.7**	**5.5**	**53.1**	**53.3**	**7,832**	**7,653**	**8,029**	**–2.3**	**4.9**	**46.9**	**46.7**
Minn	2,052	2,451	2,632	19.5	7.4	64.4	64.6	1,362	1,355	1,444	–.6	6.6	35.6	35.4
Iowa	990	1,105	1,169	11.6	5.8	39.1	40.1	1,767	1,720	1,745	–2.7	1.4	60.9	59.9
Mo	2,801	3,155	3,210	12.6	1.8	67.4	65.3	1,519	1,523	1,706	.3	12.1	32.6	34.7
N. Dak	171	196	234	14.7	19.7	31.7	35.9	462	422	418	–8.6	–.9	68.3	64.1
S. Dak	87	95	109	10.0	14.9	14.3	15.8	594	571	581	–3.9	1.8	85.7	84.2
Nebr	542	637	693	17.4	8.8	42.9	44.1	869	849	877	–2.4	3.4	57.1	55.9
Kans	920	1,035	1,107	12.5	7.0	46.0	46.8	1,259	1,214	1,257	–3.5	3.5	54.0	53.2
S.A	**17,114**	**21,551**	**26,032**	**25.9**	**20.8**	**70.2**	**70.4**	**8,845**	**9,128**	**10,927**	**3.2**	**19.7**	**29.8**	**29.6**
Del	307	386	398	25.5	3.2	70.4	67.0	139	162	196	16.9	20.9	29.6	33.0
Md	2,758	3,544	3,745	28.5	5.7	90.3	88.8	342	380	472	10.9	24.4	9.7	11.2
D.C	764	757	638	–1.0	–15.6	100.0	100.0	–	–	–	(x)	(x)	–	–
Va	2,617	3,268	3,721	24.8	13.9	70.2	69.6	1,337	1,384	1,626	3.5	17.5	29.8	30.4
W. Va	704	687	723	–2.4	5.2	39.4	37.1	1,157	1,057	1,227	–8.6	16.0	60.6	62.9
N.C	2,196	2,663	3,098	21.3	16.3	52.4	52.7	2,360	2,421	2,783	2.6	15.0	47.6	47.3
S.C	1,295	1,504	1,865	16.1	24.0	58.0	59.8	1,087	1,087	1,256	–.1	15.6	42.0	40.2
Ga	2,130	2,701	3,276	26.9	21.3	58.9	60.0	1,814	1,886	2,187	4.0	15.9	41.1	40.0
Fla	4,343	6,041	8,568	39.1	41.8	89.0	87.9	609	750	1,179	23.3	57.1	11.0	12.1
E.S.C	**5,968**	**6,679**	**7,612**	**11.9**	**14.0**	**52.1**	**51.9**	**6,082**	**6,129**	**7,055**	**.8**	**15.1**	**47.9**	**48.1**
Ky	1,324	1,511	1,628	14.1	7.8	46.9	44.5	1,714	1,710	2,032	–.2	18.9	53.1	55.5
Tenn	2,216	2,497	2,884	12.7	15.5	63.6	62.8	1,351	1,429	1,707	5.7	19.4	36.4	37.2
Ala	1,987	2,129	2,415	7.1	13.5	61.8	62.0	1,280	1,316	1,479	2.8	12.4	38.2	38.0
Miss	441	543	684	23.0	26.1	24.5	27.1	1,737	1,674	1,836	–3.6	9.7	75.5	72.9
W.S.C	**10,942**	**13,239**	**16,723**	**21.0**	**26.3**	**68.5**	**70.4**	**6,009**	**6,087**	**7,024**	**1.3**	**15.4**	**31.5**	**29.6**
Ark	622	794	896	18.0	22.1	38.2	39.2	1,164	1,189	1,390	2.1	16.9	61.8	60.8
La	1,985	2,262	2,666	14.0	17.9	62.1	63.4	1,272	1,382	1,540	8.6	11.4	37.9	36.6
Okla	1,232	1,468	1,770	19.1	20.6	57.4	58.5	1,096	1,091	1,255	–.4	15.0	42.6	41.5
Tex	7,103	8,775	11,390	23.5	29.8	78.4	80.0	2,477	2,424	2,840	–2.1	17.1	21.6	20.0
Mt	**3,782**	**5,072**	**7,173**	**34.1**	**41.4**	**61.2**	**63.1**	**3,073**	**3,217**	**4,200**	**4.7**	**30.5**	**38.8**	**36.9**
Mont	152	169	189	11.0	11.6	24.4	24.0	522	525	598	.6	13.8	75.6	76.0
Idaho	93	112	173	20.1	54.2	15.7	18.3	574	601	771	4.7	28.3	84.3	81.7
Wyo	50	51	72	3.3	40.2	15.4	15.3	280	281	398	.3	41.5	84.6	84.7
Colo	1,326	1,776	2,337	34.0	31.6	80.4	80.9	428	433	553	1.1	27.6	19.6	19.1
N. Mex	336	403	551	19.8	36.7	39.6	42.3	615	614	752	–.1	22.5	60.4	57.7
Ariz	929	1,323	2,040	42.4	54.2	74.5	75.1	373	453	678	21.3	49.8	25.5	24.9
Utah	683	843	1,154	23.4	36.9	79.6	79.0	207	216	307	4.3	42.0	20.4	21.0
Nev	212	394	657	86.2	66.5	80.7	82.0	74	94	144	28.4	52.3	19.3	18.0
Pac	**18,880**	**23,977**	**28,436**	**27.0**	**18.6**	**90.3**	**89.4**	**2,318**	**2,572**	**3,364**	**10.9**	**30.8**	**9.7**	**10.6**
Wash	2,241	2,752	3,322	22.8	20.7	80.6	80.4	612	661	810	8.0	22.5	19.4	19.6
Oreg	1,112	1,375	1,708	23.6	24.2	65.8	64.9	656	716	925	9.1	29.2	34.2	35.1
Calif	14,943	19,092	22,469	27.8	17.7	95.6	94.9	774	879	1,199	13.5	36.5	4.4	5.1
Alaska	83	126	174	52.6	38.0	41.8	43.4	143	176	227	22.9	29.1	58.2	56.6
Hawaii	500	631	763	26.0	20.9	81.9	79.0	132	139	202	5.3	45.0	18.1	21.0

– Represents zero. X Not applicable.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *1980 Census of Population, vol. IV, Chapter A (PC80-1-A),* and unpublished data.

NO. 20. LARGE METROPOLITAN AREAS—POPULATION, 1960 TO 1980, AND HOUSEHOLDS, 1980

[As of April 1. Covers 172 standard metropolitan statistical areas (SMSA's) with populations of 200,000 or more and 17 standard consolidated statistical areas (SCSA's) as defined by the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget. Figures for 1970 include corrections. Rank based on unrounded figures. For definitions and components of SMSA's and SCSA's, see Appendix II. Minus sign (–) reflects decrease]

METROPOLITAN AREA	POPULATION							HOUSEHOLDS, 1980	
			1980						
	1960 (1,000)	1970 (1,000)	Total (1,000)	Rank	Percent change, 1970–1980	Black (1,000)	Spanish origin [1] (1,000)	Total (1,000)	Persons per household
Akron, Ohio	605	679	660	57	–2.8	60	4	234	2.76
Albany-Schenectady-Troy, N.Y	715	778	795	50	2.2	29	8	287	2.68
Albuquerque, N. Mex	276	333	454	86	36.4	10	164	162	2.78
Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, Pa.-N.J	545	594	635	62	6.9	9	15	230	2.69
Anaheim-Santa Ana-Garden Grove, Calif	704	1,421	1,933	18	36.0	25	286	686	2.78
Ann Arbor, Mich	172	234	265	145	13.1	28	4	93	2.62
Appleton-Oshkosh, Wis	232	277	291	129	5.2	(z)	2	99	2.86
Atlanta, Ga	1,169	1,596	2,030	16	27.2	499	23	720	2.77
Augusta, Ga.-S.C	230	276	327	113	18.7	100	5	109	2.87
Austin, Tex	267	360	537	70	48.9	50	94	196	2.61
Bakersfield, Calif	292	330	403	97	22.1	21	87	140	2.82
Baltimore, Md	1,804	2,071	2,174	14	5.0	557	21	757	2.80
Baton Rouge, La	300	376	494	80	31.6	138	8	164	2.92
Beaumont-Port Arthur-Orange, Tex	331	348	375	104	8.0	82	13	132	2.81
Binghamton, N.Y.-Pa	284	303	301	126	–.4	3	2	106	2.76
Birmingham, Ala	747	767	847	45	10.5	240	6	304	2.75
Boston, Mass	2,688	2,899	2,763	10	–4.7	160	66	991	2.69
Bridgeport, Conn	350	402	395	98	–1.6	35	31	137	2.83
Brownsville-Harlingen-San Benito, Tex	151	140	210	166	49.4	1	162	58	3.56
Buffalo, N.Y	1,307	1,349	1,243	31	–7.9	114	16	445	2.73
Canton, Ohio	361	394	404	96	2.7	24	3	143	2.78
Charleston-North Charleston, S.C	279	336	430	91	28.1	133	6	138	2.98
Charleston, W. Va	276	257	270	142	4.8	14	1	99	2.69
Charlotte-Gastonia, N.C	444	558	637	61	14.2	139	6	226	2.76
Chattanooga, Tenn.-Ga	340	371	427	92	15.0	60	3	151	2.77
Chicago, Ill	6,221	6,977	7,104	3	1.8	1,428	581	2,487	2.80
Cincinnati, Ohio-Ky.-Ind	1,268	1,387	1,401	27	1.0	174	8	499	2.76
Cleveland, Ohio	1,909	2,064	1,899	19	–8.0	346	26	694	2.70
Colorado Springs, Colo	146	239	317	120	32.7	19	25	111	2.73
Columbia, S.C	261	323	410	95	27.0	118	5	133	2.83
Columbus, Ga.-Ala	218	239	239	156	.3	84	6	78	2.82
Columbus, Ohio	845	1,018	1,093	35	7.4	135	8	397	2.66
Corpus Christi, Tex	267	285	326	114	14.5	13	158	105	3.08
Dallas-Ft. Worth, Tex	1,738	2,378	2,975	8	25.1	419	250	1,076	2.72
Davenport-Rock Island-Moline, Iowa-Ill	319	363	384	100	5.9	17	12	138	2.73
Dayton, Ohio	727	853	830	47	–2.6	105	6	300	2.71
Daytona Beach, Fla	125	169	259	149	52.7	29	4	106	2.39
Denver-Boulder, Colo	935	1,240	1,621	22	30.8	78	174	609	2.61
Des Moines, Iowa	287	314	338	111	7.8	14	5	126	2.61
Detroit, Mich	3,950	4,435	4,353	5	–1.8	891	72	1,509	2.85
Duluth-Superior, Minn.-Wis	277	265	267	143	.5	1	1	98	2.64
El Paso, Tex	314	359	480	82	33.6	18	297	141	3.32
Erie, Pa	251	264	280	135	6.1	12	2	97	2.81
Eugene-Springfield, Oreg	163	215	275	138	27.8	2	6	104	2.59
Evansville, Ind.-Ky	272	285	309	123	8.6	16	1	114	2.67
Fayetteville, N.C	148	212	247	153	16.6	76	9	75	2.98
Flint, Mich	428	509	522	77	2.5	79	8	178	2.91
Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood, Fla	334	620	1,018	37	64.2	114	40	418	2.42
Fort Myers-Cape Coral, Fla	55	105	205	168	95.1	16	6	83	2.46
Fort Smith, Ark.-Okla	135	160	204	169	26.9	7	2	73	2.73
Fort Wayne, Ind	306	362	383	101	5.8	26	6	134	2.81
Fresno, Calif	366	413	515	78	24.5	25	151	179	2.83
Gary-Hammond-East Chicago, Ind	574	633	643	59	1.5	126	47	214	2.96
Grand Rapids, Mich	462	539	602	64	11.6	32	14	206	2.84
Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, N.C	622	724	827	48	14.2	160	6	299	2.70
Greenville-Spartanburg, S.C	413	473	569	68	20.2	98	4	197	2.79
Hamilton-Middletown, Ohio	199	226	259	148	14.4	12	1	88	2.81
Harrisburg, Pa	372	411	447	88	8.8	34	5	163	2.65
Hartford, Conn	588	721	726	54	.8	62	34	258	2.74
Honolulu, Hawaii	500	631	763	52	20.9	17	55	230	3.15
Houston, Tex	1,430	1,999	2,905	9	45.3	529	425	1,027	2.79
Huntington-Ashland, W. Va.-Ky.-Ohio	284	287	311	122	8.5	7	1	111	2.76

See footnotes at end of table.

NO. 20. LARGE METROPOLITAN AREAS—POPULATION, 1960 TO 1980, AND HOUSEHOLDS, 1980—Continued

[See headnote, p. 17]

METROPOLITAN AREA	POPULATION							HOUSEHOLDS, 1980	
			1980						
	1960 (1,000)	1970 (1,000)	Total (1,000)	Rank	Percent change, 1970–1980	Black (1,000)	Spanish origin [1] (1,000)	Total (1,000)	Persons per household
Huntsville, Ala	202	282	309	124	9.3	47	3	106	2.85
Indianapolis, Ind	944	1,111	1,167	34	5.0	157	9	418	2.74
Jackson, Miss	221	259	320	117	23.8	126	2	108	2.88
Jacksonville, Fla	530	622	738	53	18.6	158	13	264	2.73
Jersey City, N.J	611	608	557	69	−8.4	70	145	208	2.65
Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, Tenn.-Va	347	374	434	90	16.1	9	2	154	2.76
Johnstown, Pa	281	263	265	146	.6	3	1	92	2.81
Kalamazoo-Portage, Mich	218	258	279	137	8.3	21	4	99	2.72
Kansas City, Mo.-Kans	1,109	1,274	1,327	29	4.2	173	32	493	2.66
Killeen-Temple, Tex	118	160	215	164	34.3	37	22	67	2.85
Knoxville, Tenn	377	409	477	83	16.4	33	3	175	2.65
Lakeland-Winter Haven, Fla	195	229	322	116	40.8	48	10	114	2.70
Lancaster, Pa	278	320	362	108	13.2	7	9	124	2.83
Lansing-East Lansing, Mich	342	424	472	84	11.1	25	14	159	2.80
Las Vegas, Nev	127	273	463	85	69.5	46	35	174	2.64
Lawrence-Haverhill, Mass.-N.H	218	259	282	133	9.1	2	13	99	2.81
Lexington-Fayette, Ky	212	267	318	119	19.1	35	2	114	2.67
Lima, Ohio	197	210	218	162	3.9	11	3	75	2.87
Little Rock-North Little Rock, Ark	272	323	394	99	21.8	83	4	142	2.71
Long Branch-Asbury Park, N.J	334	462	503	79	8.9	43	13	170	2.90
Lorain-Elyria, Ohio	218	257	275	139	7.0	20	13	91	2.98
Los Angeles-Long Beach, Calif	6,039	7,042	7,478	2	6.2	944	2,066	2,730	2.69
Louisville, Ky.-Ind	754	867	906	43	4.5	118	5	324	2.75
Lowell, Mass	167	218	233	157	6.9	2	5	74	3.06
Lubbock, Tex	156	179	212	165	18.0	16	41	73	2.76
Macon, Ga	197	227	254	150	11.9	84	2	86	2.88
Madison, Wis	222	290	324	115	11.5	6	3	121	2.56
McAllen-Pharr-Edinburg, Tex	181	182	283	132	56.0	1	230	76	3.71
Melbourne-Titusville-Cocoa, Fla	111	230	273	140	18.7	24	5	102	2.64
Memphis, Tenn.-Ark.-Miss	727	834	913	42	9.5	364	8	312	2.86
Miami, Fla	935	1,268	1,626	21	28.2	280	581	610	2.63
Milwaukee, Wis	1,279	1,404	1,397	28	−.5	151	34	501	2.73
Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minn.-Wis	1,598	1,965	2,114	15	7.5	50	22	762	2.71
Mobile, Ala	363	377	444	89	17.7	127	5	150	2.91
Modesto, Calif	157	195	266	144	36.7	3	40	95	2.78
Montgomery, Ala	218	226	273	141	20.7	94	3	93	2.86
Nashville-Davidson, Tenn	597	699	851	44	21.6	137	6	302	2.73
Nassau-Suffolk, N.Y	1,967	2,556	2,606	11	2.0	162	102	809	3.16
Newark, N.J	1,833	2,057	1,966	17	−4.4	418	132	677	2.86
New Brunswick-Perth Amboy-Sayreville, N.J	434	584	596	65	2.1	36	34	197	2.93
Newburgh-Middletown, N.Y	184	222	260	147	17.1	16	11	84	2.95
New Haven-West Haven, Conn	359	411	418	93	1.5	50	13	150	2.69
New London-Norwich, Conn.-R.I	196	242	249	152	2.8	9	5	86	2.77
New Orleans, La	907	1,046	1,187	33	13.4	387	48	418	2.79
Newport News-Hampton, Va	255	333	364	107	9.4	104	5	124	2.81
New York, N.Y.-N.J	9,540	9,974	9,120	1	−8.6	1,941	1,493	3,499	2.56
Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Portsmouth, Va.-N.C	629	733	807	49	10.1	224	14	266	2.86
Northeast Pa	621	622	640	60	3.0	4	3	233	2.68
Oklahoma City, Okla	566	699	834	46	19.3	75	19	312	2.61
Omaha, Nebr.-Iowa	458	543	570	67	5.0	44	12	203	2.74
Orlando, Fla	338	453	700	55	54.4	91	26	253	2.70
Oxnard-Simi Valley-Ventura, Calif	199	378	529	75	39.8	11	113	173	3.00
Paterson-Clifton-Passaic, N.J	407	461	448	87	−2.9	59	62	153	2.87
Pensacola, Fla	203	243	290	131	19.2	48	5	100	2.82
Peoria, Ill	313	342	366	106	7.0	22	3	131	2.74
Philadelphia, Pa.-N.J	4,343	4,824	4,717	4	−2.2	884	116	1,639	2.81
Phoenix, Ariz	664	971	1,509	26	55.4	48	199	545	2.73
Pittsburgh, Pa	2,405	2,401	2,264	13	−5.7	176	12	829	2.68
Portland, Oreg.-Wash	822	1,007	1,243	32	23.4	33	24	476	2.56
Poughkeepsie, N.Y	176	222	245	155	10.2	17	6	81	2.84
Providence-Warwick-Pawtucket, R.I.-Mass	821	909	919	41	1.1	25	19	328	2.70
Provo-Orem, Utah	107	138	218	163	58.3	(z)	5	59	3.59
Raleigh-Durham, N.C	324	419	531	73	26.7	134	4	189	2.63
Reading, Pa	275	296	313	121	5.4	8	9	115	2.66
Richmond, Va	462	548	632	63	15.4	175	5	227	2.70

See footnotes at end of table.

No. 20. Large Metropolitan Areas—Population, 1960 to 1980, and Households, 1980—Continued

[See headnote, p. 17]

Metropolitan area	Population							Households, 1980	
			1980						
	1960 (1,000)	1970 (1,000)	Total (1,000)	Rank	Percent change, 1970–1980	Black (1,000)	Spanish origin [1] (1,000)	Total (1,000)	Persons per household
Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, Calif	810	1,139	1,558	25	36.8	79	290	552	2.76
Roanoke, Va	179	203	224	161	10.4	26	1	83	2.62
Rochester, N.Y	801	962	971	39	1.0	78	19	342	2.75
Rockford, Ill	230	272	280	136	2.7	21	7	99	2.78
Sacramento, Calif	626	804	1,014	38	26.2	61	102	384	2.58
Saginaw, Mich	191	220	228	160	3.8	36	12	76	2.96
St. Louis, Mo.-Ill	2,144	2,411	2,356	12	−2.3	408	22	838	2.77
Salem, Oreg	147	187	250	151	33.9	1	11	91	2.64
Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, Calif	198	247	290	130	17.4	19	75	96	2.85
Salt Lake City-Ogden, Utah	576	705	936	40	32.7	9	47	297	3.11
San Antonio, Tex	736	888	1,072	36	20.7	73	482	349	2.97
San Diego, Calif	1,033	1,358	1,862	20	37.1	104	275	670	2.62
San Francisco-Oakland, Calif	2,649	3,109	3,251	6	4.5	391	352	1,261	2.48
San Jose, Calif	642	1,065	1,295	30	21.6	44	227	459	2.76
Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, Calif	169	264	299	128	13.0	8	55	109	2.62
Santa Rosa, Calif	147	205	300	127	46.3	3	21	114	2.56
Sarasota, Fla	77	120	202	170	68.0	10	3	89	2.25
Savannah, Ga	205	208	231	158	10.9	83	2	80	2.82
Seattle-Everett, Wash	1,107	1,425	1,607	23	12.8	58	32	618	2.54
Shreveport, La	321	336	377	103	12.1	124	6	133	2.78
South Bend, Ind	271	280	281	134	.3	22	4	100	2.70
Spokane, Wash	278	287	342	110	18.9	4	5	128	2.58
Springfield-Chicopee-Holyoke, Mass.-Conn	504	542	531	74	−2.0	29	24	188	2.72
Springfield, Mo	126	168	208	167	23.6	3	1	77	2.57
Stockton, Calif	250	291	347	109	19.3	19	67	125	2.71
Syracuse, N.Y	564	637	643	58	1.0	31	6	224	2.77
Tacoma, Wash	322	412	486	81	17.8	30	13	174	2.66
Tampa-St. Petersburg, Fla	809	1,089	1,569	24	44.1	146	79	639	2.41
Toledo, Ohio-Mich	695	763	792	51	3.8	68	20	278	2.78
Trenton, N.J	266	304	308	125	1.2	56	11	106	2.77
Tucson, Ariz	266	352	531	72	51.1	15	111	195	2.66
Tulsa, Okla	475	549	689	56	25.5	51	10	258	2.63
Utica-Rome, N.Y	331	340	320	118	−6.0	8	3	112	2.77
Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, Calif	200	251	334	112	33.2	29	33	117	2.74
Visalia-Tulare-Porterville, Calif	168	189	246	154	30.5	4	73	81	2.99
Washington, D.C.-Md.-Va	2,097	2,910	3,061	7	5.2	854	93	1,113	2.69
Waterbury, Conn	191	217	228	159	5.2	13	8	80	2.79
West Palm Beach-Boca Raton, Fla	228	349	577	66	65.3	78	29	234	2.42
Wichita, Kans	362	389	411	94	5.6	32	12	154	2.63
Wilmington, Del.-N.J.-Md	415	499	523	76	4.8	73	9	181	2.82
Worcester, Mass	354	372	373	105	.2	5	8	131	2.74
York, Pa	290	330	381	102	15.7	10	3	135	2.78
Youngstown-Warren, Ohio	509	537	531	71	−1.1	56	7	187	2.82
Ponce, Puerto Rico	192	214	253	(X)	18.4	(X)	(X)	65	3.87
San Juan, Puerto Rico	696	937	1,086	(X)	16.0	(X)	(X)	312	3.45
Standard consolidated statistical area (SCSA) [2]									
Boston-Lawrence-Lowell, Mass.-N.H	3,193	3,526	3,446	(X)	−2.2	170	87	1,220	2.73
Chicago-Gary-Kenosha, Ill.-Ind.-Wis	6,895	7,726	7,870	(X)	1.9	1,557	631	2,744	2.82
Cincinnati-Hamilton, Ohio-Ky.-Ind	1,468	1,613	1,660	(X)	2.9	186	9	587	2.77
Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, Ohio	2,732	3,000	2,834	(X)	−5.5	426	43	1,019	2.74
Dayton-Springfield, Ohio	988	1,040	1,014	(X)	−2.5	119	7	365	2.72
Detroit-Ann Arbor, Mich	4,122	4,669	4,618	(X)	−1.1	919	76	1,602	2.84
Houston-Galveston, Tex	1,571	2,169	3,101	(X)	43.0	565	448	1,096	2.79
Indianapolis-Anderson, Ind	1,070	1,250	1,306	(X)	4.5	167	10	468	2.73
Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim, Calif	7,752	9,981	11,498	(X)	15.2	1,059	2,756	4,141	2.73
Miami-Fort Lauderdale, Fla	1,269	1,888	2,644	(X)	40.0	394	621	1,027	2.54
Milwaukee-Racine, Wis	1,421	1,575	1,570	(X)	−.3	165	42	560	2.74
New York-Newark-Jersey City, N.Y.-N.J.-Conn	15,405	17,035	16,121	(X)	−5.4	2,757	1,994	5,830	2.72
Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, Pa.-Del.-Md.-N.J	5,024	5,628	5,548	(X)	−1.4	1,013	135	1,926	2.81
Providence-Fall River, R.I.-Mass	973	1,078	1,096	(X)	1.6	26	22	391	2.72
San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, Calif	3,639	4,631	5,180	(X)	11.9	467	633	1,971	2.57
Seattle-Tacoma, Wash	1,429	1,837	2,093	(X)	13.9	88	45	792	2.57
San Juan-Caguas, Puerto Rico	805	1,078	1,260	(X)	16.9	(NA)	(NA)	358	3.49

X Not applicable. Z Less than 500. [1] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race. [2] See Appendix II for component SMSA's.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population, 1970, Characteristics of the Population*, Part 1, *United States Summary*; and *1980 Census of Population*, vol. I, parts A and B.

No. 21. Population by Age-Group—Selected SMSA's: 1980

[In thousands. As of **April 1.** Covers Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas (SMSA's) with one million or more persons in 1980, as defined by U.S. Office of Management and Budget, *June 30, 1981.* See Appendix II]

SMSA	Total	Under 5 yrs. old	5–17 yrs. old	18–64 yrs. old	65 yrs. old and over
Anaheim-Santa Ana-Garden Grove, Calif	1,933	130	396	1,246	161
Atlanta, Ga	2,030	146	450	1,279	155
Baltimore, Md	2,174	138	450	1,367	219
Boston, Mass	2,763	145	528	1,746	345
Buffalo, N.Y	1,243	77	256	756	153
Chicago, Ill	7,104	525	1,509	4,358	713
Cincinnati, Ohio-Ky.-Ind	1,401	106	303	839	153
Cleveland, Ohio	1,899	126	388	1,162	223
Columbus, Ohio	1,093	80	225	692	96
Dallas-Fort Worth, *Tex*	2,975	229	641	1,857	247
Denver-Boulder, Colo	1,621	117	329	1,048	126
Detroit, Mich	4,353	310	977	2,652	415
Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood, Fla	1,018	50	164	580	224
Houston, Tex	2,905	246	641	1,838	180
Indianapolis, Ind	1,167	87	258	708	114
Kansas City, Mo.-Kansas	1,327	99	277	813	138
Los Angeles-Long Beach, Calif	7,478	555	1,476	4,703	743
Miami, Fla	1,626	95	295	980	255
Milwaukee, Wis	1,397	101	294	847	155
Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minn-Wis	2,114	154	445	1,312	202
Nassau-Suffolk, N.Y	2,606	156	588	1,605	256
New Orleans, La	1,187	97	261	719	110
New York, N.Y-NJ	9,120	582	1,705	5,633	1,201
Newark, N.J	1,966	121	414	1,214	218
Philadelphia, Pa-N.J	4,717	306	974	2,885	552
Phoenix, Ariz	1,509	113	311	910	175
Pittsburgh, Pa	2,264	130	430	1,402	301
Portland, Oreg-Wash	1,243	92	246	769	135
Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, Calif	1,558	127	328	916	188
Sacramento, Calif	1,014	72	198	646	97
St. Louis, Mo.-Ill	2,356	172	504	1,406	275
San Antonio, Tex	1,072	90	251	635	97
San Diego, Calif	1,862	129	347	1,194	192
San Francisco-Oakland, Calif	3,251	194	570	2,124	363
San Jose, Calif	1,295	89	269	840	97
Seattle-Everett, Wash	1,607	105	307	1,037	159
Tampa-St. Petersburg, Fla	1,569	81	269	882	337
Washington, D.C.-Md.-Va	3,061	192	631	2,007	231

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1980 Census of Population, vol. 1, part B.

No. 22. Urban and Rural Population—States and Puerto Rico: 1980

[In thousands, except percent. As of **April 1.** Excludes Armed Forces overseas]

REGION AND STATE	Total	URBAN		Rural
		Number	Percent	
U.S	**226,546**	**167,051**	**73.7**	**59,495**
Northeast	**49,135**	**38,906**	**79.2**	**10,230**
Maine	1,125	534	47.5	591
New Hampshire	921	480	52.2	440
Vermont	511	173	33.8	339
Massachusetts	5,737	4,808	83.8	929
Rhode Island	947	824	87.0	123
Connecticut	3,108	2,450	78.8	658
New York	17,558	14,858	84.6	2,700
New Jersey	7,365	6,557	89.0	807
Pennsylvania	11,864	8,221	69.3	3,643
North Central	**58,866**	**41,520**	**70.5**	**17,346**
Ohio	10,798	7,918	73.3	2,879
Indiana	5,490	3,525	64.2	1,965
Illinois	11,427	9,518	83.3	1,908
Michigan	9,262	6,552	70.7	2,711
Wisconsin	4,706	3,021	64.2	1,685
Minnesota	4,076	2,725	66.9	1,351
Iowa	2,914	1,708	58.6	1,206
Missouri	4,917	3,350	68.1	1,567
North Dakota	653	318	48.8	334
South Dakota	691	321	46.4	370
Nebraska	1,570	988	62.9	582
Kansas	2,364	1,576	66.7	788
South	**75,372**	**50,414**	**66.9**	**24,958**
Delaware	594	420	70.6	175
Maryland	4,217	3,387	80.3	830
District of Columbia	638	638	100.0	–
South—Con.:				
Virginia	5,347	3,529	66.0	1,817
West Virginia	1,950	705	36.2	1,244
North Carolina	5,882	2,823	48.0	3,059
South Carolina	3,122	1,689	54.1	1,433
Georgia	5,463	3,409	62.4	2,054
Florida	9,746	8,212	84.3	1,534
Kentucky	3,661	1,862	50.9	1,799
Tennessee	4,591	2,774	60.4	1,816
Alabama	3,894	2,338	60.0	1,556
Mississippi	2,521	1,193	47.3	1,328
Arkansas	2,286	1,180	51.6	1,107
Louisiana	4,206	2,887	68.6	1,319
Oklahoma	3,025	2,035	67.3	990
Texas	14,229	11,333	79.6	2,896
West	**43,172**	**36,211**	**83.9**	**6,961**
Montana	787	416	52.9	370
Idaho	944	510	54.0	434
Wyoming	470	295	62.7	176
Colorado	2,890	2,330	80.6	560
New Mexico	1,303	940	72.1	363
Arizona	2,718	2,279	83.8	439
Utah	1,461	1,233	84.4	228
Nevada	800	683	85.3	118
Washington	4,132	3,037	73.5	1,095
Oregon	2,633	1,788	67.9	845
California	23,668	21,608	91.3	2,060
Alaska	402	259	64.3	143
Hawaii	965	835	86.5	130
Puerto Rico	**3,197**	**2,134**	**66.8**	**1,062**

– *Represents zero.*

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *1980 Census of Population,* vol. 1.

No. 23. Urban and Rural Population, by Size of Place: 1960 to 1980

[See text, p. 3, and *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series A 43-72]

Class and size	Places			Population (1,000)			Percent of total population		
	1960	1970	1980	1960	1970	1980	1960	1970	1980
United States	(X)	(X)	(X)	**179,323**	[1]**203,212**	**226,546**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Urban	6,041	7,062	8,765	125,269	149,325	167,051	69.9	73.5	73.7
Places of 1,000,000 or more	5	6	6	17,484	18,769	17,530	9.8	9.2	7.7
Places of 500,000–1,000,000	16	20	16	11,111	12,967	10,872	6.2	6.4	4.8
Places of 250,000–500,000	30	30	34	10,766	10,442	12,189	6.0	5.1	5.4
Places of 100,000–250,000	81	100	117	11,652	14,266	17,048	6.5	7.0	7.5
Places of 50,000–100,000	201	240	290	13,836	16,724	19,798	7.7	8.2	8.7
Places of 25,000–50,000	432	520	675	14,951	17,848	23,457	8.3	8.8	10.4
Places of 10,000–25,000	1,134	1,385	1,765	17,568	21,415	27,656	9.8	10.5	12.2
Places of 5,000–10,000	1,394	1,839	2,181	9,780	12,924	15,361	5.5	6.4	6.8
Places of 2,500–5,000	2,152	2,295	2,665	7,580	8,038	9,377	4.2	4.0	4.1
Places under 2,500	596	627	1,016	690	727	1,262	.4	.4	.6
Other urban	(X)	(X)	(X)	9,851	15,186	12,502	5.5	7.5	5.5
Rural	13,749	13,706	13,760	54,054	53,887	59,495	30.1	26.5	26.3
Places of 1,000–2,500	4,151	4,191	4,434	6,497	6,656	7,038	3.6	3.3	3.1
Places under 1,000	9,598	9,515	9,326	3,894	3,852	3,863	2.2	1.9	1.7
Other rural	(X)	(X)	(X)	43,664	43,379	48,594	24.3	21.3	21.4

X Not applicable. [1] See text, p. 1.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1960, 1970,* and *1980,* vol. I.

No. 24. Urban and Rural Population, by Race: 1970 and 1980

(In thousands, except percent. For data shown in this table, an urbanized area comprises at least one city (central city) plus contiguous, closely settled areas (urban fringe) with a combined population of 50,000 or more. For urban and rural definitions, see text, p. 3. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series A 73-90]

Year and area	Total	White	Black and other races		Percent distribution			
			Total	Black	Total	White	Black and other	
							Total	Black
1970, total population	[1]**203,212**	**177,749**	**25,463**	**22,580**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Urban	149,325	128,773	20,552	18,367	73.5	72.4	80.7	81.3
Inside urbanized areas	118,447	100,952	17,495	15,693	58.3	56.8	68.7	69.5
Central cities	63,922	49,547	14,375	13,145	31.5	27.9	56.5	58.2
Urban fringe	54,525	51,405	3,120	2,548	26.8	28.9	12.3	11.3
Outside urbanized areas	30,878	27,822	3,057	2,675	15.2	15.7	12.0	11.8
Rural	53,887	48,976	4,911	4,213	26.5	27.6	19.3	18.7
1980, total population	**226,546**	**188,372**	**38,174**	**26,495**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Urban	167,051	134,322	32,729	22,594	73.7	71.3	85.7	85.3
Inside urbanized areas	139,171	109,149	30,022	20,096	61.4	57.9	78.6	75.8
Central cities	67,035	46,409	20,627	15,144	29.6	24.6	54.0	57.2
Urban fringe	72,135	62,740	9,395	4,952	31.8	33.3	24.6	18.7
Outside urbanized areas	27,880	25,173	2,707	2,498	12.3	13.4	7.1	9.4
Rural	59,495	54,050	5,445	3,901	26.3	28.7	14.3	14.7

[1] See text, p. 1.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970,* vol. I and *1980 Census of Population,* vol. I, chapter B, (PC80-1-B).

No. 25. Cities, by Population Size: 1960 to 1980

[Covers incorporated places of 10,000 population or more]

Population size	Number of cities			Population (mil.)			Percent of total			Cumulative percent		
	1960	1970	1980	1960	1970	1980	1960	1970	1980	1960	1970	1980
Total	**1,654**	**2,031**	**2,205**	**91.0**	**107.7**	**112.2**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	(X)	(X)	(X)
1,000,000 or more	5	6	6	17.5	18.9	17.5	19.2	17.5	15.6	19.2	17.5	15.6
500,000–1,000,000	16	20	16	11.1	13.1	10.9	12.2	12.2	9.7	31.4	29.7	25.3
250,000–500,000	30	31	33	10.8	10.7	11.8	11.8	9.9	10.5	43.2	39.6	35.8
100,000–250,000	79	99	114	11.4	14.1	16.6	12.5	13.1	14.8	55.7	52.7	50.7
50,000–100,000	180	234	250	12.5	16.3	17.2	13.7	15.0	15.4	69.5	67.9	66.0
25,000–50,000	366	474	526	12.7	16.4	18.4	14.0	15.2	16.4	83.5	83.1	82.4
10,000–25,000	978	1,167	1,260	15.1	18.2	19.8	16.5	16.9	17.6	100.0	100.0	100.0

X Not applicable.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970* and *1980,* vol. I, and unpublished data.

No. 26. Cities With 100,000 Inhabitants or More in 1980—Population, 1970 and 1980, and Households, 1980

[**As of April 1.** Data refer to municipal limits as of January. *Minus (–) sign denotes decrease*]

City	Population										Households, 1980	
	1970		1980			Percent—						
	Total [1] (1,000)	Percent Black [2]	Total (1,000)	Rank	Percent change, 1970–1980	Black	Spanish origin [3]	Under 18 years old	65 years old and over	Per square mile	Total (1,000)	Persons per household
Akron, Ohio	275	17.5	237	59	–13.9	22.2	.6	26.4	13.5	4,125	91	2.56
Albany, N.Y	116	12.2	102	164	–12.1	16.1	1.6	20.5	16.5	4,710	41	2.28
Albuquerque, N. Mex	245	2.2	332	44	35.7	2.5	33.8	27.8	8.4	3,485	124	2.65
Alexandria, Va	111	14.1	103	160	–7.0	22.3	3.9	18.3	9.2	6,867	49	2.07
Allentown, Pa	110	1.6	104	155	–5.6	3.1	5.1	22.4	16.1	5,929	41	2.42
Amarillo, Tex	127	5.3	149	107	17.5	5.5	9.2	29.0	10.1	1,863	56	2.63
Anaheim, Calif	166	(z)	219	63	31.8	1.2	17.2	26.5	7.7	5,259	80	2.71
Anchorage, Alaska [4]	48	5.9	174	78	262.8	5.3	3.0	31.5	2.0	101	60	2.80
Ann Arbor, Mich	100	6.7	108	146	7.9	9.3	2.1	19.1	5.9	4,389	39	2.42
Arlington, Tex	90	.6	160	94	77.5	2.9	4.1	28.5	4.5	2,024	59	2.69
Atlanta, Ga	495	51.3	425	29	–14.1	66.6	1.4	26.8	11.5	3,244	163	2.51
Aurora, Colo	75	1.2	159	96	111.5	6.9	5.0	29.5	4.3	2,657	59	2.67
Austin, Tex	254	11.8	345	42	36.3	12.2	18.7	24.5	7.5	2,978	134	2.45
Bakersfield, Calif	70	13.3	106	152	51.9	10.6	15.0	29.1	9.2	1,435	40	2.62
Baltimore, Md	905	46.4	787	10	–13.1	54.8	1.0	26.9	12.8	9,793	281	2.74
Baton Rouge, La	166	27.8	219	62	32.2	36.5	1.8	27.3	8.7	3,562	79	2.67
Beaumont, Tex	118	30.7	118	132	.5	36.6	3.5	26.3	11.4	1,620	43	2.68
Berkeley, Calif	114	23.5	103	156	–9.4	20.1	5.1	15.4	10.8	9,458	45	2.11
Birmingham, Ala	301	42.0	284	50	–5.5	55.6	.8	26.6	13.9	2,887	107	2.61
Boise City, Idaho	75	.4	102	162	36.6	.5	2.3	26.8	10.2	2,607	40	2.50
Boston, Mass	641	16.3	563	20	–12.2	22.4	6.4	21.6	12.7	11,928	218	2.40
Bridgeport, Conn	157	16.3	143	110	–8.9	21.0	18.7	27.9	13.4	9,697	52	2.65
Buffalo, N.Y	463	20.4	358	39	–22.7	26.6	2.7	25.2	15.0	8,561	141	2.46
Cedar Rapids, Iowa	111	1.6	110	141	–.4	2.3	.9	27.6	11.0	2,045	42	2.58
Charlotte, N.C	241	30.3	314	47	30.2	31.0	1.1	27.8	8.6	2,251	118	2.64
Chattanooga, Tenn	120	35.8	170	87	41.4	31.7	.8	26.7	12.7	1,370	62	2.63
Chesapeake, Va	90	23.1	114	137	27.8	27.6	.9	31.9	7.1	337	36	3.11
Chicago, Ill	3,369	32.7	3,005	2	–10.8	39.8	14.0	28.4	11.4	13,174	1,093	2.71
Cincinnati, Ohio	454	27.6	385	32	–15.0	33.8	.8	25.2	14.5	4,935	158	2.35
Cleveland, Ohio	751	38.3	574	18	–23.6	43.8	3.1	27.8	13.0	7,264	218	2.58
Colorado Springs, Colo	136	5.2	215	66	58.8	5.6	8.5	28.3	8.3	2,081	81	2.59
Columbia, S.C	114	29.9	101	167	–10.9	40.2	2.2	20.3	10.4	945	30	2.47
Columbus, Ga. [5]	155	26.2	169	88	9.3	34.2	2.1	29.5	8.9	779	59	2.76
Columbus, Ohio	540	18.5	565	19	4.6	22.1	.8	25.8	8.9	3,123	217	2.49
Concord, Calif	85	.3	103	159	21.2	1.7	7.2	27.8	7.3	3,515	38	2.66
Corpus Christi, Tex	205	5.1	232	60	13.4	5.1	46.6	32.4	8.2	2,237	77	2.96
Dallas, Tex	844	24.9	904	7	7.1	29.4	12.3	27.0	9.5	2,715	355	2.51
Davenport, Iowa	98	4.2	103	158	4.9	6.1	2.8	29.1	10.5	1,736	38	2.65
Dayton, Ohio	243	30.5	203	70	–16.2	36.9	.9	27.4	11.8	4,202	78	2.51
Denver, Colo	515	9.1	492	24	–4.3	12.0	18.8	22.5	12.6	4,452	212	2.27
Des Moines, Iowa	201	5.7	191	74	–5.2	6.8	1.8	25.9	12.5	2,890	75	2.46
Detroit, Mich	1,514	43.7	1,203	6	–20.5	63.1	2.4	30.3	11.7	8,874	433	2.73
Durham, N.C	95	38.8	101	168	5.7	47.1	.9	23.2	12.1	2,484	38	2.46
Elizabeth, N.J	113	15.5	106	150	–5.7	18.2	26.7	25.7	13.2	9,060	39	2.69
El Paso, Tex	322	2.3	425	28	32.0	3.2	62.5	35.0	6.9	1,778	128	3.28
Erie, Pa	129	6.6	119	130	–7.8	9.7	1.1	27.3	13.4	5,490	44	2.66
Eugene, Oreg	79	.8	106	151	33.7	1.1	2.1	22.4	9.5	3,250	42	2.36
Evansville, Ind	138	7.3	130	121	–6.0	8.8	.5	24.6	15.2	3,499	51	2.46
Flint, Mich	193	28.1	160	95	–17.4	41.4	2.5	31.9	10.0	4,911	58	2.74
Fort Lauderdale, Fla	140	14.6	153	101	9.8	21.0	4.2	19.3	19.1	4,795	68	2.22
Fort Wayne, Ind	178	10.6	172	80	–3.4	14.6	2.2	28.0	11.9	3,274	66	2.55
Fort Worth, Tex	393	19.9	385	33	–2.1	22.8	12.6	27.1	11.8	1,604	144	2.60
Fremont, Calif	101	(z)	132	119	30.8	2.5	14.0	30.1	5.2	1,683	44	2.96
Fresno, Calif	166	9.6	218	65	31.7	9.5	23.6	27.9	10.9	3,326	82	2.59
Fullerton, Calif	86	.8	102	163	18.7	1.6	13.5	24.2	8.0	4,620	38	2.64
Garden Grove, Calif	121	(z)	123	127	1.8	.8	13.5	28.3	7.4	7,046	42	2.93
Garland, Tex	81	3.7	139	115	70.5	5.3	6.3	33.7	4.1	2,495	46	3.01
Gary, Ind	175	52.8	152	104	–13.4	70.8	7.1	34.9	8.2	3,857	49	3.06
Glendale, Calif	133	(z)	139	114	4.8	.3	17.8	20.8	16.3	4,540	59	2.30
Grand Rapids, Mich	198	11.3	182	75	–8.0	15.7	3.2	27.4	13.4	4,190	66	2.63
Greensboro, N.C	144	28.2	156	100	8.0	33.0	.8	25.3	9.8	2,581	57	2.58
Hampton, Va	121	25.4	123	128	1.5	34.3	1.4	29.1	7.0	2,390	42	2.83

See footnotes at end of table.

No. 26. Cities With 100,000 Inhabitants or More in 1980—Population, 1970 and 1980, and Households, 1980—Continued

[See headnote, p. 22]

City	Population										Households, 1980	
	1970		1980									
						Percent—						
	Total [1] (1,000)	Percent Black [2]	Total (1,000)	Rank	Percent change, 1970–1980	Black	Spanish origin [3]	Under 18 years old	65 years old and over	Persons per square mile	Total (1,000)	Persons per household
Hartford, Conn	158	27.9	136	117	−13.7	33.9	20.5	29.0	11.4	7,662	51	2.53
Hialeah, Fla	102	1.1	145	108	41.8	1.5	74.3	24.2	11.4	7,482	48	2.99
Hollywood, Fla	107	3.7	121	129	13.5	4.1	5.3	19.8	25.1	5,249	51	2.37
Honolulu, Hawaii [6]	325	.7	365	36	12.4	1.2	5.2	23.1	10.4	4,196	127	2.79
Houston, Tex	1,234	25.7	1,595	5	29.3	27.6	17.6	28.4	6.9	2,867	603	2.62
Huntington Beach, Calif	116	(z)	171	85	47.0	.7	7.9	27.9	5.9	6,291	61	2.78
Huntsville, Ala	139	12.1	143	111	2.3	20.7	1.0	28.9	7.0	1,256	50	2.78
Independence, Mo	112	.6	112	140	.2	.7	1.4	27.2	10.9	1,389	42	2.62
Indianapolis, Ind	737	18.0	701	12	−4.9	21.8	.9	28.6	10.3	1,990	260	2.65
Irving, Tex	97	1.0	110	142	13.0	1.5	7.4	29.1	4.7	1,635	40	2.70
Jackson, Miss	154	39.7	203	71	31.8	47.0	.7	29.6	9.7	1,910	71	2.76
Jacksonville, Fla	504	22.3	541	22	7.3	25.4	1.8	26.8	9.6	712	197	2.70
Jersey City, N.J	260	21.0	224	61	−14.1	27.7	18.6	29.4	11.8	16,934	81	2.74
Kansas City, Kans	168	20.4	161	93	−4.2	25.3	4.9	29.6	11.7	1,499	60	2.68
Kansas City, Mo	507	22.1	448	27	−11.7	27.4	3.3	26.5	12.3	1,417	175	2.51
Knoxville, Tenn	175	12.7	175	77	.3	14.6	.7	21.9	13.8	2,270	69	2.40
Lakewood, Colo	93	.1	113	138	21.7	.5	5.9	27.6	7.2	3,174	41	2.70
Lansing, Mich	131	9.3	130	122	−.8	13.9	6.3	29.2	8.7	3,694	50	2.61
Las Vegas, Nev	126	11.2	165	89	30.9	12.8	7.6	27.9	8.3	2,994	62	2.63
Lexington-Fayette, Ky. [7]	108	17.0	204	68	88.8	13.3	.7	25.3	8.6	717	75	2.56
Lincoln, Nebr	150	1.5	172	81	15.0	2.0	1.6	23.5	10.3	2,866	65	2.46
Little Rock, Ark	132	25.0	158	98	19.6	32.2	.8	28.0	11.0	1,996	61	2.55
Livonia, Mich	110	(z)	105	153	−4.8	.1	.9	28.4	7.8	3,018	33	3.18
Long Beach, Calif	359	5.3	361	37	.7	11.3	14.0	22.9	14.0	7,256	152	2.31
Los Angeles, Calif	2,812	17.9	2,967	3	5.5	17.0	27.5	25.1	10.6	6,384	1,135	2.55
Louisville, Ky	362	23.8	298	49	−17.5	28.2	.7	25.0	15.3	4,974	117	2.48
Lubbock, Tex	149	7.3	174	79	16.7	8.2	18.8	27.7	7.8	1,920	61	2.70
Macon, Ga	122	37.3	117	134	−4.5	44.5	.7	28.7	11.9	2,357	42	2.71
Madison, Wis	172	1.5	171	84	−.7	2.7	1.3	20.5	8.7	3,165	66	2.38
Memphis, Tenn	624	38.9	646	14	3.6	47.6	.8	29.1	10.4	2,447	230	2.76
Mesa, Ariz	63	1.2	152	102	141.8	1.2	9.1	30.1	11.2	2,250	54	2.80
Miami, Fla	335	22.7	347	41	3.6	25.1	55.9	21.4	17.0	10,113	134	2.54
Milwaukee, Wis	717	14.7	636	16	−11.3	23.1	4.1	27.0	12.5	6,641	242	2.56
Minneapolis, Minn	434	4.4	371	34	−14.6	7.7	1.3	20.0	15.4	6,732	162	2.19
Mobile, Ala	190	35.4	200	72	5.5	36.2	1.1	29.0	11.1	1,630	71	2.75
Modesto, Calif	62	1.9	107	149	72.7	2.1	10.5	29.5	9.7	4,281	39	2.68
Montgomery, Ala	133	33.4	178	76	33.3	39.2	.9	30.2	10.1	1,386	63	2.76
Nashville-Davidson, Tenn	426	19.6	456	25	7.0	23.3	.8	25.0	11.0	950	170	2.57
New Haven, Conn	138	26.3	126	125	−8.4	31.9	8.0	25.3	13.1	6,672	47	2.48
New Orleans, La	593	45.0	558	21	−6.1	55.3	3.4	28.8	11.7	2,796	205	2.63
New York, N.Y	7,896	21.1	7,072	1	−10.4	25.2	19.9	25.0	13.5	23,455	2,789	2.49
Bronx Borough	1,472	24.3	1,169	(x)	−20.6	31.8	33.9	29.2	12.9	28,006	429	2.66
Brooklyn Borough	2,602	25.2	2,231	(x)	−14.3	32.4	17.6	26.3	12.5	31,762	828	2.67
Manhattan Borough	1,539	24.7	1,428	(x)	−7.2	21.7	23.5	17.7	14.3	64,395	705	1.96
Queens Borough	1,987	13.0	1,891	(x)	−4.8	18.7	13.9	23.1	14.9	17,411	712	2.63
Staten Island Borough	295	5.3	352	(x)	19.2	7.3	5.4	29.1	10.0	5,995	115	3.00
Newark, N.J	382	54.2	329	46	−13.8	58.2	18.6	34.1	8.8	13,662	111	2.93
Newport News, Va	138	28.4	145	109	4.9	31.5	1.8	28.4	7.8	2,219	51	2.73
Norfolk, Va	308	29.3	267	55	−13.3	35.2	2.3	24.6	9.2	5,037	88	2.65
Oakland, Calif	362	34.5	339	43	−6.1	46.9	9.6	24.3	13.2	6,296	142	2.34
Oklahoma City, Okla	368	13.7	403	31	9.5	14.6	2.8	27.0	11.3	668	160	2.48
Omaha, Nebr	347	9.9	314	48	−9.4	12.0	2.3	27.5	12.2	3,457	118	2.59
Orlando, Fla	99	29.5	128	124	29.6	30.0	3.9	24.0	12.7	3,248	48	2.45
Oxnard, Calif	71	6.0	108	145	51.9	6.1	44.4	33.2	6.6	4,508	33	3.21
Pasadena, Calif	113	16.1	119	131	5.0	20.7	18.4	23.1	14.9	5,154	47	2.42
Pasadena, Tex	90	.1	113	139	25.1	.8	17.0	31.4	4.8	2,974	39	2.88
Paterson, N.J	145	26.9	138	116	−4.7	34.1	28.7	32.9	10.3	16,823	46	2.96
Peoria, Ill	127	11.5	124	126	−2.2	16.7	1.4	27.6	12.3	3,028	46	2.57
Philadelphia, Pa	1,949	33.6	1,688	4	−13.4	37.8	3.8	25.9	14.1	12,413	620	2.66
Phoenix, Ariz	584	4.8	790	9	35.2	4.8	14.8	29.0	9.3	2,437	285	2.74
Pittsburgh, Pa	520	20.2	424	30	−18.5	24.0	.8	21.4	16.0	7,552	166	2.44
Portland, Oreg	380	5.6	366	35	−3.6	7.6	2.1	21.8	15.3	3,547	159	2.25
Portsmouth, Va	111	39.9	105	154	−5.8	45.1	1.0	28.7	10.7	3,498	37	2.79

See footnotes at end of table.

No. 26. Cities With 100,000 Inhabitants or More in 1980—Population, 1970 to 1980, and Households, 1980—Continued

[See headnote, p. 22]

City	Population 1970		Population 1980								Households, 1980	
						Percent—						
	Total [1] (1,000)	Percent Black [2]	Total (1,000)	Rank	Percent change, 1970–1980	Black	Spanish origin [3]	Under 18 years old	65 years old and over	Per square mile	Total (1,000)	Persons per household
Providence, R.I	179	8.9	157	99	−12.5	11.8	5.8	23.2	15.3	8,297	60	2.44
Pueblo, Colo	98	2.1	102	165	4.0	2.1	35.5	28.5	12.3	3,063	37	2.66
Raleigh, N.C	123	22.7	150	105	22.3	27.4	.9	22.3	8.3	2,793	55	2.46
Reno, Nev	73	2.2	101	169	38.3	2.7	5.1	20.1	10.5	3,250	44	2.24
Richmond, Va	249	42.0	219	64	−12.1	51.3	1.0	22.4	14.1	3,650	86	2.43
Riverside, Calif	140	5.2	171	83	22.0	6.9	16.2	29.2	8.8	2,380	61	2.75
Roanoke, Va	92	19.3	100	170	8.8	22.0	.7	24.4	15.6	2,326	40	2.46
Rochester, N.Y	295	16.8	242	57	−18.1	25.8	5.4	26.6	14.0	7,068	95	2.45
Rockford, Ill	147	8.3	140	113	−5.2	13.2	2.9	27.8	12.6	3,601	52	2.61
Sacramento, Calif	257	10.7	276	52	7.2	13.4	14.2	24.6	13.6	2,869	113	2.39
St. Louis, Mo	622	40.9	453	26	−27.2	45.6	1.2	26.1	17.6	7,379	178	2.49
St. Paul, Minn	310	3.5	270	54	−12.8	4.9	2.9	24.1	15.0	5,157	106	2.44
St. Petersburg, Fla	216	14.8	239	58	10.4	17.2	1.8	20.4	25.8	4,300	104	2.24
Salt Lake City, Utah	176	1.2	163	90	−7.3	1.5	7.6	24.2	14.7	2,168	68	2.35
San Antonio, Tex	654	7.6	786	11	20.1	7.3	53.7	32.2	9.5	2,992	259	2.97
San Bernardino, Calif	107	14.0	117	133	9.9	14.9	25.4	28.1	11.9	2,208	43	2.63
San Diego, Calif	697	7.6	876	8	25.5	8.9	14.9	24.1	9.7	2,736	321	2.53
San Francisco, Calif	716	13.4	679	13	−5.1	12.7	12.3	17.2	15.4	14,636	299	2.19
San Jose, Calif	460	2.5	629	17	36.9	4.6	22.3	31.0	6.2	3,984	210	2.96
Santa Ana, Calif	156	4.3	204	69	30.8	4.0	44.5	30.6	7.4	7,435	64	3.12
Savannah, Ga	118	44.9	141	112	19.5	49.0	1.3	29.6	11.4	2,489	51	2.73
Seattle, Wash	531	7.1	494	23	−7.0	9.5	2.6	17.6	15.4	3,415	219	2.15
Shreveport, La	182	34.1	206	67	13.0	41.1	1.3	30.3	11.7	2,544	75	2.72
South Bend, Ind	126	14.1	110	143	−12.6	18.3	2.4	26.8	14.8	3,014	42	2.56
Spokane, Wash	171	1.3	171	82	.5	1.6	1.5	24.5	15.3	3,313	71	2.35
Springfield, Mass	164	12.6	152	103	−7.1	16.6	9.1	27.5	13.8	4,805	55	2.66
Springfield, Mo	120	2.0	133	118	10.8	2.1	.7	23.2	13.2	2,051	52	2.40
Stamford, Conn	109	12.3	102	161	−5.8	15.0	5.6	24.5	12.0	2,689	38	2.65
Sterling Heights, Mich	61	.1	109	144	77.6	.2	.9	34.5	4.5	2,978	34	3.20
Stockton, Calif	110	11.0	150	106	36.2	10.4	22.1	29.2	11.0	3,744	55	2.62
Sunnyvale, Calif	96	.8	107	148	11.1	2.4	11.5	23.0	8.2	4,650	43	2.46
Syracuse, N.Y	197	10.8	170	86	−13.8	15.7	1.7	23.3	14.6	7,147	67	2.36
Tacoma, Wash	154	6.8	159	97	2.7	9.2	2.4	26.8	13.5	3,323	63	2.44
Tampa, Fla	278	19.7	272	53	−2.2	23.5	13.3	25.1	14.8	3,217	106	2.51
Tempe, Ariz	64	.7	107	147	68.0	1.8	8.2	24.7	4.7	2,822	37	2.73
Toledo, Ohio	383	13.8	355	40	−7.4	17.4	3.0	28.1	12.5	4,212	133	2.62
Topeka, Kans	125	8.4	115	136	−7.8	9.5	4.6	25.2	13.9	2,333	46	2.39
Torrance, Calif	135	(z)	130	123	−3.8	.7	8.3	23.8	8.5	6,341	50	2.60
Tucson, Ariz	263	3.5	331	45	25.7	3.7	24.9	25.5	11.7	3,346	125	2.57
Tulsa, Okla	330	10.6	361	38	9.3	11.8	1.7	25.8	10.8	1,945	145	2.43
Virginia Beach, Va	172	9.1	262	56	52.3	10.0	2.0	30.7	4.5	1,025	85	2.97
Waco, Tex	95	19.9	101	166	6.2	21.8	11.1	24.3	14.3	1,367	38	2.51
Warren, Mich	179	(z)	161	92	−10.1	.2	.9	27.8	8.0	4,680	54	2.99
Washington, D.C	757	71.1	638	15	−15.6	70.3	2.8	22.5	11.6	10,181	253	2.40
Waterbury, Conn	108	10.1	103	157	−4.4	11.6	6.7	25.8	15.5	3,611	38	2.67
Wichita, Kans	277	9.7	279	51	1.0	10.8	3.5	26.3	10.6	2,754	110	2.49
Winston-Salem, N.C	134	34.3	132	120	−1.3	40.2	.8	25.3	12.1	2,169	50	2.50
Worcester, Mass	177	1.9	162	91	−8.4	2.9	4.3	23.6	16.3	4,326	59	2.56
Yonkers, N.Y	204	6.4	195	73	−4.4	10.5	8.7	23.1	14.8	10,655	74	2.61
Youngstown, Ohio	141	25.2	115	135	−18.1	33.3	3.3	26.3	14.6	3,346	42	2.70

X Not applicable. Z Less than .05 percent. [1] 1970 population totals include corrections made after tabulations were completed. [2] Based on uncorrected tabulated data. [3] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

[4] Anchorage city consolidated with Anchorage Borough September 15, 1975. [5] Columbus and the unincorporated balance of Muscogee County consolidated on January 1, 1971. [6] 1980 data are for census designated place (essentially the Honolulu Judicial District) which has same boundaries as Honolulu city did in 1960 and 1970. [7] Lexington and Fayette County consolidated January 1, 1974.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970*, vol. I, parts A and B; and *1980 Census of Population*, vol. I, parts A and B.

NO. 27. TOTAL POPULATION, BY AGE AND SEX: 1960 TO 1981

[**In thousands, except as indicated.** As of **July 1.** Includes Armed Forces abroad. See text, p. 2 for derivation of estimates. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series A23-25 and A29-41]

YEAR AND SEX	Total, all ages	Under 5 years	5-13 years	14-17 years	18-21 years	22-24 years	25-34 years	35-44 years	45-54 years	55-64 years	65 years and over	16 years and over	18 years and over	21 years and over	Median age (yr.)
Total:															
1960	180,671	20,341	32,965	11,219	9,555	6,573	22,919	24,221	20,578	15,625	16,675	121,835	116,146	108,856	29.4
1970	205,052	17,166	36,672	15,924	14,719	9,992	25,324	23,150	23,316	18,682	20,107	143,070	135,290	124,127	27.9
1975	215,973	16,121	33,919	17,128	16,674	11,331	31,471	22,831	23,757	20,045	22,696	157,343	148,805	136,139	28.7
1976	218,035	15,617	33,516	17,119	16,995	11,650	32,759	23,094	23,622	20,386	23,278	160,319	151,784	138,882	28.9
1977	220,239	15,564	32,855	17,045	17,225	11,949	33,996	23,562	23,370	20,780	23,892	163,378	154,776	141,701	29.2
1978	222,585	15,735	32,094	16,946	17,406	12,216	34,963	24,437	23,174	21,112	24,502	166,422	157,810	144,716	29.5
1979	225,055	16,063	31,431	16,611	17,505	12,542	36,203	25,176	22,942	21,448	25,134	169,441	160,950	147,779	29.8
1980	227,658	16,448	31,076	16,136	17,524	12,813	37,587	25,878	22,734	21,753	25,708	172,396	163,997	150,839	30.0
1981	229,807	16,939	30,656	15,566	17,417	13,019	38,977	26,510	22,536	21,935	26,253	174,828	166,647	153,664	30.3
Male:															
1960	89,320	10,339	16,672	5,683	4,810	3,284	11,327	11,872	10,142	7,559	7,542	59,413	56,536	52,859	28.5
1970	100,354	8,751	18,687	8,108	7,444	5,007	12,537	11,322	11,253	8,833	8,413	68,767	64,808	59,164	26.6
1975	105,366	8,240	17,303	8,722	8,454	5,683	15,635	11,199	11,449	9,416	9,265	75,444	71,102	64,678	27.5
1980	110,834	8,413	15,884	8,226	8,903	6,440	18,720	12,725	10,984	10,174	10,363	82,591	78,311	71,618	28.8
1981	111,876	8,667	15,671	7,941	8,859	6,561	19,426	13,041	10,894	10,256	10,560	83,769	79,597	72,991	29.1
Female:															
1960	91,352	10,002	16,293	5,536	4,745	3,289	11,591	12,349	10,436	8,067	9,133	62,422	59,610	55,997	30.3
1970	104,698	8,415	17,985	7,816	7,275	4,986	12,787	11,828	12,063	9,849	11,693	74,303	70,482	64,963	29.2
1975	110,607	7,881	16,616	8,406	8,220	5,648	15,836	11,632	12,307	10,629	13,431	81,900	77,704	71,461	29.9
1980	116,824	8,036	15,192	7,910	8,621	6,373	18,867	13,153	11,750	11,578	15,345	89,805	85,687	79,221	31.3
1981	117,931	8,272	14,984	7,626	8,558	6,457	19,551	13,468	11,642	11,679	15,693	91,059	87,049	80,673	31.6
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION															
Total:															
1960	100.0	11.3	18.2	6.2	5.3	3.6	12.7	13.4	11.4	8.6	9.2	67.4	64.3	60.3	(X)
1970	100.0	8.4	17.9	7.8	7.2	4.9	12.3	11.3	11.4	9.1	9.8	69.8	66.0	60.5	(X)
1980	100.0	7.2	13.7	7.1	7.7	5.6	16.5	11.4	10.0	9.6	11.3	75.7	72.0	66.3	(X)
1981	100.0	7.4	13.3	6.8	7.6	5.7	17.0	11.5	9.8	9.5	11.4	76.1	72.5	66.9	(X)
Male:															
1960	100.0	11.6	18.8	6.4	5.4	3.7	12.7	13.3	11.4	8.5	8.4	66.5	63.3	59.2	(X)
1970	100.0	8.7	18.6	8.1	7.4	5.0	12.5	11.3	11.2	8.8	8.4	68.5	64.6	59.0	(X)
1975	100.0	7.8	16.4	8.3	8.0	5.4	14.8	10.6	10.9	8.9	8.8	71.6	67.5	61.4	(X)
1980	100.0	7.6	14.3	7.4	8.0	5.8	16.9	11.5	9.9	9.2	9.4	74.5	70.7	64.6	(X)
1981	100.0	7.7	14.0	7.1	7.9	5.9	17.4	11.7	9.7	9.2	9.4	74.9	71.1	65.2	(X)
Female:															
1960	100.0	10.9	17.7	6.1	5.2	3.6	12.7	13.5	11.4	8.8	10.0	68.3	65.3	61.3	(X)
1970	100.0	8.0	17.2	7.5	6.9	4.8	12.2	11.3	11.5	9.4	11.2	71.0	67.3	62.0	(X)
1975	100.0	7.1	15.0	7.6	7.4	5.1	14.3	10.5	11.1	9.6	12.1	74.0	70.3	64.6	(X)
1980	100.0	6.9	13.0	6.8	7.4	5.5	16.1	11.3	10.1	9.9	13.1	76.9	73.3	67.8	(X)
1981	100.0	7.0	12.7	6.5	7.3	5.5	16.6	11.4	9.9	9.9	13.3	77.2	73.8	68.4	(X)

X Not applicable.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports,* series P-25, Nos. 311, 519, and 917.

NO. 28. POPULATION, BY SEX, RACE, RESIDENCE, AND MEDIAN AGE: 1790 TO 1981

[In thousands, except as indicated. Resident population excluding Armed Forces abroad. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series A 73-81 and A 143-149]

DATE	SEX		RACE				RESIDENCE [1]		MEDIAN AGE (years)		
	Male	Female	White	Black		Other	Urban	Rural	All races	White	Black
				Number	Percent						
CONTERMINOUS U.S. [2]											
1790 (Aug. 2)	(NA)	(NA)	3,172	757	19.3	(NA)	202	3,728	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1800 (Aug. 4)	(NA)	(NA)	4,306	1,002	18.9	(NA)	322	4,986	(NA)	16.0	(NA)
1810 (Aug. 6)	(NA)	(NA)	5,862	1,378	19.0	(NA)	525	6,714	(NA)	16.0	(NA)
1820 (Aug. 7)	4,897	4,742	7,867	1,772	18.4	(NA)	693	8,945	16.7	16.5	17.2
1830 (June 1)	6,532	6,334	10,537	2,329	18.1	(NA)	1,127	11,739	17.2	17.2	16.9
1840 (June 1)	8,689	8,381	14,196	2,874	16.8	(NA)	1,845	15,224	17.8	17.9	17.3
1850 (June 1)	11,838	11,354	19,553	3,639	15.7	(NA)	3,544	19,648	18.9	19.2	17.3
1860 (June 1)	16,085	15,358	26,923	4,442	14.1	79	6,217	25,227	19.4	19.7	17.7
1870 (June 1)	19,494	19,065	33,589	4,880	12.7	89	9,902	28,656	20.2	20.4	18.5
1880 (June 1)	25,519	24,637	43,403	6,581	13.1	172	14,130	36,026	20.9	21.4	18.0
1890 (June 1)	32,237	30,711	55,101	7,489	11.9	358	22,106	40,841	22.0	22.5	17.8
1900 (June 1)	38,816	37,178	66,809	8,834	11.6	351	30,160	45,835	22.9	23.4	19.4
1910 (Apr. 15)	47,332	44,640	81,732	9,828	10.7	413	41,999	49,973	24.1	24.5	20.8
1920 (Jan. 1)	53,900	51,810	94,821	10,463	9.9	427	54,158	51,553	25.3	25.6	22.3
1930 (Apr. 1)	62,137	60,638	110,287	11,891	9.7	597	68,955	53,820	26.4	26.9	23.5
1940 (Apr. 1)	66,062	65,608	118,215	12,866	9.8	589	74,424	57,246	29.0	29.5	25.3
1950 (Apr. 1)	74,833	75,864	134,942	15,042	10.0	713	96,468	54,230	30.2	30.8	26.2
1960 (Apr. 1)	87,865	90,600	158,455	18,860	10.6	1,149	124,899	53,765	29.6	30.3	23.5
UNITED STATES											
1950 (Apr. 1)	75,187	76,139	135,150	15,045	9.9	1,131	96,847	54,479	30.2	30.7	26.2
1960 (Apr. 1)	88,331	90,992	158,832	18,872	10.5	1,620	125,269	54,054	29.5	30.3	23.5
1970 (Apr. 1) [3]	98,926	104,309	178,098	22,581	11.1	2,557	149,325	53,887	28.0	28.9	22.4
1980 (Apr. 1) [4]	110,032	116,473	194,779	26,624	11.8	5,102	166,965	59,539	30.0	30.9	24.9
1981 (July 1, est)	111,423	117,884	196,627	27,170	11.8	5,510	(NA)	(NA)	30.3	31.2	25.2

NA Not available. [1] Beginning 1950, current definition. For explanation of change, see text, pp. 2 and 3. [2] Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. [3] The revised 1970 resident population count is 203,302,031; which incorporates changes due to errors found after tabulations were completed. The race and sex data shown here reflect the official 1970 census count while the residence data come from the tabulated count. See text, pp. 1-4. [4] The data shown for April 1, 1980 are consistent with the *1980 Census of Population and Housing, Advance Reports,* PHC80-V total count of 226,504,825. The race data shown for April 1, 1980 have been modified. See text, pp. 1-4, for explanation.

NO. 29. RATIO OF MALES TO FEMALES, BY AGE GROUP, 1910 TO 1981, AND BY RACE, 1981

[Represents number of males per 100 females. Total resident population]

AGE (years)	1910 (Apr. 15)	1920 (Jan. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)	1950 (Apr. 1)	1960 (Apr. 1)	1970 (Apr. 1)	1980 (Apr. 1)	1981 (July 1)		
									Total [1]	White	Black
All ages	**106.0**	**[2]104.1**	**[2]102.5**	**100.7**	**98.6**	**97.1**	**94.8**	**94.5**	**94.5**	**95.2**	**89.7**
Under 14	102.1	102.1	102.6	103.0	103.7	103.4	103.9	[3]104.6	104.7	105.3	101.6
14-24	101.2	97.3	98.4	98.9	98.2	98.7	98.7	[4]101.7	102.3	103.1	97.0
25-44	110.2	105.1	101.8	98.5	96.4	95.7	95.5	97.4	97.7	99.6	85.7
45-64	114.4	115.2	109.1	105.2	100.1	95.7	91.6	90.7	90.7	91.9	80.4
65 and over	101.1	101.3	100.5	95.5	89.6	82.8	72.1	67.6	67.3	67.0	67.2

[1] Includes other races, not shown separately. [2] Includes "age not reported." [3] Persons under 15 years old.
[4] Persons 15-24 years old.

NO. 30. RESIDENT POPULATION, BY SEX, RACE, AND AGE: 1970 TO 1981

[In thousands. Estimates as of **July 1,** except **1970** and **1980** enumerated as of **April 1.** Excludes Armed Forces overseas. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* Series A119-134]

YEAR	Total [1]	Male	Female	White	Black	Under 5 yrs. old	5-13 yrs. old	14-17 yrs. old	18-24 yrs. old	25-44 yrs. old	45-64 yrs. old	65 yrs. old and over	18 yrs. old and over
1970 [2]	203,235	98,926	104,309	178,098	22,581	17,163	36,675	15,851	23,714	48,024	41,837	19,973	133,546
1971	206,827	100,736	106,089	180,938	23,143	17,244	36,236	16,326	25,346	48,647	42,464	20,562	137,021
1972	209,284	101,984	107,300	182,799	23,572	17,101	35,679	16,637	25,719	50,243	42,885	21,019	139,867
1973	211,357	102,962	108,396	184,316	23,954	16,851	35,046	16,864	26,318	51,528	43,227	21,525	142,597
1974	213,342	103,890	109,451	185,745	24,326	16,487	34,465	17,033	26,954	52,827	43,513	22,061	145,357
1975	215,465	104,876	110,589	187,216	24,696	16,121	33,919	17,125	27,735	54,074	43,794	22,696	148,300
1976	217,563	105,859	111,704	188,693	25,079	15,617	33,516	17,117	28,398	55,635	44,001	23,279	151,313
1977	219,760	106,880	112,880	190,271	25,472	15,564	32,855	17,042	28,924	57,341	44,142	23,892	154,299
1978	222,095	107,963	114,132	191,960	25,886	15,735	32,094	16,944	29,365	59,176	44,278	24,502	157,322
1979	224,567	109,132	115,436	193,736	26,310	16,063	31,431	16,610	29,794	61,152	44,384	25,134	160,463
1980 [3]	226,505	110,032	116,473	194,779	26,624	16,344	31,156	16,244	30,013	62,707	44,497	25,545	162,761
1981	229,307	111,423	117,884	196,627	27,170	16,939	30,656	15,565	30,176	65,254	44,465	26,254	166,147

[1] Includes other races not shown separately. [2] See footnote 3, table 28. [3] See footnote 4, table 28.

Source of tables 28-30: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1930,* vol. II; *1940,* vol. II, part 1, and vol. IV, part 1; *1950,* vol. II, part 1; *1960,* vol. I; *1970,* vol. I, part B; *1980 Census of Population and Housing, Advance Report, PHC 80-V;* and *Current Population Reports,* series P-25, No. 917.

No. 31. Resident Population, by Age, Sex, and Race: 1970 to 1981

[**In thousands, except as indicated.** 1970 and 1980 data based on enumerated population as of **April 1.** Other years based on estimated population as of **July 1.** Excludes Armed Forces overseas. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series A119–134]

YEAR, SEX, AND RACE	Total, all years	Under 5 years	5–9 years	10–14 years	15–19 years	20–24 years	25–29 years	30–34 years	35–39 years	40–44 years	45–49 years	50–54 years	55–59 years	60–64 years	65–74 years	75 years and over	5–13 years	14–17 years	18–24 years	16 years and over	18 years and over	Median age (yr.)
1970, total [1] [2]	**203,235**	**17,163**	**19,969**	**20,804**	**19,084**	**16,383**	**13,486**	**11,437**	**11,113**	**11,988**	**12,124**	**11,111**	**9,979**	**8,623**	**12,443**	**7,530**	**36,675**	**15,851**	**23,714**	**141,268**	**133,546**	**28.0**
Male	98,926	8,750	10,175	10,598	9,641	7,925	6,626	5,599	5,416	5,823	5,855	5,351	4,769	4,030	5,440	2,927	18,687	8,069	11,583	67,347	63,419	26.8
Female	104,309	8,413	9,794	10,206	9,443	8,458	6,859	5,838	5,697	6,166	6,269	5,759	5,210	4,593	7,002	4,603	17,987	7,782	12,131	73,920	70,127	29.3
White	178,098	14,464	16,941	17,724	16,412	14,327	11,850	10,000	9,749	10,633	10,868	10,019	9,021	7,818	11,300	6,972	31,171	13,579	20,655	125,520	118,884	28.9
Male	86,906	7,396	8,656	9,056	8,314	6,966	5,869	4,942	4,798	5,207	5,270	4,842	4,319	3,655	4,925	2,690	15,929	6,931	10,133	60,034	56,650	27.6
Female	91,192	7,068	8,285	8,667	8,098	7,361	5,980	5,058	4,951	5,426	5,598	5,178	4,702	4,163	6,374	4,283	15,242	6,648	10,521	65,486	62,234	30.1
Black	22,581	2,434	2,749	2,812	2,425	1,816	1,429	1,254	1,196	1,199	1,124	990	874	734	1,043	501	5,009	2,073	2,721	14,053	13,065	22.4
Male	10,749	1,220	1,378	1,408	1,203	841	658	568	541	544	520	459	405	335	461	207	2,510	1,038	1,282	6,476	5,981	21.0
Female	11,832	1,214	1,371	1,404	1,222	975	771	685	656	655	603	531	469	400	582	293	2,499	1,035	1,438	7,577	7,084	23.6
1980, total [1] [3]	**226,505**	**16,344**	**16,697**	**18,241**	**21,162**	**21,313**	**19,518**	**17,558**	**13,963**	**11,668**	**11,088**	**11,709**	**11,614**	**10,086**	**15,578**	**9,967**	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	**30.0**
Male	110,032	8,360	8,538	9,315	10,752	10,660	9,703	8,676	6,860	5,708	5,388	5,620	5,481	4,669	6,755	3,547	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	28.8
Female	116,473	7,984	8,159	8,926	10,410	10,652	9,814	8,882	7,103	5,961	5,701	6,089	6,133	5,416	8,822	6,419	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	31.3
White [4]	194,779	13,425	13,725	15,103	17,686	18,079	16,668	15,164	12,126	10,113	9,695	10,362	10,395	9,078	14,045	9,116	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	30.9
Male [4]	94,960	6,887	7,038	7,733	9,010	9,106	8,369	7,569	6,016	4,992	4,756	5,017	4,929	4,221	6,095	3,220	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	29.6
Female [4]	99,819	6,537	6,687	7,369	8,675	8,973	8,299	7,595	6,110	5,121	4,939	5,345	5,466	4,857	7,950	5,896	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	32.2
Black [4]	26,624	2,452	2,503	2,687	3,000	2,741	2,334	1,899	1,465	1,258	1,148	1,133	1,040	873	1,343	747	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	24.9
Male [4]	12,582	1,236	1,262	1,351	1,497	1,309	1,091	876	666	569	518	506	466	386	567	281	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	23.6
Female [4]	14,042	1,216	1,242	1,336	1,503	1,433	1,244	1,023	800	688	630	627	572	487	776	466	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	26.2
1981, total	**229,307**	**16,939**	**16,045**	**18,241**	**20,378**	**21,731**	**20,067**	**18,737**	**14,407**	**12,043**	**10,985**	**11,545**	**11,600**	**10,335**	**15,893**	**10,361**	**30,656**	**15,565**	**30,176**	**174,327**	**166,147**	**30.3**
Male	111,423	8,667	8,204	9,321	10,363	10,914	9,995	9,273	7,087	5,896	5,342	5,546	5,474	4,782	6,892	3,668	15,671	7,940	15,191	83,316	79,146	29.1
Female	117,884	8,272	7,841	8,921	10,015	10,818	10,072	9,463	7,320	6,147	5,643	5,999	6,126	5,553	9,000	6,693	14,984	7,626	14,985	91,011	87,002	31.6
White [4]	196,327	13,799	13,153	15,051	16,956	18,347	17,073	16,127	12,489	10,432	9,574	10,186	10,360	9,299	14,322	9,459	25,196	12,914	25,397	151,514	144,718	31.2
Male [4]	95,877	7,081	6,745	7,710	8,642	9,268	8,584	8,062	6,205	5,155	4,701	4,939	4,917	4,322	6,221	3,325	12,916	6,601	12,848	72,751	69,279	29.9
Female [4]	100,750	6,718	6,409	7,341	8,313	9,079	8,489	8,064	6,284	5,277	4,873	5,246	5,443	4,977	8,102	6,135	12,281	6,312	12,549	78,764	75,439	32.5
Black [4]	27,170	2,624	2,405	2,695	2,927	2,855	2,443	2,061	1,512	1,288	1,148	1,130	1,046	887	1,363	785	4,570	2,263	4,049	18,895	17,712	25.2
Male [4]	12,846	1,324	1,212	1,356	1,464	1,379	1,147	954	688	583	517	503	466	391	571	292	2,302	1,137	1,972	8,678	8,084	23.9
Female [4]	14,323	1,300	1,193	1,339	1,463	1,477	1,296	1,107	824	706	631	628	579	496	791	493	2,268	1,126	2,077	10,217	9,628	26.5
Percent:																						
1970	100.0	8.4	9.8	10.2	9.4	8.1	6.6	5.6	5.5	5.9	6.0	5.5	4.9	4.2	6.1	3.7	18.0	7.8	11.7	69.5	65.7	(x)
1980 [3]	100.0	7.2	7.4	8.1	9.3	9.4	8.6	7.8	6.2	5.2	4.9	5.2	5.1	4.5	6.9	4.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(x)
1981, total	**100.0**	**7.4**	**7.0**	**8.0**	**8.9**	**9.5**	**8.8**	**8.2**	**6.3**	**5.3**	**4.8**	**5.0**	**5.1**	**4.5**	**6.9**	**4.5**	**13.4**	**6.8**	**13.2**	**76.0**	**72.5**	(x)
Male	100.0	7.8	7.4	8.4	9.3	9.8	9.0	8.3	6.4	5.3	4.8	5.0	4.9	4.3	6.2	3.3	14.1	7.1	13.6	74.8	71.0	(x)
Female	100.0	7.0	6.7	7.6	8.5	9.2	8.5	8.0	6.2	5.2	4.8	5.1	5.2	4.7	7.6	5.7	12.7	6.5	12.7	77.2	73.8	(x)
White	100.0	7.0	6.7	7.7	8.6	9.3	8.7	8.2	6.4	5.3	4.9	5.2	5.3	4.7	7.3	4.8	12.8	6.6	12.9	77.1	73.6	(x)
Black	100.0	9.7	8.9	9.9	10.8	10.5	9.0	7.6	5.6	4.7	4.2	4.2	3.8	3.3	5.0	2.9	16.8	8.3	14.9	69.5	65.2	(x)

NA Not available. X Not applicable. [1] Includes other races, not shown separately. [2] The 1970 resident population count is 203,302,031; the difference of 66,733 is due to errors found after tabulations were completed. [3] The data shown for April 1, 1980 are consistent with the *1980 Census of Population and Housing, Advance Reports,* PHC80-V total count of 226,504,825. [4] The race data shown for April 1, 1980 have been modified. See text. pp. 1–4, explanation.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970,* vol. 1; and *Current Population Reports,* series P-25, No. 917.

NO. 32. RESIDENT POPULATION,

[In thousands. As of April 1. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,*

DIVISION AND STATE	Total	Under 5 years	5-9 years	10-14 years	15-19 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-34 years	35-39 years	40-44 years	45-49 years	50-54 years
U.S	226,546	16,348	15,700	18,242	21,168	21,319	19,521	17,561	13,965	11,669	11,090	11,710
New Eng	12,348	756	832	1,005	1,173	1,146	1,031	965	767	616	607	664
Maine	1,125	79	84	94	107	98	92	87	67	56	55	57
N.H.	921	63	68	77	88	84	79	78	60	47	44	46
Vt.	511	36	38	43	51	49	45	42	32	25	24	24
Mass	5,737	337	375	461	548	553	489	446	349	279	278	307
R.I.	947	57	61	74	90	90	76	70	54	44	45	53
Conn	3,108	185	206	256	288	272	249	242	204	165	162	177
Mid. Atl	36,787	2,347	2,498	2,944	3,350	3,195	2,948	2,763	2,269	1,928	1,906	2,125
N.Y.	17,558	1,136	1,185	1,406	1,599	1,520	1,428	1,352	1,107	936	912	997
N.J.	7,365	463	508	606	671	615	574	564	480	400	394	433
Pa	11,864	747	805	932	1,081	1,060	945	848	682	592	600	696
E. No. Cent	41,682	3,080	3,176	3,455	3,972	3,941	3,585	3,153	2,509	2,129	2,030	2,192
Ohio	10,798	787	821	887	1,008	1,005	908	816	641	559	539	588
Ind	5,490	419	433	455	530	519	463	412	332	282	267	283
Ill	11,427	842	850	919	1,067	1,073	986	869	701	593	559	602
Mich	9,262	685	727	802	901	894	807	708	564	465	446	485
Wis	4,706	347	345	392	467	450	402	348	272	230	220	233
W. No. Cent	17,183	1,300	1,252	1,349	1,636	1,629	1,458	1,251	992	843	812	853
Minn	4,076	307	296	333	400	394	363	313	246	203	187	193
Iowa	2,914	222	211	232	278	272	243	206	161	141	136	146
Mo	4,917	354	355	382	461	445	398	354	292	249	243	254
N. Dak	653	55	49	51	64	69	59	46	34	29	29	30
S. Dak	691	58	53	54	69	67	57	46	35	31	31	34
Nebr	1,570	123	118	121	147	149	135	114	88	75	74	77
Kans	2,364	181	169	175	218	233	203	172	135	114	113	119
S. Atl	36,959	2,482	2,682	2,939	3,428	3,444	3,123	2,876	2,317	1,942	1,830	1,905
Del	594	41	42	49	60	58	50	45	37	31	31	32
Md	4,217	272	293	357	405	392	371	354	291	236	219	228
D.C.	638	34	37	42	58	70	66	56	41	33	30	33
Va	5,347	361	388	431	506	531	478	450	366	297	272	274
W. Va	1,950	146	153	157	174	173	161	145	110	98	93	105
N.C.	5,882	404	448	482	566	580	503	461	368	314	297	304
S.C.	3,122	239	254	266	317	314	273	244	192	158	150	149
Ga	5,463	415	447	470	531	516	481	449	356	291	267	261
Fla	9,746	570	622	685	811	811	740	672	554	485	471	518
E. So. Cent	14,666	1,121	1,173	1,226	1,421	1,364	1,210	1,089	873	756	711	729
Ky	3,661	283	289	302	354	346	309	276	218	187	174	180
Tenn	4,591	326	350	370	430	423	388	357	288	246	231	234
Ala	3,894	296	314	328	377	361	315	283	229	201	192	197
Miss	2,521	215	219	226	259	234	197	172	138	122	114	118
W. So. Cent	23,747	1,939	1,926	1,968	2,272	2,319	2,098	1,820	1,440	1,198	1,130	1,142
Ark	2,286	176	180	185	214	194	174	161	134	114	107	110
La	4,206	362	346	372	426	420	369	312	244	206	193	201
Okla	3,025	233	230	231	279	284	253	223	182	155	149	150
Tex	14,229	1,169	1,170	1,180	1,352	1,420	1,302	1,124	880	723	681	680
Mt	11,373	994	918	926	1,067	1,136	1,068	925	706	578	523	517
Mont	787	64	60	63	75	74	72	61	48	40	36	37
Idaho	944	94	83	79	88	86	82	73	58	47	41	40
Wyo	470	45	39	37	43	51	49	39	29	24	21	21
Colo	2,890	216	213	226	269	303	303	267	194	153	138	133
N. Mex	1,303	115	110	114	132	125	115	101	78	67	62	60
Ariz	2,718	214	211	220	252	264	236	208	163	135	125	127
Utah	1,461	190	146	126	139	156	135	106	79	64	57	56
Nev	800	56	56	62	70	77	76	69	57	48	43	43
Pac	31,800	2,329	2,244	2,430	2,849	3,145	3,020	2,719	2,092	1,680	1,541	1,584
Wash	4,132	306	296	322	369	401	390	355	273	214	193	199
Oreg	2,633	198	189	203	226	238	254	228	171	133	119	124
Calif	23,668	1,708	1,650	1,796	2,130	2,356	2,233	2,010	1,552	1,262	1,164	1,196
Alaska	402	39	35	34	37	45	49	42	31	23	18	16
Hawaii	965	78	73	75	86	106	95	84	64	47	45	49

BY AGE—STATES: 1980

series A 204-209, for decennial census data]

55-59 years	60-64 years	65-74 years	75 years and over	5-13 years	14-17 years	18-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	18 years and over	Median age (yr.)	DIVISION AND STATE
11,615	**10,088**	**15,581**	**9,969**	**31,159**	**16,247**	**30,022**	**62,717**	**44,503**	**162,791**	**30.0**	**U.S.**
670	**595**	**896**	**625**	**1,625**	**901**	**1,631**	**3,379**	**2,536**	**9,068**	**31.2**	**New Eng.**
57	51	82	59	159	84	141	302	219	803	30.4	Maine.
45	40	62	41	129	67	121	264	175	663	30.1	N.H.
24	21	34	24	72	38	71	145	92	366	29.4	Vt.
311	277	423	304	738	415	784	1,563	1,173	4,247	31.1	Mass.
56	49	76	51	120	66	129	245	203	704	31.7	R.I.
179	157	220	145	407	231	385	860	674	2,285	32.0	Conn.
2,121	**1,842**	**2,767**	**1,784**	**4,817**	**2,639**	**4,532**	**9,908**	**7,993**	**26,985**	**32.0**	**Mid. Atl.**
979	841	1,292	868	2,291	1,261	2,158	4,823	3,728	12,870	31.8	N.Y.
430	368	531	329	986	542	872	2,018	1,624	5,374	32.2	N.J.
712	633	944	587	1,540	836	1,502	3,067	2,641	8,741	32.1	Pa.
2,154	**1,833**	**2,705**	**1,788**	**5,916**	**3,070**	**5,560**	**11,356**	**8,209**	**29,616**	**29.5**	**E. No. Cent.**
582	489	707	463	1,526	782	1,414	2,923	2,197	7,703	29.9	Ohio.
278	234	350	235	794	405	737	1,488	1,082	3,872	29.2	Ind.
593	510	761	500	1,578	823	1,508	3,149	2,265	8,183	29.9	Ill.
471	393	557	356	1,364	703	1,258	2,544	1,796	6,510	28.8	Mich.
229	207	330	234	654	357	643	1,252	889	3,348	29.4	Wis.
848	**761**	**1,251**	**948**	**2,319**	**1,233**	**2,312**	**4,545**	**3,273**	**12,331**	**29.9**	**W. No. Cent.**
169	171	270	209	560	305	558	1,126	740	2,904	29.2	Minn.
146	133	215	173	394	210	388	752	560	2,088	30.0	Iowa.
255	225	381	267	658	350	636	1,293	977	3,554	30.8	Mo.
29	28	47	33	89	47	97	168	116	462	28.1	N. Dak.
34	31	51	41	96	51	95	169	130	485	26.8	S. Dak.
75	68	114	92	214	110	211	413	293	1,123	29.7	Nebr.
120	106	173	133	308	160	327	624	457	1,715	30.1	Kans.
1,910	**1,715**	**2,763**	**1,604**	**5,008**	**2,626**	**4,858**	**10,257**	**7,360**	**26,842**	**30.7**	**S. Atl.**
32	27	37	23	80	45	83	163	122	428	29.7	Del.
223	180	247	148	574	322	552	1,253	850	3,049	30.3	Md.
34	29	46	28	70	39	97	197	127	495	31.0	D.C.
268	221	318	187	729	384	742	1,591	1,035	3,872	29.8	Va.
105	93	147	91	278	136	243	513	396	1,390	30.4	W. Va.
296	255	388	216	832	422	822	1,646	1,152	4,224	29.6	N.C.
150	129	190	98	464	239	447	867	578	2,180	28.0	S.C.
247	216	331	186	819	412	732	1,577	991	3,817	28.6	Ga.
555	565	1,059	628	1,162	627	1,140	2,450	2,109	7,387	34.7	Fla.
711	**626**	**1,030**	**626**	**2,144**	**1,093**	**1,947**	**3,926**	**2,777**	**10,309**	**29.3**	**E. So. Cent.**
178	154	249	161	528	272	492	990	686	2,578	29.1	Ky.
230	200	323	195	643	329	601	1,278	895	3,293	30.1	Tenn.
190	169	278	162	574	292	515	1,028	748	2,732	29.2	Ala.
113	104	180	109	399	200	339	630	448	1,706	27.6	Miss.
1,096	**934**	**1,519**	**945**	**3,493**	**1,728**	**3,261**	**6,557**	**4,304**	**16,583**	**28.5**	**W. So. Cent.**
114	110	192	120	327	168	278	583	442	1,615	30.6	Ark.
189	162	255	149	640	328	595	1,131	745	2,875	27.3	La.
150	131	225	151	413	208	402	813	580	2,170	30.1	Okla.
643	532	847	524	2,113	1,024	1,986	4,030	2,537	9,923	28.0	Tex.
508	**446**	**672**	**389**	**1,658**	**806**	**1,582**	**3,277**	**1,994**	**7,915**	**28.0**	**Mt.**
37	35	52	33	110	57	104	221	145	556	29.0	Mont.
41	38	58	35	146	67	123	260	161	637	27.5	Idaho.
19	16	23	14	69	32	69	142	76	324	27.0	Wyo.
126	103	149	99	394	198	418	916	499	2,081	28.6	Colo.
58	49	75	41	200	103	178	362	229	885	27.3	N. Mex.
133	124	202	105	386	192	369	742	509	1,927	29.2	Ariz.
53	46	68	41	248	102	216	384	212	921	24.2	Utah.
42	36	46	20	105	55	105	250	163	585	30.2	Nev.
1,596	**1,335**	**1,976**	**1,260**	**4,178**	**2,150**	**4,339**	**9,511**	**6,056**	**23,142**	**29.8**	**Pac.**
204	179	263	168	554	280	554	1,232	776	2,993	29.8	Wash.
130	118	185	119	351	174	331	785	491	1,910	30.2	Oreg.
1,202	992	1,471	943	3,079	1,602	3,252	7,058	4,555	17,279	29.9	Calif.
13	8	8	3	62	29	60	145	55	271	26.0	Alaska.
47	38	49	27	132	65	142	291	180	689	28.3	Hawaii.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *1980 Census of Population*, vol. I, part B.

No. 33. Resident Population by Age—States: 1981

[In thousands, except percent. As of July 1. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series A 204-209 for decennial census data]

Division and State	Total	Under 5 years	5-13 years	14-17 years	18-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	65 years and over	18 years and over	Percent		
										Under 5 years	5 to 17 years	65 years and over
U.S.	**229,307**	**16,939**	**30,656**	**15,565**	**30,176**	**65,254**	**44,465**	**26,253**	**166,147**	**7.4**	**20.2**	**11.4**
N.E	**12,444**	**773**	**1,560**	**869**	**1,652**	**3,517**	**2,519**	**1,554**	**9,242**	**6.2**	**19.5**	**12.5**
Maine	1,133	80	154	81	143	312	219	144	818	7.1	20.8	12.7
N.H	936	65	125	65	122	276	175	106	680	6.9	20.4	11.4
Vt	516	37	70	36	72	150	92	59	373	7.2	20.4	11.5
Mass	5,773	344	706	400	790	1,631	1,163	739	4,323	6.0	19.2	12.8
R.I	953	58	115	64	130	255	200	130	716	6.1	18.8	13.6
Conn	3,134	189	390	222	394	893	670	376	2,333	6.0	19.5	12.0
M.A	**36,876**	**2,387**	**4,650**	**2,534**	**4,560**	**10,200**	**7,905**	**4,640**	**27,305**	**6.5**	**19.5**	**12.6**
N.Y	17,602	1,154	2,214	1,213	2,181	4,953	3,700	2,187	13,021	6.6	19.5	12.4
N.J	7,404	471	950	521	897	2,081	1,612	883	5,462	6.4	19.9	11.9
Pa	11,871	762	1,486	801	1,492	3,166	2,593	1,571	8,822	6.4	19.3	13.2
E.N.C	**41,656**	**3,145**	**5,739**	**2,906**	**5,520**	**11,669**	**8,073**	**4,605**	**29,867**	**7.5**	**20.8**	**11.1**
Ohio	10,781	804	1,480	740	1,401	2,998	2,159	1,199	7,757	7.5	20.6	11.1
Ind	5,468	422	771	382	730	1,520	1,043	599	3,893	7.7	21.1	11.0
Ill	11,462	871	1,542	779	1,503	3,245	2,235	1,288	8,270	7.6	20.2	11.2
Mich	9,204	691	1,309	665	1,240	2,605	1,754	940	6,539	7.5	21.4	10.2
Wis	4,742	357	638	339	646	1,301	882	578	3,408	7.5	20.6	12.2
W.N.C	**17,237**	**1,337**	**2,279**	**1,154**	**2,298**	**4,699**	**3,235**	**2,235**	**12,468**	**7.8**	**19.9**	**13.0**
Minn	4,094	315	546	284	559	1,167	733	490	2,949	7.7	20.3	12.0
Iowa	2,899	224	385	197	379	771	550	394	2,093	7.7	20.1	13.6
Mo	4,941	366	645	329	641	1,336	966	658	3,601	7.4	19.7	13.3
N. Dak	658	57	90	44	94	176	116	82	468	8.6	20.3	12.4
S. Dak	686	60	94	47	92	173	127	92	484	8.8	20.6	13.5
Nebr	1,577	127	212	103	208	428	290	208	1,134	8.0	20.0	13.2
Kans	2,383	188	307	150	324	649	454	311	1,738	7.9	19.2	13.1
S.A	**37,751**	**2,588**	**4,937**	**2,546**	**4,953**	**10,739**	**7,453**	**4,534**	**27,679**	**6.9**	**19.8**	**12.0**
Del	598	43	77	42	85	169	121	62	436	7.2	20.0	10.3
Md	4,263	283	550	310	565	1,296	851	409	3,121	6.6	20.2	9.6
D.C	631	37	66	37	94	200	123	74	492	5.8	16.2	11.8
Va	5,430	371	712	370	759	1,653	1,042	523	3,977	6.8	19.9	9.6
W. Va	1,952	146	275	131	237	529	391	243	1,400	7.5	20.8	12.4
N.C	5,953	412	814	407	826	1,707	1,159	628	4,320	6.9	20.5	10.6
S.C	3,167	246	457	228	452	904	579	300	2,235	7.8	21.7	9.5
Ga	5,574	433	810	401	747	1,645	1,003	535	3,930	7.8	21.7	9.6
Fla	10,183	618	1,176	620	1,187	2,637	2,186	1,759	7,769	6.1	17.6	17.3
E.S.C	**14,723**	**1,139**	**2,104**	**1,042**	**1,934**	**4,043**	**2,763**	**1,698**	**10,438**	**7.7**	**21.4**	**11.5**
Ky	3,662	286	518	257	487	1,017	679	418	2,602	7.8	21.2	11.4
Tenn	4,612	332	629	315	596	1,315	893	533	3,336	7.2	20.5	11.5
Ala	3,917	302	564	280	512	1,062	746	452	2,772	7.7	21.5	11.5
Miss	2,531	220	393	191	338	650	445	295	1,728	8.7	23.1	11.7
W.S.C	**24,470**	**2,057**	**3,542**	**1,680**	**3,316**	**6,955**	**4,392**	**2,527**	**17,190**	**8.4**	**21.3**	**10.3**
Ark	2,298	178	324	160	278	600	437	320	1,694	7.8	21.1	13.9
La	4,308	381	640	321	603	1,195	753	414	2,965	8.9	22.3	9.6
Okla	3,100	246	421	198	408	856	589	382	2,235	7.9	20.0	12.3
Tex	14,766	1,252	2,157	1,001	2,027	4,304	2,613	1,412	10,356	8.5	21.4	9.6
Mt	**11,694**	**1,050**	**1,680**	**779**	**1,587**	**3,458**	**2,028**	**1,111**	**8,184**	**9.0**	**21.0**	**9.5**
Mont	793	67	110	54	102	229	145	87	563	8.4	20.6	11.0
Idaho	959	96	149	65	121	270	161	98	650	10.0	22.2	10.2
Wyo	492	49	72	31	68	154	80	38	340	9.9	21.1	7.8
Colo	2,965	229	394	190	423	967	508	255	2,153	7.7	19.7	8.6
N. Mex	1,328	121	199	98	180	376	232	121	910	9.1	22.4	9.1
Ariz	2,794	227	387	187	370	783	515	326	1,993	8.1	20.5	11.7
Utah	1,518	200	263	101	214	409	217	114	954	13.2	23.9	7.5
Nev	845	62	107	55	109	269	171	72	622	7.3	19.1	8.5
Pac	**32,456**	**2,463**	**4,164**	**2,054**	**4,355**	**9,973**	**6,097**	**3,349**	**23,774**	**7.6**	**19.2**	**10.3**
Wash	4,217	321	554	268	554	1,297	775	448	3,074	7.6	19.5	10.6
Oreg	2,651	204	348	165	321	814	484	315	1,933	7.7	19.3	11.9
Calif	24,196	1,814	3,068	1,530	3,278	7,411	4,602	2,493	17,784	7.5	19.0	10.3
Alaska	412	42	63	28	60	150	56	12	279	10.1	22.1	3.0
Hawaii	981	82	132	63	141	301	180	81	703	8.4	19.9	8.2

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports,* series P-25, No. 913.

No. 34. Persons 15 to 44 Years Old, by Age-Group and Sex: 1960 to 1981

[As of July 1. Resident population. Minus sign (–) denotes decrease]

Age and sex	Persons (millions)					Percent of total population				Percent change		
	1960	1970	1975	1980	1981	1960	1970	1980	1981	1960–1970	1970–1980	1980–1981
15 to 24 years old	24.2	35.8	40.5	42.5	42.1	13.4	17.6	18.7	18.4	48.0	18.6	–.8
Male	12.0	17.7	20.4	21.4	21.3	13.5	17.9	19.4	19.1	48.0	20.7	–.7
Female	12.2	18.1	20.1	21.0	20.8	13.4	17.3	18.0	17.7	48.0	16.5	–1.0
25 to 34 years old	22.7	25.1	31.3	37.4	38.8	12.6	12.3	16.5	16.9	10.5	49.0	3.7
Male	11.1	12.3	15.5	18.6	19.3	12.6	12.4	16.8	17.3	10.6	50.6	3.8
Female	11.6	12.8	15.8	18.9	19.5	12.7	12.2	16.1	16.6	10.3	47.5	3.6
35 to 44 years old	24.1	23.0	22.8	25.8	26.4	13.4	11.3	11.4	11.5	–4.5	12.0	2.5
Male	11.8	11.2	11.1	12.7	13.0	13.3	11.3	11.5	11.7	–4.7	12.9	2.5
Female	12.3	11.8	11.6	13.2	13.5	13.5	11.3	11.3	11.4	–4.2	11.2	2.4

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, Nos. 519 and 917.

No. 35. Persons 65 Years Old and Over—Characteristics, by Sex: 1960 to 1981

Characteristic	1960		1970		1975		1980 [1]		1981	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total [2] (million)	7.5	9.0	8.3	11.5	8.7	12.4	10.0	14.2	10.1	13.6
Percent of total population	8.6	9.9	8.5	11.1	8.6	11.5	9.2	12.4	9.3	12.6
White [2] (*million*)	6.9	8.4	7.6	10.6	7.9	11.3	9.0	12.9	9.1	13.2
Black [2] (*million*)	.5	.6	.7	.9	.8	1.1	.9	1.2	.8	1.2
Age: [3]										
65–69 years (percent)	3.3	3.7	3.2	3.7	3.5	4.1	3.5	4.2	3.5	4.2
70–74 years (percent)	2.5	2.8	2.3	3.0	2.4	3.0	2.6	3.4	2.6	3.5
75–79 years (percent)	1.6	1.9	1.6	2.2	1.5	2.2	1.7	2.5	1.7	2.6
80 years and over (percent)	1.2	1.6	1.4	2.3	1.5	2.7	1.6	3.0	1.6	3.1
Median income: [2 4]										
Family householders (dollars)	2,831		4,779	4,986	7,469	7,722	11,331	11,256	12,965	12,285
Unrelated individuals (dollars)	1,008		2,101	1,777	3,410	2,901	5,188	4,537	5,746	4,957
Percent below poverty level: [2 5]										
Family householders	29.7	31.5	16.6	23.5	7.9	12.3	8.4	13.0	8.2	14.0
Unrelated individuals	58.5	69.1	40.0	49.9	25.8	31.7	25.3	30.5	24.4	32.3
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION										
Marital status: [2]										
Single	7.3	8.5	7.5	7.7	4.7	5.8	4.9	5.9	4.5	5.7
Married	71.7	36.8	73.1	35.6	79.3	39.1	78.0	39.5	79.3	39.4
Spouse present	69.0	35.0	69.9	33.9	77.3	37.6	76.1	37.9	77.0	37.8
Spouse absent	2.7	1.8	3.2	1.7	2.0	1.5	1.9	1.7	2.3	1.6
Widowed	19.4	53.1	17.1	54.4	13.6	52.5	13.5	51.2	12.8	51.3
Divorced	1.7	1.5	2.3	2.3	2.5	2.6	3.6	3.4	3.4	3.6
Family status: [2]										
In families	82.3	67.7	79.2	58.5	83.3	59.3	83.0	56.8	83.4	56.6
Nonfamily householders	12.8	26.8	14.9	35.2	15.4	39.4	15.7	42.0	15.2	42.4
Secondary individuals	2.4	3.0	2.4	1.9	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.3	.9
Residents of institutions [2]	2.5	2.4	3.6	4.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Living arrangements: [2]										
Living in household	97.4	97.0	95.5	95.0	99.8	99.8	99.9	99.7	100.0	99.9
Living alone	(NA)	(NA)	14.1	33.8	14.8	38.0	14.9	41.0	14.3	41.4
Spouse present [6]	73.2	36.9	69.9	33.9	77.3	37.6	76.1	37.9	77.0	37.8
Living with someone else	(NA)	(NA)	11.5	27.4	7.7	24.2	8.9	20.8	8.7	20.7
Not in household [2 7]	2.6	3.0	4.5	5.0	.2	.2	.1	.3	–	.1
Years of school completed:										
8 years or less	72.5	66.4	61.5	56.1	52.6	48.0	45.3	41.6	43.0	41.1
1–3 years of high school	10.4	12.8	12.6	13.9	14.0	15.5	15.5	16.7	16.2	16.5
4 years of high school	7.8	11.6	12.5	18.1	16.8	21.8	21.4	25.8	21.7	26.4
1–3 years of college	4.9	6.1	5.6	6.7	7.2	8.4	7.5	8.6	8.1	9.3
4 years or more of college	4.3	3.2	7.9	5.2	9.4	6.3	10.3	7.4	11.0	6.8
Labor force participation: [8]										
Employed	30.9	9.9	26.2	10.0	21.1	7.8	18.5	7.9	17.8	7.7
Unemployed	1.7	.4	1.0	.3	1.2	.4	.6	.3	.5	.3
Not in labor force	67.3	89.7	72.8	89.7	77.7	91.8	80.9	91.9	81.6	92.0

– *Represents or rounds to zero.* NA *Not available.* [1] *Population controls based on 1980 census; see text, p. 2.* [2] Resident population as of March. Beginning 1975, excludes institutional population. [3] Estimated total resident population as of July 1. [4] Income for preceding year. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. [5] Poverty status based on income in preceding year. [6] For 1960 includes a small number of "spouse present" in group quarters. [7] In institutions and other group quarters. [8] Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, monthly.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 372 and earlier reports; series P-23, Nos. 57 and 59; series P-25, No. 917; and series P-60, No. 132 and earlier reports.

377-090 O—83——5 : QL 3

No. 36. Resident Population, by Race and Spanish Origin, by State: 1980

[In thousands. For composition of regions, see fig. 1, inside front cover. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A199-201]

Region, division and state	Total	White	Black	American Indian [1]	Chinese	Filipino	Japanese	Asian Indian	Korean	Vietnamese	All other races	Spanish origin [2]
U.S.	**226,546**	**188,372**	**26,495**	**1,420.4**	**806.0**	**774.7**	**701.0**	**361.5**	**354.6**	**261.7**	**6,999.2**	**14,609**
Regions:												
Northeast	49,135	42,326	4,846	79.0	217.7	75.1	46.9	120.8	68.2	24.9	1,328.0	2,604
No. Central	58,866	52,195	5,337	248.4	72.9	80.0	44.5	85.2	62.3	36.7	704.0	1,277
South	75,372	58,960	14,048	372.2	90.6	82.6	44.7	83.6	70.4	80.3	1,539.9	4,474
West	43,172	34,890	2,262	720.7	424.8	537.0	564.9	72.0	153.8	120.0	3,427.4	6,254
N. Eng	**12,348**	**11,586**	**475**	**21.6**	**33.0**	**8.5**	**7.8**	**15.5**	**8.6**	**6.1**	**187.2**	**299**
Maine	1,125	1,110	3	4.1	.5	.7	.3	.4	.5	.5	4.8	5
N.H	921	910	4	1.4	.8	.3	.4	.6	.5	.2	2.3	6
Vt	511	507	1	1.0	.3	.1	.2	.3	.3	.1	1.3	3
Mass	5,737	5,363	221	7.7	25.0	3.1	4.5	8.4	4.7	3.2	96.4	141
R.I	947	897	28	2.9	1.7	1.2	.5	.9	.6	.3	14.8	20
Conn	3,108	2,799	217	4.5	4.7	3.1	1.9	5.0	2.1	1.8	67.6	124
Mid. Atl	**36,787**	**30,741**	**4,374**	**57.4**	**184.8**	**66.6**	**39.1**	**105.2**	**59.5**	**18.8**	**1,140.8**	**2,305**
N.Y	17,558	13,961	2,402	39.6	148.1	34.0	24.5	60.5	34.2	6.6	847.7	1,659
N.J	7,365	6,127	925	8.4	23.4	24.4	9.9	29.5	12.8	2.9	201.0	492
Pa	11,864	10,652	1,047	9.5	13.3	8.3	4.7	15.2	12.5	9.3	92.1	154
E. No. Cent	**41,682**	**36,150**	**4,549**	**105.9**	**57.6**	**68.8**	**34.5**	**71.5**	**45.9**	**19.3**	**579.7**	**1,068**
Ohio	10,798	9,597	1,077	12.2	9.9	7.4	5.5	13.1	7.3	3.5	64.5	120
Ind	5,490	5,004	415	7.8	4.0	3.6	2.4	4.3	3.3	2.3	43.3	87
Ill	11,427	9,233	1,675	16.3	28.6	43.9	18.6	35.7	24.0	7.0	343.7	636
Mich	9,262	7,872	1,199	40.0	11.0	11.2	5.9	14.7	8.7	4.2	95.1	162
Wis	4,706	4,443	183	29.5	4.1	2.7	2.2	3.7	2.6	2.2	33.1	63
W. No. Cent	**17,183**	**16,044**	**789**	**142.5**	**15.3**	**11.2**	**9.9**	**13.7**	**16.3**	**17.3**	**124.3**	**209**
Minn	4,076	3,936	53	35.0	4.8	2.7	2.8	3.7	6.3	5.9	25.7	32
Iowa	2,914	2,839	42	5.5	2.1	1.2	1.0	2.1	2.3	2.5	16.2	26
Mo	4,917	4,346	514	12.3	4.3	4.0	2.6	4.1	3.5	3.2	22.8	52
N. Dak	653	626	3	20.2	.3	.4	.2	.3	.3	.3	2.5	4
S. Dak	691	640	2	45.0	.3	.3	.3	.2	.3	.4	2.3	4
Nebr	1,570	1,490	48	9.2	1.1	.9	1.4	.9	1.0	1.4	15.1	28
Kans	2,364	2,168	126	15.4	2.4	1.7	1.6	2.4	2.6	3.7	39.6	63
So. Atl	**36,959**	**28,659**	**7,652**	**118.7**	**50.5**	**56.5**	**25.1**	**46.2**	**44.7**	**28.5**	**277.5**	**1,194**
Del	594	488	96	1.3	1.0	.8	.4	1.1	.5	.2	5.3	10
Md	4,217	3,159	958	8.0	14.5	11.0	4.8	13.7	15.1	4.1	28.8	65
D.C	638	172	449	1.0	2.5	1.3	.8	.9	.3	.5	10.3	18
Va	5,347	4,230	1,009	9.5	9.4	18.9	5.2	8.5	12.5	10.0	34.4	80
W. Va	1,950	1,875	65	1.6	.9	1.3	.4	1.6	.6	.3	3.2	13
N.C	5,882	4,458	1,319	64.7	3.2	2.5	3.2	4.7	3.6	2.4	21.2	57
S.C	3,122	2,147	949	5.8	1.4	3.7	1.4	2.2	1.4	1.1	9.1	33
Ga	5,463	3,947	1,465	7.6	4.3	2.8	3.4	4.3	6.0	2.3	20.1	61
Fla	9,746	8,185	1,343	19.3	13.4	14.2	5.6	9.1	4.7	7.6	145.2	858
E. So. Cent	**14,666**	**11,702**	**2,869**	**22.5**	**7.6**	**5.7**	**4.8**	**8.6**	**6.7**	**5.1**	**34.2**	**120**
Ky	3,661	3,379	259	3.6	1.3	1.4	1.1	2.2	2.1	1.1	9.4	27
Tenn	4,591	3,835	726	5.1	2.9	1.9	1.7	3.2	2.2	1.4	11.3	34
Ala	3,894	2,873	996	7.6	1.5	1.0	1.4	2.0	1.8	1.3	8.4	33
Miss	2,521	1,615	887	6.2	1.8	1.4	.7	1.2	.6	1.3	5.1	25
W. So. Cent	**23,747**	**18,599**	**3,527**	**231.0**	**32.5**	**20.3**	**14.7**	**28.8**	**19.0**	**46.7**	**1,228.1**	**3,160**
Ark	2,286	1,890	374	9.4	1.3	.9	.8	.8	.6	2.1	6.5	18
La	4,206	2,912	1,238	12.1	3.3	2.6	1.5	2.9	1.7	10.9	20.5	99
Okla	3,025	2,598	205	169.5	2.5	1.7	2.0	2.9	2.7	4.7	37.0	57
Tex	14,229	11,198	1,710	40.1	25.5	15.1	10.5	22.2	14.0	29.1	1,164.1	2,986
Mt	**11,373**	**9,961**	**269**	**364.4**	**19.5**	**13.8**	**27.0**	**7.3**	**13.0**	**11.1**	**686.9**	**1,443**
Mont	787	740	2	37.3	.3	.5	.8	.2	.3	.3	5.2	10
Idaho	944	902	3	10.5	.9	.7	2.6	.3	.6	.4	23.5	37
Wyo	470	446	3	7.1	.4	.3	.6	.2	.2	.2	10.8	24
Colo	2,890	2,571	102	18.1	3.9	2.9	9.9	2.3	5.3	4.0	170.4	340
N. Mex	1,303	976	24	106.1	1.4	1.2	1.3	.8	.7	1.0	188.7	477
Ariz	2,716	2,241	75	152.7	6.8	3.3	4.1	2.1	2.4	1.9	229.0	441
Utah	1,461	1,383	9	19.3	2.7	.9	5.5	.8	1.3	2.1	36.8	60
Nev	800	700	51	13.3	3.0	4.1	2.3	.6	2.1	1.1	22.7	54
Pac	**31,800**	**24,929**	**1,993**	**356.4**	**405.3**	**523.2**	**538.0**	**64.7**	**140.9**	**108.8**	**2,740.5**	**4,811**
Wash	4,132	3,779	106	60.8	18.1	24.4	26.4	4.0	13.1	9.8	90.8	120
Oreg	2,633	2,491	37	27.3	8.0	4.3	8.4	1.9	4.4	5.6	45.5	66
Calif	23,668	18,031	1,819	201.4	322.3	357.5	261.8	57.9	103.8	89.6	2,423.4	4,544
Alaska	402	310	14	64.1	.5	3.1	1.6	.2	1.5	.4	7.0	10
Hawaii	965	319	17	2.8	56.3	133.9	239.7	.6	18.0	3.5	173.8	71

[1] Includes Eskimo and Aleut. [2] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *1980 Census of Population*, vol. 1, chapter B.

No. 37. Resident Population, by Sex, Race, and Spanish Origin—States: 1980

[**In thousands.** As of **April 1.** See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series A 197–200]

Division and State	White		Black		Spanish origin [1]	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
U.S.	**91,685**	**96,686**	**12,519**	**13,976**	**7,280**	**7,329**
N.E.:						
Maine	539	571	2	1	3	2
N.H	443	467	2	2	3	3
Vt	247	260	1	(z)	2	2
Mass	2,551	2,812	105	116	68	73
R.I	427	470	13	14	10	10
Conn	1,352	1,448	102	115	61	64
M.A.:						
N.Y	6,671	7,290	1,094	1,308	783	876
N.J	2,950	3,178	431	494	239	253
Pa	5,117	5,535	484	563	77	77
E.N.C.:						
Ohio	4,650	4,948	506	571	60	60
Ind	2,434	2,571	197	218	44	43
Ill	4,488	4,745	782	893	332	304
Mich	3,852	4,021	569	630	82	81
Wis	2,178	2,265	87	95	33	30
W.N.C.:						
Minn	1,928	2,008	27	26	16	16
Iowa	1,379	1,460	21	21	13	13
Mo	2,097	2,249	241	274	26	26
N. Dak	315	311	2	1	2	2
S. Dak	315	324	1	1	2	2
Nebr	727	764	23	25	14	14
Kans	1,058	1,110	63	63	33	30
S.A.:						
Del	236	252	45	51	5	5
Md	1,540	1,619	454	504	32	33
D.C	80	92	207	242	8	10
Va	2,080	2,150	484	524	40	40
S.A.—Con.						
W. Va	910	965	30	35	6	6
N.C	2,177	2,281	626	693	30	27
S.C	1,057	1,090	448	501	17	16
Ga	1,929	2,019	686	779	31	30
Fla	3,928	4,256	637	706	414	444
E.S.C.:						
Ky	1,651	1,728	126	133	14	13
Tenn	1,862	1,973	339	387	17	17
Ala	1,397	1,476	463	533	16	17
Miss	789	827	416	471	12	13
W.S.C.:						
Ark	919	971	175	199	9	9
La	1,431	1,481	581	658	49	50
Okla	1,266	1,331	99	105	30	28
Tex	5,505	5,693	823	887	1,487	1,499
Mt.:						
Mont	369	371	1	1	5	5
Idaho	448	453	2	1	20	16
Wyo	229	218	2	1	13	12
Colo	1,273	1,298	52	50	170	169
N. Mex	482	496	13	11	236	241
Ariz	1,099	1,142	39	36	220	220
Utah	684	698	5	4	31	30
Nev	355	346	26	25	28	26
Pac.:						
Wash	1,871	1,909	57	48	64	57
Oreg	1,223	1,268	19	18	35	30
Calif	8,844	9,187	890	929	2,299	2,245
Alaska	166	144	8	6	5	4
Hawaii	171	148	12	6	37	35

Z Fewer than 500. [1] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *1980 Census of Population,* vol. I, chapter B (PC 80-1-B).

No. 38. Black Population, by Age—States: 1980

[**In thousands.** As of **April 1.** Enumerated resident population. Excludes Armed Forces overseas. See text, pp. 1-3 for comments on 1980 census. For State totals, see table 36]

Division and State	Under 5 years	5–14 years	15–24 years	25–44 years	45–64 years	65 yr. and over
U.S.	**2,436**	**5,164**	**5,710**	**6,919**	**4,179**	**2,087**
N.E.:						
Maine	(z)	1	1	1	(z)	(z)
N.H	(z)	1	1	1	(z)	(z)
Vt	(z)	(z)	(z)	(z)	(z)	(z)
Mass	19	43	50	64	32	13
R.I	3	5	6	7	4	2
Conn	20	45	47	61	33	11
M.A.:						
N.Y	204	439	478	691	427	164
N.J	80	187	190	257	153	58
Pa	82	189	214	267	198	96
E.N.C.:						
Ohio	97	203	223	277	193	84
Ind	42	83	90	105	66	30
Ill	163	343	356	441	263	109
Mich	111	251	242	319	195	83
Wis	20	43	41	49	22	7
W.N.C.:						
Minn	6	11	11	16	7	3
Iowa	5	8	10	11	6	3
Mo	48	100	111	128	82	46
N. Dak	(z)	(z)	1	1	(z)	(z)
S. Dak	(z)	(z)	1	1	(z)	(z)
Nebr	5	10	11	12	7	3
Kans	13	23	32	31	17	10
S.A.:						
Del	9	19	21	25	15	7
Md	77	180	207	289	149	58
D.C	29	68	92	125	92	43
Va	82	182	222	264	173	87
S.A.—Con.						
W. Va	5	11	14	14	12	10
N.C	114	258	296	330	207	114
S.C	90	193	214	235	140	77
Ga	142	296	319	384	205	119
Fla	134	277	286	343	202	101
E.S.C.:						
Ky	24	46	62	61	40	26
Tenn	67	140	160	177	110	71
Ala	98	201	215	224	152	106
Miss	97	194	195	185	121	94
W.S.C.:						
Ark	41	78	79	76	53	46
La	130	254	272	286	179	108
Okla	21	39	48	48	28	20
Tex	160	332	378	443	254	143
Mt.:						
Mont	(z)	(z)	1	1	(z)	(z)
Idaho	(z)	(z)	1	1	(z)	(z)
Wyo	(z)	1	1	1	(z)	(z)
Colo	9	19	25	31	14	5
N. Mex	2	5	6	6	3	1
Ariz	7	14	18	20	10	5
Utah	1	1	3	2	1	(z)
Nev	5	11	12	15	6	2
Pac.:						
Wash	10	19	27	30	15	5
Oreg	4	7	8	10	5	2
Calif	156	327	401	535	285	115
Alaska	2	2	4	5	1	(z)
Hawaii	2	2	7	5	1	(z)

Z Fewer than 500.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *1980 Census of Population,* vol. I, chapter B (PC80-1-B).

NO. 39. POPULATION OF SPANISH ORIGIN, BY AGE AND TYPE OF SPANISH ORIGIN—STATES: 1980

[In thousands. As of April 1. See also headnote, table 38]

DIVISION AND STATE	Total	AGE						TYPE OF SPANISH ORIGIN			
		Under 5 years	5-14 years	15-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	65 yr. and over	Mexican	Puerto Rican	Cuban	Other Spanish
U.S.	**14,609**	**1,683**	**3,012**	**3,192**	**4,071**	**1,961**	**709**	**8,740**	**2,014**	**803**	**3,051**
N.E	**299**	**37**	**68**	**66**	**83**	**33**	**11**	**17**	**172**	**13**	**97**
Maine	5	1	1	1	1	1	(z)	2	1	(z)	3
N.H	6	1	1	1	2	1	(z)	1	1	(z)	3
Vt	3	(z)	1	1	1	(z)	(z)	1	(z)	(z)	2
Mass	141	18	32	32	39	15	5	7	76	7	51
R.I	20	2	4	4	6	3	1	1	5	1	13
Conn	124	16	29	27	35	14	4	4	88	6	26
M.A	**2,305**	**239**	**458**	**465**	**693**	**344**	**105**	**71**	**1,322**	**163**	**749**
N.Y	1,659	170	322	333	505	253	77	39	986	77	557
N.J	492	51	101	99	147	72	21	13	244	81	154
Pa	154	18	35	33	41	19	8	19	92	6	37
E.N.C	**1,068**	**138**	**231**	**240**	**298**	**126**	**35**	**673**	**197**	**29**	**169**
Ohio	120	14	26	26	31	17	6	53	32	3	31
Ind	87	11	19	19	22	12	4	58	13	2	15
Ill	636	84	134	144	186	71	17	408	129	19	79
Mich	162	20	38	36	42	20	7	112	12	4	34
Wis	63	9	14	15	16	6	2	41	10	1	10
W.N.C	**209**	**27**	**44**	**48**	**54**	**25**	**10**	**148**	**9**	**4**	**48**
Minn	32	5	7	7	9	3	1	20	2	1	9
Iowa	26	3	6	6	6	3	1	18	1	(z)	6
Mo	52	5	10	12	13	7	4	32	3	2	16
N. Dak	4	1	1	1	1	(z)	(z)	2	(z)	(z)	1
S. Dak	4	1	1	1	1	(z)	(z)	2	(z)	(z)	1
Nebr	28	4	6	6	7	3	1	22	1	(z)	5
Kans	63	9	13	15	16	7	3	50	3	1	10
S.A	**1,194**	**85**	**182**	**242**	**332**	**238**	**115**	**200**	**140**	**493**	**361**
Del	10	1	2	2	3	1	(z)	2	5	1	3
Md	65	6	12	14	21	10	3	12	9	5	36
D.C	18	1	2	4	7	3	1	3	1	1	12
Va	80	7	14	18	26	11	4	24	10	5	41
W. Va	13	1	2	2	3	2	1	6	1	(z)	5
N.C	57	5	10	16	15	6	4	28	7	3	18
S.C	33	3	6	9	9	5	2	18	4	2	10
Ga	61	6	11	15	17	8	4	28	8	6	20
Fla	858	54	124	161	233	191	96	79	95	470	214
E.S.C	**120**	**11**	**22**	**28**	**29**	**18**	**11**	**66**	**9**	**5**	**40**
Ky	27	2	5	7	7	4	2	14	3	1	10
Tenn	34	3	6	8	9	6	3	19	2	2	12
Ala	33	3	6	8	8	5	3	19	2	2	11
Miss	25	2	5	6	6	3	2	15	1	1	8
W.S.C	**3,160**	**371**	**707**	**689**	**829**	**403**	**161**	**2,831**	**31**	**24**	**275**
Ark	18	2	4	4	4	2	1	11	1	1	5
La	99	9	18	22	27	16	7	29	5	8	58
Okla	57	6	12	14	15	6	2	39	3	1	15
Tex	2,986	352	673	648	783	379	150	2,752	23	14	196
Mt	**1,443**	**170**	**310**	**321**	**384**	**186**	**72**	**959**	**14**	**7**	**463**
Mont	10	1	2	2	3	1	(z)	6	(z)	(z)	3
Idaho	37	5	8	9	9	3	1	28	(z)	(z)	8
Wyo	24	3	5	5	7	3	1	16	(z)	(z)	6
Colo	340	39	73	76	94	42	16	207	4	1	127
N. Mex	477	51	99	105	125	67	30	234	2	1	241
Ariz	441	55	99	97	115	56	20	396	4	1	39
Utah	60	9	14	14	15	6	2	38	1	(z)	21
Nev	54	6	10	12	16	7	2	33	2	4	16
Pac	**4,811**	**584**	**989**	**1,093**	**1,369**	**587**	**188**	**3,777**	**120**	**64**	**850**
Wash	120	17	26	29	33	11	3	81	5	1	33
Oreg	66	9	14	16	19	6	2	45	2	1	18
Calif	4,544	547	932	1,029	1,295	561	180	3,637	93	61	753
Alaska	10	1	2	2	3	1	(z)	5	1	(z)	4
Hawaii	71	10	15	17	19	8	3	9	19	(z)	43

Z Fewer than 500.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *1980 Census of Population*, vol. I, chapter B (PC80-1-B).

No. 40. Spanish-Origin Population, by Age and Sex: 1980

[In thousands, except percent. As of April. See headnote, table 31]

ITEM	Total, all years	Under 5 years	5-9 years	10-14 years	15-19 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-34 years	35-39 years	40-44 years	45-49 years	50-54 years	55-59 years	60-64 years	65 years and over
Total	**14,609**	**1,663**	**1,537**	**1,475**	**1,606**	**1,586**	**1,378**	**1,129**	**854**	**712**	**622**	**564**	**454**	**321**	**709**
Male	7,280	848	783	747	827	819	697	558	416	345	300	270	217	147	305
Female	7,329	815	754	728	780	767	679	570	438	367	321	294	237	174	404
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION															
Total	**100.0**	**11.4**	**10.5**	**10.1**	**11.0**	**10.9**	**9.4**	**7.7**	**5.8**	**4.9**	**4.3**	**3.9**	**3.1**	**2.2**	**4.9**
Male	100.0	11.6	10.8	10.3	11.4	11.3	9.6	7.7	5.7	4.7	4.1	3.7	3.0	2.0	4.2
Female	100.0	11.1	10.3	9.9	10.6	10.5	9.3	7.8	6.0	5.0	4.4	4.0	3.2	2.4	5.5

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *1980 Census of Population*, vol. I, chapter B (PC80-1-B).

No. 41. Social and Economic Characteristics of Population, by Race and Spanish Origin: 1980

[In thousands, except as indicated. As of April. Provisional data based on the Early National Sample from the 1980 census; see text, p. 2 and Appendix III]

CHARACTERISTICS	RACE			Spanish origin [1]
	White	Black	Asian and Pacific Islander	
FAMILY TYPE				
Total families	50,448	6,093	828	3,288
With own children [2]	24,926	3,714	509	2,229
Married couple	43,327	3,466	700	2,463
With own children [2]	21,222	2,000	449	1,692
Female householder [3]	5,590	2,273	90	651
With own children [2]	3,136	1,565	51	472
Male householder [3]	1,531	354	38	174
With own children [2]	568	149	10	64
Percent distribution:				
Total families	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
With own children [2]	49.4	61.0	61.5	67.8
Married couple	85.9	56.9	84.5	74.9
With own children [2]	42.1	32.8	54.2	51.5
Female householder [3]	11.1	37.3	10.9	19.8
With own children [2]	6.2	25.7	6.2	14.4
Male householder [3]	3.0	5.8	4.6	5.3
With own children [2]	1.1	2.4	1.2	1.9
FAMILY INCOME, **1979**				
Total families	50,448	6,093	828	3,288
Less than $5,000	2,787	1,183	66	454
$5,000-$9,999	6,057	1,281	91	622
$10,000-$14,999	7,223	1,020	103	600
$15,000-$19,999	7,760	817	104	500
$20,000-$24,999	7,516	613	108	399
$25,000-$34,999	10,259	720	162	447
$35,000-$49,999	5,724	344	122	186
$50,000 or more	3,122	115	71	78
Median income [4] (dol.)	20,840	12,618	22,075	14,711
Percent distribution:				
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Less than $5,000	5.5	19.4	8.2	13.8
$5,000-$9,999	12.0	21.0	11.0	18.9
$10,000-$14,999	14.3	16.7	12.4	18.2
$15,000-$19,999	15.4	13.4	12.6	15.2
$20,000-$24,999	14.9	10.1	13.0	12.1
$25,000-$34,999	20.3	11.8	19.6	13.6
$35,000-$49,999	11.3	5.6	14.7	5.7
$50,000 or more	6.2	1.9	8.6	2.4
Total persons	189,079	26,505	3,698	14,589

CHARACTERISTICS	RACE			Spanish origin [1]
	White	Black	Asian and Pacific Islander	
YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED				
Persons 25 years and over	114,301	13,189	2,110	6,727
Elementary: 0-8 years	19,013	3,651	360	2,749
High school:				
1-3 years	16,736	2,867	185	1,067
4 years	40,628	3,802	508	1,607
College:				
1-3 years	18,307	1,763	371	788
4 or more years	19,617	1,106	686	515
Percent distribution:				
Elementary: 0-8 years	16.6	27.7	17.1	40.9
High school:				
1-3 years	14.6	21.7	8.8	15.9
4 years	35.5	28.8	24.1	23.9
College:				
1-3 years	16.0	13.4	17.6	11.7
4 or more years	17.2	8.4	32.5	7.7
LABOR FORCE STATUS				
Persons 16 yr. old and over	145,447	18,307	2,698	9,580
In labor force	90,507	10,838	1,788	6,075
Percent	62.2	59.2	66.3	63.4
In civilian labor force	89,340	10,574	1,751	5,974
Employed	84,134	9,301	1,666	5,421
Unemployed	5,205	1,273	86	553
Percent	5.8	12.0	4.9	9.3
Males 16 yr. old and over	69,705	8,386	1,290	4,719
In labor force	52,949	5,494	984	3,701
Percent	76.0	66.7	76.3	78.4
In civilian labor force	51,881	5,363	950	3,607
Employed	48,837	4,675	907	3,294
Unemployed	3,044	688	42	314
Percent	5.9	12.8	4.4	8.7
Females 16 yr. old and over	75,742	9,919	1,408	4,861
In labor force	37,558	5,244	804	2,375
Percent	49.6	52.9	57.1	48.9
In civilian labor force	37,459	5,211	802	2,367
Employed	35,298	4,626	758	2,128
Unemployed	2,161	585	43	239
Percent	5.8	11.2	5.4	10.1

[1] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race. [2] Children under 18 years old. [3] With no spouse present. [4] For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *1980 Census of Population and Housing, Supplementary Report*, series PHC 80-S1-1.

NO. 42. POPULATION, BY RACE, NATIVITY, AND SEX, 1920 TO 1970, AND BY URBAN AND RURAL RESIDENCE, 1970

[**In thousands, except percent.** Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. In some instances, breakdown does not add to total because data are derived from different tabulations. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series A 105-116 for foreign born and A 135-142 for native born]

RACE, NATIVITY, AND SEX	1920	1930	1940	1950	1960 [1]	1970 [1]		
						Total	Urban	Rural
Total	**105,711**	**122,775**	**131,669**	**150,697**	**179,326**	**203,210**	**149,332**	**53,878**
Native	91,790	108,571	120,074	[1]139,869	169,588	193,591	140,612	52,979
Percent of total	86.8	88.4	91.2	92.8	94.6	95.3	94.2	98.3
Foreign born	13,921	14,204	11,595	[1]10,347	9,738	9,619	8,720	899
Percent of total	13.2	11.6	8.8	6.9	5.4	4.7	5.8	1.7
White	94,821	110,287	118,215	134,942	158,838	178,119	129,077	49,042
Native	81,108	96,303	106,796	124,781	149,544	169,385	121,187	48,198
Foreign born	13,713	13,983	11,419	10,161	9,294	8,734	7,890	844
Other races [2]	[1]10,890	[1]12,488	13,455	15,755	20,488	25,091	20,255	4,836
Male	**53,900**	**62,137**	**66,062**	**74,833**	**88,303**	**96,882**	**71,939**	**26,942**
Native	(NA)	(NA)	59,940	[1]68,942	83,543	94,478	(NA)	(NA)
Foreign born	(NA)	(NA)	6,122	[1]5,258	4,760	4,404	(NA)	(NA)
White	48,431	55,923	59,449	67,129	78,348	86,893	62,352	24,541
Native	40,902	48,420	53,438	61,952	73,840	82,910	58,769	24,141
Foreign born	7,526	7,502	6,011	5,176	4,508	3,983	3,583	399
Other races [2]	[1]5,470	[1]6,215	6,613	7,704	9,956	11,989	9,587	2,401
Female	**51,810**	**60,638**	**65,608**	**75,864**	**91,022**	**104,328**	**77,393**	**26,936**
Native	(NA)	(NA)	60,134	[1]70,927	86,045	99,113	(NA)	(NA)
Foreign born	(NA)	(NA)	5,473	[1]5,089	4,978	5,216	(NA)	(NA)
White	46,390	54,364	58,766	67,813	80,490	91,226	66,725	24,501
Native	40,206	47,883	53,358	62,828	75,703	86,475	62,419	24,057
Foreign born	6,184	6,481	5,408	4,985	4,786	4,751	4,307	444
Other races [2]	[1]5,420	[1]6,274	6,841	8,052	10,533	13,102	10,668	2,435

NA Not available. [1]Based on sample. [2]Blacks, American Indians, Aleuts, Eskimos, Hawaiians, Koreans, and other races not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1930,* vol II; *1950,* vol. II, part 1, and vol. IV, part 3; *1960,* vol. I and vol. II, part 1A; and *1970,* vol. I, part 1C.

NO. 43. FOREIGN STOCK, BY COUNTRY OF ORIGIN: 1960 AND 1970

[**In thousands, except as indicated.** 1960 based on 25-percent sample; 1970 on 15-percent sample. See source for sampling variability. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series C 195-295]

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	1960		1970							
	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Foreign born	Native of foreign or mixed parentage	Percent high school graduates [1]	Number of families	Median family income [2]
All countries	**34,050**	**100.0**	**33,575**	**100.0**	**9,619**	**23,956**	**48.1**	**11,706**	**$10,719**
United Kingdom	2,885	8.5	2,465	7.3	686	1,779	60.0	810	11,120
Ireland (Eire)	1,773	5.2	1,450	4.3	251	1,199	54.6	506	11,509
Norway	775	2.3	615	1.8	97	517	48.7	238	9,615
Sweden	1,047	3.1	806	2.4	127	679	52.4	326	10,038
Denmark	399	1.2	326	1.0	61	264	52.8	129	9,711
Netherlands	399	1.2	384	1.1	111	273	48.1	141	10,790
Switzerland	263	.8	219	.7	50	169	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
France	352	1.0	343	1.0	105	238	55.6	95	10,389
Germany [3]	4,321	12.7	3,622	10.8	833	2,789	42.3	1,221	9,505
Poland	2,780	8.2	2,374	7.1	548	1,826	41.4	961	11,767
Czechoslovakia	918	2.7	760	2.3	161	599	42.6	300	10,676
Austria	1,099	3.2	975	2.9	214	761	49.0	389	11,733
Hungary	702	2.1	604	1.8	183	420	48.3	236	11,845
Yugoslavia	449	1.3	447	1.3	154	294	44.6	170	11,388
Soviet Union	2,290	6.7	1,943	5.8	463	1,480	60.0	817	13,165
Lithuania	403	1.2	331	1.0	76	255	52.0	133	12,317
Greece	379	1.1	435	1.3	177	257	53.6	154	11,132
Italy	4,544	13.3	4,241	12.6	1,009	3,232	40.1	1,740	11,115
Other Europe	1,173	3.4	1,214	3.6	405	809	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Asia [4]	1,142	3.4	1,745	5.2	825	920	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Western Asia [5]	335	1.0	399	1.2	174	225	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
China (incl. Taiwan)	208	.6	339	1.0	172	167	57.5	84	10,683
Japan	322	.9	394	1.2	120	274	68.1	106	12,772
Other Asia	276	.8	613	1.8	358	255	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Canada	3,181	9.3	3,035	9.0	812	2,222	54.6	950	10,794
Mexico	1,736	5.1	2,339	7.0	760	1,579	24.1	697	7,263
Cuba	124	.4	561	1.7	439	122	44.6	143	8,728
Other America	456	1.3	963	2.9	605	358	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other [4] *and not reported*	462	1.4	1,380	4.1	466	914	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available. [1]Persons 25 years old and over. [2]Income received during 1969; for definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. [3]German Democratic Republic and Federal Republic of Germany. [4]For 1960, United Arab Republic included in Asia; for 1970, in "Other." [5]Includes Turkey in Europe.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960,* vol. I, and *1970,* vol. I and vol. II, PC(2)-1A.

NO. 44. NATIVE POPULATION, BY PLACE OF BIRTH: 1900 TO 1980

[**In thousands, except percent.** 1950 based on 20-percent sample; 1960 on 25-percent sample; 1970 on 15-percent sample. See source for sampling variability. 1980 data are provisional data based on the Early National Sample from the 1980 census; see text, p. 2 and Appendix III. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series C 1–10]

YEAR	Total	Born in State of residence	BORN IN OTHER STATES		State of birth not reported	Born in outlying areas [1]	Born abroad or at sea of American parents
			Number	Percent			
1900	65,653	51,902	13,501	20.6	180	3	67
1910	78,456	61,185	16,910	21.6	286	7	68
1920	91,790	71,071	20,274	22.1	314	38	93
1930	108,571	82,678	25,388	23.4	238	136	131
1940	120,074	92,610	26,906	22.4	280	157	122
1950	139,869	102,788	35,284	25.2	1,370	330	96
1960	169,588	119,293	44,691	26.4	4,541	660	402
1970	193,591	131,718	50,639	26.2	8,973	891	1,370
1980	212,590	144,558	65,826	31.0	(2)	1,086	1,119

[1] Through 1950, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Includes Puerto Rico, a U.S. possession from 1898 to 1952 and a commonwealth since 1952. [2] Place of birth was allocated to those who did not report.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, vol. II, part 2A, *1970*, vol. I, parts C and D; *1980 Census of Population, Supplementary Reports*, series PHC80-S1-1 and unpublished data.

NO. 45. POPULATION, BY ANCESTRY—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: 1979

[As of **November.** Based on Current Population Survey; see text, pp. 2–4. Covers civilian noninstitutional population. Families are classified by ancestry group of householder. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

ANCESTRY	Total (1,000)	Median age (years)	Percent foreign born	Percent native of foreign or mixed parentage	Percent high school graduates [1]	Percent completed 1 year or more of college [1]	Number of families (1,000)	Median family income
Total population [2]	**216,613**	**30.3**	**5.4**	**10.9**	**68.7**	**31.5**	**59,001**	**$15,764**
Total, reported at least one specific ancestry	179,078	30.3	6.2	12.6	70.7	33.2	48,552	16,224
Reported single ancestry group [3]	96,496	34.6	10.4	16.9	66.0	29.5	31,243	15,456
English	11,501	40.4	3.8	6.2	75.7	37.8	4,039	16,891
French	3,047	36.2	5.1	15.3	66.4	26.6	1,080	15,571
German	17,160	37.1	4.0	10.7	72.2	30.2	6,196	17,531
Irish	9,760	39.0	2.7	10.4	69.5	30.4	3,174	16,092
Italian	6,110	42.3	13.1	44.1	61.5	22.4	2,134	16,993
Polish	3,498	46.0	10.8	40.3	61.6	25.4	1,205	16,977
Scottish	1,615	43.5	10.5	14.2	79.9	45.9	736	20,018
Spanish	9,762	23.5	30.3	25.1	41.4	16.6	2,453	10,607
Reported multiple ancestry groups [4]	82,582	24.5	1.2	7.6	78.2	39.0	17,309	17,810
American Indian and other group(s)	7,847	23.4	.4	2.4	61.7	20.6	1,706	13,641
Dutch and other group(s)	6,759	27.3	1.0	4.2	68.2	28.1	1,457	15,868
English and other group(s)	28,503	27.1	.9	5.7	81.4	43.7	6,344	18,680
French and other group(s)	11,000	24.5	1.0	6.8	76.8	38.1	2,244	17,048
German and other group(s)	34,489	23.0	.6	5.9	80.2	38.8	6,889	18,375
Irish and other group(s)	33,992	25.7	.5	4.5	75.1	34.7	7,112	16,860
Italian and other group(s)	5,622	17.7	.6	9.9	84.5	41.8	733	17,833
Polish and other group(s)	4,923	20.3	1.6	13.9	84.3	46.0	897	19,968
Scottish and other group(s)	12,590	32.2	1.0	6.1	81.2	44.2	3,086	19,148

[1] Covers persons 25 years old and over. [2] Includes responses indicating "American," religious groups, and persons who did not report or whose ancestry is not shown separately. [3] Includes other single ancestry groups not shown separately. [4] Includes other multiple ancestry groups not shown separately. Persons reporting multiple ancestry groups may be included in more than one multiple ancestry category; total is the number of persons reporting multiple ancestry groups.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-23, No. 116, and unpublished data.

NO. 46. CURRENT LANGUAGES OTHER THAN ENGLISH SPOKEN AT HOME: 1979

[See headnote, table 45]

CURRENT LANGUAGE SPOKEN	PERSONS 5 TO 17 YEARS OLD		PERSONS 18 YRS. OLD AND OVER	
	Total (1,000)	Difficulty with English [1] (percent)	Total (1,000)	Difficulty with English [1] (percent)
Total persons	**46,369**	(X)	**154,443**	(X)
Speaking language other than English	3,826	12.2	14,158	24.1
Spanish	2,538	13.9	6,231	34.1
Italian	168	.6	1,186	18.3
French	134	–	853	6.4
German	158	.6	1,103	4.4
Polish	30	(B)	701	16.5
Chinese	94	10.6	420	32.4
Greek	79	–	286	29.0
Filipino	67	(B)	351	16.2
Portuguese	60	(B)	185	36.8
Japanese	39	(B)	227	26.9
Korean	42	(B)	149	47.0
All other	415	17.3	2,469	15.3

– Represents zero or rounds to zero. B Base less than 75,000. X Not applicable. [1] Persons reported as speaking English "not well" or "not at all".

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-23, No. 116.

NO. 47. MARITAL STATUS OF THE POPULATION, BY SEX: 1940 TO 1981

[**In millions, except percent. 1940–1960, persons 14 years old and over; thereafter, 18 and over.** As of **March**, except as noted. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning **1950**, based on Current Population Survey and excludes Armed Forces except those living off post or with their families on post; see text, p. 2. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 160–171, for decennial data]

SEX AND MARITAL STATUS	1940 [1]	1950	1960	1965	1970	1975	1977	1978	1979	1980 [2]	1980 [3]	1981
Total	**101.1**	**111.7**	**125.5**	**121.8**	**132.5**	**143.2**	**148.3**	**150.7**	**153.3**	**156.2**	**159.5**	**162.1**
Single	31.5	25.5	27.7	18.2	21.4	25.1	27.5	29.1	30.6	31.4	32.3	33.2
Married	60.3	74.9	84.4	89.2	95.0	99.7	100.8	101.0	101.5	102.6	104.6	105.3
Widowed	7.8	9.3	10.6	10.9	11.8	11.9	11.9	12.0	12.4	12.5	12.7	12.8
Divorced	1.4	2.1	2.9	3.5	4.3	6.5	8.0	8.6	8.8	9.7	9.9	10.8
Percent of total	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Single	31.2	22.8	22.0	14.9	16.2	17.5	18.5	19.3	20.0	20.1	20.3	20.5
Married	59.6	67.0	67.3	73.2	71.7	69.6	68.0	67.0	66.2	65.7	65.5	64.9
Widowed	7.8	8.3	8.4	9.0	8.9	8.3	8.0	8.0	8.1	8.0	8.0	7.9
Divorced	1.4	1.9	2.3	2.9	3.2	4.6	5.4	5.7	5.8	6.2	6.2	6.7
Males, total	**50.6**	**54.8**	**60.6**	**58.0**	**62.5**	**67.9**	**70.3**	**71.5**	**72.7**	**74.1**	**75.7**	**76.9**
Single	17.6	14.3	15.4	10.3	11.8	14.1	15.4	16.1	17.0	17.4	18.0	18.4
Married	30.2	37.2	41.8	44.2	47.1	49.4	49.9	50.1	50.3	50.8	51.8	52.1
Widowed	2.1	2.3	2.3	2.1	2.1	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.0	1.9
Divorced	.6	.9	1.1	1.4	1.6	2.5	3.2	3.4	3.5	3.9	3.9	4.4
Percent of total	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Single	34.8	26.2	25.3	17.7	18.9	20.8	21.9	22.5	23.3	23.5	23.8	23.9
Married	59.7	69.0	69.1	76.2	75.3	72.8	70.9	70.1	69.2	68.6	68.4	67.6
Widowed	4.2	4.2	3.7	3.7	3.3	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.5
Divorced	1.2	1.7	1.9	2.5	2.5	3.7	4.5	4.7	4.8	5.2	5.2	5.7
Percent standardized for age: [4]												
Single	30.7	26.2	25.3	16.4	16.5	16.6	17.2	17.9	18.6	18.7	18.7	18.9
Married	62.6	67.4	69.1	77.5	77.6	76.6	75.1	74.3	73.5	72.8	72.9	72.3
Widowed	5.4	4.7	3.7	3.6	3.3	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.7
Divorced	1.3	1.7	1.9	2.5	2.6	4.0	4.8	5.0	5.1	5.6	5.6	6.2
Females, total	**50.5**	**57.0**	**64.9**	**63.8**	**70.0**	**75.3**	**77.9**	**79.3**	**80.6**	**82.1**	**83.8**	**85.2**
Single	13.9	11.1	12.3	7.9	9.6	11.0	12.2	13.0	13.6	14.0	14.3	14.8
Married	30.1	37.6	42.6	45.0	47.9	50.3	50.9	50.9	51.2	51.8	52.8	53.2
Widowed	5.7	7.0	8.3	8.8	9.7	10.1	10.0	10.1	10.4	10.5	10.8	10.8
Divorced	.8	1.2	1.7	2.1	2.7	4.0	4.9	5.3	5.4	5.8	6.0	6.4
Percent of total	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Single	27.6	19.6	19.0	12.4	13.7	14.6	15.6	16.4	16.9	17.0	17.1	17.4
Married	59.5	66.1	65.6	70.5	68.5	66.7	65.3	64.2	63.5	63.1	63.0	62.4
Widowed	11.3	12.2	12.8	13.8	13.9	13.4	12.9	12.7	13.0	12.8	12.8	12.7
Divorced	1.6	2.2	2.6	3.3	3.9	5.3	6.2	6.6	6.6	7.1	7.1	7.6
Percent standardized for age: [4]												
Single	24.2	20.0	19.0	11.6	12.1	12.4	13.1	13.8	14.3	14.5	14.5	14.8
Married	59.3	63.9	65.6	71.8	70.8	69.2	68.0	67.0	66.3	65.9	65.9	65.3
Widowed	14.8	14.0	12.8	13.3	13.0	12.8	12.2	12.1	12.3	12.0	12.1	11.9
Divorced	1.6	2.1	2.6	3.3	4.1	5.6	6.7	7.1	7.1	7.6	7.6	8.1

[1] As of April. [2] Population controls based on 1970 census, see text, p. 2. [3] Population controls based on 1980 census; see text, p. 2. [4] 1960 age distribution used as standard; standardization improves comparability over time by removing effects of changes in age distribution of population.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, vol. II, part 1, and *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 372 and earlier reports.

No. 48. Marital Status of the Black and Spanish Origin Population: 1960 to 1981

[Black population: 1960 and 1965, persons 14 years old and over; thereafter 18 and over. Spanish origin population: 1970 and 1975, persons 14 years old and over; thereafter, 15 and over. Except as noted, as of **March** and based on Current Populaiton Survey, which includes members of Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of Armed Forces]

Sex and year	Number of persons (1,000)					Percent distribution				
	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced
Black										
Total: 1960 [1]	12,088	3,078	7,461	1,174	376	100.0	25.5	61.7	9.7	3.1
1965	13,273	3,601	7,996	1,194	482	100.0	27.1	60.2	9.0	3.6
1970	12,972	2,668	8,310	1,427	567	100.0	20.6	64.1	11.0	4.4
1975	*14,262*	*3,449*	*8,373*	*1,521*	*920*	*100.0*	*24.2*	*58.7*	*10.7*	*6.5*
1980 [2]	16,638	5,070	8,545	1,627	1,396	100.0	30.5	51.4	9.8	8.4
1981	17,041	5,229	8,601	1,616	1,594	100.0	30.7	50.5	9.5	9.4
Male: 1960 [1]	5,713	1,692	3,619	264	139	100.0	29.6	63.3	4.6	2.4
1965	6,211	1,980	3,795	245	191	100.0	31.9	61.1	3.9	3.1
1970	5,898	1,435	3,944	307	212	100.0	24.3	66.9	5.2	3.6
1975	6,368	1,733	3,990	319	327	100.0	27.2	62.7	5.0	5.1
1980 [2]	7,416	2,540	4,051	308	517	100.0	34.3	54.6	4.2	7.0
1981	7,590	2,606	4,058	309	618	100.0	34.3	53.5	4.1	8.1
Female: 1960 [1]	6,375	1,386	3,842	910	237	100.0	21.7	60.3	14.3	3.7
1965	7,062	1,621	4,201	949	291	100.0	23.0	59.5	13.4	4.1
1970	*7,074*	*1,233*	*4,366*	*1,120*	*355*	*100.0*	*17.4*	*61.7*	*15.8*	*5.0*
1975	7,894	1,716	4,383	1,202	593	100.0	21.7	55.5	15.2	7.5
1980 [2]	9,222	2,530	4,494	1,319	878	100.0	27.4	48.7	14.3	9.5
1981	9,451	2,623	4,544	1,307	976	100.0	27.8	48.1	13.8	10.3
Spanish origin [3]										
Total: 1970 [1]	5,872	1,718	3,666	287	201	100.0	29.3	62.4	4.9	3.4
1975	7,264	2,293	4,378	298	296	100.0	31.6	60.3	4.1	4.1
1980 [2]	8,697	2,683	5,202	350	461	100.0	30.8	59.8	4.0	5.3
1981	9,163	2,738	5,530	354	541	100.0	29.9	60.4	3.9	5.9
Male: 1970 [1]	2,838	914	1,801	56	67	100.0	32.2	63.5	2.0	2.3
1975	3,520	1,277	2,103	42	98	100.0	36.3	59.7	1.2	2.8
1980 [2]	*4,196*	*1,439*	*2,546*	*60*	*151*	*100.0*	*34.3*	*60.7*	*1.4*	*3.6*
1981 [4]	4,429	1,508	2,672	71	178	100.0	34.0	60.3	1.6	4.0
Mexican	2,738	937	1,647	46	109	100.0	34.2	60.1	1.7	4.0
Puerto Rican	465	172	262	11	20	100.0	37.1	56.4	2.3	4.2
Female: 1970 [1]	3,033	804	1,864	231	134	100.0	26.5	61.5	7.6	4.4
1975	3,744	1,016	2,275	256	198	100.0	27.1	60.8	6.8	5.3
1980 [2]	4,501	1,244	2,656	291	310	100.0	27.6	59.0	6.5	6.9
1981 [4]	4,734	1,230	2,858	283	363	100.0	26.0	60.4	6.0	7.7
Mexican	2,743	725	1,686	151	180	100.0	26.4	61.5	5.5	6.6
Puerto Rican	635	209	333	31	62	100.0	32.9	52.4	4.9	9.8

[1] *As of April.* [2] *Population controls based on 1980 census, see text, p. 2.* [3] *Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.* [4] Includes persons of Cuban, Central or South American, and other Spanish origin, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960,* PC(2)1C, *Nonwhite Population by Race;* and *1970,* PC(2)1C, *Persons of Spanish Origin; Current Population Reports,* series P-20, No. 372 and earlier issues; and unpublished data.

No. 49. Marital Status of the Population, by Sex and Age: 1981

[**Persons 18 years old and over.** As of **March.** Based on Current Population Survey, which includes members of Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. See text, p. 2 and Appendix III. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series A 160-171, for decennial census data]

Sex and age	Number of persons (1,000)					Percent distribution				
	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced
Male	**76,876**	**18,400**	**52,136**	**1,949**	**4,391**	**100.0**	**23.9**	**67.8**	**2.5**	**5.7**
18-19 years	4,067	3,892	172	–	3	100.0	95.7	4.2	–	.1
20-24 years	10,300	7,163	2,943	4	190	100.0	69.5	28.6	–	1.8
25-29 years	9,713	3,278	5,899	9	527	100.0	33.8	60.7	.1	5.4
30-34 years	8,912	1,463	6,657	13	780	100.0	16.4	74.7	.1	8.8
35-44 years	12,807	1,084	10,519	61	1,141	100.0	8.5	82.1	.5	8.9
45-54 years	10,839	548	9,343	156	792	100.0	5.1	86.2	1.4	7.3
55-64 years	10,131	520	8,585	410	615	100.0	5.1	84.7	4.1	6.1
65-74 years	6,732	333	5,588	551	261	100.0	4.9	83.0	8.2	3.9
75 years and over	3,375	119	2,429	745	83	100.0	3.5	72.0	22.1	2.5
Female	**85,237**	**14,800**	**53,153**	**10,845**	**6,438**	**100.0**	**17.4**	**62.4**	**12.7**	**7.6**
18-19 years	4,163	3,524	610	–	29	100.0	84.7	14.7	–	.7
20-24 years	10,685	5,543	4,718	22	401	100.0	51.9	44.2	.2	3.8
25-29 years	9,978	2,179	6,871	49	880	100.0	21.8	68.9	.5	8.8
30-34 years	9,225	960	7,111	83	1,070	100.0	10.4	77.1	.9	11.6
35-44 years	13,381	727	10,803	294	1,555	100.0	5.4	80.7	2.2	11.6
45-54 years	11,653	546	9,159	795	1,153	100.0	4.7	78.6	6.8	9.9
55-64 years	*11,575*	*486*	*8,133*	*2,128*	*827*	*100.0*	*4.2*	*70.3*	*18.4*	*7.1*
65-74 years	8,790	475	4,401	3,524	389	100.0	5.4	50.1	40.1	4.4
75 years and over	5,788	359	1,347	3,949	133	100.0	6.2	23.3	68.2	2.3

– Represents zero or rounds to zero.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports,* series P-20, No. 372.

NO. 50. EVER-MARRIED PERSONS 25-54 YEARS OLD WHO WERE DIVORCED OR SEPARATED AT TIME OF SURVEY, BY AGE, RACE, AND SEX: 1960 TO 1981

[As of March. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1]

AGE AND SEX	EVER MARRIED (1,000)			PERCENT DIVORCED			PERCENT SEPARATED		
	Total [1]	White	Black	Total [1]	White	Black	Total [1]	White	Black
1960: Male, total	29,074	26,267	[2]2,807	2.4	2.4	[2]3.1	2.1	1.4	[2]8.2
25-34 yr	9,162	8,282	[2]880	1.9	1.8	[2]3.2	1.9	1.4	[2]6.4
35-44 yr	10,623	9,582	[2]1,041	2.3	2.4	[2]1.7	2.1	1.6	[2]6.4
45-54 yr	9,289	8,403	[2]886	3.1	2.9	[2]4.5	2.2	1.2	[2]12.1
Female, total	32,024	28,550	[2]3,474	3.8	3.4	[2]6.5	2.6	1.7	[2]12.4
25-34 yr	10,639	9,389	[2]1,250	3.1	2.7	[2]5.8	3.1	1.6	[2]14.4
35-44 yr	11,532	10,307	[2]1,225	3.8	3.4	[2]7.3	2.7	1.7	[2]11.1
45-54 yr	9,853	8,854	[2]999	4.4	4.1	[2]6.5	2.7	1.7	[2]11.4
1970: Male, total	31,304	28,189	2,817	3.3	3.1	5.5	1.8	1.1	9.4
25-34 yr	10,402	9,318	975	3.0	2.9	3.9	1.6	1.2	5.1
35-44 yr	10,516	9,464	953	3.0	2.6	5.6	2.1	1.1	11.6
45-54 yr	10,384	9,407	889	3.9	3.7	6.7	1.9	1.0	11.7
Female, total	34,299	30,401	3,505	5.2	5.0	7.7	3.3	1.8	16.3
25-34 yr	11,590	10,220	1,236	5.0	4.7	6.6	3.8	2.1	17.6
35-44 yr	11,264	9,917	1,188	5.6	5.3	8.8	3.1	1.6	16.3
45-54 yr	11,445	10,264	1,081	5.1	4.9	7.6	3.1	1.9	14.9
1975: Male, total	33,009	29,590	2,872	5.4	5.2	8.5	2.6	1.6	12.4
25-34 yr	12,237	11,003	1,021	5.5	5.6	6.1	3.0	2.0	14.2
35-44 yr	10,122	9,001	925	5.5	5.3	8.2	2.7	1.9	10.4
45-54 yr	10,650	9,586	926	5.3	4.7	11.4	2.0	1.0	12.5
Female, total	36,348	31,984	3,727	7.6	7.1	12.4	4.4	2.8	18.6
25-34 yr	13,644	11,984	1,379	7.6	7.2	12.1	5.2	3.5	20.5
35-44 yr	11,047	9,636	1,220	7.9	7.3	12.5	4.6	2.8	19.7
45-54 yr	11,657	10,364	1,128	7.2	6.7	12.5	3.2	1.9	15.2
1980 [3]: Male, total	35,326	31,422	3,062	8.2	7.9	12.6	3.0	2.3	10.4
25-34 yr	13,550	12,021	1,154	8.6	8.6	10.8	3.3	2.7	9.5
35-44 yr	11,505	10,239	1,020	8.8	8.1	16.2	2.9	2.2	10.2
45-54 yr	10,271	9,162	888	7.1	6.7	10.7	2.6	1.7	11.8
Female, total	39,169	34,093	4,066	11.0	10.5	16.5	4.5	2.9	18.7
25-34 yr	15,694	13,650	1,591	11.6	11.2	16.5	5.4	3.6	21.2
35-44 yr	12,271	10,625	1,320	11.5	10.9	17.5	4.5	2.7	19.2
45-54 yr	11,204	9,818	1,155	9.7	9.0	15.5	3.4	2.1	14.8
1981: Male, total	35,898	31,814	3,161	9.0	8.6	15.1	3.1	2.3	10.9
25-34 yr	13,884	12,320	1,206	9.4	9.2	13.5	3.3	2.7	10.4
35-44 yr	11,723	10,345	1,047	9.7	9.4	15.5	3.3	2.4	12.4
45-54 yr	10,291	9,149	908	7.7	6.9	16.6	2.5	1.7	9.6
Female, total	39,825	34,587	4,162	11.7	11.0	18.3	4.9	3.2	19.3
25-34 yr	16,064	13,929	1,672	12.1	11.5	17.5	5.6	3.9	20.5
35-44 yr	12,654	10,953	1,345	12.3	11.5	19.9	5.0	3.2	20.8
45-54 yr	11,107	9,705	1,145	10.4	9.6	17.6	3.7	2.3	15.6

[1] Includes other races not shown separately. [2] Black and other races. [3] Population controls based on 1980 census; see text, p. 2.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 372 and earlier reports.

NO. 51. DIVORCED PERSONS PER 1,000 MARRIED PERSONS WITH SPOUSE PRESENT, BY RACE, AGE, AND SEX: 1960 TO 1981

[As of March. 1960-1979, persons 14 years old and over; 1980 and 1981, 15 and over. See headnote, table 49]

YEAR	Total	Male	Female	YEAR AND SEX	RACE		AGE			
					White	Black	15-29 years	30-44 years	45-64 years	65 years and over
1960	35	28	42	Male: 1960	27	[2]45	[3]16	25	39	24
1965	41	34	49	1970	32	62	[3]28	33	40	32
1970	47	35	60	1975	51	96	[3]51	61	57	32
1975	69	54	84	1980 [1]	74	149	78	104	70	48
1976	75	58	92	1981	82	178	85	118	82	44
1977	84	66	101	Female: 1960	38	[2]78	[3]28	41	53	44
1978	90	71	110	1970	56	104	[3]46	61	66	69
1979	92	72	111	1975	77	178	[3]75	93	86	69
1980 [1]	100	79	120	1980 [1]	110	258	108	147	112	89
1981	109	88	129	1981	118	289	116	158	121	95

[1] Population controls based on 1980 census; see text, p. 2. [2] Black and other races. [3] 14-29 years.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 372 and earlier reports.

No. 52. Percent Married and Divorced of the Population, 18 Years Old and Over: 1960 to 1981

[As of **March**. Based on Current Population Survey and excludes Armed Forces except those living off post or with their families on post; see text, p. 2]

SEX AND RACE	1960	1965	1970	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980 [1]	1980 [2]	1981
Percent married:												
Male	76.4	76.2	75.3	73.7	72.8	72.2	70.9	70.1	69.2	68.6	68.4	67.8
White	77.3	76.9	76.1	74.9	73.9	73.4	72.3	71.7	70.7	70.1	70.0	69.6
Black and other	68.4	70.2	65.4	63.1	63.5	62.0	60.6	58.4	57.5	57.1	56.3	55.2
Female	71.6	70.5	68.5	67.6	66.7	66.2	65.3	64.2	63.5	63.1	63.0	62.4
White	72.2	70.9	69.3	68.8	68.0	67.6	66.7	65.9	65.2	64.8	64.7	64.1
Black and other	66.3	67.6	62.6	58.9	57.3	56.2	55.4	52.6	51.8	51.5	51.6	50.9
Percent divorced:												
Male	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.7	4.0	4.5	4.7	4.8	5.2	5.2	5.7
White	2.0	2.4	2.4	3.3	3.6	3.8	4.4	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.5
Black and other	2.2	3.4	3.4	4.8	4.6	5.5	5.0	6.3	6.6	6.6	6.4	7.0
Female	2.9	3.3	3.9	4.9	5.3	5.7	6.2	6.6	6.6	7.1	7.1	7.6
White	2.7	3.1	3.8	4.7	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.3	6.4	6.8	6.8	7.2
Black and other	4.8	4.5	4.8	6.3	7.1	7.4	8.2	8.8	8.3	8.9	8.8	9.6

[1] Population controls based on 1970 census; see text, p. 2. [2] Population controls based on 1980 census; see text, p. 2.

No. 53. Single (Never-Married) Persons 18 Years Old and Over as Percent of Total Population, by Age and Sex: 1960 to 1981

[**1960**, as of **April**; thereafter based on Current Population Survey as of **March**. See headnote, table 49]

AGE	MALE					FEMALE				
	1960	1970	1975	1980 [1]	1981	1960	1970	1975	1980 [1]	1981
Total	17.3	18.9	20.8	23.8	23.9	11.9	13.7	14.6	17.1	17.4
18 years	94.6	95.1	96.8	97.4	97.8	75.6	82.0	83.7	88.0	88.6
19 years	87.1	89.9	89.3	90.9	93.4	59.7	68.8	71.4	77.6	80.5
20-24 years	53.1	54.7	59.9	68.8	69.5	28.4	35.8	40.3	50.2	51.9
25-29 years	20.8	19.1	22.3	33.1	33.8	10.5	10.5	13.8	20.9	21.8
30-34 years	11.9	9.4	11.1	15.9	16.4	6.9	6.2	7.5	9.5	10.4
35-39 years	8.8	7.2	8.6	7.8	8.6	6.1	5.4	5.0	6.2	6.2
40-44 years	7.3	6.3	7.2	7.1	8.3	6.1	4.9	4.8	4.8	4.5
45-54 years	7.4	7.5	6.3	6.1	5.1	7.0	4.9	4.6	4.7	4.7
55-64 years	8.0	7.8	6.5	5.3	5.1	8.0	6.8	5.1	4.5	4.2
65 years and over	7.7	7.5	4.7	4.9	4.5	8.5	7.7	5.8	5.9	5.7

[1] Population controls based on 1980 census; see text, p. 2.

No. 54. Marital Status of Population, 15 Years Old and Over, by Householder Status, Sex and Age: 1981

[**In thousands, except percent.** As of **March**. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 2, and Appendix III]

ITEM	Total [1]	MALE					FEMALE				
		Total [1]	20-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	65 yr. and over	Total [1]	20-24 years	25-44 years	45-64 years	65 yr. and over
Total persons	174,081	82,949	10,300	31,431	20,970	10,107	91,133	10,685	32,584	23,228	14,576
Householder [2]	82,368	58,685	4,052	25,970	19,143	9,228	23,684	1,862	7,647	6,255	7,683
Single	10,021	5,205	1,430	2,670	629	309	4,816	1,280	2,145	617	578
Married, spouse present	49,294	47,473	2,466	20,880	16,615	7,390	1,821	187	805	555	256
Widowed	10,785	1,582	–	58	441	1,083	9,203	12	370	2,600	6,220
Divorced	8,239	2,985	77	1,640	992	273	5,254	212	2,849	1,741	440
Not householder [2]	91,713	24,264	6,248	5,462	1,828	879	67,448	8,823	24,937	16,973	6,896
Single	34,936	19,219	5,732	3,156	440	143	15,717	4,264	1,722	416	257
Married, spouse present	50,498	2,423	281	1,064	643	393	48,075	4,140	22,151	15,863	5,255
Widowed	2,009	366	4	25	124	213	1,642	10	56	322	1,253
Divorced	2,602	1,408	113	808	415	69	1,194	189	656	240	83
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION											
Total persons	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Householder [2]	47.3	70.7	39.3	82.6	91.3	91.3	26.0	17.4	23.5	26.9	52.7
Single	5.8	6.3	13.9	8.5	3.0	3.1	5.3	12.0	6.6	2.7	4.0
Married, spouse present	28.3	57.2	23.9	66.4	79.2	73.1	2.0	1.8	2.5	2.4	1.8
Widowed	6.2	1.9	–	.2	2.1	10.7	10.1	.1	1.1	11.2	42.7
Divorced	4.7	3.6	.7	5.2	4.7	2.7	5.8	2.0	8.7	7.5	3.0
Not householder [2]	52.7	29.3	60.7	17.4	8.7	8.7	74.0	82.6	76.5	73.1	47.3
Single	20.1	23.2	55.7	10.0	2.1	1.4	17.2	39.9	5.3	1.8	1.8
Married, spouse present	29.0	2.9	2.7	3.4	3.1	3.9	52.8	38.7	68.0	68.3	36.0
Widowed	1.2	.4	–	.1	.6	2.1	1.8	.1	.2	1.4	8.6
Divorced	1.5	1.7	1.1	2.6	2.0	.7	1.3	1.8	2.0	1.0	.6

– Represents zero or rounds to zero. [1] Includes 15-19 year olds. [2] Includes other marital status not shown separately.

Source of tables 52-54: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 372 and earlier reports.

No. 55. Interracial Married Couples: 1970 to 1981

[In thousands. As of March. See headnote, table 56]

ITEM	1970	1980	1981	ITEM	1970	1980	1981
Total married couples	**44,597**	**49,714**	**49,896**	Other interracial married couples	245	484	507
Interracial married couples	310	651	639	Husband Black	8	20	17
All Black-White married couples	65	167	132	Wife Black	4	14	5
Husband Black, wife White	41	122	104	Husband White	139	287	269
Wife Black, husband White	24	45	28	Wife White	94	163	215

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-23, No. 77, series P-20, No. 371, and unpublished data.

No. 56. Nonfamily Householders, by Marital Status: 1970 to 1981

[In thousands of persons. 1970, 14 years old and over; 1980 and 1981, 15 years old and over. As of March. "Married" represents spouse absent. Data for 1980 were revised using population controls based on 1980 census; see text, p. 2. Based on Current Population Survey; see headnote, table 49]

MARITAL STATUS	1970	1980	1981				MARITAL STATUS	1970	1980	1981			
			Total	Under 35 yr.	35-64 yr.	65 yr. and over				Total	Under 35 yr.	35-64 yr.	65 yr. and over
Males	**4,062**	**8,807**	**9,279**	**4,532**	**3,207**	**1,540**	**Females**	**7,883**	**12,419**	**12,780**	**2,810**	**3,783**	**6,187**
Single	1,765	4,371	4,586	3,381	963	243	Single	1,608	3,302	3,341	2,169	718	454
Married	545	1,051	1,131	390	585	156	Married	516	675	725	167	398	160
Widowed	996	1,177	1,184	4	285	895	Widowed	4,915	6,569	6,739	19	1,513	5,206
Divorced	756	2,209	2,378	758	1,374	246	Divorced	844	1,873	1,975	455	1,152	368

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 372 and earlier reports; and unpublished data.

No. 57. Nonfamily Households, by Age of Householder and Presence of Nonrelatives: 1970 to 1981

[1970, persons 14 years old and over; 1980 and 1981, 15 years old and over. See headnote, table 49]

ITEM	NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDS		MALE HOUSEHOLDER (1,000)					FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER (1,000)				
	Total (1,000)	Percent	Total	15-24 yr.	25-44 yr.	45-64 yr.	65 and over	Total	15-24 yr.	25-44 yr.	45-64 yr.	65 and over
1970 (April), total	**12,430**	**100.0**	**4,629**	[1]571	1,346	1,395	1,318	**7,801**	[1]512	815	2,577	3,897
1-person (living alone)	11,115	89.4	3,965	[1]345	1,134	1,263	1,224	7,150	[1]328	695	2,421	3,706
Nonrelatives present	1,315	10.6	664	[1]226	212	132	94	651	[1]184	120	156	191
1980 (March), total [2]	**21,226**	**100.0**	**8,807**	**1,567**	**3,854**	**1,822**	**1,565**	**12,419**	**1,189**	**2,198**	**3,048**	**5,983**
1-person (living alone)	18,296	86.2	6,966	947	2,920	1,613	1,486	11,330	779	1,809	2,901	5,842
Nonrelatives present	2,930	13.8	1,841	620	934	209	79	1,089	410	389	147	141
1981 (March), total	**22,059**	**100.0**	**9,279**	**1,543**	**4,291**	**1,905**	**1,540**	**12,780**	**1,129**	**2,366**	**3,098**	**6,187**
1-person (living alone)	18,936	85.8	7,253	899	3,189	1,715	1,450	11,683	752	1,949	2,948	6,034
Nonrelatives present	3,123	14.2	2,026	644	1,102	190	90	1,097	377	417	150	153

[1] Persons 14-24 years of age. [2] Population controls based on 1980 census; see text, p. 2.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970*, vol. II, part 4B; *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, Nos. 371 and 372; and unpublished data.

No. 58. Unmarried Couples, by Sex and Age of Partners: 1981

[In thousands. As of March. An "unmarried couple" is two unrelated adults of the opposite sex sharing the same household]

AGE OF MAN	All ages	AGE OF WOMAN				
		15-24 years	25-34 years	35-44 years	45-64 years	65 yr. and over
All ages	**1,808**	**688**	**689**	**151**	**182**	**99**
15-24 years	434	353	70	9	1	2
25-34 years	780	297	442	32	5	2
35-44 years	252	31	132	60	23	5
45-64 years	232	5	43	47	106	31
65 years and over	110	-	2	3	46	59

- Represents zero.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 372.

No. 59. Households, by Race of Householder, and Population Per Household: 1930 to 1980

[As of **April 1.** Prior to **1960,** excludes Alaska and Hawaii. For definition of household, see text, p. 3. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series A 288, A 304, and A 320–322]

ITEM	1930	1940	1950	1960	1970	1980
All households (1,000)	**29,905**	**34,949**	**42,857**	**53,021**	**63,450**	**80,390**
Average annual change from prior year shown (1,000)	[1]642	504	791	1,016	1,043	1,694
Percent [2]	[1]2.02	1.56	2.06	2.15	1.80	2.37
Population per household [3]	4.11	3.77	3.52	3.38	3.20	2.82
White households (1,000)	26,983	31,680	[4]39,044	47,868	56,529	66,810
Percent of total	90.2	90.6	91.2	90.3	89.1	85.6
Black households (1,000)	2,804	3,142	[4]3,633	5,153	6,180	8,382
Other-race households (1,000)	118	127	[4]149		741	3,198

[1] Change from 1920. [2] Computed using the formula for continuous compounding; see *Guide to Tabular Presentation.* [3] Obtained by dividing resident population by number of households; hence, not strictly average size of household because resident population includes members of group quarters. See table 1 for population 1930–1980. [4] Occupied housing units from U.S. Census of Housing reports.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1930, 1950, 1970, and 1980.*

No. 60. Households, Families, Subfamilies, Married Couples, and Unrelated Individuals: 1950 to 1981

[**In thousands, except as indicated.** As of **March.** Prior to **1960,** excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Based on Current Population Survey; includes members of Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of Armed Forces; see text, pp. 1 and 2. Minus sign (–) denotes decrease. For definition of terms, see text, pp. 3 and 4. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series A 288–319]

TYPE OF UNIT	1950	1960	1965 [1]	1970 [1]	1975	1980 [2]	1980 [3]	1981	PERCENT CHANGE 1960–1970	PERCENT CHANGE 1970–1981
Households	**43,554**	**52,799**	**57,436**	**63,401**	**71,120**	**79,108**	**80,776**	**82,368**	**20.1**	**29.9**
Family households	38,838	44,905	47,838	51,456	55,563	58,426	59,550	60,309	14.6	17.2
Nonfamily households	4,716	7,895	9,598	11,945	15,557	20,682	*21,226*	*22,059*	*51.3*	*84.7*
Average size of household	3.37	3.33	3.29	3.14	2.94	2.75	2.76	2.73	(X)	(X)
Families [4]	**39,303**	**45,111**	**47,956**	**51,586**	**55,712**	**58,426**	**59,550**	**60,309**	**14.4**	**16.9**
Married couple [4]	34,440	39,329	41,749	44,755	46,971	48,180	49,112	49,294	13.8	10.1
Male householder [4 5]	1,184	1,275	1,181	1,239	1,499	1,706	1,733	1,933	–2.8	56.0
Female householder [4 5]	3,679	4,507	5,026	5,591	7,242	8,540	8,705	9,082	24.1	62.4
Average size of family	3.54	3.67	3.70	3.58	3.42	3.28	3.29	3.27	(X)	(X)
White families	(NA)	3.61	3.64	3.52	3.36	3.22	3.23	3.20	(X)	(X)
Black families [6]	(NA)	4.39	4.37	4.13	3.90	3.67	3.67	3.66	(X)	(X)
Family households	38,838	44,905	47,838	51,456	55,563	58,426	59,550	60,309	14.6	17.2
Married couple	34,075	39,254	41,689	44,728	46,951	48,180	49,112	49,294	13.9	10.2
With own children under 18	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	25,532	25,165	24,568	24,961	24,927	(NA)	–2.4
Male householder [5]	1,169	1,228	1,167	1,228	*1,485*	*1,706*	*1,733*	*1,933*	–	*57.4*
With own children under 18	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	341	478	609	616	666	(NA)	95.3
Female householder [5]	3,594	4,422	4,982	5,500	7,127	8,540	8,705	9,082	24.4	65.1
With own children under 18	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	*2,858*	*4,301*	*5,340*	*5,445*	*5,634*	(NA)	*97.1*
Unrelated subfamilies	465	207	118	130	149	348	360	393	–37.2	202.3
Married couple	365	75	60	27	20	19	20	22	–64.0	(B)
Male reference person [5]	16	47	14	11	14	36	36	36	(B)	(B)
Female reference person [5]	85	85	44	91	115	294	304	334	7.1	267.0
Related subfamilies	**2,402**	**1,514**	**1,293**	**1,150**	**1,349**	**1,115**	**1,150**	**1,236**	**–24.0**	**7.5**
Married couple	1,651	871	729	617	576	567	582	580	–29.2	–6.0
Male reference person [5]	113	115	72	48	69	55	54	78	–58.3	62.5
Female reference person [5]	638	528	492	484	705	494	512	578	–8.3	19.4
Married couples	**36,091**	**40,200**	**42,478**	**45,373**	**47,547**	**48,765**	**49,714**	**49,896**	**12.9**	**10.0**
With own household	34,075	39,254	41,689	44,728	46,951	48,180	49,112	49,294	13.9	10.2
Without own household	2,016	946	789	645	596	585	602	602	–31.8	–6.7
Percent without	5.6	2.4	1.9	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	(X)	(X)
Unrelated individuals	**9,136**	**11,092**	**12,333**	**14,988**	**19,100**	**25,838**	**26,426**	**27,348**	**35.1**	**82.5**
Nonfamily householder	4,716	7,895	9,598	11,945	15,557	20,682	21,226	22,059	51.3	84.7
Male	1,668	2,716	3,277	4,063	5,912	8,594	8,807	9,279	49.6	128.4
Female	3,048	5,179	6,321	7,882	9,645	12,088	12,419	12,780	52.2	62.1
Secondary individuals	4,420	3,198	2,735	3,043	3,543	5,156	5,200	5,288	–4.8	73.8
Male	2,541	1,746	1,432	1,631	2,087	3,011	3,006	2,942	–6.6	80.4
Female	1,879	1,451	1,303	1,412	1,456	2,145	2,194	2,346	–2.7	66.1

– Represents zero. B Not shown; base less than 75,000. NA Not available. X Not applicable. [1] Data revised using population controls based on the 1970 census; *therefore, figures do not agree with table 61. (The latter used* population controls based on the 1960 census.) [2] Population controls based on 1970 census; see text, p. 2. [3] Population controls based on 1980 census; see text, p. 2. [4] Beginning 1980, data are not comparable with prior years due to definitional change. [5] No spouse present. [6] Through 1965, data are for races other than White.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports,* series P-20, No. 371 and earlier issues.

NO. 61. HOUSEHOLDS, BY NUMBER OF PERSONS: 1950 TO 1981

[In millions, except percent. As of **March.** For 1950-1979, data were not revised using population controls from subsequent census. Based on Current Population Survey; see headnote, table 60. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 335-349]

SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD	1950 [1]	1960	1965 [2]	1970 [2]	1975	1977	1978	1979	1980 [3]	1980 [4]	1981
Total	**43.5**	**52.6**	**57.3**	**62.9**	**71.1**	**74.1**	**76.0**	**77.3**	**79.1**	**80.8**	**82.4**
1 person	4.7	6.9	8.6	10.7	13.9	15.5	16.7	17.2	17.8	18.3	18.9
Male	1.8	2.3	2.9	3.5	4.9	5.6	6.4	6.5	6.8	7.0	7.3
Female	3.0	4.6	5.7	7.2	9.0	9.9	10.4	10.7	11.0	11.3	11.7
2 persons	12.5	14.6	16.1	18.1	21.8	22.8	23.3	23.9	24.7	25.3	25.8
3 persons	9.8	9.9	10.2	10.9	12.4	12.8	13.0	13.4	13.8	14.1	14.8
4 persons	7.7	9.3	9.2	9.9	11.1	11.6	12.0	12.3	12.5	12.7	12.8
5 persons	4.4	6.1	6.3	6.5	6.4	6.3	6.4	6.2	6.0	6.1	6.1
6 persons	2.2	3.0	3.3	3.5	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.5
7 or more	2.1	2.9	3.5	3.2	2.5	2.3	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.8	1.8
Percent of total:											
1 person	10.9	13.1	15.0	17.0	19.6	20.9	22.0	22.2	22.5	22.7	23.0
2 persons	28.8	27.8	28.1	28.8	30.6	30.7	30.7	30.9	31.3	31.4	31.3
3 persons	22.6	18.9	17.9	17.3	17.4	17.3	17.2	17.3	17.5	17.5	17.7
4 persons	17.8	17.6	16.1	15.8	15.6	15.7	15.7	15.9	15.8	15.7	15.5
5 persons	10.0	11.5	11.0	10.4	9.0	8.5	8.4	8.0	7.6	7.5	7.4
6 persons	5.1	5.7	5.8	5.6	4.3	3.9	3.6	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.1
7 or more	4.9	5.4	6.1	5.1	3.5	3.1	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.0

[1] Covers related persons only; therefore, not strictly comparable with later years. [2] See footnote 1, table 60. [3] Population controls based on 1970 census; see text, p. 2. [4] Population controls based on 1980 census; see text, p. 2.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 371 and earlier reports.

NO. 62. PERSONS LIVING ALONE, BY AGE AND SEX: 1960 TO 1981

[**1960**, census data as of **April**; thereafter, based on Current Population Survey as of **March.** See headnote, table 60]

SEX AND AGE	NUMBER OF PERSONS (1,000)							PERCENT DISTRIBUTION				
	1960	1965 [1]	1970	1975	1980 [2]	1980 [3]	1981	1960	1970	1975	1980 [3]	1981
Both sexes	**7,064**	**8,602**	**10,851**	**13,939**	**17,816**	**18,296**	**18,936**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
14-24 years [4]	234	305	556	1,111	1,670	1,726	1,651	3.3	5.1	8.0	9.4	8.7
25-44 years	1,212	1,281	1,604	2,744	4,607	4,729	5,138	17.2	14.8	19.7	25.8	27.1
45-64 years	2,720	3,073	3,622	4,076	4,400	4,514	4,663	38.5	33.4	29.2	24.7	24.6
65 years and over	2,898	3,943	5,071	6,008	7,139	7,328	7,484	41.0	46.7	43.1	40.1	39.5
Male	**2,628**	**2,923**	**3,532**	**4,918**	**6,793**	**6,966**	**7,253**	**37.2**	**32.5**	**35.3**	**38.1**	**38.3**
14-24 years [4]	124	141	274	610	919	947	899	1.8	2.5	4.4	5.2	4.7
25-44 years	686	737	933	1,689	2,848	2,920	3,189	9.7	8.6	12.1	16.0	16.8
45-64 years	965	1,013	1,152	1,329	1,589	1,613	1,715	13.7	10.6	9.5	8.8	9.1
65 years and over	853	1,033	1,174	1,290	1,437	1,486	1,450	12.1	10.8	9.3	8.1	7.7
Female	**4,436**	**5,679**	**7,319**	**9,021**	**11,022**	**11,330**	**11,683**	**62.8**	**67.5**	**64.7**	**61.9**	**61.7**
14-24 years [4]	110	164	282	501	751	779	752	1.6	2.6	3.6	4.3	4.0
25-44 years	526	544	671	1,055	1,759	1,809	1,949	7.4	6.2	7.6	9.9	10.3
45-64 years	1,755	2,060	2,470	2,747	2,809	2,901	2,948	24.8	22.8	19.7	15.9	15.6
65 years and over	2,045	2,910	3,897	4,718	5,703	5,842	6,034	28.9	35.9	33.8	31.9	31.9

[1] Data were not revised using population controls from 1970 census; see text, p. 2. [2] Population controls based on 1970 census; see text, p. 2. [3] Population controls based on 1980 census. [4] Beginning 1980, persons 15-24 years old.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Subject Report, PC(2)-4B; *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 372 and earlier reports; and unpublished data.

NO. 63. HOUSEHOLDS, BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS OF HOUSEHOLDER: 1968 TO 1981

[As of **March.** Based on Current Population Survey; see headnote, table 60]

CHARACTERISTIC	1968	1970	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980 [1]	1980 [2]	1981
Total (million)	**60.8**	**63.4**	**68.3**	**69.9**	**71.1**	**72.9**	**74.1**	**76.0**	**77.3**	**79.1**	**80.8**	**82.4**
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION												
Male	79.6	78.9	77.4	77.1	76.4	75.8	75.4	74.6	74.2	71.9	71.8	71.2
Female	20.4	21.1	22.6	22.9	23.6	24.2	24.6	25.4	25.8	28.1	28.2	28.8
White	89.6	89.5	88.8	88.7	88.5	88.4	88.1	88.0	88.0	87.8	87.6	87.3
Black	9.5	9.8	10.0	10.1	10.2	10.3	10.5	10.5	10.4	10.6	10.6	10.7
Age of householder (years):												
14-24	6.3	6.8	8.0	8.4	8.2	8.1	8.1	8.2	8.2	[3]8.1	[3]8.1	[3]7.8
25-34	17.5	18.5	19.9	20.5	21.0	21.3	21.8	22.1	22.0	22.6	22.9	23.3
35-44	19.7	18.6	17.2	16.8	16.7	16.8	16.8	17.1	17.2	17.6	17.3	17.6
45-54	19.8	19.5	18.8	18.5	18.2	17.6	17.4	16.6	16.3	15.9	15.7	15.4
55-64	17.1	17.1	16.4	16.0	15.9	16.0	15.9	16.0	15.9	15.4	15.5	15.4
65 and over	19.5	19.5	19.7	19.9	20.1	20.3	20.0	20.0	20.4	20.4	20.5	20.5

[1] Population controls based on 1970 census. [2] Population controls based on 1980 census. [3] Persons 15 to 24 years old.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 371 and earlier reports; and unpublished data.

NO. 64. HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS, BY RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN: 1981

[As of **March**. Based on Current Population Survey; see headnote, table 60. Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race. For composition of regions, see fig. I, inside front cover]

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL HOUSEHOLDS			BLACK HOUSEHOLDS			SPANISH-ORIGIN HOUSEHOLDS		
	Number (1,000)	Per-cent	Persons per house-hold	Number (1,000)	Per-cent	Persons per house-hold	Number (1,000)	Per-cent	Persons per house-hold
Total	**82,368**	**100.0**	**2.73**	**8,847**	**100.0**	**2.98**	**3,906**	**100.0**	**3.47**
Northeast	17,781	21.6	2.73	1,683	19.0	2.86	723	18.5	3.20
North Central	21,200	25.7	2.73	1,816	20.5	3.00	299	7.7	3.44
South	27,220	33.0	2.75	4,489	50.7	3.06	1,325	33.9	3.53
West	16,167	19.6	2.68	859	9.7	2.74	1,559	39.9	3.55
Nonfarm	80,527	97.8	2.72	8,786	99.3	2.97	3,877	99.3	3.46
Farm	1,841	2.2	3.07	62	.7	4.29	29	.7	4.08
In metropolitan areas (SMSA's)[1]	56,072	68.1	2.71	6,972	78.8	2.93	3,280	84.0	3.42
In central cities	24,473	29.7	2.53	5,209	58.9	2.86	1,934	49.5	3.33
Outside central cities	31,599	38.4	2.84	1,763	19.9	3.16	1,346	34.5	3.56
One million population or more	31,955	38.8	2.70	4,523	51.1	2.87	2,178	55.8	3.37
In central cities	12,910	15.7	2.49	3,363	38.0	2.82	1,245	31.9	3.23
Outside central cities	19,045	23.1	2.84	1,160	13.1	3.01	932	23.9	3.55
Under 1 million population	24,117	29.3	2.72	2,449	27.7	3.06	1,103	28.2	3.52
In central cities	11,563	14.0	2.57	1,846	20.9	2.93	689	17.6	3.50
Outside central cities	12,554	15.2	2.85	603	6.8	3.45	414	10.6	3.57
Outside metropolitan areas	26,296	31.9	2.77	1,876	21.2	3.15	626	16.0	3.72
Nonfarm	24,763	30.1	2.76	1,816	20.5	3.11	605	15.5	3.70
Farm	1,534	1.9	3.06	59	.7	4.43	21	.5	4.27
Relationship to householder:									
All members related	78,132	94.9	2.72	8,330	94.2	2.96	3,668	93.9	3.47
All members unrelated	3,124	3.8	2.34	311	3.5	2.37	138	3.5	2.52
Some members unrelated	1,114	1.4	4.46	206	2.3	4.78	100	2.6	4.73
Marital status:									
Male householder	58,685	71.2	3.01	4,674	52.8	3.10	2,806	71.8	3.70
Married, wife present	47,473	57.6	3.35	3,137	35.5	3.86	2,254	57.7	4.12
Married, wife absent	1,440	1.7	1.61	341	3.9	1.54	117	3.0	2.10
Separated	1,067	1.3	1.65	291	3.3	1.56	67	1.7	2.10
Other	373	.5	1.49	51	.6	1.42	49	1.3	2.10
Widowed	1,582	1.9	1.52	227	2.6	1.56	53	1.4	2.15
Divorced	2,985	3.6	1.62	371	4.2	1.56	114	2.9	1.97
Single (never married)	5,205	6.3	1.53	598	6.8	1.58	268	6.9	1.93
Female householder	23,684	28.8	2.03	4,174	47.2	2.84	1,101	28.2	2.88
Married, husband present	1,821	2.2	3.09	255	2.9	3.73	111	2.8	3.72
Married, husband absent	2,590	3.1	2.81	950	10.7	3.31	272	7.0	3.30
Separated	2,139	2.6	2.94	870	9.8	3.34	241	6.2	3.39
Other	451	.5	2.22	79	.9	2.90	32	.8	2.61
Widowed	9,203	11.2	1.56	1,100	12.4	2.41	191	4.9	2.39
Divorced	5,254	6.4	2.33	816	9.2	2.94	297	7.6	2.92
Single (never married)	4,816	5.8	1.77	1,053	11.9	2.58	229	5.9	2.35
Age of householder:									
15–24 years	6,443	7.8	2.25	791	8.9	2.47	452	11.6	2.70
25–34 years	19,153	23.3	2.92	2,268	25.6	3.11	1,187	30.4	3.53
35–44 years	14,462	17.6	3.65	1,651	18.7	3.63	845	21.6	4.32
45–54 years	12,694	15.4	3.30	1,422	16.1	3.49	630	16.1	3.81
55–64 years	12,704	15.4	2.36	1,228	13.9	2.71	441	11.3	2.96
65 years and over	16,911	20.5	1.74	1,489	16.8	2.06	352	9.0	2.24
Size of household:									
One person	18,936	23.0	(x)	2,219	25.1	(x)	533	13.6	(x)
Two persons	25,787	31.3	(x)	2,135	24.1	(x)	843	21.6	(x)
Three persons	14,569	17.7	(x)	1,574	17.8	(x)	783	20.0	(x)
Four persons	12,768	15.5	(x)	1,304	14.7	(x)	759	19.4	(x)
Five persons	6,117	7.4	(x)	769	8.7	(x)	468	12.0	(x)
Six persons	2,549	3.1	(x)	430	4.9	(x)	265	6.8	(x)
Seven persons or more	1,643	2.0	(x)	415	4.7	(x)	256	6.6	(x)
Employment status of householder:									
In labor force	59,227	71.9	2.99	5,796	65.5	3.13	2,941	75.3	3.62
Civilian labor force	58,532	71.1	2.99	5,714	64.6	3.12	2,900	74.2	3.62
Employed	55,272	67.1	2.98	5,074	57.4	3.12	2,662	68.2	3.63
Unemployed	3,260	4.0	3.00	640	7.2	3.14	238	6.1	3.62
Not in labor force	23,142	28.1	2.06	3,052	34.5	2.70	965	24.7	3.00
Employed	55,272	67.1	2.98	5,074	57.4	3.12	2,662	68.2	3.63
White-collar	28,155	34.2	2.83	1,779	20.1	2.77	845	21.6	3.27
Blue-collar	20,066	24.4	3.23	2,024	22.9	3.46	1,344	34.4	3.86
Farm workers	1,600	1.9	3.34	82	.9	4.07	105	2.7	4.73
Service workers	5,450	6.6	2.79	1,188	13.4	3.01	368	9.4	3.25

X Not applicable. [1] 243 standard metropolitan statistical areas as of the 1970 census.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-60, No. 132, and series P-20, No. 371.

No. 65. Households and Families, by Race of Householder: 1960 to 1981

[As of **March**. Based on Current Population Survey; see headnote, table 60. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 292–295 and A 320–334]

Race of householder	Number (1,000)					Percent				
	1960	1970	1975	1980 [1]	1981	1960	1970	1975	1980 [1]	1981
Households, total	**52,799**	**[2] 63,401**	**[2] 71,120**	**[2] 80,776**	**[2] 82,368**	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)
White	**47,665**	**56,602**	**62,945**	**70,766**	**71,872**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Married couple	36,175	41,029	42,951	44,751	44,860	76.2	72.5	68.2	63.2	62.4
Male householder [3]	3,365	4,444	6,295	8,940	9,404	6.8	7.9	10.0	12.6	13.1
Female householder [3]	8,125	11,129	13,700	17,075	17,608	17.0	19.7	21.8	24.1	24.5
Black	**[4] 5,134**	**6,223**	**7,262**	**8,586**	**8,847**	**[4] 100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Married couple	[4] 3,079	3,317	3,343	3,433	3,392	[4] 60.3	53.3	46.0	40.0	38.3
Male householder [3]	[4] 579	745	1,002	1,402	1,536	[4] 11.0	12.0	13.8	16.3	17.4
Female householder [3]	[4] 1,476	2,161	2,917	3,751	3,919	[4] 28.7	34.7	40.2	43.7	44.3
Families, total [5]	**45,111**	**[2] 51,586**	**[2] 55,712**	**[2] 59,550**	**[2] 60,309**	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)
White	**40,869**	**46,261**	**49,451**	**52,243**	**52,710**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Married couple	36,212	41,049	42,969	44,751	44,860	88.7	88.7	86.9	85.7	85.1
Male householder [3]	1,100	1,048	1,270	1,441	1,584	2.6	2.3	2.6	2.8	3.0
Female householder [3]	3,557	4,165	5,212	6,052	6,266	8.7	9.0	10.5	11.6	11.9
Black	**[4] 4,242**	**4,887**	**5,498**	**6,184**	**6,317**	**[4] 100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Married couple	[4] 3,117	3,323	3,346	3,433	3,392	[4] 73.6	68.0	60.9	55.5	53.7
Male householder [3]	[4] 175	182	212	256	291	[4] 4.0	3.7	3.9	4.1	4.6
Female householder [3]	[4] 950	1,382	1,940	2,495	2,634	[4] 22.4	28.3	35.3	40.3	41.7

X Not applicable. [1] Population controls based on 1980 census, see text, p. 2. [2] Includes other races, not shown separately. [3] No spouse present. [4] Black and other races. [5] See footnote 4, table 60.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P–20, No. 371 and earlier reports; and unpublished data.

No. 66. Households by Type, Race and Metropolitan—Nonmetropolitan Residence: 1981

[As of **March**. Based on Current Population Survey; see headnote, table 60. Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race. Covers 243 standard metropolitan statistical areas as defined in 1970 census publications]

Type of household	Unit	All races [1]			White		Black		Spanish origin	
		Total	Metro. area	Non-metro. area	Metro. area	Non-metro. area	Metro. area	Non-metro. area	Metro. area	Non-metro. area
HOUSEHOLDS										
Total	1,000	**82,368**	**56,072**	**26,296**	**47,840**	**24,032**	**6,972**	**1,876**	**3,280**	**626**
Family households	1,000	60,309	40,203	20,105	34,336	18,374	4,898	1,419	2,693	542
Married couple	1,000	49,294	32,157	17,137	28,803	16,057	2,555	837	1,932	433
Male householder [2]	1,000	1,933	1,389	544	1,113	471	232	59	135	29
Female householder [2]	1,000	9,082	6,658	2,424	4,420	1,846	2,111	523	626	79
Nonfamily households	1,000	22,059	15,868	6,191	13,504	5,658	2,074	456	587	84
Male householder	1,000	9,279	6,860	2,419	5,676	2,144	1,017	228	341	47
Female householder	1,000	12,780	9,008	3,772	7,828	3,515	1,056	229	246	38
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION										
Total	**Percent**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Family households	Percent	73.2	71.7	76.5	71.8	76.5	70.3	75.6	82.1	86.6
Married couple	Percent	59.8	57.3	65.2	60.2	66.8	36.6	44.6	58.9	69.2
Male householder [2]	Percent	2.3	2.5	2.1	2.3	2.0	3.3	3.1	4.1	4.6
Female householder [2]	Percent	11.0	11.9	9.2	9.2	7.7	30.3	27.9	19.1	12.6
Nonfamily households	Percent	26.8	28.3	23.5	28.2	23.5	29.7	24.3	17.9	13.4
Male householder	Percent	11.3	12.2	9.2	11.9	8.9	14.6	12.2	10.4	7.5
Female householder	Percent	15.5	16.1	14.3	16.4	14.6	15.1	12.2	7.5	6.1
PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS										
All households [3]	1,000	**224,723**	**151,764**	**72,959**	**127,020**	**65,737**	**20,453**	**5,904**	**11,224**	**2,328**
Married couple family households	1,000	164,743	107,987	56,756	94,877	52,499	9,776	3,280	7,845	1,846
Female householder [4]	1,000	42,427	30,828	11,599	21,573	9,175	8,701	2,200	2,446	315
PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD										
All households [3]	**Number**	**2.73**	**2.71**	**2.77**	**2.66**	**2.74**	**2.93**	**3.15**	**3.42**	**3.72**
Married couple family households	Number	3.34	3.36	3.31	3.29	3.27	3.83	3.92	4.06	4.26
Female householder [4]	Number	1.94	1.97	1.87	1.76	1.71	2.75	2.93	2.80	2.69

[1] Includes other races not shown separately. [2] No spouse present. [3] Includes other types of households, not shown separately. [4] Covers female family householders with no spouse present and female nonfamily householders.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P–20, No. 371.

NO. 67. HOUSEHOLDS, BY TYPE—SELECTED SMSA'S: 1980

[In thousands, except percent. As of **April 1.** Covers Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas (SMSA's) with one million or more persons in 1980, as defined by U.S. Office of Management and Budget, June 30, 1981. See Appendix II. Provisional data based on the Early National Sample from the 1980 census; see text, p. 1 and Appendix III]

SMSA	FAMILIES							NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDS	
				With own children under 18 years					
					Married couple				
	Total[1]	Married couple, total	Female householder, total[2]	Total[1]	Number	Percent of all families with children	Female householder[2]	Total	One-person
Anaheim-Santa Ana-Garden Grove, Calif	493	412	59	257	210	81.7	38	193	143
Atlanta, Ga	535	425	91	298	233	78.4	58	187	152
Baltimore, Md	565	431	106	288	216	75.1	62	196	163
Boston, Mass	699	527	118	326	258	79.3	61	321	260
Buffalo, N.Y	324	261	51	160	129	80.9	27	121	106
Chicago, Ill	1,799	1,382	339	937	706	75.4	207	698	604
Cincinnati, Ohio-Ky.-Ind	364	300	53	194	157	81.0	32	136	120
Cleveland, Ohio	499	402	80	247	195	78.9	46	191	170
Columbus, Ohio	277	227	41	147	115	78.4	28	118	97
Dallas-Fort Worth, Tex	783	649	104	424	345	81.4	66	291	243
Denver-Boulder, Colo	408	340	55	218	177	81.0	37	199	154
Detroit, Mich	1,120	881	200	596	456	76.5	126	384	329
Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood, Fla	293	248	35	106	84	78.9	19	126	104
Houston, Tex	750	620	99	426	350	82.2	65	282	233
Indianapolis, Ind	311	258	44	167	132	79.0	30	108	93
Kansas City, Mo.-Kans	354	294	49	185	148	80.1	33	137	118
Los Angeles-Long Beach, Calif	1,815	1,399	310	943	704	74.6	196	911	743
Miami, Fla	418	330	71	186	143	77.0	37	188	159
Milwaukee, Wis	361	296	54	191	151	79.0	36	141	118
Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minn-Wis	531	451	65	294	246	83.4	42	230	183
Nassau-Suffolk, N.Y	663	576	73	351	306	87.3	40	151	131
New Orleans, La	303	227	63	163	119	73.1	38	119	103
New York, N.Y-N.J	2,304	1,657	547	1,105	749	67.8	327	1,201	1,062
Newark, N.J	509	394	95	258	193	74.5	59	165	144
Philadelphia, Pa.-N.J	1,206	947	209	604	473	78.3	115	431	371
Phoenix, Ariz	393	335	45	194	160	82.4	29	156	124
Pittsburgh, Pa	615	511	81	279	236	84.5	37	216	194
Portland, Oreg.-Wash	327	274	42	170	136	80.0	29	152	121
Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, Calif	416	351	52	216	175	80.9	36	135	111
Sacramento, Calif	266	217	39	137	104	76.1	28	119	93
St. Louis, Mo.-Ill	621	504	95	322	259	80.3	55	219	193
San Antonio, Tex	267	218	41	151	121	80.3	26	81	71
San Diego, Calif	458	369	71	230	175	76.3	47	211	160
San Francisco-Oakland, Calif	801	637	128	387	299	77.1	77	480	377
San Jose, Calif	325	267	44	176	142	80.2	29	134	100
Seattle-Everett, Wash	412	345	52	207	165	79.5	36	205	161
Tampa-St. Petersburg, Fla	451	378	60	174	134	77.3	34	190	163
Washington, D.C.-Md.-Va	757	590	134	410	315	76.8	82	358	286

[1] Includes male family householders with no spouse present.
[2] With no spouse present.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *1980 Census of Population and Housing, Supplementary Report,* series PHC 80-S1-1.

No. 68. Households—States: 1960 to 1980

[As of April 1. For definition of household, see text, p. 3. For composition of regions, see fig. I, inside front cover. Minus sign (−) denotes decrease]

Region, division, and state	Households (1,000)			Persons in households (1,000)		Persons per household		Percent change			
								Households		Persons in households, 1970–1980	Persons per household, 1970–1980
	1960	1970	1980	1970	1980	1970	1980	1960–1970	1970–1980		
U.S	53,021	63,450	80,390	197,400	220,796	3.11	2.75	19.7	26.7	11.9	−11.6
Regions:											
Northeast	13,521	15,483	17,471	47,701	47,841	3.08	2.74	14.5	12.8	.3	−11.0
North Central	15,377	17,537	20,859	55,037	57,368	3.14	2.75	14.0	18.9	4.2	−12.4
South	15,503	19,258	26,486	60,911	73,440	3.16	2.77	24.2	37.5	20.6	−12.3
West	8,619	11,172	15,574	33,751	42,147	3.02	2.71	29.6	39.4	24.9	−10.3
N. Eng	3,116	3,645	4,362	11,412	11,939	3.13	2.74	17.0	19.7	4.6	−12.5
Maine	280	303	395	957	1,088	3.16	2.75	8.2	30.5	13.7	−13.0
N.H	180	225	323	707	891	3.14	2.75	25.0	43.5	26.0	−12.4
Vt	111	132	178	424	491	3.21	2.75	18.9	35.0	15.8	−14.3
Mass	1,535	1,760	2,033	5,482	5,537	3.12	2.72	14.7	15.5	1.0	−12.8
R.I	257	292	339	896	913	3.07	2.70	13.6	16.0	1.9	−12.1
Conn	753	933	1,094	2,946	3,019	3.16	2.76	23.9	17.2	2.5	−12.7
Mid. Atl	10,405	11,837	13,109	36,288	35,903	3.07	2.74	13.8	10.7	−1.1	−10.7
N.Y	5,248	5,914	6,340	17,775	17,108	3.01	2.70	12.7	7.2	−3.8	−10.3
N.J	1,806	2,218	2,549	7,021	7,228	3.17	2.84	22.8	14.9	2.9	−10.4
Pa	3,351	3,705	4,220	11,492	11,566	3.10	2.74	10.6	13.9	.6	−11.6
E. No. Cent	10,710	12,383	14,654	39,252	40,710	3.17	2.78	15.6	18.3	3.7	−12.3
Ohio	2,852	3,289	3,834	10,407	10,569	3.16	2.76	15.3	16.5	1.6	−12.7
Ind	1,388	1,609	1,927	5,057	5,345	3.14	2.77	15.9	19.7	5.7	−11.8
Ill	3,085	3,502	4,045	10,830	11,155	3.09	2.76	13.5	15.5	3.0	−10.7
Mich	2,239	2,653	3,195	8,675	9,064	3.27	2.84	18.5	20.4	4.5	−13.1
Wis	1,146	1,329	1,652	4,284	4,577	3.22	2.77	16.0	24.3	6.8	−14.0
W. No. Cent	4,668	5,154	6,205	15,785	16,658	3.06	2.68	10.4	20.4	5.5	−12.4
Minn	992	1,154	1,445	3,692	3,958	3.20	2.74	16.3	25.2	7.2	−14.4
Iowa	841	896	1,053	2,734	2,817	3.05	2.68	6.5	17.5	3.0	−12.1
Mo	1,360	1,521	1,793	4,538	4,788	2.98	2.67	11.8	17.9	5.5	−10.4
N. Dak	173	182	228	591	626	3.25	2.75	5.2	25.4	5.9	−15.4
S. Dak	195	201	243	638	665	3.18	2.74	3.1	20.8	4.2	−13.8
Nebr	433	474	571	1,431	1,521	3.02	2.66	9.5	20.6	6.3	−11.9
Kans	673	727	872	2,161	2,283	2.97	2.62	8.0	19.9	5.6	−11.8
So. Atl	7,268	9,438	13,160	29,671	35,965	3.14	2.73	29.9	39.4	21.2	−13.1
Del	129	165	207	532	578	3.23	2.79	27.9	25.7	8.6	−13.6
Md	863	1,175	1,461	3,818	4,123	3.25	2.82	36.2	24.3	8.0	−13.2
D.C	252	263	253	715	606	2.72	2.40	4.4	−3.6	−15.2	−11.8
Va	1,074	1,391	1,863	4,452	5,170	3.20	2.79	29.5	34.0	16.1	−12.8
W. Va	521	547	686	1,705	1,915	3.12	2.79	5.0	25.4	12.3	−10.6
N.C	1,205	1,510	2,043	4,893	5,687	3.24	2.78	25.3	35.4	16.2	−14.2
S.C	604	734	1,030	2,486	3,016	3.39	2.93	21.5	40.3	21.3	−13.6
Ga	1,070	1,369	1,872	4,452	5,320	3.25	2.84	27.9	36.7	19.5	−12.6
Fla	1,550	2,285	3,744	6,618	9,550	2.90	2.55	47.4	63.9	44.3	−12.1
E. So. Cent	3,307	3,868	5,051	12,466	14,308	3.22	2.83	17.0	30.6	14.8	−12.1
Ky	852	984	1,263	3,119	3,558	3.17	2.82	15.5	28.4	14.1	−11.0
Tenn	1,003	1,213	1,619	3,824	4,479	3.15	2.77	20.9	33.4	17.1	−12.1
Ala	884	1,034	1,342	3,364	3,816	3.25	2.84	17.0	29.8	13.4	−12.6
Miss	568	637	827	2,159	2,455	3.39	2.97	12.1	29.9	13.7	−12.4
W. So. Cent	4,928	5,952	8,276	18,774	23,167	3.15	2.80	20.8	39.0	23.4	−11.1
Ark	524	615	816	1,878	2,235	3.05	2.74	17.4	32.6	19.0	−10.2
La	892	1,052	1,412	3,541	4,110	3.37	2.91	17.9	34.2	16.1	−13.6
Okla	735	851	1,119	2,468	2,935	2.90	2.62	15.8	31.5	18.9	−9.7
Tex	2,778	3,434	4,929	10,888	13,888	3.17	2.82	23.6	43.5	27.6	−11.0
Mt	1,976	2,518	3,986	8,044	11,138	3.19	2.79	27.4	58.3	38.5	−12.5
Mont	202	217	284	674	767	3.10	2.70	7.4	30.6	13.8	−12.9
Idaho	194	219	324	694	925	3.17	2.85	12.9	48.0	33.3	−10.1
Wyo	99	105	166	323	461	3.09	2.78	6.1	58.3	42.7	−10.0
Colo	529	691	1,061	2,125	2,816	3.08	2.65	30.6	53.6	32.5	−14.0
N. Mex	251	289	441	992	1,280	3.43	2.90	15.1	52.6	29.0	−15.5
Ariz	367	539	957	1,726	2,666	3.20	2.79	46.9	77.5	54.5	−12.8
Utah	242	298	449	1,031	1,436	3.46	3.20	23.1	50.6	39.3	−7.5
Nev	92	160	304	479	788	2.99	2.59	73.9	90.1	64.5	−13.4
Pac	6,644	8,653	11,587	25,708	31,009	2.97	2.68	30.3	33.9	20.6	−9.8
Wash	894	1,106	1,541	3,291	4,023	2.98	2.61	23.7	39.3	22.2	−12.4
Oreg	558	692	992	2,034	2,575	2.94	2.60	24.0	43.4	26.6	−11.6
Calif	4,981	6,574	8,630	19,374	23,100	2.95	2.68	32.0	31.3	19.2	−9.2
Alaska	57	79	131	278	386	3.52	2.93	38.6	66.3	38.8	−16.8
Hawaii	153	203	294	730	925	3.60	3.15	32.7	44.8	26.7	−12.3

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970*, vol. 1, part B, and *1980 Census of Population*, vol. 1, part B.

NO. 69. HOUSEHOLDS, BY TYPE—STATES: 1980

[**In thousands.** As of **April 1.** Provisional data based on the Early National Sample from the 1980 census; see text, p. 2 and Appendix III. For composition of regions, see figure 1, inside front cover]

REGION, DIVISION, AND STATE	FAMILIES				Non-family	REGION, DIVISION, AND STATE	FAMILIES				Non-family
	Total [1]	Married couple		One-parent [2]			Total [1]	Married couple		One-parent [2]	
		Total	With own children under 18 yrs.					Total	With own children under 18 yrs.		
U.S.	**58,976**	**48,642**	**24,501**	**5,792**	**21,458**	**So. Atl.—Con.**					
Northeast	12,644	10,179	5,006	1,286	4,611	Md	1,095	865	449	124	371
No. Cent	15,379	12,914	6,619	1,419	5,497	D.C	135	77	32	31	119
South	19,977	16,455	8,273	1,935	6,539	Va	1,391	1,143	586	133	466
West	10,974	9,093	4,602	1,150	4,612	W. Va	530	451	232	36	157
						N.C	1,579	1,293	650	154	468
N. Eng	**3,160**	**2,586**	**1,295**	**298**	**1,199**	S.C	809	657	351	81	222
Maine	296	251	131	25	101	Ga	1,435	1,148	624	159	437
N.H	239	204	106	21	85	Fla	2,695	2,253	895	240	1,049
Vt	128	109	58	11	50						
Mass	1,435	1,158	576	138	592	**E. So. Cent**	**3,922**	**3,222**	**1,662**	**380**	**1,130**
R.I	*245*	*200*	*96*	*23*	*93*	Ky	987	830	436	88	277
Conn	816	665	328	80	278	Tenn	1,247	1,025	514	121	368
Mid. Atl	**9,484**	**7,593**	**3,711**	**988**	**3,612**	Ala	*1,041*	*853*	*438*	*97*	*302*
N.Y	4,410	3,430	1,681	539	1,922	Miss	648	514	273	75	183
N.J	1,936	1,563	768	199	615						
Pa	3,138	2,601	1,262	251	1,075	**W. So. Cent**	**6,232**	**5,220**	**2,728**	**581**	**2,069**
						Ark	630	534	260	56	191
E. No. Cent	**10,864**	**9,007**	**4,626**	**1,078**	**3,806**	La	1,080	868	473	124	341
Ohio	2,858	2,403	1,219	263	978	Okla	824	714	350	63	290
Ind	1,467	1,242	645	134	469	Tex	3,697	3,104	1,645	338	1,247
Ill	2,938	2,352	1,190	322	1,114						
Mich	2,391	1,960	1,026	264	802	**Mt**	**2,910**	**2,493**	**1,317**	**257**	**1,085**
Wis	1,211	1,049	547	96	443	Mont	209	183	97	16	77
						Idaho	246	217	117	19	77
W. No. Cent	**4,515**	**3,907**	**1,993**	**341**	**1,691**	Wyo	122	109	61	8	44
Minn	1,036	898	483	78	406	Colo	735	626	327	67	323
Iowa	774	684	346	52	282	N. Mex	335	280	154	35	109
Mo	1,310	1,104	542	114	482	Ariz	701	597	288	62	262
N. Dak	169	150	82	9	61	Utah	352	312	191	27	96
S. Dak	179	157	82	13	65	Nev	208	171	82	22	97
Nebr	413	362	186	28	159						
Kans	633	551	272	47	237	**Pac**	**8,064**	**6,600**	**3,285**	**893**	**3,527**
						Wash	1,084	919	456	108	456
So. Atl	**9,823**	**8,013**	**3,883**	**974**	**3,340**	Oreg	701	597	287	70	292
Del	155	126	64	16	52	Calif	5,958	4,815	2,389	685	2,675
						Alaska	96	82	51	10	36
						Hawaii	225	187	103	20	68

[1] Includes male and female householders with no spouse present and without own children under 18 years old. [2] Male or female householder with no spouse present and with own children under 18 years old.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *1980 Census of Population and Housing, Supplementary Report,* series PHC 80-S1-1.

NO. 70. PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF FAMILIES, BY NUMBER OF OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OLD: 1950 TO 1981

[As of **March,** except **1950** and **1960** as of **April.** Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Except for 1950 and 1960, based on Current Population Survey; see headnote, table 71. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series A 353-358]

NUMBER OF CHILDREN	1950	1960	1965	1970	1975	1977	1978	1979	1980 [1]	1980 [2]	1981
All families (1,000)	**38,453**	**45,149**	**47,956**	**51,586**	**55,712**	**56,710**	**57,215**	**57,804**	**58,426**	**59,550**	**60,309**
Percent distribution	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
No children	48.4	43.1	43.4	44.1	46.0	46.8	46.9	47.5	47.8	47.9	48.2
1 child	21.0	18.4	17.7	18.2	19.7	19.6	20.3	20.6	20.9	20.9	21.1
2 children	16.5	18.0	16.8	17.4	18.0	18.9	19.0	19.0	19.3	19.3	19.2
3 children	4.2	20.5	11.0	10.6	9.3	9.0	8.8	8.5	7.9	7.8	7.7
4 or more children			11.1	9.8	6.9	5.7	5.0	4.5	4.1	4.1	3.8
Black families (1,000)	**[3]3,432**	**[3]4,262**	**[3]4,752**	**4,887**	**5,498**	**5,804**	**5,806**	**5,906**	**6,042**	**6,184**	**6,317**
Percent distribution	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No children	51.7	43.8	40.1	38.9	36.8	38.2	37.3	37.5	38.2	38.2	38.7
1 child	16.6	15.6	16.8	17.6	22.0	21.5	23.3	23.5	23.4	23.4	23.4
2 children	11.4	12.8	13.8	14.8	17.0	17.6	18.6	19.5	20.1	20.0	19.9
3 children	20.3	27.9	9.9	10.1	10.6	11.2	10.9	10.8	10.1	10.2	10.4
4 or more children			19.5	18.5	13.6	11.5	9.9	8.8	8.1	8.2	7.7

[1] Population controls based on 1970 census; see text, p. 2. [2] Population controls based on 1980 census; see text, p. 2. [3] Black and other than white races.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population, 1950 and 1960,* vol. II, and *Current Population Reports,* series P-20, No. 371 and earlier reports.

No. 71. Families, by Characteristics: 1960 to 1981

[In thousands, except percent. As of **March.** Based on Current Population Survey; includes members of Armed Forces living off post or with families on post, but excludes other Armed Forces; see text, p. 2. For definition of families, see text, p. 4. Beginning 1980, data not comparable with prior years because of definitional change]

Characteristic	All families		Married couple		Male householder [1]		Female householder [1]		Black families	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
1960	45,111	(X)	39,329	(X)	1,275	(X)	4,507	(X)	[2]4,242	(X)
1965	47,956	(X)	41,749	(X)	1,181	(X)	5,026	(X)	[2]4,752	(X)
1970	51,586	(X)	44,755	(X)	1,239	(X)	5,591	(X)	4,887	(X)
1975	55,712	(X)	46,971	(X)	1,499	(X)	7,242	(X)	5,498	(X)
1978	57,215	(X)	47,385	(X)	1,594	(X)	8,236	(X)	5,806	(X)
1979	57,804	(X)	47,692	(X)	1,655	(X)	8,458	(X)	5,906	(X)
1980 [3]	58,426	(X)	48,180	(X)	1,706	(X)	8,540	(X)	6,042	(X)
1980 [4]	59,550	(X)	49,112	(X)	1,733	(X)	8,705	(X)	6,184	(X)
1981, total	**60,309**	**100.0**	**49,294**	**100.0**	**1,933**	**100.0**	**9,082**	**100.0**	**6,317**	**100.0**
White	52,710	87.4	44,860	91.0	1,584	81.9	6,266	69.0	(X)	(X)
Black	6,317	10.5	3,392	6.9	291	15.1	2,634	29.0	6,317	100.0
Size of family:										
2 persons	23,768	39.4	18,400	37.3	1,225	63.4	4,143	45.6	1,964	31.1
3 persons	14,039	23.3	10,941	22.2	452	23.4	2,646	29.1	1,514	24.0
4 persons	12,436	20.6	11,060	22.4	147	7.6	1,229	13.5	1,270	20.1
5 persons	6,020	10.0	5,364	10.9	65	3.4	591	6.5	751	11.9
6 persons	2,471	4.1	2,195	4.5	24	1.2	251	2.8	416	6.6
7 or more persons	1,575	2.6	1,333	2.7	20	1.0	222	2.4	402	6.4
Own children under age 18:										
None	29,082	48.2	24,367	49.4	1,267	65.5	3,448	38.0	2,444	38.7
1	12,745	21.1	9,732	19.7	390	20.2	2,624	28.9	1,480	23.4
2	11,592	19.2	9,525	19.3	186	9.6	1,881	20.7	1,257	19.9
3	4,616	7.7	3,843	7.8	62	3.2	711	7.8	655	10.4
4 or more	2,274	3.8	1,828	3.7	28	1.4	417	4.6	482	7.7
Own children under age 6:										
None	46,672	77.4	37,791	76.7	1,760	91.1	7,121	78.4	4,591	72.7
1	9,358	15.5	7,782	15.8	144	7.4	1,432	15.8	1,168	18.5
2	3,649	6.1	3,187	6.5	23	1.2	438	4.8	451	7.1
3 or more	630	1.0	533	1.1	5	.3	91	1.0	107	1.7

X Not applicable. [1] No spouse present. [2] Black and other races. [3] Population controls based on 1970 census; see text, p. 2. [4] Population controls based on 1980 census; see text, p. 2.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports,* series P-20, No. 371, and earlier issues.

No. 72. Persons in Families by Sex, Age, and Type of Family: 1970 to 1981

[In millions, except percent. As of **March.** Based on Current Population Survey. See headnote, table 71]

Year and age	Persons in families							
	Total	Percent of all persons [1]	Male	Female	Married-couple families	Female householder [2]		Male householder [2]
						Number	Percent of total	
1970: Total	**184.9**	**91.4**	**91.0**	**93.9**	**163.3**	**18.0**	**9.7**	**3.6**
Under 18 yr	68.9	98.9	35.0	33.8	60.2	7.8	11.3	.9
18-64 yr	102.6	91.1	49.3	53.3	92.2	8.4	8.2	2.0
65 yr. and over	13.3	67.1	6.6	6.7	10.9	1.8	13.5	.7
1975: Total	**190.5**	**90.9**	**93.7**	**96.8**	**162.9**	**23.2**	**12.2**	**4.4**
Under 18 yr	66.0	99.4	33.6	32.4	54.4	10.5	15.9	1.1
18-64 yr	109.9	90.0	52.8	57.1	96.2	11.0	10.0	2.6
65 yr. and over	14.6	69.2	7.3	7.4	12.3	1.8	12.3	.6
1980: [3] Total	**195.9**	**88.0**	**96.0**	**99.8**	**164.2**	**26.9**	**13.7**	**4.7**
Under 18 yr	62.8	98.9	32.0	30.7	50.0	11.6	18.5	1.2
18-64 yr	116.7	86.5	55.8	61.0	100.4	13.3	11.4	2.9
65 yr. and over	16.4	68.0	8.3	8.1	13.8	2.0	11.8	.6
1981: Total	**197.0**	**87.6**	**96.6**	**100.4**	**164.2**	**27.6**	**14.0**	**5.2**
Under 18 yr	62.3	98.9	31.8	30.4	49.5	11.5	18.5	1.3
18-64 yr	118.0	86.1	56.3	61.7	100.7	14.0	11.9	3.3
65 yr. and over	16.7	67.7	8.4	8.3	14.1	2.0	11.8	.6

[1] Persons in households. [2] No spouse present. [3] Population controls based on 1980 census; see text, p. 2.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports,* series P-20, No. 371, and earlier issues.

NO. 73. FEMALE FAMILY HOUSEHOLDERS WITH NO SPOUSE PRESENT, BY RACE AND PRESENCE OF CHILDREN: 1960 TO 1981

[**In thousands, except percent. 1960 to 1975** covers persons 14 years old and over; beginning **1980** covers persons 15 years old and over. **1960** census data as of **April**; thereafter based on Current Population Survey as of **March**. See headnote, table 71]

ITEM	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980 [1]	1981	WITH 1 OR MORE OWN CHILDREN, UNDER 18			
							1960	1970	1980 [1]	1981
Total families [2]	**45,128**	[3] **47,956**	**51,586**	**55,712**	**59,550**	**60,309**	**25,661**	**28,812**	**31,022**	**31,227**
Female family householders	4,194	[3] 5,026	5,591	7,242	8,705	9,082	1,891	2,926	5,445	5,634
Percent of all families	9.3	10.5	10.8	13.0	14.6	15.1	7.4	10.2	17.6	18.0
Percent under 35 years old	17.7	19.1	24.4	32.5	34.6	34.9	35.0	43.1	52.4	52.9
White families	40,872	43,081	46,261	49,451	52,243	52,710	23,264	25,543	26,474	26,523
Female family householders	3,305	3,882	4,165	5,212	6,052	6,266	1,394	1,995	3,558	3,694
Percent of White families	8.1	9.0	9.0	10.5	11.6	11.9	6.0	7.8	13.4	13.9
Percent under 35 years old	14.7	(NA)	20.8	29.0	30.8	31.7	30.7	39.8	49.2	49.8
Black families [4]	4,256	4,752	4,887	5,498	6,184	6,317	2,397	2,984	3,820	3,873
Female family householders	889	1,125	1,382	1,940	2,495	2,634	497	912	1,793	1,823
Percent of Black families	20.9	23.7	28.3	35.3	40.3	41.7	20.7	30.6	46.9	47.1
Percent under 35 years old	28.7	(NA)	35.2	42.4	44.0	42.3	47.1	50.0	59.1	59.3

NA Not available. [1] Population controls based on 1980 census; see text, p. 2. [2] Beginning 1970, includes other races not shown separately. [3] Revised figure; revisions not available by race. [4] Black and other races for 1960 and 1965.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population, 1960*, vol. I, and *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 371 and earlier reports.

NO. 74. FEMALE FAMILY HOUSEHOLDERS WITH NO SPOUSE PRESENT—CHARACTERISTICS, BY RACE: 1960 TO 1981

[See headnote, table 73. **1970** data unrevised, therefore data will not agree with table 73]

CHARACTERISTIC	WHITE				BLACK			
	1960	1970	1980 [1]	1981	1960 [2]	1970	1980 [1]	1981
Female family householder (1,000)	**3,305**	**4,185**	**6,052**	**6,266**	**889**	**1,349**	**2,495**	**2,634**
Median age (years)	52.2	50.4	43.7	42.9	43.8	41.3	37.4	38.0
Percent, by marital status:								
Single (never married)	11.8	9.2	10.6	11.6	10.8	16.2	27.3	27.2
Married, spouse absent	17.6	18.5	16.9	17.0	37.4	39.7	28.6	28.7
Separated	9.6	11.4	13.9	14.2	30.2	33.8	26.8	26.6
Other	7.9	7.2	3.0	2.8	7.2	5.9	1.8	2.1
Widowed	52.5	47.0	32.7	29.9	40.2	29.9	22.2	20.8
Divorced	18.1	25.3	39.8	41.5	11.6	14.2	21.9	23.3
Percent, by presence of children under 18:								
No own children	57.8	52.0	41.2	41.1	44.4	33.5	28.1	30.8
With own children	42.2	48.0	58.8	58.9	55.6	66.6	71.9	69.2
1 child	19.2	18.8	28.1	29.5	16.9	19.1	26.3	27.4
2 children	12.0	15.0	19.9	20.4	12.8	14.4	23.2	21.7
3 children	6.1	7.8	7.4	6.0	9.4	12.5	11.1	11.5
4 or more children	5.0	6.4	3.4	3.0	16.5	20.6	11.3	8.6
Mean number of children	.85	1.00	1.03	1.00	1.57	1.83	1.51	1.39
Children under 18 in all families (mil.)	54.5	58.5	52.2	51.5	8.4	9.3	9.3	9.4
Percent living with—								
Both parents	91.9	88.1	82.8	82.5	69.2	58.7	42.5	42.9
Mother only	6.2	8.6	13.5	13.8	20.6	30.8	44.2	43.5

[1] Population controls based on 1980 census; see text, p. 2. [2] Black and other races.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 371, and series P-23, No. 50 and unpublished data.

NO. 75. FAMILIES NOT MAINTAINED BY MARRIED COUPLE: 1970 TO 1981

[Covers persons 18 years old and over. As of **March**. See headnote, table 71]

CHARACTERISTIC	NUMBER (1,000)							PERCENT BY MARITAL STATUS			
	1970	1975	1978	1979	1980 [1]	1980 [2]	1981	1970	1975	1980 [2]	1981
Total	**6,806**	**8,718**	**9,798**	**10,074**	**10,240**	**10,431**	**11,005**	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Male householder	**1,229**	**1,492**	**1,584**	**1,641**	**1,706**	**1,733**	**1,931**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Married, wife absent	197	319	273	252	266	269	309	16.0	21.4	15.5	16.0
Widowed	422	387	378	384	410	421	399	34.3	25.9	24.3	20.7
Divorced	194	340	423	460	478	485	607	15.8	22.8	28.0	31.4
Single (never married)	416	446	510	545	552	558	617	33.8	29.9	32.2	32.0
Female householder	**5,577**	**7,226**	**8,214**	**8,433**	**8,534**	**8,698**	**9,074**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Married, husband absent	1,323	1,641	1,781	1,769	1,734	1,769	1,864	23.7	22.7	20.3	20.5
Widowed	2,396	2,559	2,381	2,465	2,518	2,570	2,463	43.0	35.4	29.5	27.1
Divorced	1,259	2,109	2,786	2,807	2,960	3,008	3,277	22.6	29.2	34.6	36.1
Single (never married)	598	917	1,265	1,392	1,322	1,353	1,471	10.7	12.7	15.6	16.2

X Not applicable. [1] Population controls based on 1970 census. [2] Population controls based on 1980 census.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 372 and earlier reports, and unpublished data.

No. 76. Children Under 18 Years Old, by Presence of Parents and Whether Living With Mother Only, by Marital Status of Mother: 1970 to 1981

[As of **March**. Excludes persons under 18 years old who were householders and spouses of householders. Based on Current Population Survey; see headnote, table 71]

Presence of Parents	Unit	Total [1]			White			Black		
		1970	1980 [2]	1981	1970	1980 [2]	1981	1970	1980 [2]	1981
CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OLD										
Number	1,000	69,548	63,427	62,918	59,026	52,242	51,620	9,483	9,375	9,400
Living with—										
Both parents	Percent	84.9	76.7	76.4	89.2	82.7	82.3	58.1	42.2	42.7
Mother only	Percent	10.7	18.0	18.1	7.8	13.5	13.7	29.3	43.9	43.3
Divorced	Percent	3.3	7.5	7.8	3.1	7.0	7.4	4.6	10.9	10.4
Married, spouse absent	Percent	4.7	5.7	5.6	2.8	3.9	3.8	16.2	16.2	15.9
Single (never married)	Percent	.8	2.8	2.9	.2	1.0	1.0	4.4	12.8	13.2
Widowed	Percent	2.0	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.5	4.2	4.0	3.3
Father only	Percent	1.1	1.7	1.9	.9	1.6	1.8	2.2	1.9	2.5
Neither parent	Percent	3.3	3.7	3.6	2.2	2.2	2.1	10.4	12.0	11.4
CHILDREN UNDER 6 YEARS OLD										
Number	1,000	20,997	19,463	19,924	17,688	15,885	16,179	2,969	2,916	3,046
Living with—										
Both parents	Percent	86.7	78.9	78.9	91.3	85.7	85.8	59.8	41.4	41.3
Mother only	Percent	9.5	15.4	15.4	6.7	11.1	11.1	26.5	39.5	39.3
Divorced	Percent	2.5	4.7	5.0	2.4	4.6	4.9	2.4	5.6	6.0
Married, spouse absent	Percent	5.2	5.4	5.3	3.4	4.1	3.9	15.6	12.8	13.3
Single (never married)	Percent	1.3	4.5	4.4	.4	1.8	1.9	6.6	19.4	18.2
Widowed	Percent	.6	.8	.7	.4	.6	.5	1.9	1.7	1.7
Father only	Percent	.6	1.1	1.3	.4	.9	1.2	1.4	1.9	1.6
Neither parent	Percent	3.2	4.6	4.4	1.6	2.3	1.9	12.3	17.2	17.8
CHILDREN 6 TO 17 YEARS OLD										
Number	1,000	48,462	43,964	42,994	41,339	36,357	35,441	6,514	6,459	6,353
Living with—										
Both parents	Percent	84.0	75.7	75.2	88.2	81.4	80.8	57.3	42.6	43.4
Mother only	Percent	11.3	19.1	19.4	8.2	14.6	14.9	30.6	45.9	45.3
Divorced	Percent	3.7	8.8	9.1	3.4	8.1	8.6	5.5	13.3	12.5
Married, spouse absent	Percent	4.4	5.8	5.8	2.5	3.8	3.8	16.5	17.7	17.1
Single (never married)	Percent	.5	2.0	2.2	.1	.6	.6	3.4	9.9	10.9
Widowed	Percent	2.6	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.1	1.9	5.2	5.0	4.8
Father only	Percent	1.3	1.9	2.2	1.1	1.9	2.1	2.6	1.9	2.9
Neither parent	Percent	3.4	3.3	3.2	2.4	2.1	2.2	9.4	9.6	8.4

[1] Includes races not shown separately. [2] Population controls based on 1980 census; see text, p. 2.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 372 and earlier issues.

No. 77. Living Arrangements of Widowed Persons, Age 65 Years and Over: 1970 to 1981

[As of **March**. Noninstitutional population. Based on Current Population Survey; see headnote, table 71]

Widowed Persons	Householder				Not a Householder		
	Total (1,000)	Percent family householder	Percent nonfamily householder living—		Total (1,000)	Percent in families	Percent living with no relatives
			Alone	With nonrelatives			
1970: Total	5,296	22.3	74.6	3.1	1,984	89.4	10.5
Widow	4,344	22.2	75.0	2.9	1,519	92.2	7.7
Widower	952	22.9	73.0	4.1	465	80.0	19.8
1975: Total	6,117	18.6	78.9	2.5	1,588	92.3	7.7
Widow	5,110	18.8	78.7	2.4	1,407	93.5	6.5
Widower	1,007	17.3	79.4	3.2	181	82.9	17.1
1980: [1] Total	7,011	17.4	80.6	1.9	1,443	91.5	8.5
Widow	5,926	17.3	80.9	1.8	1,194	93.5	6.5
Widower	1,085	18.1	79.0	2.9	249	82.3	17.7
1980: [2] Total	7,194	17.4	80.7	1.9	1,444	92.1	7.9
Widow	6,069	17.3	81.0	1.7	1,227	93.5	6.6
Widower	1,125	18.0	79.4	2.8	217	84.3	16.1
1981: Total	7,303	16.5	81.6	2.0	1,466	92.8	7.2
Widow	6,220	16.3	82.0	1.7	1,253	94.8	5.2
Widower	1,083	17.4	79.2	3.4	213	81.2	19.2

[1] Population controls based on 1970 census; see text, p. 2. [2] Population controls based on 1980 census; see text, p. 2.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 372 and earlier issues.

NO. 78. POPULATION IN INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER GROUP QUARTERS, BY RACE, TYPE OF QUARTERS, AND SEX: 1960 AND 1970

[**In thousands. 1960** based on 25-percent sample; **1970,** on 20-percent sample. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series A 359–371, for inmates of institutions]

RACE AND TYPE OF QUARTERS	1960			1970		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	**4,902**	**3,122**	**1,780**	**5,786**	**3,438**	**2,349**
White	4,253	2,664	1,589	5,037	2,909	2,129
Black and other	649	458	190	749	529	220
Institutional inmates	1,887	1,117	770	2,127	1,126	1,000
Correctional institutions	346	330	16	328	314	15
Mental hospitals and residential treatment centers	630	336	294	434	245	189
Tuberculosis hospitals [1]	65	46	19	17	12	5
Chronic disease hospitals (excl. TB and mental) [1]	42	25	17	67	38	29
Homes for the aged and dependent [1]	470	188	282	928	299	629
Homes and schools for the mentally handicapped [1]	175	95	80	202	114	88
Homes and schools for the physically handicapped	24	13	11	23	16	6
Homes for dependent and neglected children	73	41	32	46	28	19
Homes for unwed mothers	3	1	3	4	(Z)	4
Training schools for juvenile delinquents [1]	46	34	12	66	53	14
Detention homes	11	8	3	10	7	4
Diagnostic and reception centers	1	1	(Z)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Military barracks	868	868	(NA)	1,025	1,005	20
College dormitories	829	455	374	1,765	891	874
Rooming and boarding houses	634	400	234	330	191	139
Other	684	282	402	539	224	315

NA Not available. Z Fewer than 500.

[1] For similar but not strictly comparable data, see the following: Tuberculosis and chronic disease hospitals, table 171; homes for the aged and dependent, tables 180 and 181; and training schools for juvenile delinquents, table 322.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960,* vol. I, Chapter D, and vol. II; and *Census of Population: 1970,* vols. I and II.

NO. 79. POPULATION IN INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER GROUP QUARTERS—STATES: 1970 AND 1980

[As of **April 1**]

DIVISION AND STATE	Group quarters, total 1970	GROUP QUARTERS, 1980		
		Total	Inmates of institutions	Other
U.S	**5,786,363**	**5,749,648**	**2,506,777**	**3,242,871**
N.E	**428,290**	**409,957**	**159,401**	**250,556**
Maine	36,224	36,938	14,362	22,576
N.H	30,448	29,628	9,180	20,448
Vt	20,287	20,845	6,032	14,913
Mass	205,164	199,652	75,702	123,950
R.I	51,462	34,059	12,523	21,536
Conn	84,705	88,735	41,602	47,133
M.A	**902,701**	**884,187**	**417,408**	**466,779**
N.Y	456,139	450,097	220,745	229,352
N.J	146,424	136,533	66,128	70,405
Pa	300,138	297,557	130,535	167,022
E.N.C	**996,903**	**972,485**	**474,248**	**498,237**
Ohio	244,991	228,523	118,753	109,770
Ind	135,819	145,681	61,430	84,251
Ill	282,392	271,463	127,694	143,769
Mich	199,936	197,937	100,021	97,916
Wis	133,765	128,881	66,350	62,531
W.N.C	**536,224**	**525,075**	**252,413**	**272,662**
Minn	112,638	118,455	63,740	54,715
Iowa	91,057	96,335	47,215	49,120
Mo	138,658	128,225	59,005	69,220
N. Dak	27,460	27,032	10,277	16,755
S. Dak	28,052	26,086	11,738	14,348
Nebr	52,423	48,480	23,465	25,015
Kans	85,936	80,462	36,973	43,489
S.A	**993,133**	**994,221**	**367,089**	**627,132**
Del	16,573	16,099	6,252	9,847
Md	104,356	94,428	44,722	49,706
D.C	39,474	31,919	7,230	24,689
S.A.—Con.				
Va	195,014	176,905	55,061	121,844
W. Va	38,981	34,943	14,633	20,310
N.C	188,626	194,743	62,538	132,205
S.C	104,031	105,911	31,094	74,817
Ga	137,497	143,027	59,814	83,213
Fla	168,581	196,246	85,745	110,501
E.S.C	**335,976**	**358,886**	**140,248**	**218,638**
Ky	99,776	103,027	37,934	65,093
Tenn	99,007	111,984	45,058	66,926
Ala	80,194	78,310	33,892	44,418
Miss	56,999	65,565	23,364	42,201
W.S.C	**545,427**	**579,508**	**273,311**	**306,197**
Ark	45,701	51,514	27,171	24,343
La	99,509	96,236	46,746	49,490
Okla	91,801	90,270	40,411	49,859
Tex	308,416	341,488	158,983	182,505
Mt	**234,702**	**234,889**	**89,380**	**145,509**
Mont	20,475	20,066	8,644	11,422
Idaho	18,183	19,038	8,252	10,786
Wyo	8,945	8,979	4,183	4,796
Colo	82,337	74,392	27,627	46,765
N. Mex	23,801	22,786	7,211	15,575
Ariz	42,576	52,029	18,491	33,538
Utah	28,578	25,423	9,629	15,794
Nev	9,807	12,176	5,343	6,833
Pac	**813,007**	**790,440**	**333,279**	**457,161**
Wash	117,401	108,883	45,918	62,965
Oreg	56,004	57,649	28,252	29,397
Calif	579,514	568,049	251,159	316,890
Alaska	22,237	16,260	2,165	14,095
Hawaii	37,851	39,599	5,785	33,814

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970, Vol. II, Persons in Institutions and Other Group Quarters* and *1980 Census of Population:* Vol. I, *Characteristics of the Population.*

No. 80. Religious Bodies—Selected Data

[Represents latest information available from religious bodies with memberships of 50,000 or more; excludes a few groups giving no data. Not all groups follow same calendar year nor count membership in same way; some groups give only approximate figures. Roman Catholics count all baptized persons, including infants; Jewish statistics are estimates of the number of persons living in Jewish households including as a consequence of intermarriage, approximately 7.4 percent non-Jewish persons. Eastern Orthodox Churches include all persons in their nationality or cultural groups; most Protestant bodies count only persons who have attained full membership, and previous estimates have indicated that all but a small minority of these are over 13 years of age; however, many Lutheran bodies and The Episcopal Church now report all baptized persons, and not only those confirmed. Data which appear in italics are "noncurrent," i.e., they are reported for **1979 or earlier.** All other data are "current" and were reported in **1980** or **1981**]

RELIGIOUS BODY	Year	Churches reported	Membership (1,000)	Pastors serving parishes	Sunday school enrollment[1] (1,000)
Total	(X)	**336,281**	**134,817**	**279,366**	**33,451**
Bodies with membership of 50,000 or more	(X)	**322,485**	**133,350**	**267,276**	**33,114**
Current data	(X)	247,407	114,791	215,189	(NA)
Noncurrent data	(X)	*75,078*	*18,559*	*52,087*	(NA)
African Methodist Episcopal Church	1980	6,000	2,050	5,800	106
African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church	1980	6,020	1,134	6,491	192
American Baptist Association	1981	5,000	1,500	5,000	850
American Baptist Churches in the U.S.A	*1979*	*5,814*	*1,601*	*5,498*	(NA)
American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church	*1976*	*70*	*100*	*61*	(NA)
American Lutheran Church, The	1980	4,864	2,353	4,475	635
Antiochian Orthodox Christian Archdiocese of North America, The	*1977*	*110*	*152*	*120*	(NA)
Apostolic Overcoming Holy Church of God	*1956*	*300*	*75*	*300*	(NA)
Armenian Apostolic Church of America	*1972*	*29*	*125*	*23*	(NA)
Armenian Church of America, Diocese of the (incl. Diocese of California)	*1979*	*66*	*450*	*45*	(NA)
Assemblies of God	1980	9,773	1,732	10,073	1,390
Baptist General Conference	1980	779	133	833	106
Baptist Missionary Association of America	1980	1,416	225	1,400	102
Buddhist Churches of America	*1975*	*60*	*60*	*80*	(NA)
Bulgarian Eastern Orthodox Church (Diocese of N. and S. America and Australia)	*1971*	*13*	*66*	(NA)	(NA)
Christian and Missionary Alliance	1980	1,382	190	1,308	153
Christian Church (Disciples of Christ)	1980	4,295	1,178	4,000	355
Christian Churches and Churches of Christ	1981	5,605	1,063	6,121	(NA)
Christian Congregation, Inc., The	1980	1,266	89	1,266	51
Christian Methodist Episcopal Church	1981	2,883	787	2,483	118
Christian Reformed Church in North America	1980	626	214	593	58
Church of God, The	*1978*	*2,035*	*76*	*1,910*	(NA)
Church of God (Anderson, Ind.)	1980	2,271	176	1,826	227
Church of God (Cleveland, Tenn.)	1980	5,178	435	8,765	354
Church of God in Christ, The	*1965*	*4,500*	*425*	*4,000*	(NA)
Church of God in Christ, International, The	*1971*	*1,041*	*501*	(NA)	(NA)
Church of God of Prophecy, The	1981	1,977	73	(NA)	(NA)
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, The	1980	7,369	2,811	22,137	2,632
Church of the Brethren	1980	1,063	171	(NA)	(NA)
Church of the Nazarene	1980	4,853	484	3,892	880
Churches of Christ	*1979*	*12,700*	*1,600*	(NA)	(NA)
Community Churches, National Council of	*1979*	*185*	*190*	*210*	(NA)
Congregational Christian Churches, National Association of	1981	443	104	467	(NA)
Conservative Baptist Association of America	1980	1,126	225	(NA)	(NA)
Coptic Orthodox Church	1980	25	100	22	4
Cumberland Presbyterian Church	1980	857	97	544	50
Episcopal Church, The	1980	7,215	2,786	7,281	558
Evangelical Covenant Church of America	1980	539	78	502	66
Evangelical Free Church of America	*1979*	*732*	*78*	(NA)	(NA)
Evangelical Lutheran Churches, The Association of	1980	268	108	348	19
Free Methodist Church of North America	*1979*	*1,013*	*67*	(NA)	(NA)
Free Will Baptists	1980	2,452	228	2,762	194
Friends United Meeting	1980	530	61	330	26
Full Gospel Fellowship of Churches and Ministers, International	1980	394	59	807	39
General Association of Regular Baptist Churches	1981	1,571	243	(NA)	(NA)
General Baptist (General Association of)	1980	894	74	(NA)	(NA)
Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of North and South America	*1977*	*535*	*1,950*	*610*	(NA)
Independent Fundamental Churches of America	1980	1,019	120	782	137
International Church of the Foursquare Gospel	*1963*	*714*	*89*	*741*	(NA)
Jehovah's Witnesses	1980	7,515	565	(X)	(NA)
Jews[2]	1980	3,500	5,921	4,000	(NA)
Lutheran Church in America	1980	5,800	2,923	5,005	674

See footnotes at end of table.

NO. 80. RELIGIOUS BODIES—SELECTED DATA—Continued

[See headnote, p. 54]

RELIGIOUS BODY	Year	Churches reported	Membership (1,000)	Pastors serving parishes	Sunday school enrollment [1] (1,000)
Bodies with membership of 50,000 or more—Con.					
Lutheran Church—Missouri Synod, The	1980	5,694	2,626	4,633	640
Mennonite Church	1980	1,140	100	1,769	123
National Baptist Convention of America	*1956*	*11,398*	*2,669*	*7,598*	(NA)
National Baptist Convention, U.S.A., Inc	*1958*	*26,000*	*5,500*	*26,000*	(NA)
National Primitive Baptist Convention, Inc	*1975*	*606*	*250*	*460*	(NA)
North American Old Roman Catholic Church	1980	134	61	102	13
Old Order Amish Church	1980	535	80	2,141	(NA)
Orthodox Church in America	*1978*	*440*	*1,000*	*457*	(NA)
Pentecostal Church of God	1980	1,147	113	(NA)	(NA)
Pentecostal Holiness Church	*1977*	*2,340*	*86*	*1,329*	(NA)
Plymouth Brethren	1980	1,100	98	(NA)	(NA)
Polish National Catholic Church of America	*1960*	*162*	*282*	*141*	(NA)
Presbyterian Church in America	1980	467	91	(NA)	44
Presbyterian Church in the U.S	1980	4,159	838	3,170	390
Primitive Baptists	*1960*	*1,000*	*72*	(NA)	(NA)
Progressive National Baptist Convention, Inc	*1967*	*655*	*522*	(NA)	(NA)
Reformed Church in America	1980	902	346	833	105
Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints	1980	1,056	190	16,574	(NA)
Roman Catholic Church, The	1980	24,188	50,450	(NA)	8,083
Russian Orthodox Church in the U.S.A., Patriarchal Parishes of the	*1975*	*41*	*52*	*55*	(NA)
Russian Orthodox Church Outside Russia, The	*1955*	*81*	*55*	*92*	(NA)
Salvation Army, The	1980	1,056	417	2,550	103
Serbian Eastern Orthodox Church for the U.S.A. and Canada	*1967*	*52*	*65*	*56*	(NA)
Seventh-day Adventists	1980	3,730	571	1,986	441
Southern Baptist Convention	1980	35,778	13,600	33,600	7,426
Triumph the Church and Kingdom of God in Christ (International)	*1972*	*475*	*54*	*860*	(NA)
Ukrainian Orthodox Church in the U.S.A.	*1966*	*107*	*88*	*107*	(NA)
Unitarian Universalist Association	*1979*	*968*	*139*	*550*	(NA)
United Church of Christ	1980	6,642	1,736	5,116	477
United Free Will Baptist Church	*1952*	*836*	*100*	*784*	(NA)
United Methodist Church, The	1980	38,444	9,585	20,410	4,222
United Pentecostal Church, International	1980	2,829	465	2,956	(NA)
United Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., The	1980	8,770	2,424	7,710	825
Wesleyan Church, The	1980	1,710	103	1,348	200
Wisconsin Evangelical Lutheran Synod	1980	1,139	407	978	46
Bodies with membership of less than 50,000	(X)	**13,796**	**1,467**	**12,090**	**337**

NA Not available. X Not applicable. [1]Includes pupils, officers, and teachers. [2]Estimate of size of Jewish community provided by American Jewish Yearbook.

NO. 81. RELIGIOUS BODIES—CHURCH MEMBERSHIP, 1950 TO 1980, AND NUMBER OF CHURCHES, 1980

[Membership in thousands, except as indicated. See headnote, table 80. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 793–799]

RELIGIOUS BODY	MEMBERSHIP						Number of churches, 1980
	1950	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	
Total	**86,830**	**114,449**	**124,682**	**131,046**	**131,012**	**134,817**	**336,281**
Members as percent of population [1]	57	64	64	63	61	59	(X)
Average members per local church	304	359	382	399	393	401	(X)
Buddhist Churches of America	73	20	92	100	60	60	60
Eastern Churches	1,650	2,699	3,172	3,850	3,696	3,823	1,606
Jews [2]	5,000	5,367	5,600	5,870	6,115	5,920	3,500
Old Catholic, Polish National Catholic, and Armenian Churches	250	590	484	848	846	924	436
The Roman Catholic Church	28,635	42,105	46,246	48,215	48,882	50,450	24,188
Protestants [3]	51,080	63,669	69,088	71,713	71,043	73,479	305,273
Miscellaneous [4]	142			449	372	161	1,218

X Not applicable. [1]Based on Bureau of the Census estimated total population as of July 1. [2]Estimates of the Jewish community including those identified with Orthodox, Conservative and Reformed synagogues or temples. [3]Includes nonprotestant bodies such as "Latter-day Saints" and "Jehovah's Witnesses." [4]Includes non-Christian bodies such as "Spiritualists," "Ethical Culture Movement," and "Unitarian-Universalists."

Source of tables 80 and 81: National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America, New York, N.Y., *Yearbook of American and Canadian Churches*, annual. (Copyright.)

No. 82. Religious Bodies—Church Contributions

[Data are for 40 U.S. Communions reporting in 1980 or 1981. Data are incomplete as not all U.S. churches have current data available. For additional data, see source]

Religious body	Contributions		Congregational finances ($1,000)	Benevolences	
	Total ($1,000)	Per capita inclusive membership [1]		Total ($1,000)	Percent of total contributions
United States Communions	**8,781,928**	**196.25**	**7,005,395**	**1,776,532**	**20.2**
American Baptist Churches in the U.S.A	230,979	144.31	195,987	34,992	19.2
American Lutheran Church, The	377,828	160.56	312,593	65,236	17.3
Christian Church (Disciples of Christ)	220,168	186.90	189,176	30,992	14.1
Christian and Missionary Alliance, The	73,526	387.57	59,550	13,976	19.0
Church of God (Anderson, Ind.)	80,782	457.87	67,367	13,414	16.6
Church of the Brethren	41,477	242.78	29,813	11,664	28.1
Church of the Lutheran Confession	1,969	208.88	1,541	428	21.7
Church of the Nazarene	220,210	454.72	191,537	28,674	13.0
Cumberland Presbyterian Church	19,284	199.72	16,448	2,836	14.7
Episcopal Church, The	507,315	182.09	427,629	79,687	15.7
Evangelical Church of North America	7,943	606.91	6,477	1,467	18.5
Evangelical Congregational Church	7,768	281.80	6,044	1,725	22.2
Evangelical Covenant Church of America	43,222	556.01	33,191	10,031	23.2
Evangelical Lutheran Synod	4,006	201.46	3,155	851	21.3
Evangelical Mennonite Brethren Conference	1,878	433.82	1,250	628	33.4
Evangelical Mennonite Church	2,569	679.37	1,528	1,041	40.5
Friends United Meeting	11,766	193.70	9,438	2,328	19.8
General Baptists, General Association of	16,514	222.69	14,967	1,547	9.4
Latvian Evangelical Lutheran Church in America	1,628	114.05	1,413	215	13.2
Lutheran Church in America	459,421	157.16	371,982	87,439	19.0
Lutheran Church—Missouri Synod, The	457,383	174.20	390,756	66,626	14.6
Mennonite Brethren Churches, General Conference of	8,594	482.45	5,736	2,858	33.3
Mennonite Church	45,285	455.08	28,847	16,438	36.3
Missionary Church	17,136	729.01	8,329	8,807	51.4
Moravian Church in America, Northern Province	6,039	189.23	5,178	860	14.2
Moravian Church in America, Southern Province	3,639	172.82	2,809	830	22.8
North American Baptist Conference	16,426	381.65	12,454	3,972	24.2
Orthodox Presbyterian Church	6,471	390.06	5,235	1,236	19.2
Presbyterian Church in America	43,509	478.17	31,850	11,659	26.8
Presbyterian Church in the United States	290,481	346.43	234,131	56,350	19.4
Protestant Conference (Lutheran), The	166	125.29	150	16	9.6
Reformed Church in America	87,987	254.64	70,733	17,253	19.6
Reformed Church in the United States	685	187.06	477	207	30.3
Schwenkfelder Church, The	609	220.41	459	150	24.6
Seventh-day Adventists	397,268	695.97	121,485	275,783	69.4
Southern Baptist Convention	2,481,351	182.45	2,080,375	400,976	16.2
United Church of Christ	322,589	185.80	278,547	44,042	13.7
United Methodist Church, The	1,483,482	154.77	1,140,044	343,438	23.2
United Presbyterian Church in the United States	705,911	291.27	586,088	119,823	17.0
Wisconsin Evangelical Lutheran Synod	76,663	188.34	60,625	16,038	20.9

[1] Inclusive membership refers to those who are full, communicant, or confirmed members, plus other members listed as baptized, or nonconfirmed, or noncommunicant.

Source: National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America, New York, N.Y., *Yearbook of American and Canadian Churches*, annual. (Copyright.)

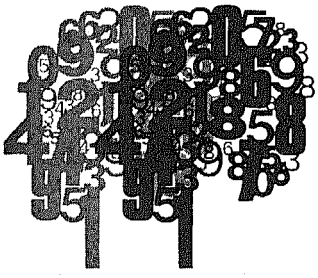
No. 83. National Nonprofit Associations—Number, by Type: 1970 to 1981

[Covers organizations of national scope]

Type	1970	1975	1980	1981	Type	1970	1975	1980	1981
Total	[1]10,734	12,866	14,726	15,361	Public affairs	498	835	1,068	1,264
Trade, business, commercial	2,895	2,837	3,118	3,174	Fraternal, foreign interest, nationality, ethnic	610	460	435	437
Agriculture	508	612	677	696	Religious	806	736	797	813
Legal, governmental, public administration, military	346	450	529	571	Veteran, hereditary, patriotic	198	213	208	201
Scientific, engineering, tech	548	874	1,039	1,080	Hobby, avocational	444	681	910	959
Educational and cultural	1,383	2,132	2,376	2,444	Athletic sports	336	449	504	519
Social welfare	475	777	994	1,061	Labor unions	226	234	235	239
Health, medical	830	1,138	1,413	1,474	Chambers of Commerce [2]	110	112	105	108
					Greek letter societies	334	326	318	319

[1] Includes associations not shown separately. [2] National, binational, and international.

Source: Gale Research Co., Detroit, Mich. Compiled from *Encyclopedia of Associations*. (Copyright.)



Section 2

Vital Statistics

This section presents vital statistics—data on births; deaths; abortions; fetal deaths, including stillbirths; fertility; life expectancy; marriages; and divorces. Vital statistics are compiled for the country as a whole by the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) and published in its annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States,* in certain reports of the *Vital and Health Statistics* series, and in the *Monthly Vital Statistics Report.* Reports in this field are also issued by the various State bureaus of vital statistics. Data on fertility, on age of persons at first marriage, and on marital status and marital history are compiled by the Bureau of the Census from its Current Population Survey (CPS; see text, p. 2) and published in *Current Population Reports,* series P-20. Data on abortions are published by the Alan Guttmacher Institute, New York, N.Y. in selected issues of *Family Planning Perspectives* and by the U.S. Centers of Disease Control in the annual *Abortion Surveillance Report—Legal Abortions.*

Registration of vital events.—The registration of births, deaths, fetal deaths, and other vital events in the United States is primarily a State and local function. The civil laws of every State provide for a continuous and permanent birth- and death-registration system. Many States also provide for marriage- and divorce-registration systems. Vital events occurring to U.S. residents outside the United States are not included in the data.

Births and deaths.—The live-birth, death, and fetal-death statistics prepared by NCHS are based on copies of vital records received from registration offices of all States, of New York City, and of the District of Columbia. The annual collection of death statistics on a national basis began in 1900 with a national death-registration area of 10 States and the District of Columbia; a similar annual collection of birth statistics for a national birth-registration area began in 1915, also with 10 reporting States and the District of Columbia. Since 1933, the birth- and death-registration areas have comprised the entire United States, including Alaska (beginning 1959) and Hawaii (beginning 1960). National statistics on fetal deaths were first compiled for 1918 and annually since 1922.

Prior to 1951, birth statistics came from a complete count of records received in the Public Health Service (now received in NCHS). From 1951 through 1971, they were based on a 50-percent sample of all registered births (except for a complete count in 1955 and a 20- to 50-percent sample in 1967). Beginning in 1972, they have been based on a complete count for States in the Cooperative Health Statistics System (for details, see the technical appendix in *Vital Statistics of the United States*) and on a 50-percent sample of all other areas. Mortality data have been based on a complete count of records for each area (except for a 50-percent sample in 1972). Beginning in 1970, births to, and deaths of nonresident aliens of the United States and U.S. citizens outside the United States have been excluded from the data. Fetal deaths and deaths among Armed Forces abroad are excluded. Data based on samples are subject to sampling error; for details, see annual issues of *Vital Statistics of the United States.*

Mortality statistics by cause of death are compiled in accordance with World Health Organization regulations according to the *International Classification of Diseases* (ICD). The ICD is revised approximately every 10 years. The ninth revision of the ICD was employed for 1979 data shown here. Deaths for prior years were classified according to the revision of the ICD in use at the time. Each revision of the ICD introduces a number of discontinuities in mortality statistics; for a discussion of those between the eighth and ninth revisions of the ICD, see *Monthly Vital Statistics Report,* vol. 28, No. 11, supplement.

Abortions.—The U.S. Centers for Disease Control (CDC) collects data on abortions annually from States which have a central health agency with a statewide reporting system. The Alan Guttmacher Institute, New York, N.Y. also issues data on the number of abortions based on its own surveys of hospitals and physicians. The Guttmacher Institute also publishes data on the characteristics of abortions after adjusting CDC data for changes in the number of States reporting each year.

Fertility and life expectancy.—The total fertility rate, defined as the number of births that 1,000 women would have in their lifetime if, at each year of age, they experienced the birth rates occurring in the specified year, is compiled and published by NCHS. Other data relating to social and medical factors which affect fertility rates, such as contraceptive use and birth expectations, are collected and made available by both NCHS and the Bureau of the Census. NCHS figures are based on information in birth and fetal death certificates and on the 1973 and 1976 National Surveys of Family Growth; Bureau of the Census data are based on decennial censuses and the CPS.

Data on life expectancy, the average remaining lifetime in years for persons who attain a given age, are computed and published by NCHS. For details, see the technical appendix in *Vital Statistics of the United States.*

Marriage and divorce.—The compilation of nationwide statistics on marriages and divorces in the United States began in 1887–1888 when the National Office of Vital Statistics prepared estimates for the years 1867–1886. Although periodic updates took place after 1888, marriage and divorce statistics were not collected and published annually until 1944 by that Office. In 1957 and 1958, respectively, the same Office established marriage- and divorce-registration areas. Beginning in 1957, the marriage-registration area comprised 30 States, plus Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands; by 1979 it included 42 States and the District of Columbia. The divorce-registration area, starting in 1958 with 14 States, Alaska, Hawaii, and the Virgin Islands, included by 1979 a total of 30 States and the Virgin Islands. Procedures for estimating the number of marriages and divorces in the registration States are discussed in *Vital Statistics of the United States, vol. III—Marriage and Divorce.* Total counts of events for registration and nonregistration States are gathered by collecting already summarized data on marriages and divorces reported by State offices of vital statistics and by county offices of registration.

Another important source of data on marriage and divorce trends in the United States is the March supplement to the Current Population Survey conducted monthly by the Bureau of the Census. For further details, see text, p. 2.

Vital statistics rates.—Except as noted, vital statistics rates computed by NCHS are based on decennial census population figures as of April 1 for 1940, 1950, 1960, and 1970; and on midyear population figures for other years, as estimated by the Bureau of the Census (see text, p. 2).

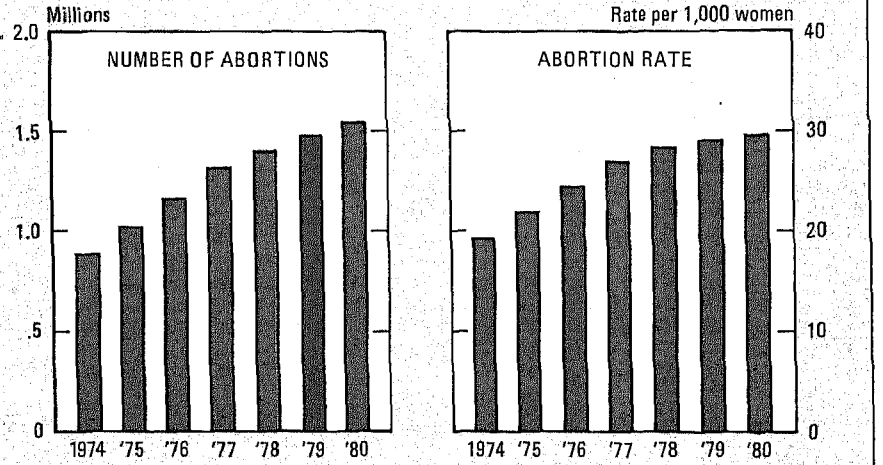
Race.—Data by race for births, deaths, marriages, and divorces from NCHS are based on information contained in the certificates of registration. In NCHS's National Survey of Family Growth and the Census Bureau's Current Population Survey, race is determined by interviewer observation.

Statistical reliability.—For discussion of statistical collection, estimation, and sampling procedures, and measures of statistical reliability applicable to Census Bureau and NCHS data, see Appendix III.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1970.* See Appendix I.

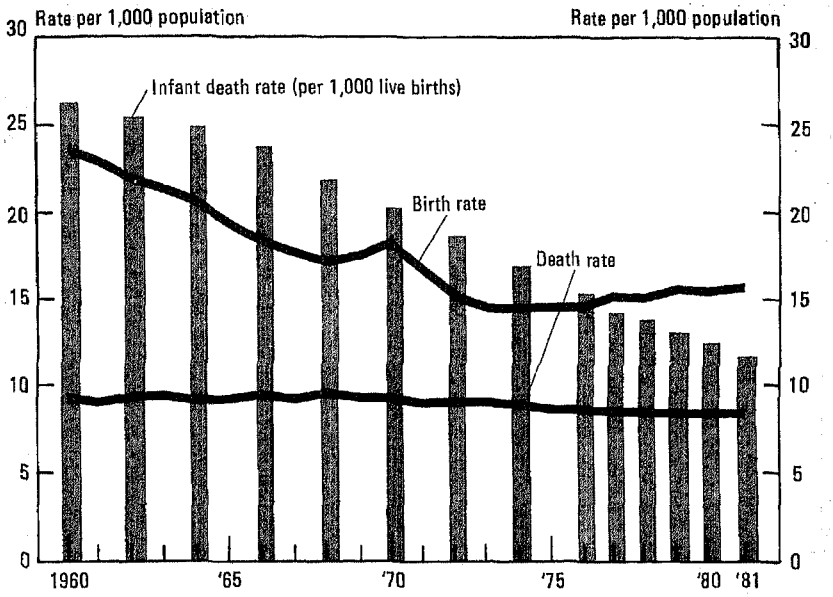
Figure 2.1

Legal Abortions — Number and Rate per 1,000 Women 15-44 Years Old: 1974 to 1980



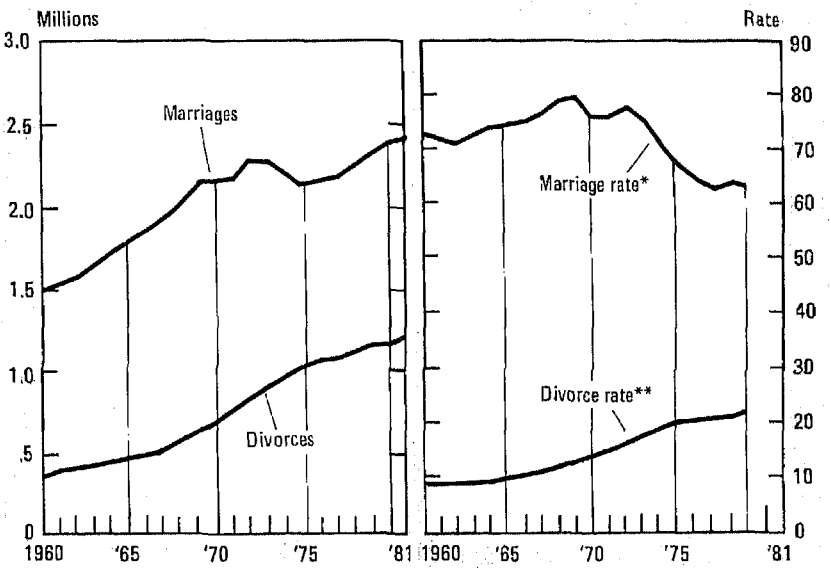
Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. For data, see table 104.

Figure 2.2
Birth and Death Rates: 1960 to 1981



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. For data, see table 84.

Figure 2.3
Marriages and Divorces: 1960 to 1981



*Rate per 1,000 unmarried women, 15 years old and over.
**Rate per 1,000 married women, 15 years old and over.
Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. For data, see table 124.

No. 84. Live Births, Deaths, Marriages, and Divorces: 1910 to 1981

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Figures for deaths and death rates for 1910–1930 are for death-registration States only. Beginning 1970, excludes births to, and deaths of, nonresidents of the U.S. See Appendix III. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 1–5, B 142, B 167, B 214, and B 216]

YEAR	NUMBER (1,000)					RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION				
	Births [1]	Deaths		Marriages [3]	Divorces [4]	Births [1]	Deaths		Marriages [3]	Divorces [4]
		Total	Infant [2]				Total	Infant [2]		
1910	2,777	697	(NA)	948	83	30.1	14.7	(NA)	10.3	.9
1915	2,965	916	78	1,008	104	29.5	13.2	99.9	10.0	1.0
1920	2,950	1,118	130	1,274	171	27.7	13.0	85.8	12.0	1.6
1925	2,909	1,192	135	1,188	175	25.1	11.7	71.7	10.3	1.5
1930	2,618	1,327	142	1,127	196	21.3	11.3	64.6	9.2	1.6
1935	2,377	1,393	120	1,327	218	18.7	10.0	55.7	10.4	1.7
1940	2,559	1,417	111	1,596	264	19.4	10.8	47.0	12.1	2.0
1945	2,858	1,402	105	1,613	485	20.4	10.6	38.3	12.2	3.5
1950	3,632	1,452	104	1,667	385	24.1	9.6	29.2	11.1	2.6
1955	4,097	1,529	107	1,531	377	25.0	9.3	26.4	9.3	2.3
1960	4,258	1,712	111	1,523	393	23.7	9.5	26.0	8.5	2.2
1965	3,760	1,828	93	1,800	479	19.4	9.4	24.7	9.3	2.5
1966	3,606	1,863	86	1,857	499	18.4	9.5	23.7	9.5	2.5
1967	3,521	1,851	79	1,927	523	17.8	9.4	22.4	9.7	2.6
1968	3,502	1,930	76	2,069	584	17.5	9.7	21.8	10.4	2.9
1969	3,600	1,922	75	2,145	639	17.8	9.5	20.7	10.6	3.2
1970	3,731	1,921	75	2,159	708	18.4	9.5	20.0	10.6	3.5
1971	3,556	1,928	68	2,190	773	17.2	9.3	19.1	10.6	3.7
1972	3,258	1,964	60	2,282	845	15.6	9.4	18.5	11.0	4.1
1973	3,137	1,973	56	2,284	915	14.9	9.4	17.7	10.9	4.4
1974	3,160	1,934	53	2,230	977	14.9	9.2	16.7	10.5	4.6
1975	3,144	1,893	51	2,153	1,036	14.8	8.9	16.1	10.1	4.9
1976	3,168	1,909	48	2,155	1,083	14.8	8.9	15.2	10.0	5.0
1977	3,327	1,900	47	2,178	1,091	15.4	8.8	14.1	10.1	5.0
1978	3,333	1,928	46	[5] 2,282	1,130	15.3	8.8	13.8	[6] 10.5	5.2
1979	3,494	1,914	46	[5] 2,331	1,181	15.9	8.7	13.1	[6] 10.6	5.4
1980, prel.[8]	3,598	1,986	45	[5] 2,413	1,182	16.2	8.9	12.5	[6] 10.9	5.3
1980, prel.[7]	3,598	1,986	45	[5] 2,413	1,182	15.8	8.7	12.5	[6] 10.6	5.2
1981, prel.	3,646	1,987	43	[5] 2,438	1,219	15.9	8.7	11.7	[6] 10.6	5.3

NA Not available. [1] Through 1955, adjusted for underregistration. [2] Infants under 1 year, excluding fetal deaths; rates per 1,000 registered live births. [3] Includes estimates for some States through 1969 and also for 1976, and marriage licenses for some States for all years except 1973 and 1975. [4] Includes reported annulments and some estimated State figures for all years. [5] Includes 37,462 nonlicensed marriages registered in California for 1978, 41,961 for 1979, 46,001 for 1980 and 53,754 for 1981. [6] Rates were computed using population estimates based on the 1970 enumerated population; comparable with rates shown for 1971 to 1979. [7] Rates were computed using population estimates based on the 1980 enumerated population, comparable only with 1981 data.

No. 85. Total Fertility Rate and Intrinsic Rate of Natural Increase: 1940 to 1979

[Excludes Alaska prior to 1959 and Hawaii prior to 1960. Prior to 1960, based on births adjusted for underregistration; thereafter, registered births only. Beginning 1970, excludes births to nonresidents of United States. The *total fertility rate* is the number of births that 1,000 *women would have in their lifetime if*, at each year of age, they experienced the birth rates occurring in the specified year. A total fertility rate of 2,110 represents "replacement level" fertility for the total population under current mortality conditions (assuming *no net immigration*). The *intrinsic rate of natural increase* is the rate that would eventually prevail if a population were to experience, at each year of age, the birth rates and death rates occurring in the specified year and if those rates remained unchanged over a long period of time. Minus sign (–) denotes decrease. See also Appendix III and *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 11]

ANNUAL AVERAGE AND YEAR	TOTAL FERTILITY RATE			INTRINSIC RATE OF NATURAL INCREASE			YEAR	TOTAL FERTILITY RATE			INTRINSIC RATE OF NATURAL INCREASE		
	Total	White	Black and other	Total	White	Black and other		Total	White	Black and other	Total	White	Black and other
1940–1944	2,523	2,460	3,010	4.6	3.9	9.8	1968	2,464	2,366	3,108	5.9	4.2	16.0
1945–1949	2,985	2,916	3,485	11.7	10.9	17.2	1969	2,456	2,360	3,061	5.7	4.1	15.4
1950–1954	3,337	3,221	4,185	16.8	15.4	25.7	1970	2,480	2,385	3,067	6.0	4.5	14.4
1955–1959	3,690	3,549	4,716	21.1	19.5	30.7	1971	2,275	2,168	2,933	2.8	1.0	12.8
1960–1964	3,449	3,326	4,326	18.6	17.1	27.7	1972	2,022	1,918	2,651	–1.7	–3.7	8.9
1965–1969	2,622	2,512	3,362	8.2	6.4	18.6	1973	1,896	1,798	2,474	–4.2	–6.1	6.1
1970–1974	2,106	2,007	2,700	–.4	–2.2	9.4	1974	1,857	1,768	2,377	–5.0	–6.8	4.8
1975–1979	1,810	1,717	2,334	–5.8	–7.8	4.1	1975	1,799	1,708	2,322	–6.1	–8.1	3.7
1965	2,913	2,783	3,808	12.1	10.3	23.1	1976	1,768	1,679	2,276	–6.7	–8.6	3.0
1966	2,721	2,603	3,532	9.7	7.9	20.4	1977	1,826	1,735	2,343	–5.4	–7.4	4.3
1967	2,558	2,447	3,299	7.4	5.6	18.2	1978	1,800	1,704	2,334	–6.0	–8.0	4.1
							1979	1,856	1,758	2,395	–4.7	–6.8	5.2

Source of tables 84 and 85: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual, and unpublished data.

NO. 86. BIRTHS AND BIRTH RATES: 1950 TO 1979

[**Births in thousands, except as indicated.** Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. For 1950 and 1955, births adjusted for underregistration; thereafter registered births. Beginning 1970, excludes births to nonresidents of U.S. See Appendix III. Minus sign (−) denotes decrease. For population bases used to derive these data, see text, p. 58. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 1, B 5–10, and B 12–20]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
Live births	**3,632**	**4,097**	**4,258**	**3,760**	**3,731**	**3,137**	**3,160**	**3,144**	**3,168**	**3,327**	**3,333**	**3,494**
Average annual percent change [1]	3.8	2.4	.8	−2.5	−.2	−5.6	.7	−.5	.8	5.0	.2	4.8
White	3,108	3,485	3,601	3,124	3,091	2,551	2,576	2,552	2,568	2,691	2,681	2,808
Black and other	524	613	657	636	640	586	584	592	600	636	652	686
Black	(NA)	(NA)	602	581	572	513	507	512	514	544	552	578
Male	1,863	2,099	2,180	1,927	1,915	1,608	1,622	1,613	1,624	1,706	1,709	1,791
Female	1,768	1,998	2,078	1,833	1,816	1,529	1,538	1,531	1,543	1,621	1,624	1,703
Males per 100 females	105.4	105.1	104.9	105.1	105.5	105.2	105.5	105.4	105.3	105.3	105.3	105.2
Age of mother:												
Under 20 years	438	498	594	599	656	617	608	595	571	571	554	560
20–24 years	1,155	1,290	1,427	1,337	1,419	1,101	1,108	1,094	1,092	1,146	1,140	1,189
25–29 years	1,041	1,131	1,093	926	995	888	923	937	972	1,016	1,015	1,069
30–34 years	611	731	688	529	428	370	373	376	392	447	474	517
35–39 years	303	352	360	283	180	127	118	115	116	121	126	135
40 years or more	83	95	97	86	53	34	30	28	26	25	24	24
Birth rate per 1,000 population	**24.1**	**25.0**	**23.7**	**19.4**	**18.4**	**14.9**	**14.9**	**14.8**	**14.8**	**15.4**	**15.3**	**15.9**
White	23.0	23.8	22.7	18.3	17.4	13.9	14.0	13.8	13.8	14.4	14.2	14.8
Black and other	33.3	34.5	32.1	27.6	25.1	21.9	21.4	21.2	21.1	21.9	22.1	22.8
Black	(NA)	(NA)	31.9	27.7	25.3	21.5	21.0	20.9	20.8	21.7	21.6	22.3
Male	24.9	25.8	24.7	20.3	19.4	15.7	15.8	15.6	15.5	16.2	16.1	16.7
Female	23.3	23.9	22.8	18.6	17.4	14.2	14.2	14.0	14.0	14.6	14.5	15.1
Plural birth ratio [2]	20.9	21.1	20.4	20.1	[3]18.1	18.4	18.6	19.2	19.5	19.2	19.6	19.5
White	20.2	20.2	19.3	19.0	[3]17.3	17.7	18.0	18.5	18.8	18.5	18.8	18.6
Black and other	25.5	26.5	26.3	25.8	[3]21.9	21.4	21.3	22.1	22.3	22.4	22.9	22.9
Black	25.7	27.0	(NA)	(NA)	[3]22.8	22.2	22.1	23.1	23.3	23.3	24.2	24.2
Birth rate per 1,000 women [4]	**106.2**	**118.3**	**118.0**	**96.6**	**87.9**	**69.2**	**68.4**	**66.7**	**65.8**	**67.8**	**66.6**	**68.5**
White [4]	102.3	113.7	113.2	91.4	84.1	65.3	64.7	63.0	62.2	64.0	62.7	64.5
Black and other [4]	137.3	155.3	153.6	131.9	113.0	94.3	91.0	89.3	87.6	89.9	89.3	91.4
Black [4]	(NA)	(NA)	153.5	133.2	115.4	94.3	90.8	89.2	87.2	89.8	88.6	90.5
Age of mother:												
10–14 years	1.0	.9	.8	.8	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
15–19 years	81.6	90.5	89.1	70.5	68.3	59.7	58.1	56.3	53.5	53.7	52.4	53.4
20–24 years	198.6	242.0	258.1	195.3	167.8	120.7	119.0	114.7	112.1	115.2	112.3	115.7
25–29 years	166.1	190.5	197.4	161.6	145.1	113.6	113.3	110.3	108.8	114.2	112.0	115.6
30–34 years	103.7	116.2	112.7	94.4	73.3	56.1	54.4	53.1	54.5	57.5	59.1	61.8
35–39 years	52.9	58.7	56.2	46.2	31.7	22.0	20.2	19.4	19.0	19.2	18.9	19.4
40–44 years	15.1	16.1	15.5	12.8	8.1	5.4	4.8	4.6	4.3	4.2	3.9	3.9
45–49 years	[5]1.2	[5]1.0	[5].9	.8	.5	.3	.3	.3	.2	.2	.2	.2

NA Not available. [1]For explanation, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. For 1950, change from 1940. [2]Per 1,000 live births. [3]1971. [4]Per 1,000 women, 15–44 years old in specified racial group. [5]Rate computed by relating births to mothers 45 years old and over to women 45 to 49 years old.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual, and unpublished data.

NO. 87. BIRTH RATES, BY LIVE-BIRTH ORDER AND RACE: 1950 TO 1979

[**Births per 1,000 women 15–44 years old in specified racial group.** 1950 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Live-birth order refers to number of children born alive. Figures for births of order not stated are distributed. See also headnote, table 86, and *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 20–27]

LIVE-BIRTH ORDER	ALL RACES					WHITE					BLACK				
	1950	1960	1970	1975	1979	1950	1960	1970	1975	1979	1950 [1]	1960	1970	1975	1979
Total	**106.2**	**118.0**	**87.9**	**66.7**	**68.5**	**102.3**	**113.2**	**84.1**	**63.0**	**64.5**	**137.3**	**153.5**	**115.4**	**89.2**	**90.5**
First birth	33.3	31.1	34.2	28.4	29.2	33.3	30.8	32.9	26.9	27.9	33.8	33.6	43.3	37.4	36.2
Second birth	32.1	29.2	24.2	21.2	22.0	32.3	29.2	23.7	20.5	21.2	30.3	29.3	27.1	24.6	26.5
Third birth	18.4	22.8	13.6	9.5	10.3	17.9	22.7	13.3	8.9	9.6	22.9	24.0	16.1	12.8	14.7
Fourth birth	9.2	14.6	7.2	3.9	3.9	8.4	14.1	6.8	3.6	3.4	15.3	18.6	10.0	6.3	6.6
Fifth birth	4.8	8.3	3.8	1.8	1.5	4.1	7.5	3.4	1.5	1.3	10.4	14.1	6.4	3.3	3.1
Sixth and seventh	4.7	7.6	3.2	1.4	1.0	3.7	6.1	2.7	1.1	.8	12.6	18.4	7.0	2.9	2.2
Eighth and over	3.6	4.3	1.8	.7	.4	2.5	2.8	1.2	.5	.3	12.0	15.6	5.6	1.9	1.0

[1]Black and other races.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual, and unpublished data.

No. 88. Live Births—Number and Rate, by States: 1960 to 1979

[Registered births by place of residence. Beginning 1970, excludes births to nonresidents of the U.S. See Appendix III]

Division and State	Number (1,000)								Rate per 1,000 population [1]							
	1960	1965	1970	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1960	1965	1970	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
U.S	4,258	3,760	3,731	3,144	3,168	3,327	3,333	3,494	23.7	19.4	18.4	14.8	14.8	15.4	15.3	15.9
N.E	237	213	200	148	145	152	153	158	22.5	19.1	16.9	12.1	11.9	12.4	12.5	12.9
Maine	23	20	18	15	15	16	16	16	24.0	19.9	17.9	14.4	14.0	14.9	14.5	14.9
N.H	14	13	13	11	11	12	12	13	22.8	19.5	17.9	13.5	13.6	14.2	14.3	14.5
Vt	9	8	8	7	7	7	7	8	24.1	20.5	18.8	14.3	14.2	14.5	14.6	15.2
Mass	115	101	95	68	66	68	69	71	22.4	18.8	16.6	11.7	11.4	11.8	11.9	12.2
R.I	18	17	16	11	11	12	12	12	21.4	19.4	16.5	11.6	11.7	12.4	12.4	12.8
Conn	57	54	50	36	36	37	37	39	22.4	19.2	16.7	11.6	11.4	11.8	12.0	12.4
M.A	733	665	630	477	475	488	480	490	21.5	18.3	16.9	12.8	12.7	13.2	13.0	13.4
N.Y	359	336	318	236	236	240	234	236	21.4	18.6	17.4	13.0	13.0	13.4	13.2	13.4
N.J	132	125	120	92	91	94	94	97	21.8	18.5	16.8	12.6	12.4	12.8	12.8	13.2
Pa	241	205	193	149	148	154	152	158	21.3	17.8	16.3	12.6	12.5	13.0	12.9	13.5
E.N.C	877	751	764	610	603	631	627	657	24.2	19.7	18.7	14.9	14.7	15.4	15.2	15.9
Ohio	231	195	200	159	155	162	161	167	23.8	19.1	18.7	14.8	14.5	15.1	15.0	15.6
Ind	113	98	99	82	81	85	84	87	24.2	20.0	19.1	15.5	15.2	16.0	15.5	16.2
Ill	239	208	205	169	170	177	175	184	23.7	19.6	18.5	15.2	15.2	15.8	15.5	16.4
Mich	195	167	172	134	131	138	139	145	25.0	20.1	19.4	14.8	14.4	15.2	15.2	15.7
Wis	100	83	78	65	65	69	69	73	25.2	20.0	17.6	14.1	14.1	14.8	14.7	15.5
W.N.C	369	297	284	246	249	264	265	279	24.0	18.7	17.4	14.7	14.8	15.6	15.5	16.3
Minn	88	71	68	56	57	60	62	65	25.7	19.9	18.0	14.4	14.3	15.2	15.4	16.1
Iowa	64	51	48	41	42	45	45	47	23.3	18.5	17.1	14.4	14.5	15.6	15.3	16.1
Mo	98	81	81	69	69	73	73	76	22.7	18.1	17.3	14.4	14.4	15.2	15.0	15.7
N. Dak	17	13	11	11	11	11	11	12	26.3	20.2	17.6	16.7	16.6	17.5	17.3	17.9
S. Dak	18	14	12	11	12	12	12	13	25.9	19.7	17.0	16.5	17.0	17.5	17.7	18.9
Nebr	34	28	26	24	24	25	25	26	24.3	18.8	17.3	15.3	15.3	16.1	16.0	16.7
Kans	51	39	38	34	35	37	37	39	23.3	17.6	17.0	15.0	15.3	15.9	15.7	16.5
S.A	629	575	574	482	481	509	506	527	24.2	20.0	18.7	14.3	14.2	14.8	14.6	15.1
Del	12	11	11	8	8	9	9	9	25.9	21.2	19.2	14.2	13.9	14.8	14.9	15.3
Md	77	74	69	53	53	56	55	58	24.9	21.0	17.6	12.9	12.7	13.5	13.3	14.0
D.C	20	18	15	10	10	10	9	10	26.0	22.5	20.1	13.6	13.8	14.6	14.0	14.5
Va	96	89	86	70	70	74	73	77	24.1	20.0	18.6	14.1	13.9	14.5	14.2	14.8
W. Va	39	32	31	28	29	30	29	30	21.2	17.7	17.8	15.6	15.7	16.2	15.7	15.9
N.C	110	98	98	81	81	85	82	84	24.1	19.9	19.3	14.6	14.7	15.3	14.8	15.0
S.C	60	53	52	47	48	50	50	51	25.1	20.8	20.1	16.6	16.8	17.4	17.1	17.3
Ga	100	94	97	80	79	85	84	88	25.3	21.7	21.1	16.2	15.9	16.8	16.6	17.2
Fla	116	107	115	106	105	111	113	121	23.3	18.4	16.9	12.7	12.4	13.1	13.1	13.7
E.S.C	294	258	248	219	219	233	229	236	24.4	20.1	19.4	16.2	16.0	16.8	16.4	16.7
Ky	72	62	60	55	55	59	57	59	23.8	19.4	18.7	16.1	16.1	17.0	16.4	16.7
Tenn	82	73	72	62	63	67	67	68	23.0	19.0	18.4	14.9	14.9	15.5	15.4	15.6
Ala	81	71	67	58	58	62	60	63	24.7	20.4	19.4	16.1	15.8	16.8	16.2	16.6
Miss	59	52	49	44	43	45	44	46	27.2	22.5	22.1	18.7	18.2	19.0	18.4	18.9
W.S.C	431	375	386	361	366	385	393	419	25.4	20.2	20.0	17.3	17.3	17.8	17.8	18.7
Ark	41	37	35	34	34	36	35	36	22.7	18.7	18.5	16.3	16.2	16.7	16.1	16.7
La	90	80	74	68	70	75	75	79	27.7	22.5	20.4	17.9	18.2	19.1	18.8	19.7
Okla	51	43	45	43	44	45	46	49	21.9	17.3	17.5	15.7	15.8	16.2	16.1	17.0
Tex. [2]	249	216	231	216	219	229	237	255	26.0	20.4	20.6	17.6	17.5	17.9	18.2	19.0
Mt	187	160	172	177	185	197	203	217	27.3	20.6	20.7	18.3	18.8	19.6	19.5	20.3
Mont	17	14	13	12	13	13	14	14	25.9	19.3	18.2	16.1	16.7	17.5	17.4	17.9
Idaho	17	13	14	16	17	19	19	20	25.7	19.3	20.3	19.8	20.9	22.0	22.0	22.1
Wyo	9	7	7	7	7	8	9	10	25.8	19.3	19.6	18.6	18.9	20.4	20.4	21.7
Colo	43	37	42	40	41	43	44	47	24.5	18.7	18.8	15.9	15.9	16.4	16.3	17.0
N. Mex	31	24	22	21	22	23	24	26	32.3	23.6	21.8	18.3	18.9	19.4	19.7	20.6
Ariz	37	34	38	40	40	42	43	47	28.2	21.1	21.3	17.8	17.6	18.2	18.2	19.1
Utah	26	22	27	32	35	38	39	41	29.5	22.5	25.5	26.3	28.7	29.9	29.5	30.1
Nev	7	9	10	9	10	10	11	12	25.5	21.5	19.6	15.3	15.8	16.1	16.5	17.6
Pac	501	465	483	425	444	468	480	512	23.6	19.0	18.2	15.0	15.5	16.0	16.1	16.8
Wash	65	53	61	51	53	57	59	64	22.9	17.7	17.8	14.3	14.7	15.6	15.5	16.4
Oreg	38	33	35	33	35	38	39	42	21.7	17.4	16.8	14.6	15.0	15.8	15.9	16.5
Calif	372	356	363	317	332	348	356	379	23.7	19.1	18.2	15.0	15.4	15.9	16.0	16.7
Alaska	8	7	8	7	8	8	9	9	33.4	27.9	25.1	21.2	20.8	20.6	21.6	22.4
Hawaii	17	16	16	16	16	17	17	18	27.2	23.0	21.4	18.2	18.5	18.9	18.6	19.2

[1] Based on population (excluding Armed Forces abroad) enumerated as of Apr. 1 for 1960 and 1970, and estimated as of July 1 for other years. [2] Exclusion of births to nonresidents beginning 1970 affects comparability with data for earlier years.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual, and *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*.

NO. 89. LIVE BIRTHS, BY RACE—STATES: 1970 TO 1979

[In thousands. Registered births by place of residence. Excludes births to nonresidents of the U.S. See Appendix III]

DIVISION AND STATE	WHITE			BLACK		
	1970	1975	1979	1970	1975	1979
U.S.	**3,091**	**2,552**	**2,808**	**572**	**512**	**578**
N.E.	**188**	**137**	**145**	**10**	**9**	**11**
Maine	18	15	16	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)
N.H.	13	11	13	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)
Vt.	8	7	7	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)
Mass.	90	63	64	4	4	5
R.I.	15	10	11	1	1	1
Conn.	45	31	33	5	4	5
M.A.	**523**	**386**	**392**	**102**	**83**	**89**
N.Y.	257	184	181	57	48	49
N.J.	98	73	75	21	17	20
Pa.	168	129	136	24	19	20
E.N.C.	**645**	**510**	**546**	**104**	**93**	**102**
Ohio	175	137	142	24	21	23
Ind.	90	73	77	9	9	10
Ill.	163	130	140	40	36	40
Mich.	144	110	119	27	23	24
Wis.	73	60	67	4	4	5
W.N.C.	**262**	**224**	**253**	**18**	**16**	**19**
Minn.	67	54	62	1	1	1
Iowa	47	40	45	1	1	1
Mo.	68	57	64	12	11	12
N. Dak.	10	10	11	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)
S. Dak.	10	10	11	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)
Nebr.	24	22	24	1	1	1
Kans.	35	31	35	3	2	3
S.A.	**416**	**336**	**362**	**154**	**138**	**157**
Del.	8	6	7	2	2	2
Md.	52	38	39	16	14	18
D.C.	2	1	1	13	8	8
S.A.—Con.						
Va.	67	53	56	18	16	19
W. Va.	30	27	29	1	1	1
N.C.	70	55	57	27	24	25
S.C.	33	28	30	19	18	20
Ga.	66	52	55	30	28	32
Fla.	87	78	88	27	27	32
E.S.C.	**182**	**159**	**169**	**65**	**59**	**66**
Ky.	55	50	53	5	5	6
Tenn.	57	49	52	15	14	16
Ala.	45	38	40	22	20	22
Miss.	26	23	23	23	21	22
W.S.C.	**306**	**283**	**326**	**75**	**72**	**82**
Ark.	26	25	27	9	9	9
La.	46	41	48	28	27	31
Okla.	38	35	39	4	4	5
Tex.	195	182	214	34	32	37
Mt.	**157**	**160**	**196**	**5**	**5**	**7**
Mont.	11	11	13	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)
Idaho	14	16	19	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)
Wyo.	6	7	9	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)
Colo.	39	38	44	2	2	2
N. Mex.	19	18	21	1	1	1
Ariz.	32	33	39	1	2	2
Utah	26	31	40	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)
Nev.	8	8	10	1	1	1
Pac.	**413**	**354**	**419**	**38**	**36**	**46**
Wash.	56	46	58	2	2	3
Oreg.	33	32	39	1	1	1
Calif.	313	267	312	35	33	42
Alaska	6	5	6	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)
Hawaii	5	4	4	(Z)	(Z)	1

Z Fewer than 500.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual, and *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*.

NO. 90. LIVE BIRTHS, BY ATTENDANT AND PLACE OF DELIVERY, AND MEDIAN AND LOW-BIRTH WEIGHT, BY RACE: 1950 TO 1979

[Represents registered births. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1970, excludes births to nonresidents of the U.S. For total number of births, see table 86. See Appendix III]

YEAR	BIRTHS ATTENDED (1,000)			MEDIAN BIRTH WEIGHT			PERCENT OF BIRTHS WITH LOW BIRTH WEIGHT [4]		
	Physician in hospital [1]	Not in hospital		Total [3]	White	Black	Total [3]	White	Black
		Physician	Midwife and other [2]						
1950	3,126	252	177	7 lb.-5 oz.	7 lb.-5 oz.	7 lb.-3 oz. [5]	7.6	7.2	[5] 10.4
1955	3,819	101	128	7 lb.-5 oz.	7 lb.-5 oz.	7 lb.-1 oz. [5]	7.7	6.9	[5] 11.8
1960	4,114	49	94	7 lb.-5 oz.	7 lb.-6 oz.	6 lb.-15 oz. [5]	7.7	6.8	[5] 12.8
1965	3,661	33	66	7 lb.-4 oz.	7 lb.-5 oz.	6 lb.-14 oz. [5]	8.3	7.2	[5] 13.8
1970	3,708	5	18	7 lb.-4 oz.	7 lb.-5 oz.	6 lb.-14 oz.	7.9	6.8	13.9
1972	3,234	7	18	7 lb.-5 oz.	7 lb.-6 oz.	6 lb.-14 oz.	7.7	6.5	13.6
1973	3,115	7	16	7 lb.-5 oz.	7 lb.-6 oz.	6 lb.-15 oz.	7.6	6.4	13.3
1974	3,134	11	16	7 lb.-5 oz.	7 lb.-7 oz.	6 lb.-15 oz.	7.4	6.3	13.1
1975	3,105	11	28	7 lb.-5 oz.	7 lb.-7 oz.	6 lb.-15 oz.	7.4	6.3	13.1
1976	3,124	12	32	7 lb.-6 oz.	7 lb.-7 oz.	6 lb.-15 oz.	7.3	6.1	13.0
1977	3,278	13	36	7 lb.-6 oz.	7 lb.-8 oz.	6 lb.-15 oz.	7.1	5.9	12.8
1978	3,301	12	21	7 lb.-6 oz.	7 lb.-8 oz.	6 lb.-15 oz.	7.1	5.9	12.9
1979	3,460	12	22	7 lb.-7 oz.	7 lb.-8 oz.	6 lb.-15 oz.	6.9	5.8	12.6

[1] Includes all births in hospitals or institutions and in clinics. [2] Includes births with attendant not specified. [3] Includes other races not shown separately. [4] Through 1978, births of 2,500 grams (5 lb.-8 oz.) or less at birth; 1979, less than 2,500 grams. [5] Black and other races.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual, and unpublished data.

377-090 O—83——7 : QL 3

No. 91. Social and Economic Characteristics of Women, 18–44 Years Old, Who Have Had a Child in the Last Year: 1980

[Covers civilian noninstitutional population. Based on results of June 1980 Current Population Survey (CPS); see text, p. 2. Since the number of women who had had a birth during the 12-month period were tabulated and not the actual numbers of births themselves, some small underestimation of fertility for this period may exist due to the omission of: (1) Multiple births, (2) Two or more live births spaced within the 12-month period (the woman is counted only once), (3) Women who had births in the period and who did not survive to the survey date, (4) Women who were in institutions and therefore not in the survey universe. These losses may be somewhat offset by the inclusion in the CPS of births to immigrants who did not have their children born in the United States and births to nonresident women. These births would not have been recorded in the vital registration system]

Characteristic	Number of women (1,000)	Women who had a child last year: Number (1,000)	Women who had a child last year: Per 1,000 women	Characteristic	Number of women (1,000)	Women who had a child last year: Number (1,000)	Women who had a child last year: Per 1,000 women
Total women, 18–44 yrs [1]	**45,652**	**3,247**	**71.1**	Labor force status:			
				In labor force	30,179	1,233	40.9
18–24 years old	14,456	1,396	96.6	Employed	27,403	1,025	37.4
25–29 years old	9,419	1,081	114.8	Unemployed	2,775	208	75.0
30–34 years old	8,651	519	60.0	Not in labor force	15,474	2,013	130.1
35–39 years old	7,144	192	26.9				
40–44 years old	5,983	59	9.9	Family income:			
				Under $5,000	3,721	351	94.3
White	38,989	2,670	68.5	$5,000–$9,999	6,132	532	86.8
Black	5,610	471	84.0	$10,000–$14,999	7,877	661	83.9
Spanish origin [2]	3,003	320	106.6	$15,000–$19,999	6,663	514	77.1
				$20,000–$24,999	6,803	475	69.8
Married, spouse present	27,381	2,660	97.2	$25,000 and over	11,947	579	48.5
Married, spouse absent [3]	1,934	126	65.2				
Widowed or divorced	4,069	112	27.5	Years of school completed:			
Single	12,270	348	28.4	Not a high school graduate	8,617	792	91.9
				High school, 4 years	20,643	1,475	71.5
Region of residence:				College, 1–3 years	9,276	542	58.4
Northeast	9,978	623	62.4	College, 4 years	4,794	316	65.9
North Central	11,901	842	70.8	College, 5 or more years	2,322	121	52.1
South	14,719	1,055	71.7				
West	9,055	726	80.2				

[1] Includes women of other races and women with family income not reported, not shown separately. [2] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race. [3] Includes separated women.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 364.

No. 92. Lifetime Births Expected by Wives, 18–34 Years Old—Percent Distribution: 1967 to 1980

[As of June, except 1967 as of Feb.–Mar. Refers to currently married women in the civilian noninstitutional population. Data limited to wives reporting on birth expectations. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 2]

Number of births expected	1967					1975					
	Race		Age			Race			Age		
	White	Black	18–24 years	25–29 years	30–34 years	White	Black	Spanish origin [1]	18–24 years	25–29 years	30–34 years
None	2.2	3.0	1.3	2.5	6.1	4.9	3.0	3.2	4.1	4.9	5.2
One	5.5	8.1	6.1	5.1	5.5	10.8	10.7	10.6	11.2	11.7	9.8
Two	31.4	24.9	37.1	29.3	18.8	49.8	40.0	40.4	58.2	50.4	38.3
Three	30.3	25.1	29.8	33.5	14.9	23.3	22.4	25.2	19.4	23.3	26.8
Four or more	30.6	39.0	25.7	29.9	55.3	11.1	24.0	20.5	7.0	9.8	19.8

Number of births expected	1980										
	Race			Age			Education			Labor force status	
	White	Black	Spanish origin [1]	18–24 years	25–29 years	30–34 years	Not high school graduate	High school, 4 years	College, 1 year or more	In labor force	Not in labor force
None	6.0	4.0	2.8	4.9	5.5	7.0	2.6	5.6	7.7	8.3	2.5
One	13.2	14.4	9.4	12.8	13.2	13.6	11.7	14.4	12.4	15.8	9.8
Two	51.5	45.3	44.3	56.0	52.8	45.7	39.7	52.6	54.4	52.1	49.8
Three	20.4	22.2	24.2	19.1	20.3	21.8	26.7	19.7	18.8	17.5	24.5
Four or more	8.8	14.2	19.4	7.2	8.3	11.9	19.4	7.7	6.8	6.3	13.4

[1] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, Nos. 301 and 364.

No. 93. Lifetime Births Expected Per 1,000 Wives: 1967 to 1980

[Refers to currently married women in the civilian noninstitutional population. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1]

Year and month	Lifetime births to all wives aged—				Lifetime births to white wives aged—				Lifetime births to black wives aged—			
	18–24	25–29	30–34	35–39	18–24	25–29	30–34	35–39	18–24	25–29	30–34	35–39
1967 (Feb.-Mar.)	2,852	3,037	3,288	3,300	2,859	3,001	3,200	3,215	2,762	3,407	4,257	4,226
1971 (June)	2,375	2,619	2,989	3,257	2,353	2,577	2,936	3,189	2,623	3,112	3,714	4,223
1975 (June)	2,173	2,260	2,610	3,058	2,147	2,233	2,564	2,989	2,489	2,587	3,212	3,962
1977 (June)	2,137	2,197	2,468	2,948	2,140	2,183	2,424	2,876	2,092	2,304	2,990	3,867
1978 (June)	2,166	2,215	2,424	(NA)	2,139	2,188	2,395	(NA)	2,461	2,604	2,789	(NA)
1979 (June)	2,164	2,193	2,282	(NA)	2,145	2,169	2,259	(NA)	2,361	2,554	2,580	(NA)
1980 (June)	2,134	2,166	2,248	(NA)	2,130	2,146	2,223	(NA)	2,155	2,426	2,522	(NA)

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P–20, No. 364, and earlier and forthcoming reports.

No. 94. Childless Women and Children Ever Born, by Age of Woman: 1950 to 1980

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. 1950, 1960, and 1970 based on sample of decennial census, see source; all other years based on Current Population Survey, see text, p. 2. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 49–66]

Age	1950 (April)	1954 (April)	1960 (April)	1965 (June)	1970 (April)	1975 (June)	1978 (June)	1979 (June)	1980 (June) Total [1]	1980 (June) White	1980 (June) Black	1980 (June) Spanish origin [2]
	Percent childless among women ever married											
15–44 years	22.8	18.1	15.0	14.2	16.4	18.0	18.9	19.0	18.8	19.6	11.5	14.4
15–19 years	52.8	47.0	43.6	48.0	50.9	50.6	54.2	48.5	46.6	48.5	(B)	33.3
20–24 years	33.3	24.3	24.2	28.0	35.7	42.3	40.9	40.5	40.4	42.3	22.1	30.0
25–29 years	21.1	16.9	12.6	11.7	15.8	21.1	25.2	26.2	25.3	26.6	13.6	15.1
30–34 years	17.3	13.4	10.4	7.2	8.3	8.8	11.6	13.1	13.7	14.1	9.8	7.0
35–39 years	19.1	15.9	11.1	8.7	7.3	5.3	7.0	7.1	8.0	8.1	6.8	8.4
40–44 years	20.0	17.8	14.1	11.0	8.6	7.0	6.1	6.7	6.6	6.4	7.7	6.9
45–49 years	20.4	19.0	18.1	13.9	10.6	7.3	7.2	7.1	7.7	7.3	11.2	6.7
50–59 years	18.1	(NA)	20.7	19.3	15.6	11.5	9.8	9.7	9.3	8.8	13.8	8.5
	Children ever born per 1,000 women ever married											
15–44 years	1,859	2,037	2,314	2,477	2,360	2,140	2,040	1,993	1,965	1,893	2,616	2,282
15–19 years	604	667	792	685	636	601	548	649	628	597	(B)	804
20–24 years	1,082	1,337	1,441	1,328	1,071	886	908	919	930	877	1,440	1,240
25–29 years	1,654	1,930	2,241	2,360	1,984	1,580	1,443	1,411	1,397	1,343	1,868	1,724
30–34 years	2,059	2,247	2,627	2,950	2,806	2,387	2,135	2,029	1,970	1,932	2,349	2,493
35–39 years	2,247	2,334	2,686	3,016	3,170	2,994	2,788	2,678	2,572	2,514	3,113	3,091
40–44 years	2,364	2,335	2,564	2,856	3,097	3,282	3,212	3,108	3,105	2,958	4,269	3,475
45–49 years	2,492	2,436	2,402	2,603	2,854	3,152	3,236	3,249	3,185	3,130	3,627	3,635
50–59 years	2,822	(NA)	2,420	2,350	2,520	2,759	2,944	2,968	3,005	2,942	3,552	3,845

B Base less than 75,000. NA Not available. [1]Includes other races not shown separately. [2]Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1950, Special Report, Fertility, part 5; U.S. Census of Population: 1960* and *1970, Vol. 1, Characteristics of the Population, Part 1, U.S. Summary;* and *Current Population Reports*, series P–20, No. 364, and earlier and forthcoming reports.

No. 95. Marriage and Childbearing at Early Ages for Women Born From 1920–1924 to 1950–1954: 1978

[Covers civilian noninstitutional population. Based on June 1978 Current Population Survey; see text, p. 2]

Item	Period during which women were born						
	1920–1924	1925–1929	1930–1934	1935–1939	1940–1944	1945–1949	1950–1954
Number of women (1,000)	6,056	6,025	5,680	5,957	6,901	8,548	9,230
Percent married by—							
Age 20	34.3	38.8	43.5	46.5	43.3	39.5	35.8
Age 25	76.6	79.5	81.4	83.3	81.6	80.5	(NA)
Percent having first child by—							
Age 20	18.3	22.0	25.3	29.1	29.1	25.1	23.0
Age 25	55.1	63.0	67.4	71.6	67.9	61.2	(NA)

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P–23, No. 100.

No. 96. Percent Distribution of First Births Between 1950 and 1979 by Age of Mother at Birth of First Child: 1979

[Covers civilian noninstitutional population. Data include children born to women of all marital classes. Based on results of June 1979 Current Population Survey; see text, p. 2. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

Period of child's birth	First births [1] (1,000)	Cumulative percent, by age of mother					Median age (yrs.)
		17 yrs.	20 yrs.	25 yrs.	30 yrs.	35 yrs. and over	
1950–1954 [2]	5,139	10.8	37.9	80.1	96.9	100.0	22.2
1955–1959 [3]	5,849	11.9	42.0	79.3	93.2	100.0	21.8
1960–1964	5,982	11.2	45.3	81.9	93.2	100.0	21.4
1965–1969	6,321	11.4	45.7	84.0	95.2	100.0	21.4
1970–1974	6,880	13.9	43.4	82.5	96.2	100.0	21.7
1975–1979 [4]	6,111	11.7	39.3	76.2	94.8	100.0	22.3

[1] Represents number of women who had their first child in specified period. [2] Excludes some first births to women occurring after age 30. [3] Excludes some first births to women occurring after age 35. [4] Covers first births occurring up to survey date. Excludes first births to never-married women who were not 18 years old as of the survey date.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 358.

No. 97. Births to Unmarried Women, by Race and Age of Mother: 1950 to 1979

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1970, excludes births to nonresidents of U.S. Includes estimates for States in which marital status data were not reported. No estimates included for misstatements on birth records or failures to register births. See also Appendix III and *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 28–35]

Race and age of mother	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
NUMBER (1,000)										
Total live births	**141.6**	**183.3**	**224.3**	**291.2**	**398.7**	**447.9**	**468.1**	**515.7**	**543.9**	**597.8**
White	53.5	64.2	82.5	123.7	175.1	186.4	197.1	220.1	233.6	263.0
Black and other	88.1	119.2	141.8	167.5	223.6	261.6	271.0	295.5	310.2	334.8
Black	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	215.1	249.6	258.8	281.6	293.4	315.8
Under 15 years	3.2	3.9	4.6	6.1	9.5	11.0	10.3	10.1	9.4	9.5
15–19 years	56.0	68.9	87.1	123.1	190.4	222.5	225.0	239.7	239.7	253.2
20–24 years	43.1	55.7	68.0	90.7	126.7	134.0	145.4	168.6	186.5	210.1
25–29 years	20.9	28.0	32.1	36.8	40.6	50.2	55.4	62.4	70.0	80.8
30–34 years	10.8	16.1	18.9	19.6	19.1	19.8	21.0	23.7	26.5	31.3
35 years and over	7.7	10.7	13.6	15.1	12.4	10.4	10.9	11.1	11.7	13.1
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION										
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
White	37.8	35.0	36.8	42.5	43.9	41.6	42.1	42.7	42.9	44.0
Black and other	62.2	65.0	63.2	57.5	56.1	58.4	57.9	57.3	57.0	56.0
Under 15 years	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.4	2.5	2.2	2.0	1.7	1.6
15–19 years	39.5	38.6	38.8	42.3	47.8	49.7	48.1	46.5	44.1	42.4
20–24 years	30.4	29.9	30.3	31.1	31.8	29.9	31.1	32.7	34.3	35.1
25–29 years	14.8	14.8	14.3	12.6	10.2	11.2	11.8	12.1	12.9	13.5
30–34 years	7.6	8.4	8.4	6.7	4.8	4.4	4.5	4.6	4.9	5.2
35 years and over	5.4	5.7	6.1	5.2	3.1	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.2
BIRTHS TO UNMARRIED WOMEN AS PERCENT OF ALL BIRTHS										
Total	**4.0**	**4.5**	**5.3**	**7.7**	**10.7**	**14.2**	**14.8**	**15.5**	**16.3**	**17.1**
White	1.7	1.8	2.3	4.0	5.7	7.3	7.7	8.2	8.7	9.4
Black and other	16.8	19.4	21.6	26.3	34.9	44.2	45.2	46.5	47.6	48.8
Black	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	37.6	48.8	50.3	51.7	53.2	54.7
BIRTH RATE [1]										
Total [2]	**14.1**	**19.3**	**21.6**	**23.5**	**26.4**	**24.8**	**24.7**	**26.0**	**26.2**	**27.8**
White [2]	6.1	7.9	9.2	11.6	13.8	12.6	12.7	13.7	13.9	15.1
Black and other [2]	71.2	87.2	98.3	97.6	89.9	80.4	76.1	79.4	78.7	80.9
Black [2]	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	95.5	85.6	83.2	84.5	83.1	85.3
15–19 years	12.6	15.1	15.3	16.7	22.4	24.2	24.0	25.5	25.4	26.9
20–24 years	21.3	33.5	39.7	39.9	38.4	31.6	32.2	34.7	36.1	38.7
25–29 years	19.9	33.5	45.1	49.3	37.0	28.0	27.5	28.5	29.4	31.0
30–34 years	13.3	22.0	27.8	37.5	27.1	18.1	17.8	17.2	17.3	18.2

NA Not available. [1] Rate per 1,000 unmarried women (never-married, widowed, and divorced). [2] Covers women aged 15–44 years.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual, and unpublished data.

NO. 98. CHILDREN EVER BORN TO SINGLE WOMEN, BY AGE AND RACE OF WOMAN: 1970 TO 1980

[Refers to women never-married at time of survey. **1970** as of **April**, based on the enumerated resident population, **1976** and **1980** as of **June**, based on the civilian noninstitutional population from Current Population Survey. See text, p. 2]

ITEM	ALL SINGLE WOMEN [1]			WHITE SINGLE WOMEN			BLACK SINGLE WOMEN		
	Total, 18–49 years	18–29 years	30–49 years	Total, 18–49 years	18–29 years	30–49 years	Total, 18–49 years	18–29 years	30–49 years
1970									
Single women (1,000)	8,107	6,664	1,443	6,788	5,615	1,173	1,177	933	244
Children ever born (1,000)	1,755	1,024	731	693	407	286	1,021	592	429
Rate per 1,000 women	216	154	506	102	72	244	867	635	1,758
Percent distribution by number born:									
None	90.0	91.1	82.6	94.7	95.7	90.6	60.2	64.1	45.6
One	10.0	8.9	6.6	3.1	3.0	4.5	19.5	20.3	15.8
Two or more			10.8	2.2	1.2	4.9	20.2	15.5	38.6
1976									
Single women (1,000)	10,180	8,823	1,357	8,189	7,157	1,032	1,772	1,476	296
Children ever born (1,000)	2,198	1,425	773	608	405	203	1,544	983	561
Rate per 1,000 women	216	162	570	74	57	197	871	666	1,895
Percent distribution by number born:									
None	88.1	89.5	79.3	95.1	95.7	90.4	56.1	59.3	40.1
One	6.8	6.9	6.8	3.4	3.3	4.2	22.7	24.0	16.2
Two or more	5.0	3.7	13.9	1.5	.9	5.4	21.2	16.7	43.8
1980									
Single women (1,000)	12,500	10,693	1,807	9,862	8,557	1,305	2,327	1,888	439
Children ever born (1,000)	3,142	2,022	1,120	898	666	232	2,199	1,325	874
Rate per 1,000 women	251	189	620	91	78	178	945	702	1,991
Percent distribution by number born:									
None	85.7	87.3	76.4	93.5	93.9	90.5	52.2	56.7	32.6
One	8.6	8.5	9.0	4.9	4.7	5.9	24.5	26.0	18.5
Two or more	5.7	4.2	14.6	1.6	1.3	3.6	23.3	17.3	49.0

[1] Includes races not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970, Women by Number of Children Ever Born*, PC(2)-3A; and *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 308, and forthcoming report.

NO. 99. UNWANTED BIRTHS OF ALL MOTHERS, 15–44 YEARS OLD: 1973 AND 1976

[Data represent the birth experience to date of all mothers 15–44 years old who have been married or are single with children of their own in the household. From the 1973 and 1976 National Survey of Family Growth; based on a multi-stage area probablity sample. Data are subject to sampling variability]

CHARACTERISTIC	1973				1976					
	Number of mothers (1,000)	Total live births [1] (1,000)	Unwanted births [2]		Number of mothers (1,000)	Total live births [1] (1,000)	Unwanted births [2]		All births per mother	Unwanted [2] births per mother
			Number (1,000)	Percent			Number (1,000)	Percent		
Total mothers [3]	**25,803**	**68,184**	**8,910**	**13.1**	[4] **27,055**	[4] **67,849**	**8,125**	**12.0**	**2.51**	**.30**
Race:										
White	22,182	57,551	6,068	10.5	22,837	56,238	5,350	9.5	2.46	.23
Black	3,359	9,984	2,783	27.9	3,726	10,525	2,716	25.8	2.82	.73
Education:										
Less than high school	2,622	9,123	1,501	16.5	2,187	7,274	1,264	17.4	3.33	.58
High school: 1–3 years	5,697	16,884	3,024	17.9	5,478	15,543	2,405	15.5	2.84	.44
4 years	12,161	29,917	3,307	11.1	12,651	30,405	3,391	11.2	2.40	.27
College: 1–3 years	3,182	7,585	734	9.7	3,763	8,391	776	9.3	2.23	.21
4 years or more	2,140	4,675	344	7.4	2,925	6,114	286	4.7	2.09	.10
Currently married mothers [3]	**21,816**	**57,524**	**6,418**	**11.2**	[4] **22,253**	[4] **55,900**	**5,516**	**9.9**	**2.51**	**.25**
Race:										
White	19,764	51,391	5,055	9.8	19,921	49,453	4,299	8.7	2.48	.22
Black	1,822	5,561	1,331	23.9	1,927	5,533	1,177	21.3	2.87	.61
Education:										
Less than high school	1,948	6,846	838	12.2	1,663	5,584	832	14.9	3.36	.50
High school: 1–3 years	4,482	13,274	2,114	15.9	3,951	11,226	1,320	11.8	2.84	.33
4 years	10,646	26,494	2,586	9.8	10,741	26,120	2,547	9.8	2.43	.24
College: 1–3 years	2,816	6,722	602	9.0	3,244	7,381	597	8.1	2.28	.18
4 years or more	1,924	4,187	279	6.7	2,613	5,503	219	4.0	2.11	.08

[1] Multiple births counted only once. [2] All births which mothers report as "not wanted" or "probably not wanted" at time of becoming pregnant. [3] Includes races not shown separately. [4] Includes education not reported.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Wanted and Unwanted Births Reported by Mothers, 15–44 Years of Age: United States, 1973 and 1976; Advance Data From Vital and Health Statistics*, HRA 77-1250 and PHS 80-1250; and unpublished data.

No. 100. Contraceptive Use by Currently Married Women 15–44 Years Old, by Age, Race, and Method of Contraception: 1965 to 1976

[1965 data from National Fertility Survey; 1973 and 1976 data, see table 99]

Race and method of contraception	Total, 15–44 years old			15–29 years old			30–44 years old		
	1965	1973	1976	1965	1973	1976	1965	1973	1976
White women									
Currently married (1,000)	**23,427**	**24,249**	**24,795**	**9,166**	**10,963**	**11,218**	**14,261**	**13,286**	**13,577**
Percent using contraception	64.1	70.5	68.8	83.4	70.7	70.0	64.5	70.4	67.8
Percent distribution of users of contraception	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Wife sterilized	6.5	11.6	13.9	2.8	5.7	6.1	8.7	16.5	20.5
Husband sterilized	5.5	11.9	14.2	3.2	5.6	6.0	7.0	17.1	21.1
Pill	24.0	35.6	32.9	42.4	52.9	50.6	12.8	21.2	17.8
Intra-uterine device	[1]1.1	9.4	9.2	[1]1.5	11.9	10.5	[1].8	7.4	8.1
Diaphragm	10.4	3.6	4.4	6.6	2.6	4.1	12.8	4.4	4.6
Condom	22.4	14.1	10.9	19.2	10.5	9.7	24.4	17.1	11.9
Foam	3.1	5.0	4.2	4.5	5.3	4.8	2.2	4.7	3.8
Rhythm	11.5	4.1	5.1	8.0	2.0	4.0	13.7	5.9	6.1
All other	15.5	4.8	5.3	11.9	3.5	4.3	17.7	5.9	6.1
Black women									
Currently married (1,000)	**2,091**	**2,081**	**2,169**	(NA)	**964**	**993**	(NA)	**1,117**	**1,177**
Percent using contraception	56.2	60.0	58.6	62.2	63.7	61.0	51.1	56.8	56.5
Percent distribution of users of contraception	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Wife sterilized	15.3	22.7	18.7	7.4	9.8	8.6	23.4	35.2	27.9
Husband sterilized	[1].6	[1]1.7	[1]3.0	[1].4	[1].7	[1].3	[1].7	[1]2.7	[1]5.4
Pill	21.6	43.8	38.0	30.9	63.8	56.0	12.3	24.3	21.5
Intra-uterine device	2.8	12.7	10.6	4.8	13.1	9.1	.7	12.4	11.9
Diaphragm	5.0	[1]2.0	[1]3.0	3.3	[1]1.2	[1]1.4	6.7	[1]2.8	[1]4.5
Condom	17.4	5.3	7.9	18.7	[1]3.1	8.4	16.0	7.5	7.4
Foam	6.3	5.0	6.5	8.1	3.5	4.9	4.5	6.6	8.0
Rhythm	2.6	[1]1.3	[1]2.4	2.9	[1]1.6	[1]3.1	2.2	[1].9	[1]1.8
All other	28.5	5.3	10.0	23.5	3.1	8.3	33.5	7.6	11.6

NA Not available. [1]Figure does not meet standards of reliability or precision.

Source: 1965, Westoff, C. F., "Trends in Contraceptive Practice: 1965–1973." In Alan Guttmacher Institute, *Family Planning Perspectives*, vol. 6, No. 2, 1976; 1973 and 1976, U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics*, series 23, No. 10, DHHS publication No. 82—1986.

No. 101. Legal Abortions, by Selected Characteristics: 1973 to 1980

[Number of abortions from surveys conducted by source; characteristics from the U.S. Centers for Disease Control's (CDC) annual abortion surveillance summaries, with adjustments for changes in States reporting data to the CDC each year]

Characteristic	Number (1,000)								Percent distribution			Abortion ratio [1]	
	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1973	1975	1980	1973	1979
Total legal abortions	**744.6**	**898.6**	**1,034.2**	**1,179.3**	**1,316.7**	**1,409.6**	**1,497.7**	**1,553.9**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**193**	**297**
Age of woman:													
Less than 15 years old	11.6	13.4	15.3	15.8	15.7	15.1	16.2	15.3	1.6	1.5	1.0	476	599
15–19 years old	232.4	278.3	324.9	362.7	396.6	418.8	444.6	444.8	31.2	31.4	28.6	280	444
20–24 years old	240.8	286.6	331.8	392.3	449.7	489.4	525.7	549.4	32.3	32.1	35.4	181	304
25–29 years old	129.8	162.7	188.9	220.5	245.7	266.0	284.2	303.8	17.4	18.2	19.6	128	208
30–34 years old	72.8	89.8	100.2	110.1	124.4	134.3	142.0	153.1	9.7	9.7	9.8	165	213
35–39 years old	41.0	48.8	52.7	56.7	61.7	65.3	65.1	66.6	5.5	5.1	4.3	246	322
40 years old and over	16.8	19.0	20.5	21.3	22.0	20.7	19.9	20.9	2.3	2.0	1.3	334	447
Race of woman:													
White	548.8	629.3	701.2	784.9	888.8	969.4	1,062.4	1,093.6	73.7	67.8	70.4	178	272
Black and other	195.8	269.3	333.0	394.4	427.9	440.2	435.3	460.3	26.3	32.2	29.6	252	385
Marital status of woman:													
Married	216.2	248.2	271.9	290.0	299.7	350.6	322.2	319.9	29.0	26.3	20.6	74	99
Unmarried	528.4	650.4	762.3	889.3	1,017.0	1,059.0	1,175.5	1,234.0	71.0	73.7	79.4	564	660
Number of prior live births:													
None	375.2	482.5	499.3	562.6	742.5	798.1	868.2	900.0	50.4	48.3	57.9	242	365
1	137.4	155.5	206.8	244.4	249.4	271.3	287.1	304.8	18.5	20.0	19.6	108	201
2	102.2	130.1	156.8	181.5	186.5	198.0	207.0	215.6	13.7	15.2	13.9	190	279
3	61.7	70.3	86.8	97.7	80.0	83.3	82.1	82.9	8.3	8.4	5.3	228	289
4 or more	68.2	60.2	84.4	93.1	58.4	58.9	53.3	50.6	9.1	8.1	3.3	196	256
No. of prior induced abortions:													
None	(NA)	762.1	822.1	911.3	966.7	994.5	1,023.3	1,040.8	(NA)	79.5	67.0	(NA)	(NA)
1	(NA)	112.6	170.4	213.2	267.8	315.5	350.4	371.0	(NA)	16.5	23.8	(NA)	(NA)
2 or 3	(NA)	24.0	41.7	54.7	82.2	99.6	124.0	142.1	(NA)	4.0	9.2	(NA)	(NA)
Weeks of gestation:													
Less than 9 weeks	284.3	399.4	480.6	559.9	657.9	707.8	748.5	800.0	38.2	46.5	51.5	(NA)	(NA)
9–10 weeks	221.6	256.5	290.4	333.8	361.2	388.4	412.9	416.5	29.7	28.1	26.8	(NA)	(NA)
11–12 weeks	130.8	134.9	151.1	171.3	179.5	167.7	203.6	201.8	17.5	14.6	13.0	(NA)	(NA)
13 weeks or more	108.2	107.8	112.1	114.4	118.2	125.7	132.6	135.7	14.6	10.8	8.7	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available. [1]Number of abortions per 1,000 abortions and live births. For 1980, total abortion ratio is 300.

Source: 1973–1978, S. K. Henshaw, J. D. Forrest, E. Sullivan,., and C. Tietze, *Abortion 1977–1979: Need and Services in the United States, Each State and Metropolitan Area*, The Alan Guttmacher Institute, New York, N.Y., 1981 (copyright); 1979–1980: *Abortion 1979–1980: Need and Services in the United States, Each State and Metropolitan Area*, AGI, New York, N.Y., forthcoming.

No. 102. Legal Abortions—Estimated Number, Rate, and Ratio by Race: 1972 to 1980

[Refers to women 15–44 years old at time of abortion. NA-Not available]

Year	White				Black and other			
	Women, 15–44 yr. old (1,000)	Number of abortions (1,000)	Abortion rate per 1,000 women	Abortion ratio per 1,000 live births	Women, 15–44 yr. old (1,000)	Number of abortions (1,000)	Abortion rate per 1,000 women	Abortion ratio per 1,000 live births
1972	38,532	455.3	11.8	175	6,056	131.5	21.7	223
1975	40,857	701.2	17.2	276	6,749	333.0	49.3	565
1976	41,721	784.9	18.8	296	7,000	394.4	56.3	638
1977	42,567	888.8	20.9	333	7,247	427.9	59.0	679
1978	43,427	969.4	22.3	356	7,493	440.2	58.7	665
1979	44,266	1,062.4	24.0	373	7,750	435.3	56.2	625
1980	44,942	1,093.6	24.3	(NA)	8,106	460.3	56.8	(NA)

Sources: The Alan Guttmacher Institute, New York, N.Y., unpublished data.

No. 103. Reported Legal Abortions, 1975 to 1980, and Characteristics, 1979—States

[By State of occurrence. Based on available data from central health agencies with statewide reporting systems; therefore, figures may differ from those shown in table 104 which are based on surveys of hospitals and physicians]

State of occurrence	Number of abortions (1,000)			Ratio: abortions to 1,000 live births			Percent distribution,[1] 1979									
							Race		Marital status		Weeks of gestation		Number of previous live births[2]			
	1975	1979	1980	1975	1979	1980	White	Black and other	Married	Unmarried	12 or less	13 or more	None	1	2	3 or more
Ala	(NA)	15.4	17.9	(NA)	247	283	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Alaska	1.2	1.9	1.9	169	208	202	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Ariz	(NA)	7.8	9.3	(NA)	167	185	82.9	12.1	23.1	72.4	91.5	7.4	63.3	16.9	12.4	7.4
Ark	1.9	6.1	6.0	57	167	161	78.9	21.1	25.9	73.7	92.2	7.0	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Calif	142.1	187.3	199.1	448	494	494	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Colo	9.7	16.5	17.6	241	349	354	67.9	7.6	22.6	71.8	81.9	15.7	66.2	15.8	10.1	6.1
Conn	10.8	14.2	14.8	301	367	435	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	93.8	2.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Del	(NA)	3.6	3.7	(NA)	407	422	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
D.C	22.7	28.7	27.2	(3)	(3)	(3)	35.9	63.4	24.4	73.5	91.9	6.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Fla	(NA)	56.2	61.7	(NA)	464	466	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Ga	23.7	36.6	33.3	297	416	361	64.4	34.6	23.9	74.5	88.6	11.3	59.8	19.5	13.3	7.5
Hawaii	4.5	6.1	6.5	290	349	357	32.7	54.4	27.9	68.4	91.3	8.6	34.4	11.4	9.1	5.3
Idaho	(NA)	2.4	2.6	(NA)	122	127	95.3	2.9	25.1	72.2	92.7	4.4	62.3	15.9	12.4	6.5
Ill	58.7	68.2	67.5	347	370	355	66.5	28.9	25.5	72.1	93.6	6.1	53.4	18.7	14.5	11.3
Ind	7.9	14.7	16.5	95	168	187	79.9	18.2	21.0	76.5	95.1	.6	56.7	18.8	13.2	7.8
Iowa	(NA)	6.2	6.9	(NA)	134	143	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Kans	9.2	12.3	11.8	272	316	290	85.1	13.4	22.7	76.5	84.4	15.5	64.7	16.4	11.7	6.6
Ky	(NA)	11.3	7.5	(NA)	193	123	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
La	4.2	13.5	16.5	62	170	201	37.3	39.4	26.8	62.6	90.9	6.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Maine	(NA)	4.0	4.0	(NA)	242	244	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Md	18.9	25.5	27.8	358	438	464	58.5	36.1	24.9	74.1	92.7	7.2	61.2	20.8	11.7	5.8
Mass	(NA)	44.0	(NA)	(NA)	623	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	92.6	7.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Mich	(NA)	54.1	45.5	(NA)	374	313	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Minn	10.6	18.7	19.0	187	286	279	84.4	5.5	16.8	79.9	85.1	14.9	73.2	12.7	8.8	5.3
Miss	.3	4.4	(NA)	7	96	(NA)	62.7	37.1	24.6	74.9	92.6	5.3	55.7	20.1	14.9	9.2
Mo	10.2	17.3	19.0	150	226	242	70.5	29.0	24.1	74.9	91.3	7.7	51.2	20.0	14.4	9.2
Mont	1.5	3.4	3.5	130	245	244	82.9	5.1	20.0	68.2	91.7	8.2	67.1	15.0	11.1	6.7
Nebr	3.4	4.6	6.1	144	176	222	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	68.3	13.6	10.5	7.5
Nev	1.8	6.4	7.3	204	515	536	89.2	10.8	26.4	72.9	99.1	.5	59.8	19.9	12.6	6.1
N.H	1.4	3.1	3.4	126	243	251	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
N.J	(NA)	24.7	(NA)	(NA)	256	(NA)	64.4	35.0	28.1	71.5	90.8	8.4	55.1	18.3	15.2	9.6
N. Mex	(NA)	5.2	5.7	(NA)	203	213	88.4	11.6	23.4	76.4	85.4	10.8	54.0	19.8	12.0	7.7
N.Y	147.2	154.2	151.0	624	653	629	61.6	35.2	24.6	74.7	87.6	12.2	48.9	19.4	15.5	11.1
N.C	20.0	29.5	32.0	247	352	379	63.1	34.2	28.8	68.8	84.5	9.3	54.6	18.6	12.1	6.6
N. Dak	(NA)	2.8	2.6	(NA)	238	221	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Ohio	(NA)	41.9	42.2	(NA)	251	250	64.9	22.2	21.4	76.0	87.8	3.2	60.9	18.5	12.8	7.8
Okla	(NA)	10.7	11.3	(NA)	218	216	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Oreg	10.6	14.5	15.7	319	348	365	93.1	4.8	24.4	74.9	88.7	11.0	64.6	17.5	11.0	5.7
Pa	43.3	64.1	65.8	291	406	415	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	94.7	5.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
R.I	3.3	5.4	6.6	303	454	545	85.5	8.5	26.5	72.2	92.9	7.1	62.9	17.1	11.4	7.6
S.C	4.5	11.0	12.3	97	217	236	59.8	40.2	24.6	75.3	93.3	6.6	57.9	19.7	12.4	9.6
S. Dak	1.5	1.4	1.3	131	107	99	86.0	13.8	20.2	79.2	77.9	21.6	60.1	17.2	10.2	8.0
Tenn	11.1	23.4	23.3	178	342	337	74.0	25.8	26.8	72.8	94.5	5.3	58.3	20.7	12.8	7.9
Tex	(NA)	77.0	84.5	(NA)	303	309	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Utah	2.1	3.7	3.8	68	90	91	90.4	6.8	25.4	73.1	93.0	7.0	58.9	17.4	13.3	10.0
Vt	2.1	2.9	3.2	313	389	415	98.1	.7	19.6	78.8	96.9	3.1	74.6	11.2	8.4	5.3
Va	18.0	31.4	32.0	257	408	408	68.3	30.7	20.6	77.9	89.8	9.8	61.7	18.8	11.8	7.1
Wash	21.0	29.7	(NA)	412	462	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	21.9	73.5	95.7	4.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
W. Va	(NA)	3.0	3.1	(NA)	99	102	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Wis	(NA)	20.0	21.8	(NA)	273	291	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Wyo	(NA)	.8	.8	(NA)	77	76	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	96.1	3.4	68.5	12.4	10.9	6.5

NA Not available. [1] "Unknown" categories not shown separately. [2] For Idaho and Ohio, data represent number of living children. [3] More than 1,000.

Source: U.S. Centers for Disease Control, Atlanta, Ga., *Abortion Surveillance Report—Legal Abortions*, annual; 1979 and 1980, unpublished data.

No. 104. Legal Abortions—Number, Rate per 1,000 Women 15-44 Years Old, and Abortion/Live Births Ratio, by State of Occurrence: 1973 to 1980

[Numbers of legal abortions are from five surveys of hospitals, clinics, and physicians identified as providers of abortion services, conducted by the Alan Guttmacher Institute. Abortion rates are computed per 1,000 women 15-44 years of age on July 1 of specified year; abortion ratios are computed as the number of abortions per 1,000 live births from July 1, 1973 to June 30, 1974, from July 1, 1975 to June 30, 1976, from July 1, 1979 to June 30, 1980, and from July 1, 1980 to June 30, 1981, respectively, by State of occurrence]

STATE	NUMBER OF ABORTIONS (1,000)				RATE PER 1,000 WOMEN [1]				RATIO: ABORTIONS PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS			
	1973	1975	1979	1980	1973	1975	1979	1980	1973	1975	1979	1980
United States	**744.6**	**1,034.2**	**1,497.7**	**1,553.9**	**16.3**	**22.2**	**28.8**	**29.3**	**239**	**331**	**422**	**428**
New England	**23.1**	**54.1**	**81.4**	**83.9**	**9.0**	**20.4**	**28.6**	**28.9**	**152**	**372**	**511**	**530**
Maine	.7	2.0	4.7	4.8	3.3	8.8	18.8	18.6	47	136	296	289
New Hampshire	.6	1.8	4.2	4.7	3.3	9.9	19.7	21.1	52	178	320	347
Vermont	1.5	2.2	3.4	3.8	14.8	21.0	28.0	30.4	233	350	460	466
Massachusetts	12.4	33.3	45.1	45.6	10.1	26.4	33.6	33.5	173	488	615	609
Rhode Island	1.1	3.3	5.6	6.6	5.8	16.5	26.5	30.7	96	298	453	529
Connecticut	6.8	11.4	18.4	18.4	10.4	17.1	25.8	25.6	188	328	496	561
Middle Atlantic	**252.9**	**250.6**	**299.3**	**311.8**	**32.0**	**31.2**	**35.8**	**37.0**	**531**	**532**	**622**	**627**
New York	212.7	170.7	183.2	187.5	54.5	43.3	45.1	45.8	904	727	787	780
New Jersey	10.2	32.4	51.2	55.5	6.7	20.6	30.7	32.8	113	369	566	591
Pennsylvania	29.9	47.4	64.9	68.9	12.2	18.9	24.8	26.1	200	320	412	423
East North Central	**97.4**	**166.6**	**237.5**	**242.9**	**11.1**	**18.4**	**24.7**	**24.9**	**161**	**280**	**358**	**369**
Ohio	17.3	44.6	64.4	67.1	7.4	18.8	25.9	26.8	109	290	381	397
Indiana	1.8	7.7	18.9	19.6	1.5	6.5	15.0	15.3	21	94	211	227
Illinois	32.8	60.3	70.9	69.1	13.6	24.4	26.9	25.9	199	363	381	374
Michigan	37.5	42.7	63.0	65.2	19.1	21.1	29.1	29.7	272	330	438	457
Wisconsin	8.2	11.3	20.2	21.8	8.6	11.5	19.0	20.1	129	176	271	292
West North Central	**29.6**	**51.4**	**69.7**	**75.2**	**8.6**	**14.4**	**18.1**	**19.2**	**125**	**208**	**243**	**260**
Minnesota	7.3	12.8	19.1	19.9	8.8	14.8	20.2	20.7	137	229	284	288
Iowa	2.3	6.2	9.3	9.3	4.0	10.4	14.5	14.3	59	150	192	195
Missouri	3.4	11.0	17.7	21.6	3.5	10.7	16.1	19.4	49	156	221	273
North Dakota	-	.9	2.8	3.1	-	6.7	19.6	21.5	-	80	219	235
South Dakota	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.4	12.2	11.2	9.7	9.0	153	138	112	103
Nebraska	2.3	4.6	5.7	6.4	7.2	14.2	16.2	17.9	99	193	207	227
Kansas	12.6	14.3	13.7	13.6	26.5	29.2	26.2	25.6	413	440	358	343
South Atlantic	**114.4**	**172.4**	**247.3**	**254.5**	**16.0**	**22.8**	**29.3**	**29.4**	**233**	**362**	**459**	**462**
Delaware	2.1	2.4	3.6	3.7	16.3	17.9	25.7	25.9	255	280	389	395
Maryland	11.1	21.8	28.0	30.5	12.2	23.1	27.3	29.2	241	485	545	571
District of Columbia	44.6	31.4	28.7	28.5	251.4	180.1	168.0	168.3	2,355	1,619	1,525	1,569
Virginia	8.4	20.3	31.4	31.8	7.6	17.5	24.4	24.2	124	303	419	417
West Virginia	(z)	.1	3.1	3.0	.1	.3	7.3	6.9	2	4	103	104
North Carolina	12.3	20.0	30.4	31.9	10.2	16.0	22.2	22.8	146	252	356	377
South Carolina	2.2	6.2	13.2	13.7	3.5	9.5	18.0	18.2	47	137	266	274
Georgia	11.0	23.8	38.8	37.9	10.0	20.4	29.8	28.4	129	294	416	395
Florida	22.9	46.5	70.2	73.8	14.7	27.4	35.1	35.5	214	449	556	547
East South Central	**12.7**	**32.5**	**60.9**	**65.3**	**4.4**	**10.7**	**18.3**	**19.2**	**56**	**146**	**250**	**271**
Kentucky	2.6	8.5	12.9	12.8	3.6	11.4	15.5	15.1	48	148	208	215
Tennessee	5.3	17.6	25.4	25.6	5.8	18.3	24.0	23.6	78	269	348	352
Alabama	4.6	6.0	17.6	20.8	6.0	7.4	19.9	23.1	78	105	286	331
Mississippi	.1	.3	5.1	6.1	.2	1.0	9.0	10.6	3	7	107	132
West South Central	**19.1**	**65.9**	**127.1**	**137.2**	**4.2**	**13.7**	**23.3**	**24.5**	**53**	**179**	**295**	**308**
Arkansas	1.1	2.6	6.1	6.2	2.7	5.9	12.4	12.3	35	78	168	173
Louisiana	-	5.3	16.0	17.7	-	6.0	16.4	17.6	-	78	198	218
Oklahoma	.6	6.8	10.8	11.3	1.0	11.2	16.1	16.4	15	163	222	221
Texas	17.3	51.2	94.1	102.0	6.4	17.7	28.5	30.0	79	226	356	367
Mountain	**17.1**	**33.6**	**63.6**	**68.2**	**8.3**	**15.0**	**24.1**	**25.0**	**103**	**188**	**286**	**302**
Montana	.5	1.5	3.6	3.7	3.0	9.3	19.9	20.1	39	124	254	265
Idaho	.4	1.1	2.0	2.7	2.3	6.0	9.8	12.7	26	67	105	141
Wyoming	.2	.5	1.0	1.1	2.2	5.9	9.4	9.5	30	79	110	107
Colorado	7.6	13.8	22.4	23.1	13.5	22.3	31.4	31.4	195	338	458	447
New Mexico	4.7	5.1	8.0	8.4	18.9	19.2	26.5	27.0	227	249	308	358
Arizona	2.8	6.7	14.5	15.8	6.1	13.4	23.9	25.0	78	170	299	310
Utah	.1	2.0	3.8	4.2	.4	7.0	11.5	12.3	4	60	88	97
Nevada	1.0	3.0	8.2	9.2	7.1	19.9	43.7	46.6	108	322	622	697
Pacific	**178.5**	**207.3**	**310.8**	**314.9**	**28.5**	**31.2**	**41.6**	**41.0**	**449**	**490**	**598**	**561**
Washington	17.3	20.9	35.6	37.0	21.8	24.7	37.0	37.5	373	435	562	522
Oregon	11.4	13.3	17.7	17.7	23.3	25.1	29.2	28.3	356	381	402	396
California	143.9	165.6	248.1	250.4	30.5	33.2	44.4	43.7	485	523	644	598
Alaska	1.2	1.6	1.9	1.9	14.8	18.9	18.6	17.9	174	202	211	196
Hawaii	4.7	5.9	7.6	8.0	24.9	29.5	33.7	34.4	303	363	420	441

- Represents zero. Z Fewer than 50 legal abortions reported by providers. [1] Based on population estimates recalculated by source using 1970 and 1980 census counts.

Source: Alan Guttmacher Institute, New York, N.Y. 1973 and 1975, derived from Sullivan, E., C. Tietze, and J. Dryfoos, "Legal Abortion in the United States, 1975-1976," *Family Planning Perspectives*, vol. 9, No. 3, 1977. 1979 and 1980, Henshaw, S.K., et al., "Abortion in the United States, 1979-1980," *Family Planning Perspectives*, vol. 14, No. 1, 1982.

No. 105. Expectation of Life at Birth: 1920 to 1979

[**In years.** Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Data prior to 1940 for death-registration States only; see text, p. 57. Beginning 1970, excludes deaths of nonresidents of the United States. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series B 107-115]

YEAR	TOTAL			WHITE			BLACK AND OTHER		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1920	54.1	53.6	54.6	54.9	54.4	55.6	45.3	45.5	45.2
1930	59.7	58.1	61.6	61.4	59.7	63.5	48.1	47.3	49.2
1940	62.9	60.8	65.2	64.2	62.1	66.6	53.1	51.5	54.9
1950	68.2	65.6	71.1	69.1	66.5	72.2	60.8	59.1	62.9
1955	69.6	66.7	72.8	70.5	67.4	73.7	63.7	61.4	66.1
1960	69.7	66.6	73.1	70.6	67.4	74.1	63.6	61.1	66.3
1965	70.2	66.8	73.7	71.0	67.6	74.7	64.1	61.1	67.4
1970	70.9	67.1	74.8	71.7	68.0	75.6	65.3	61.3	69.4
1971	71.1	67.4	75.0	72.0	68.3	75.8	65.6	61.6	69.7
1972	71.1	67.4	75.1	72.0	68.3	75.9	65.6	61.5	69.9
1973	71.3	67.6	75.3	72.2	68.4	76.1	65.9	61.9	70.1
1974	71.9	68.1	75.8	72.7	68.9	76.6	67.0	62.9	71.3
1975	72.5	68.7	76.5	73.2	69.4	77.2	67.9	63.6	72.3
1976	72.8	69.0	76.7	73.5	69.7	77.3	68.3	64.1	72.6
1977	73.2	69.3	77.1	73.8	70.0	77.7	68.8	64.6	73.1
1978	73.3	69.5	77.2	74.0	70.2	77.8	69.2	65.0	73.6
1979	73.7	69.9	77.6	74.4	70.6	78.2	69.8	65.5	74.2

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States,* annual; and unpublished data.

No. 106. Selected Life Table Values: 1939 to 1979

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1970, excludes deaths of nonresidents of the United States. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series B 116-125]

AGE AND SEX	WHITE						BLACK AND OTHER						Black, 1979
	1939-1941	1949-1951	1959-1961	1969-1971	1975	1979	1939-1941	1949-1951	1959-1961	1969-1971	1975	1979	
	AVERAGE EXPECTATION OF LIFE IN YEARS												
At birth: Male	62.8	66.3	67.6	67.9	69.4	70.6	52.3	58.9	61.5	61.0	63.6	65.5	64.0
Female	67.3	72.0	74.2	75.5	77.2	78.2	55.5	62.7	66.5	69.1	72.3	74.2	72.7
Age 20: Male	47.8	49.5	50.3	50.2	51.4	52.3	39.7	43.7	45.8	44.4	46.3	47.8	46.4
Female	51.4	54.6	56.3	57.2	58.6	59.5	42.1	46.8	50.1	51.9	54.7	56.2	54.8
Age 40: Male	30.0	31.2	31.7	31.9	33.0	33.9	25.2	27.3	28.7	28.3	29.8	30.9	29.6
Female	33.3	35.6	37.1	38.1	39.4	40.2	27.3	29.8	32.2	33.9	36.2	37.6	36.2
Age 50: Male	22.0	22.8	23.2	23.3	24.3	25.1	19.2	20.3	21.3	21.2	22.4	23.2	22.1
Female	24.7	26.8	28.1	29.1	30.3	31.0	21.0	22.7	24.3	26.0	27.9	29.0	27.8
Age 65: Male	12.1	12.8	13.0	13.0	13.7	14.2	12.2	12.8	12.8	12.9	13.7	14.4	13.3
Female	13.6	15.0	15.9	16.9	18.1	18.7	14.0	14.5	15.1	16.0	17.5	18.4	17.2
	ANNUAL DEATHS EXPECTED PER 1,000 ALIVE AT SPECIFIED AGE												
At birth: Male	48.1	30.7	25.9	20.1	15.9	12.9	83.0	50.9	47.0	34.1	26.3	21.7	23.8
Female	37.9	23.6	19.6	15.3	12.3	10.0	66.8	40.9	38.3	27.7	22.2	18.2	20.0
Age 20: Male	2.1	1.6	1.6	1.9	1.8	1.8	(NA)	3.1	2.4	3.6	2.8	2.1	2.2
Female	1.5	.7	.6	.6	.6	.6	(NA)	2.3	1.2	1.2	.9	.8	.8
Age 40: Male	5.1	3.9	3.3	3.4	2.9	2.4	13.6	8.8	7.5	9.0	7.4	5.9	6.3
Female	3.7	2.4	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.4	11.8	7.7	5.6	5.1	3.7	2.8	3.0
Age 50: Male	11.6	10.1	9.6	8.9	8.0	6.5	25.4	19.1	15.7	16.8	14.5	10.6	11.4
Female	7.6	5.6	4.7	4.7	4.2	3.6	21.9	16.0	11.7	10.1	7.9	6.5	7.1
Age 65: Male	36.9	34.5	33.9	33.9	30.3	20.0	(NA)	45.8	43.7	41.7	35.5	19.3	19.3
Female	26.4	20.6	17.4	15.6	13.9	11.4	(NA)	37.0	30.7	27.4	19.8	14.2	14.3
	NUMBER SURVIVING TO SPECIFIED AGE PER 1,000 BORN LIVE												
Age 20: Male	923	951	959	964	970	973	868	919	931	943	956	963	961
Female	940	965	971	976	980	983	885	935	947	959	968	973	971
Age 40: Male	869	912	924	925	934	938	728	828	857	844	870	889	881
Female	898	941	953	957	964	968	759	861	897	912	933	943	939
Age 50: Male	805	856	874	877	890	899	608	729	772	747	787	813	799
Female	853	907	925	929	939	946	649	770	830	850	883	902	893
Age 65: Male	583	635	658	652	694	718	359	452	514	496	543	575	550
Female	687	768	807	809	832	845	407	524	608	661	715	743	725

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *U.S. Life Tables and Actuarial Tables, 1939-41; 1949-51; 1959-61;* and *Vital Statistics of the United States,* annual; and unpublished data.

No. 107. Expectation of Life and Expected Deaths, by Race, Age, and Sex: 1979

Age in 1979 (years)	Expectation of life in years					Expected deaths per 1,000 alive at specified age				
	Total	White		Black		Total	White		Black	
		Male	Female	Male	Female		Male	Female	Male	Female
At birth	73.7	70.6	78.2	64.0	72.7	13.15	12.90	10.00	23.84	19.98
1	73.7	70.5	78.0	64.6	73.1	.88	.93	.69	1.29	1.15
2	72.8	69.6	77.1	63.6	72.2	.68	.68	.54	1.08	.95
3	71.8	68.6	76.1	62.7	71.3	.55	.53	.44	.91	.77
4	70.9	67.6	75.2	61.8	70.4	.45	.45	.36	.77	.62
5	69.9	66.7	74.2	60.8	69.4	.39	.41	.30	.66	.49
6	68.9	65.7	73.2	59.9	68.4	.35	.38	.27	.57	.40
7	68.0	64.7	72.2	58.9	67.5	.32	.36	.24	.50	.32
8	67.0	63.8	71.2	57.9	66.5	.28	.32	.21	.43	.27
9	66.0	62.8	70.3	56.9	65.5	.24	.27	.19	.38	.24
10	65.0	61.8	69.3	56.0	64.5	.21	.22	.18	.35	.23
11	64.0	60.8	68.3	55.0	63.5	.21	.22	.18	.35	.23
12	63.0	59.8	67.3	54.0	62.6	.26	.29	.20	.40	.25
13	62.1	58.8	66.3	53.0	61.6	.38	.48	.26	.51	.29
14	61.1	57.9	65.3	52.1	60.6	.54	.75	.33	.68	.33
15	60.1	56.9	64.3	51.1	59.6	.72	1.04	.42	.86	.38
16	59.2	56.0	63.4	50.1	58.6	.90	1.31	.50	1.06	.44
17	58.2	55.0	62.4	49.2	57.7	1.04	1.53	.56	1.30	.52
18	57.3	54.1	61.4	48.3	56.7	1.13	1.66	.58	1.57	.59
19	56.3	53.2	60.5	47.3	55.7	1.19	1.76	.59	1.86	.68
20	55.4	52.3	59.5	46.4	54.8	1.24	1.83	.58	2.16	.77
21	54.5	51.4	58.5	45.5	53.8	1.30	1.89	.58	2.47	.86
22	53.6	50.5	57.6	44.7	52.9	1.33	1.93	.58	2.74	.94
23	52.6	49.6	56.6	43.8	51.9	1.35	1.91	.58	2.99	1.01
24	51.7	48.7	55.6	42.9	51.0	1.34	1.86	.58	3.20	1.08
25	50.8	47.8	54.7	42.1	50.0	1.33	1.80	.58	3.41	1.14
26	49.8	46.9	53.7	41.2	49.1	1.32	1.74	.59	3.62	1.22
27	48.9	46.0	52.7	40.4	48.1	1.30	1.68	.59	3.79	1.29
28	48.0	45.1	51.8	39.5	47.2	1.30	1.64	.60	3.90	1.35
29	47.0	44.1	50.8	38.7	46.3	1.29	1.60	.62	3.98	1.41
30	46.1	43.2	49.8	37.9	45.3	1.29	1.58	.64	4.05	1.48
31	45.2	42.3	48.9	37.0	44.4	1.30	1.56	.67	4.14	1.56
32	44.2	41.3	47.9	36.2	43.5	1.33	1.57	.70	4.24	1.66
33	43.3	40.4	46.9	35.3	42.5	1.38	1.59	.75	4.38	1.78
34	42.3	39.5	46.0	34.5	41.6	1.44	1.65	.81	4.54	1.93
35	41.4	38.5	45.0	33.7	40.7	1.53	1.72	.87	4.72	2.11
36	40.5	37.6	44.1	32.9	39.8	1.62	1.82	.95	4.91	2.29
37	39.5	36.7	43.1	32.0	38.9	1.74	1.94	1.04	5.17	2.48
38	38.6	35.8	42.1	31.2	38.0	1.88	2.07	1.14	5.50	2.65
39	37.7	34.8	41.2	30.4	37.1	2.03	2.24	1.26	5.89	2.83
40	36.8	33.9	40.2	29.6	36.2	2.21	2.43	1.38	6.34	3.03
41	35.8	33.0	39.3	28.8	35.3	2.42	2.65	1.53	6.80	3.25
42	34.9	32.1	38.4	28.0	34.4	2.64	2.92	1.68	7.21	3.52
43	34.0	31.2	37.4	27.3	33.6	2.89	3.22	1.85	7.56	3.85
44	33.1	30.3	36.5	26.5	32.7	3.17	3.58	2.04	7.88	4.22
45	32.2	29.4	35.6	25.8	31.9	3.46	3.96	2.23	8.19	4.62
46	31.4	28.5	34.7	25.0	31.0	3.78	4.38	2.45	8.57	5.04
47	30.5	27.7	33.7	24.3	30.2	4.15	4.83	2.70	9.08	5.50
48	29.6	26.8	32.8	23.5	29.4	4.55	5.34	2.97	9.75	5.99
49	28.8	26.0	31.9	22.8	28.6	4.99	5.88	3.27	10.55	6.53
50	27.9	25.1	31.0	22.1	27.8	5.47	6.48	3.60	11.40	7.10
51	27.1	24.3	30.2	21.4	27.0	5.96	7.11	3.95	12.24	7.68
52	26.3	23.5	29.3	20.7	26.2	6.48	7.74	4.30	13.05	8.23
53	25.5	22.7	28.4	20.1	25.5	6.98	8.37	4.65	13.82	8.71
54	24.7	21.9	27.6	19.4	24.7	7.49	9.01	5.02	14.56	9.17
55	23.9	21.2	26.7	18.8	24.0	8.00	9.66	5.39	15.24	9.57
56	23.1	20.4	25.9	18.2	23.2	8.55	10.36	5.80	15.92	10.00
57	22.3	19.6	25.0	17.6	22.5	9.23	11.22	6.30	16.66	10.60
58	21.5	18.9	24.2	17.0	21.8	10.04	12.27	6.88	17.49	11.43
59	20.8	18.2	23.4	16.5	21.1	10.96	13.45	7.55	18.34	12.38
60	20.0	17.5	22.6	15.9	20.4	11.96	14.70	8.27	19.28	13.51
61	19.3	16.8	21.8	15.4	19.8	12.93	15.93	9.01	20.11	14.55
62	18.6	16.1	21.0	14.9	19.1	13.82	17.08	9.70	20.54	15.16
63	17.9	15.5	20.2	14.4	18.5	14.55	18.12	10.30	20.43	15.16
64	17.3	14.8	19.5	13.9	17.9	15.19	19.06	10.85	19.97	14.79
65	16.6	14.2	18.7	13.3	17.2	15.81	19.97	11.44	19.32	14.28
70	13.4	11.3	15.0	10.7	13.9	20.38	25.05	15.82	21.78	19.24
75	10.6	8.8	11.7	8.6	11.5	27.04	30.03	24.07	27.11	31.97
80	8.4	6.9	9.0	7.8	10.7	30.71	30.56	32.13	23.64	31.41
85 and over	6.7	5.5	7.0	6.8	9.2	269.17	177.73	376.75	115.63	252.57

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States,* annual.

No. 108. Deaths and Death Rates, by Sex and Race: 1950 to 1981

[Rates are per 1,000 population for specified groups. 1950 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1970, excludes deaths of nonresidents of the U.S. Excludes fetal deaths. See Appendix III. For explanation of age-adjustment, see headnote, table 113. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series B 167–173 and B 181–192]

RACE AND SEX	1950	1960	1965	1970	1975	1977	1978	1979	1980,[1] prel.	1980,[2] prel.	1981, prel.
Deaths (1,000)	**1,452**	**1,712**	**1,828**	**1,921**	**1,893**	**1,900**	**1,928**	**1,914**	**1,986**	**1,986**	**1,987**
Male (1,000)	828	976	1,035	1,078	1,051	1,046	1,055	1,045	1,078	1,078	1,071
Female (1,000)	625	736	793	843	842	853	872	869	908	908	915
White (1,000)	1,276	1,505	1,605	1,682	1,660	1,664	1,690	1,676	1,735	1,735	1,740
Male (1,000)	731	861	911	942	918	913	920	910	936	936	933
Female (1,000)	545	644	695	740	743	751	770	766	799	799	807
Black (1,000)	170	196	211	226	218	220	221	221	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Male (1,000)	92	108	117	128	124	124	125	124	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Female (1,000)	78	88	94	98	94	96	97	96	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Death rates	**9.6**	**9.5**	**9.4**	**9.5**	**8.9**	**8.8**	**8.8**	**8.7**	**8.9**	**8.7**	**8.7**
Male	11.1	11.0	10.9	10.9	10.1	9.9	9.9	9.8	10.0	9.8	9.6
Female	8.2	8.1	8.0	8.1	7.7	7.7	7.8	7.7	7.9	7.8	7.8
White	9.5	9.5	9.4	9.5	9.0	8.9	9.0	8.8	9.1	8.9	8.9
Male	10.9	11.0	10.9	10.9	10.2	10.0	10.0	9.8	10.0	9.8	9.7
Female	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.1	7.8	7.8	8.0	7.9	8.1	8.0	8.0
Black	11.3	10.4	10.1	10.0	8.9	8.8	8.7	8.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Male	12.6	11.8	11.6	11.9	10.6	10.4	10.3	10.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Female	10.0	9.1	8.6	8.3	7.4	7.3	7.2	7.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Age-adjusted death rates	**8.4**	**7.6**	**7.4**	**7.1**	**6.4**	**6.1**	**6.1**	**5.9**	**5.9**	**5.8**	**5.7**
Male	10.0	9.5	9.5	9.3	8.5	8.1	8.0	7.8	7.9	7.8	7.6
Female	6.9	5.9	5.6	5.3	4.7	4.5	4.5	4.3	4.4	4.3	4.2
White	8.0	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.1	5.9	5.8	5.6	5.7	5.6	5.5
Male	9.6	9.2	9.1	8.9	8.1	7.8	7.7	7.5	7.6	7.5	7.3
Female	6.5	5.6	5.3	5.0	4.5	4.3	4.3	4.1	4.2	4.1	4.0
Black	[3] 12.3	10.7	10.5	10.4	9.1	8.7	8.6	8.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Male	[3] 13.6	12.5	12.7	13.2	11.7	11.3	11.1	10.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Female	[3] 11.0	9.2	8.6	8.1	6.9	6.6	6.5	6.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available. [1] See footnote 6, table 84. [2] See footnote 7, table 84. [3] Black and other races.

No. 109. Death Rates, by Age, Sex and Race: 1950 to 1981

[Number of deaths per 100,000 population in specified group. See headnote, table 108]

SEX, YEAR, AND RACE	All ages [1]	Under 1 yr. old	1–4 yr. old	5–14 yr. old	15–24 yr. old	25–34 yr. old	35–44 yr. old	45–54 yr. old	55–64 yr. old	65–74 yr. old	75–84 yr. old	85 and over
MALE												
1950	1,106	3,728	152	71	168	217	429	1,067	2,395	4,931	10,426	21,636
1960	1,105	3,059	120	56	152	188	373	992	2,310	4,914	10,178	21,186
1970	1,090	2,410	93	51	189	215	403	959	2,283	4,874	10,010	17,822
1975	1,013	1,829	78	44	177	203	347	856	2,035	4,415	9,519	17,573
1979	977	1,546	73	39	176	199	303	774	1,839	4,053	9,127	16,529
1980, prel.[2]	997	1,455	74	37	180	206	302	779	1,845	4,065	9,405	16,902
1980, prel.[3]	977	1,410	72	36	174	198	299	784	1,822	4,063	8,809	18,394
1981, prel	962	1,345	68	39	159	198	302	761	1,784	4,013	8,526	18,238
White: 1970	1,087	2,113	84	48	171	177	344	883	2,203	4,810	10,099	18,552
1979	982	1,330	66	38	171	172	259	710	1,754	4,008	9,149	17,361
1980, prel.[2]	1,002	1,254	69	35	174	178	261	716	1,747	4,018	9,363	17,822
1980, prel.[3]	983	1,222	66	34	169	173	260	719	1,727	4,005	8,790	18,728
1981, prel	973	1,194	62	38	155	174	263	700	1,696	3,951	8,590	18,520
Black: 1970	1,187	4,299	150	67	321	560	957	1,778	3,257	5,803	9,455	12,222
1979	1,012	2,830	107	50	204	428	699	1,400	2,818	4,692	10,393	10,746
FEMALE												
1950	824	2,855	127	49	89	143	290	642	1,405	3,333	8,400	19,195
1960	809	2,321	98	37	61	107	229	527	1,196	2,872	7,633	19,008
1970	808	1,864	75	32	68	102	231	517	1,099	2,580	6,678	15,518
1975	770	1,444	64	27	61	85	191	456	1,013	2,247	6,030	14,031
1979	768	1,230	58	25	59	77	161	415	948	2,087	5,714	13,010
1980, prel.[2]	794	1,159	57	26	57	78	154	413	965	2,123	5,840	13,427
1980, prel.[3]	777	1,121	56	25	56	75	155	412	932	2,107	5,346	14,462
1981, prel	777	1,029	52	22	55	77	156	408	942	2,115	5,186	14,089
White: 1970	813	1,615	66	30	62	84	193	463	1,015	2,471	6,699	15,980
1979	787	1,029	52	24	56	67	140	376	889	2,014	5,646	13,565
1980, prel.[2]	814	971	51	26	55	68	135	372	898	2,042	5,755	14,044
1980, prel.[3]	799	947	49	25	54	66	136	371	870	2,027	5,324	14,716
1981, prel	801	925	49	21	53	66	137	375	884	2,047	5,175	14,272
Black: 1970	829	3,369	129	44	112	231	533	1,044	1,986	3,861	6,692	10,707
1979	710	2,375	92	31	74	152	318	768	1,580	2,859	7,377	8,159

[1] Includes unknown age. [2] See footnote 6, table 84. [3] See footnote 7, table 84.

Source of tables 108 and 109: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States,* annual, and unpublished data.

NO. 110. DEATHS AND DEATH RATES, BY STATE: 1960 TO 1979

[By place of residence. Beginning 1970, excludes deaths of nonresidents of the U.S. See Appendix III]

DIVISION AND STATE	NUMBER OF DEATHS (1,000)								RATE [2]					
	1960	1965	1970	1975	1978	1979			1960	1965	1970	1975	1978	1979
						Total [1]	White	Black						
U.S	1,712	1,828	1,921	1,893	1,928	1,914	1,676	221	9.5	9.4	9.5	8.9	8.8	8.7
N.E	112	117	116	110	110	109	106	3	10.6	10.5	9.8	9.1	8.9	8.9
Maine	11	11	11	10	10	10	10	(Z)	11.1	10.9	11.1	9.7	9.3	9.4
N.H	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	(Z)	11.0	10.9	10.0	8.8	8.5	8.4
Vt	4	5	4	4	4	4	4	(Z)	11.4	11.6	10.0	9.1	9.1	8.5
Mass	57	59	57	54	53	52	51	1	11.0	11.0	10.1	9.3	9.1	9.0
R.I	9	10	9	9	9	9	9	(Z)	10.5	10.9	10.0	9.6	9.5	9.8
Conn	24	26	26	26	26	26	25	1	9.4	9.1	8.6	8.3	8.4	8.4
M.A	359	376	383	356	354	348	311	35	10.5	10.3	10.3	9.5	9.6	9.5
N.Y	178	185	188	170	168	165	145	18	10.6	10.2	10.3	9.4	9.4	9.3
N.J	59	65	68	65	66	66	59	7	9.8	9.6	9.5	9.0	9.0	9.0
Pa	121	126	127	121	120	117	107	10	10.7	10.9	10.8	10.2	10.2	10.0
E.N.C	348	368	377	361	362	357	320	36	9.6	9.7	9.4	8.8	8.8	8.6
Ohio	93	98	100	96	97	95	86	9	9.6	9.6	9.4	9.0	9.0	8.8
Ind	45	48	49	47	48	47	43	3	9.7	9.8	9.3	8.8	8.8	8.7
Ill	103	108	111	104	103	102	88	14	10.2	10.2	10.0	9.3	9.2	9.1
Mich	68	74	76	75	75	74	64	9	8.7	9.0	8.6	8.1	8.2	8.0
Wis	38	40	41	40	40	39	38	1	9.7	9.7	9.2	8.7	8.6	8.3
W.N.C	156	161	164	158	158	154	146	7	10.1	10.1	10.1	9.5	9.3	9.0
Minn	32	33	34	33	33	32	32	(Z)	9.3	9.2	8.9	8.3	8.3	7.9
Iowa	29	29	29	28	27	27	27	(Z)	10.4	10.7	10.4	9.8	9.4	9.3
Mo	48	50	52	49	49	48	43	5	11.2	11.2	11.1	10.3	10.2	9.9
N. Dak	5	6	6	5	5	5	5	(Z)	8.6	8.5	9.1	8.7	8.4	8.2
S. Dak	7	7	7	6	6	6	6	(Z)	9.7	9.3	9.9	9.5	9.4	9.2
Nebr	14	15	15	15	14	14	14	(Z)	10.0	10.0	10.1	9.4	9.2	9.1
Kans	21	22	22	22	22	21	20	1	9.7	9.7	9.7	9.6	9.2	8.9
S.A	236	262	290	301	316	317	251	65	9.1	9.1	9.5	8.9	9.1	9.1
Del	4	5	5	5	5	5	4	1	9.4	9.0	9.0	8.1	8.5	8.4
Md	28	31	33	32	33	33	26	7	9.0	8.8	8.4	7.8	8.0	7.9
D.C	9	9	9	7	7	7	2	5	11.5	11.3	11.7	10.4	10.5	10.5
Va	34	37	39	40	41	41	32	9	8.7	8.3	8.4	8.0	7.9	7.9
W. Va	18	19	20	20	20	19	18	1	9.7	10.6	11.5	10.8	10.6	10.1
N.C	38	42	45	46	47	47	35	11	8.4	8.5	8.8	8.4	8.5	8.3
S.C	21	22	23	23	24	24	16	8	8.7	8.5	8.8	8.3	8.3	8.3
Ga	35	38	42	41	43	43	31	12	9.0	8.8	9.1	8.4	8.5	8.4
Fla	48	59	75	87	96	99	87	11	9.7	10.2	11.0	10.4	11.0	11.1
E.S.C	115	121	128	128	130	129	101	28	9.5	9.5	10.0	9.5	9.3	9.1
Ky	30	31	33	33	33	32	30	3	9.9	9.8	10.3	9.8	9.6	9.2
Tenn	33	35	38	39	39	39	32	7	9.2	9.1	9.7	9.2	8.9	8.9
Ala	30	33	34	34	35	34	25	10	9.3	9.4	9.8	9.3	9.3	9.1
Miss	22	23	23	23	23	23	14	9	10.0	9.8	10.5	9.7	9.7	9.5
W.S.C	148	159	175	181	189	189	157	31	8.7	8.6	9.1	8.7	8.6	8.4
Ark	18	19	21	22	22	22	18	4	10.0	9.8	10.7	10.3	10.1	9.9
La	30	32	33	34	35	35	23	11	9.1	9.1	9.2	8.9	8.9	8.7
Okla	23	24	27	27	28	28	25	2	9.8	9.6	10.5	10.0	9.8	9.6
Tex	77	84	94	98	104	105	91	14	8.1	7.9	8.4	8.0	8.0	7.8
Mt	55	60	66	71	75	76	72	2	8.1	7.8	8.0	7.3	7.2	7.1
Mont	7	7	7	7	6	6	6	(Z)	9.7	9.3	9.5	8.7	8.3	8.2
Idaho	5	6	6	7	7	6	6	(Z)	8.1	8.6	8.6	7.9	7.4	7.1
Wyo	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	(Z)	8.5	8.3	8.8	8.2	7.3	6.8
Colo	15	16	17	17	18	18	18	1	8.7	8.2	7.9	6.9	6.8	6.7
N. Mex	7	7	7	8	8	9	8	(Z)	6.9	6.6	7.3	7.0	7.0	7.0
Ariz	10	12	15	17	19	20	18	1	7.8	7.5	8.4	7.6	8.1	8.1
Utah	6	7	7	8	8	8	8	(Z)	6.8	6.7	6.7	6.2	6.0	5.8
Nev	3	3	4	4	5	5	5	(Z)	8.9	7.3	7.9	7.6	7.6	7.7
Pac	184	204	221	227	234	235	213	13	8.7	8.3	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.7
Wash	27	27	30	30	30	30	29	1	9.3	9.2	8.8	8.4	8.0	7.8
Oreg	17	18	20	20	21	21	21	(Z)	9.5	9.6	9.3	8.8	8.5	8.3
Calif	136	153	166	171	176	177	161	13	8.6	8.2	8.3	8.1	7.9	7.8
Alaska	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	(Z)	5.8	5.3	4.8	4.3	4.1	3.9
Hawaii	4	4	4	4	5	5	2	(Z)	5.6	5.1	5.2	5.0	5.1	5.3

Z Fewer than 500. [1] Includes races not shown separately. [2] Rate per 1,000 population. Based on population (excluding Armed Forces abroad) enumerated as of Apr. 1 for 1960 and 1970, and estimated as of July 1 for other years.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual; and unpublished data.

No. 111. Infant, Maternal, and Neonatal Mortality Rates, and Fetal Mortality Ratios, by Race: 1940 to 1979

[**Deaths per 1,000 live births, except as noted.** Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1970, excludes deaths of nonresidents of U.S. See also Appendix III and *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series B 136-147]

ITEM	1940	1950	1960	1965	1970	1972[1]	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
Infant deaths [2]	**47.0**	**29.2**	**26.0**	**24.7**	**20.0**	**18.5**	**17.7**	**16.7**	**16.1**	**15.2**	**14.1**	**13.8**	**13.1**
White	43.2	26.8	22.9	21.5	17.8	16.4	15.8	14.8	14.2	13.3	12.3	12.0	11.4
Black and other	73.8	44.5	43.2	40.3	30.9	27.7	26.2	24.9	24.2	23.5	21.7	21.1	19.8
Black	72.9	43.9	44.3	41.7	32.6	29.6	28.1	26.8	26.2	25.5	23.6	23.1	21.8
Maternal deaths [3]	**376.0**	**83.3**	**37.1**	**31.6**	**21.5**	**18.8**	**15.2**	**14.6**	**12.8**	**12.3**	**11.2**	**9.6**	**9.6**
White	319.8	61.1	26.0	21.0	14.4	14.3	10.7	10.0	9.1	9.0	7.7	6.4	6.4
Black and other	773.5	221.6	97.9	83.7	55.9	38.5	34.6	35.1	29.0	26.5	26.0	23.0	22.7
Black	781.7	223.0	103.6	88.3	59.8	40.7	38.4	38.3	31.3	29.5	29.2	25.0	25.1
Fetal deaths [4]	(NA)	**19.2**	**16.1**	**16.2**	**14.2**	**12.7**	**12.2**	**11.5**	**10.7**	**10.5**	**9.9**	**9.7**	**9.4**
White	(NA)	17.1	14.1	13.9	12.4	11.2	10.8	10.2	9.5	9.3	8.7	8.5	8.4
Black and other	(NA)	32.5	26.8	27.2	22.6	19.5	18.6	17.0	16.0	15.2	14.6	14.7	13.8
Neonatal deaths [5]	**28.8**	**20.5**	**18.7**	**17.7**	**15.1**	**13.6**	**13.0**	**12.3**	**11.6**	**10.9**	**9.9**	**9.5**	**8.9**
White	27.2	19.4	17.2	16.1	13.8	12.4	11.8	11.1	10.4	9.7	8.7	8.4	7.9
Black and other	39.7	27.5	26.9	25.4	21.4	19.2	17.9	17.2	16.8	16.3	14.7	14.0	12.9
Black	39.9	27.8	27.8	26.5	22.8	20.7	19.3	18.7	18.3	17.9	16.1	15.5	14.3

NA Not available. [1] Based on a 50-percent sample of deaths.
[2] Represents deaths of infants under 1 year old, exclusive of fetal deaths.
[3] Per 100,000 live births from deliveries and complications of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium. Deaths for 1979 classified according to the ninth revision of the *International Classification of Diseases,* for the earlier years classified according to the revision in use at the time; see text, p. 57.
[4] Beginning 1970, includes only those deaths with stated or presumed period of gestation of 20 weeks or more; for prior years, includes gestational age not stated. [5] Represents deaths of infants under 28 days old, exclusive of fetal deaths.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States,* annual, and unpublished data.

No. 112. Infant Mortality Rates—States: 1960 to 1979

[**Deaths per 1,000 live births, by place of residence.** Represents deaths of infants under 1 year old, exclusive of fetal deaths. Beginning 1970, excludes deaths of nonresidents of the United States. See Appendix III and *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series B 143-147, for U.S. total by race]

DIVISION AND STATE	WHITE			BLACK		
	1960	1970	1979	1960	1970	1979
U.S	**22.9**	**17.8**	**11.4**	**44.3**	**32.6**	**21.8**
N. Eng	**21.7**	**16.8**	**10.6**	**37.2**	**33.9**	**19.6**
Maine	25.7	21.0	9.7	[1]5.7	[1]38.5	–
N.H	23.7	18.0	10.7	[1]13.9	[1]28.6	[1]11.0
Vt	24.2	17.6	8.6	–	–	–
Mass	21.1	16.0	10.5	37.4	36.0	16.4
R.I	22.4	19.3	12.5	43.2	34.1	35.1
Conn	20.0	15.5	10.9	37.9	32.3	21.2
Mid. Atl	**22.0**	**17.3**	**11.7**	**42.3**	**32.7**	**21.5**
N.Y	21.5	16.9	11.9	42.8	31.6	20.7
N.J	21.9	16.9	10.5	42.5	33.0	22.5
Pa	22.6	18.2	12.0	41.2	35.2	22.5
E. No. Cent	**22.1**	**17.8**	**11.6**	**39.8**	**32.0**	**23.7**
Ohio	22.2	17.2	11.6	39.8	29.7	20.6
Ind	22.6	18.5	12.0	38.3	28.6	22.2
Ill	22.2	18.3	12.1	39.9	34.8	26.8
Mich	22.1	18.6	11.5	40.7	31.0	23.0
Wis	21.2	16.0	10.3	37.2	32.1	18.8
W. No. Cent	**21.7**	**17.3**	**10.9**	**42.5**	**33.3**	**22.4**
Minn	21.6	17.3	10.4	33.3	20.7	23.4
Iowa	21.7	18.3	10.3	36.8	35.9	22.3
Mo	21.4	17.0	12.1	45.6	34.5	23.2
N. Dak	24.1	14.3	11.1	[1]43.5	–	–
S. Dak	24.2	16.7	9.6	[1]80.0	[1]83.3	[1]30.3
Nebr	21.3	18.5	11.0	33.3	36.6	23.2
Kans	21.3	16.7	10.6	35.5	30.8	19.2
So. Atl	**23.6**	**18.0**	**12.1**	**47.6**	**33.1**	**22.8**
Del	17.8	16.3	13.1	51.2	31.5	30.1
Md	22.3	16.4	11.6	45.1	30.0	21.6
D.C	29.4	26.3	[1]5.5	39.8	30.0	25.6
So. Atl.—Con.						
Va	24.6	17.0	12.5	45.8	34.1	21.3
W. Va	24.8	22.8	13.4	38.1	30.1	23.7
N.C	22.3	19.3	11.2	53.3	36.7	24.2
S.C	23.9	18.2	12.4	48.6	31.3	24.2
Ga	24.6	17.2	11.7	48.3	33.2	21.4
Fla	23.6	17.8	12.4	46.2	33.7	22.4
E. So. Cent	**25.6**	**18.7**	**11.3**	**48.5**	**35.6**	**21.4**
Ky	26.0	18.8	10.7	49.0	28.6	19.9
Tenn	25.3	18.8	11.5	43.7	30.7	20.9
Ala	24.9	18.6	11.4	45.1	36.4	19.9
Miss	26.6	18.7	11.9	54.3	39.6	23.6
W. So. Cent	**24.9**	**19.6**	**11.6**	**44.8**	**32.4**	**20.9**
Ark	22.5	18.3	11.4	38.9	31.3	19.6
La	22.6	19.8	12.1	46.9	32.3	21.2
Okla	22.7	20.3	11.8	48.2	34.5	18.7
Tex	26.3	19.6	11.5	44.3	32.5	21.3
Mt	**25.7**	**18.1**	**11.3**	**42.5**	**30.2**	**20.0**
Mont	24.2	21.2	10.6	[1]39.5	[1]20.8	–
Idaho	22.7	17.3	10.0	[1]19.2	–	[1]12.5
Wyo	27.5	19.6	13.2	[1]52.6	[1]76.9	[1]27.8
Colo	26.9	19.7	10.5	42.6	24.5	15.9
N. Mex	30.9	19.5	12.9	39.4	42.3	[1]16.9
Ariz	26.6	16.0	12.5	45.8	25.0	24.5
Utah	18.8	14.9	10.7	[1]58.8	[1]10.3	[1]17.4
Nev	29.6	22.2	11.2	34.1	45.2	23.6
Pac	**22.6**	**16.7**	**10.9**	**35.6**	**27.4**	**17.4**
Wash	22.7	18.1	11.6	33.4	33.8	12.5
Oreg	23.0	16.0	10.8	36.3	[1]20.1	[1]12.3
Calif	22.5	16.5	10.8	35.7	27.1	17.9
Alaska	27.9	20.3	13.4	[1]29.6	[1]48.5	[1]16.9
Hawaii	21.5	17.8	10.1	[1]35.7	[1]17.5	[1]13.3

– Represents zero. [1] Based on a frequency of less than 20 deaths.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States,* annual, and unpublished data.

No. 113. Death Rates, 1960 to 1979, and Deaths, 1970 to 1979, From Selected Causes

[Beginning 1970, excludes deaths of nonresidents of the U.S. Age-adjusted death rates were prepared using the direct method, in which age-specific death rates for a population of interest are applied to a standard population distributed by age. The standard population for this table is the total population of the United States enumerated in 1940. Age adjustment eliminates the differences in observed rates between points in time or among compared population groups that result from age differences in population composition. Deaths for 1979 classified according to ninth revision of *International Classification of Diseases;* for earlier years, classified according to revision in use at that time. See also Appendix III and *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series B149–166]

CAUSE OF DEATH	CRUDE DEATH RATE PER 100,000 POPULATION					AGE-ADJUSTED DEATH RATES PER 100,000 POPULATION [1]			DEATHS (1,000)		
	1960	1970	1975	1978	1979	1970	1975	1979	1970	1975	1979
All causes	**954.7**	**945.3**	**888.5**	**883.4**	**869.5**	**714.3**	**638.3**	**588.8**	**1,921.0**	**1,892.9**	**1,913.8**
Major cardiovascular diseases	515.1	496.0	455.8	442.7	435.4	340.1	291.4	259.3	1,008.0	971.0	958.3
Diseases of heart	369.0	362.0	336.2	334.3	333.1	253.6	220.5	203.5	735.6	716.2	733.2
Percent of total	38.8	38.3	37.8	37.8	38.3	35.5	34.5	34.6	38.3	37.8	38.3
Rheumatic fever and rheumatic heart disease	10.3	7.3	6.1	6.1	3.5	6.3	4.8	2.6	14.9	12.9	7.8
Hypertensive heart disease [2]	37.0	7.4	5.2	4.7	11.2	4.9	3.2	7.0	15.0	11.0	24.6
Ischemic heart disease	321.8	328.1	301.7	294.3	250.5	228.1	196.1	152.8	666.7	642.7	551.4
Other diseases of endocardium		3.3	2.1	1.9	2.9	2.3	1.4	1.9	6.7	4.9	6.5
All other forms of heart disease		15.9	21.2	27.2	64.9	12.0	15.0	39.1	32.3	45.1	142.9
Hypertension [2]	7.1	4.1	3.0	2.5	3.3	2.9	1.9	1.9	8.3	6.3	7.3
Cerebrovascular diseases	108.0	101.9	91.1	80.5	77.0	66.3	54.5	42.5	207.2	194.0	169.5
Atherosclerosis	20.0	15.6	13.6	13.3	13.1	8.4	6.6	5.7	31.7	28.9	28.8
Other	11.0	12.5	12.0	12.2	8.9	8.8	8.0	5.6	25.3	25.6	19.5
Malignancies [3]	149.2	162.8	171.7	181.9	183.3	129.9	130.9	133.2	330.7	365.7	403.4
Percent of total	15.6	17.2	19.3	20.6	21.1	18.2	20.5	22.6	17.2	19.3	21.1
Of digestive organs and peritoneum	50.8	46.6	46.8	46.3	49.6	35.2	33.6	33.8	94.7	99.6	109.1
Of respiratory and intrathoracic organs	22.2	34.2	40.7	45.8	46.9	28.4	32.5	35.8	69.5	86.7	103.2
Of breast	13.4	14.7	15.2	15.9	15.7	12.8	12.5	12.4	29.9	32.4	34.6
Of genital organs	21.6	20.3	20.2	20.7	20.6	15.6	14.6	13.9	41.2	43.0	45.4
Accidents and adverse effects	52.3	56.4	48.4	48.4	47.8	53.7	44.8	43.7	114.6	103.0	105.3
Motor vehicle	21.3	26.9	21.5	24.0	24.3	27.4	21.3	23.7	54.6	45.9	53.5
Falls	10.6	8.3	7.0	6.3	6.0	5.7	4.5	3.7	16.9	14.7	13.2
Drowning	2.9	3.1	3.1	2.7	2.6	3.1	3.1	2.6	6.4	6.6	5.7
All other	17.5	18.1	16.7	15.4	14.9	17.5	15.9	13.7	36.7	35.9	32.9
Chronic obstructive pulmonary diseases and allied conditions [4]	(5)	15.2	12.0	10.0	22.7	11.6	8.6	14.9	30.9	25.5	49.9
Bronchitis, chronic and unspecified	(5)	2.9	2.2	2.0	1.7	2.1	1.6	1.0	5.8	4.7	3.7
Emphysema	(5)	11.2	8.8	7.2	6.2	8.4	6.2	4.1	22.7	18.8	13.6
Asthma	3.0	1.1	.9	.9	1.2	1.0	.8	.9	2.3	2.0	2.6
Other	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	13.7	(5)	(5)	8.8	(5)	(5)	30.1
Pneumonia and influenza	[6]37.3	30.9	26.1	26.7	20.5	22.1	16.6	11.4	62.7	55.7	45.0
Pneumonia	[6]32.9	29.0	24.1	24.9	20.2	20.8	15.4	11.2	59.0	51.4	44.4
Influenza	4.4	1.8	2.0	1.9	.3	1.3	1.2	.1	3.7	4.3	.6
Diabetes mellitus	16.7	18.9	16.5	15.5	15.1	14.1	11.6	10.0	38.3	35.2	33.2
Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis	11.3	15.5	14.8	13.8	13.5	14.7	13.8	12.2	31.4	31.6	29.7
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	37.4	21.3	12.5	10.1	10.7	(x)	(x)	(x)	43.2	26.6	23.4
Suicide	10.6	11.6	12.7	12.5	12.4	11.8	12.6	11.9	23.5	27.1	27.2
Homicide and legal intervention	4.7	8.3	10.0	9.4	10.2	9.1	10.5	10.4	16.8	21.3	22.6
Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome, and nephrosis	7.6	4.4	3.8	4.1	7.1	3.5	2.8	4.4	8.9	8.1	15.7
Congenital anomalies	12.2	8.3	6.2	5.9	6.1	7.6	6.4	6.2	16.8	13.2	13.5
Septicemia	1.1	1.7	2.6	3.6	3.6	1.4	2.0	2.4	3.5	5.6	8.0
Ulcer of stomach and duodenum	6.3	4.2	3.2	2.5	2.7	3.2	2.2	1.7	8.6	6.7	5.9
Benign neoplasms	2.7	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.7	2.0	1.9	2.0	4.8	4.9	5.9
Hernia of abdominal cavity and intestinal obstruction [7]	5.1	3.6	2.9	2.6	2.4	2.6	1.9	1.4	7.2	6.2	5.3
Other infective and parasitic diseases	2.6	1.9	1.9	2.2	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.6	3.9	4.1	4.1
Anemias	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.1	1.0	3.4	3.2	3.2
Cholelithiasis and other disorders of gallbladder	2.6	2.0	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.3	.9	.8	4.0	3.0	3.1
Infections of kidney	4.3	4.0	2.1	1.4	1.3	2.8	1.3	.7	8.2	4.5	2.9
Nutritional deficiencies	(5)	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.0	.8	.7	.5	2.5	2.6	2.2
Tuberculosis	6.1	2.6	1.6	1.3	.9	2.2	1.2	.7	5.2	3.3	2.0
Meningitis	1.3	.8	.8	.7	.6	.8	.7	.6	1.7	1.6	1.4
Hyperplasia of prostate	2.5	1.1	.6	.4	.4	.6	.3	.2	2.2	1.2	.8
Acute bronchitis and bronchiolitis	(5)	.6	.3	.3	.3	.5	.3	.2	1.3	.7	.6
Viral hepatitis	.5	.5	.3	.2	.3	.5	.3	.3	1.0	.6	.8
Symptoms, signs, and ill-defined conditions	11.4	12.7	14.9	14.4	12.5	10.4	12.3	9.9	25.8	31.8	27.6
All other causes	48.9	55.0	60.3	66.4	51.2	45.2	46.3	36.3	111.9	128.6	112.8

– Represents zero or rounds to zero. X Not applicable.
[1] Based on resident population enumerated as of Apr. 1 for 1960 and 1970, and estimated as of July 1 for other years. [2] With or without renal disease. [3] Includes other types of malignancies not shown separately. [4] Prior to 1979, data are shown for bronchitis, emphysema, and asthma. [5] Included in "all other causes." Comparable data not available separately. [6] Excludes pneumonia of newborn. [7] Without mention of hernia.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States,* annual; and unpublished data.

No. 114. Death Rates, by Cause, Sex, and Age—States: 1979

[Deaths per 100,000 estimated midyear population in each area. By place of residence. Excludes nonresidents of U.S. Causes of death classified according to ninth revision of the *International Classification of Diseases*]

State, sex, and age	Diseases of heart	Malignant neoplasms	Cerebrovascular diseases	Accidents	Chronic obstructive pulmonary diseases [1]	Pneumonia, flu	Diabetes mellitus	Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis	Atherosclerosis	Suicide	Conditions originating in the perinatal period
U.S. [2]	**333.1**	**183.3**	**77.0**	**47.8**	**22.7**	**20.5**	**15.1**	**13.5**	**13.1**	**12.4**	**10.7**
Male [2]	**370.4**	**205.6**	**65.8**	**69.5**	**33.0**	**22.2**	**12.9**	**18.1**	**10.7**	**18.9**	**12.5**
15-24 yr	3.3	7.6	1.0	100.9	.3	.9	.4	.3	–	20.4	(X)
25-44 yr	36.1	26.2	5.6	70.4	1.1	2.9	2.7	10.9	.1	24.4	(X)
45-64 yr	516.0	345.6	52.8	63.2	33.5	16.0	17.9	50.0	3.7	23.9	(X)
65 yr. and over	2,751.7	1,364.3	571.8	126.6	277.0	184.0	91.0	55.2	105.9	36.7	(X)
Female [2]	**297.9**	**162.1**	**87.6**	**27.3**	**12.9**	**18.8**	**17.2**	**9.2**	**15.4**	**6.1**	**8.9**
15-24 yr	2.1	4.9	.9	27.1	.3	.7	.4	.2	–	4.9	(X)
25-44 yr	12.4	30.2	5.1	17.6	.9	1.6	2.0	4.9	–	8.4	(X)
45-64 yr	178.4	266.7	41.8	22.1	16.2	7.7	16.8	23.5	1.9	10.2	(X)
65 yr. and over	1,989.5	759.9	598.4	77.5	71.7	124.1	101.3	23.4	115.5	7.0	(X)
New England	**351.4**	**205.3**	**72.3**	**39.9**	**22.1**	**25.1**	**15.6**	**14.0**	**14.8**	**10.1**	**8.0**
Maine	365.3	213.5	78.8	47.7	29.7	20.1	14.3	14.6	17.3	14.3	5.5
New Hampshire	319.4	196.5	73.4	40.4	24.2	22.4	14.8	13.1	17.9	11.3	7.8
Vermont	328.2	181.3	66.9	54.2	27.8	19.3	13.0	10.8	17.0	17.8	7.9
Massachusetts	361.1	207.0	71.9	40.1	19.8	31.1	16.3	14.0	13.2	8.9	7.7
Rhode Island	408.4	228.2	77.1	35.5	25.3	16.0	21.9	15.1	17.1	12.3	9.8
Connecticut	324.4	198.8	70.0	35.5	21.3	20.3	13.8	14.2	14.9	8.6	8.8
Middle Atlantic	**398.4**	**209.9**	**70.8**	**35.9**	**21.4**	**22.6**	**18.5**	**16.9**	**11.8**	**9.7**	**10.1**
New York	398.1	206.8	67.0	32.2	20.4	26.9	17.5	20.1	11.1	9.4	10.1
New Jersey	376.9	208.2	67.7	36.8	20.5	18.8	17.3	14.6	9.9	7.5	9.7
Pennsylvania	412.4	215.6	78.6	40.7	23.6	18.5	20.7	13.4	14.2	11.4	10.2
E. No. Central	**347.6**	**181.4**	**76.0**	**43.0**	**21.2**	**18.2**	**16.7**	**12.6**	**14.3**	**11.5**	**11.2**
Ohio	352.3	188.5	77.2	42.5	23.4	17.2	17.5	11.8	14.8	12.8	10.1
Indiana	330.7	176.0	90.5	49.2	23.4	17.2	18.3	9.9	19.4	11.1	10.9
Illinois	376.6	191.6	77.1	41.5	19.6	21.0	16.4	14.3	12.5	9.3	13.8
Michigan	319.1	168.0	66.0	42.0	21.1	16.1	15.7	14.9	12.8	12.4	11.2
Wisconsin	342.9	173.6	73.7	42.6	17.9	19.3	15.7	9.4	14.5	12.6	7.9
W. No Central	**344.2**	**185.3**	**89.0**	**48.8**	**23.9**	**24.6**	**14.1**	**8.8**	**17.3**	**11.1**	**9.6**
Minnesota	294.8	166.1	81.4	46.2	18.0	23.9	12.0	7.9	15.0	10.2	8.3
Iowa	370.1	194.2	96.9	47.4	24.3	25.9	15.2	8.1	19.8	11.0	8.9
Missouri	369.4	203.4	92.2	50.1	27.0	24.6	15.3	10.2	15.9	11.5	11.2
North Dakota	316.0	177.2	74.6	47.3	18.9	20.5	12.5	9.3	15.5	11.6	12.2
South Dakota	372.1	169.2	88.7	61.7	26.0	24.5	15.4	10.9	17.9	10.2	8.4
Nebraska	348.6	184.1	92.9	48.7	25.5	25.6	12.8	8.0	21.0	10.1	9.7
Kansas	342.0	178.2	87.5	49.1	26.5	24.9	14.7	8.4	18.5	12.4	8.9
South Atlantic	**340.3**	**190.3**	**83.0**	**51.3**	**23.9**	**19.3**	**15.2**	**14.1**	**11.5**	**13.7**	**12.4**
Delaware	345.2	186.9	55.8	40.5	22.3	11.9	20.6	15.1	8.9	11.2	17.0
Maryland	304.1	185.0	55.0	37.5	17.9	14.2	16.3	12.3	9.4	10.8	11.7
District of Columbia	332.2	245.7	70.4	40.4	17.8	26.1	20.3	38.9	23.6	8.2	22.4
Virginia	295.6	166.2	71.6	42.6	19.4	19.7	11.4	10.8	11.0	15.0	12.4
West Virginia	427.5	191.7	83.0	57.7	33.5	20.0	18.5	11.7	13.0	12.9	12.0
North Carolina	309.4	162.3	83.6	54.4	19.4	18.8	14.3	12.7	10.3	12.6	12.1
South Carolina	294.9	154.6	85.6	60.4	18.6	18.7	16.2	10.3	8.7	10.3	14.3
Georgia	304.1	153.8	90.1	59.4	21.7	20.7	13.8	11.3	8.6	13.0	13.5
Florida	420.7	253.4	100.2	53.3	33.8	21.1	16.5	19.3	15.1	17.1	10.5
E. So. Central	**329.7**	**178.6**	**93.5**	**58.6**	**23.0**	**19.5**	**15.6**	**9.6**	**12.2**	**12.2**	**11.6**
Kentucky	359.7	186.9	87.8	55.5	25.7	22.4	16.6	10.4	12.5	13.4	9.5
Tennessee	322.8	177.6	96.0	54.5	23.8	20.6	12.9	9.7	14.5	13.7	10.7
Alabama	313.2	176.4	93.4	59.5	22.2	17.3	17.2	9.7	9.8	11.1	12.1
Mississippi	324.0	171.6	97.2	68.8	19.0	16.9	16.5	8.0	11.1	9.7	15.8
W. So. Central	**301.4**	**163.9**	**81.8**	**57.2**	**21.6**	**19.7**	**14.2**	**10.5**	**13.4**	**12.4**	**12.3**
Arkansas	363.5	197.8	109.8	54.1	26.3	21.8	14.3	8.6	16.0	11.4	9.7
Louisiana	316.3	170.3	78.1	60.5	18.1	17.3	19.2	9.7	15.8	12.5	16.4
Oklahoma	370.1	186.0	98.0	59.9	25.9	24.9	14.1	12.4	13.6	13.8	9.7
Texas	271.9	151.7	74.9	56.1	20.9	18.9	12.7	10.6	12.3	12.2	12.1
Mountain	**232.6**	**137.7**	**55.0**	**64.7**	**27.2**	**18.8**	**11.4**	**12.3**	**11.4**	**17.6**	**10.9**
Montana	292.7	157.5	74.8	76.7	25.1	18.8	11.6	8.1	19.2	15.0	9.7
Idaho	243.2	134.6	63.8	68.5	22.9	16.8	8.4	7.1	13.8	13.7	10.4
Wyoming	231.1	116.2	54.0	77.6	25.1	15.1	10.7	9.1	11.8	19.1	13.1
Colorado	229.7	128.5	51.2	50.2	25.8	22.0	9.8	10.2	13.4	18.0	8.1
New Mexico	171.2	131.7	50.0	83.0	24.7	16.3	13.1	14.5	8.6	19.3	14.5
Arizona	258.3	166.7	57.6	70.9	36.8	19.8	13.2	15.2	10.1	18.7	11.3
Utah	204.1	95.7	45.8	47.8	17.6	16.8	12.6	9.4	6.0	13.0	13.8
Nevada	238.6	160.8	55.1	74.4	32.3	15.2	11.0	26.1	11.5	24.9	9.4
Pacific	**273.4**	**168.0**	**70.6**	**49.9**	**23.4**	**19.6**	**10.6**	**16.8**	**12.5**	**15.2**	**8.5**
Washington	275.1	169.0	72.1	51.5	25.2	20.4	12.4	12.0	15.5	14.2	7.5
Oregon	290.3	180.0	79.9	56.3	28.5	23.9	11.3	13.6	17.5	13.9	7.3
California	278.8	170.2	71.4	48.7	23.1	19.4	10.2	18.4	11.9	15.6	8.7
Alaska	83.7	67.5	18.0	78.3	6.7	8.9	4.4	10.3	3.0	11.6	16.7
Hawaii	167.5	120.9	40.3	40.8	15.4	14.8	14.0	8.3	3.6	14.3	8.7

– Represents zero. X Not applicable. [1]Includes allied conditions. [2]Includes persons under 15 years old, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, unpublished data.

NO. 115. DEATHS FROM SELECTED CAUSES FOR SELECTED COUNTRIES—AGE-ADJUSTED RATES: 1970 TO 1979

[**Deaths per 100,000 population.** For explanation of age-adjustment, see headnote, table 113. The standard population for this table is based on the sum of male and female population of 46 countries for which the source published causes of death statistics in 1950. Causes of death are classified according to eighth revision of the *International Classification of Diseases*]

SEX AND CAUSE OF DEATH	United States	Canada	France	Germany, Federal Republic	Japan	Sweden	United Kingdom [1]
MALE							
Ischemic heart disease:							
1970	319.7	272.9	68.7	153.5	49.2	224.9	241.3
1975	281.8	253.3	77.6	172.3	44.7	238.5	248.6
1979	[2] 261.6	[3] 243.3	[3] 72.8	[2] 175.1	39.6	244.9	243.5
Malignant neoplasms:							
1970	154.9	155.1	175.9	175.7	141.7	129.8	187.4
1975	159.1	158.0	189.0	181.8	140.3	146.3	184.9
1979	[2] 163.7	[3] 159.1	[3] 193.3	[2] 181.3	145.6	143.8	185.4
Cerebrovascular diseases:							
1970	75.8	65.9	93.1	109.0	214.8	55.7	92.5
1975	64.0	61.3	84.2	95.4	167.0	57.5	81.7
1979	[2] 53.1	[3] 54.8	[3] 71.4	[2] 86.6	128.4	49.8	73.8
Accidents:							
1970	78.0	75.0	82.4	76.5	65.5	46.5	37.6
1975	65.7	74.6	72.0	61.2	45.3	58.8	32.5
1979	[2] 64.5	[3] 64.2	[3] 71.5	[2] 54.6	36.7	52.1	31.3
FEMALE							
Ischemic heart disease:							
1970	163.9	132.9	28.8	63.3	28.1	120.4	101.3
1975	140.6	118.1	31.8	74.8	26.9	120.1	105.7
1979	[2] 132.8	[3] 112.5	[3] 29.4	[2] 75.4	22.6	112.2	100.9
Malignant neoplasms:							
1970	106.5	109.9	96.0	123.4	91.7	106.9	118.0
1975	105.2	105.8	96.2	119.4	87.0	110.7	119.9
1979	[2] 107.5	[3] 105.7	[3] 93.5	[2] 116.6	85.2	107.1	122.0
Cerebrovascular diseases:							
1970	65.4	57.1	65.0	87.2	142.5	51.1	82.4
1975	54.6	51.7	61.0	75.9	115.5	51.9	73.7
1979	[2] 46.7	[3] 45.8	[3] 52.6	[2] 68.7	90.5	42.8	67.3
Accidents:							
1970	28.8	29.0	35.1	31.9	20.3	20.1	18.5
1975	23.7	29.0	32.1	27.2	14.7	20.0	15.9
1979	[2] 23.8	[3] 24.9	[3] 32.2	[2] 24.5	12.9	17.7	15.1

[1] Covers England and Wales only. [2] 1978 data. [3] 1977 data.

Source: World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland, *World Health Statistics*, vol. I, annual.

NO. 116. DEATH RATES FROM HEART DISEASE, BY SEX, AGE, AND SELECTED TYPE: 1950 TO 1979

[**Deaths per 100,000 population in specified age groups.** Deaths for 1979 classified according to the ninth revision of the *International Classification of Diseases*; for earlier years classified according to the revision in use at the time; see text, p. 57. Beginning 1970, excludes deaths of nonresidents of the United States. See Appendix III]

AGE AT DEATH AND SELECTED TYPE OF HEART DISEASE	MALE					FEMALE				
	1950	1960	1970	1975	1979	1950	1960	1970	1975	1979
Total U.S. rate [1]	**424.7**	**439.5**	**422.5**	**385.2**	**370.4**	**289.7**	**300.6**	**304.5**	**289.7**	**297.9**
25–44 years	70.2	67.6	57.3	42.4	36.1	36.2	25.2	19.5	13.9	12.4
45–54 years	441.2	420.4	376.4	326.7	290.0	177.8	127.5	109.9	91.3	85.1
55–64 years	1,100.5	1,066.9	987.2	860.2	769.8	507.0	429.4	351.6	300.0	278.2
65 years and over	3,269.3	3,314.7	3,258.0	2,933.0	2,751.7	2,496.3	2,415.6	2,268.2	2,036.7	1,989.5
Persons 45–54 years:										
Ischemic heart	316.6	347.1	338.0	292.3	223.9	76.0	72.4	84.0	70.9	53.1
Rheumatic heart	24.3	19.9	11.4	7.3	3.2	23.8	19.5	10.6	6.1	4.5
Hypertensive heart	48.0	23.9	4.6	2.9	9.3	48.7	21.5	4.0	2.2	5.7
Persons 55–64 years:										
Ischemic heart	792.9	885.2	904.6	779.1	606.9	275.0	295.6	299.1	252.9	195.2
Rheumatic heart	35.0	29.0	21.5	16.2	6.7	30.5	28.4	20.8	15.3	9.5
Hypertensive heart	128.2	71.2	11.7	8.1	21.7	119.0	63.9	9.1	6.1	14.6
Persons 65 years and over:										
Ischemic heart	2,041.1	2,586.4	3,022.5	2,684.3	2,144.1	1,334.0	1,691.2	2,071.5	1,841.3	1,465.2
Rheumatic heart	58.3	32.9	32.9	30.5	13.4	52.6	34.8	32.3	31.8	22.1
Hypertensive heart	442.4	268.5	54.9	38.2	67.5	487.9	321.2	60.0	41.2	79.7

[1] Includes persons under 25 years old, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual; and unpublished data.

NO. 117. DEATH RATES FROM CANCER, BY SEX, AGE, AND TYPE OF CANCER: 1940 TO 1979

[Deaths per 100,000 population in the specified age groups. See headnote, table 116]

AGE AT DEATH AND SELECTED TYPE OF CANCER	MALE						FEMALE					
	1940	1950	1960	1970	1975	1979	1940	1950	1960	1970	1975	1979
Total U.S. rate [1]	**114.1**	**142.9**	**162.5**	**182.1**	**192.3**	**205.6**	**126.4**	**136.8**	**136.4**	**144.4**	**152.1**	**162.1**
25–44 years	24.6	31.0	34.2	33.9	28.7	26.2	50.3	48.1	45.8	40.3	33.4	30.2
45–54 years	135.3	156.2	170.8	183.5	187.4	189.6	204.1	194.0	183.0	181.5	176.6	173.4
55–64 years	352.2	413.1	459.9	511.8	512.3	520.7	384.1	368.2	337.7	343.2	357.7	366.5
65 years and over	896.2	968.9	1,066.2	1,221.2	1,301.1	1,364.3	792.3	755.7	709.1	708.3	725.2	759.9
Persons, 45–54 years old:												
Respiratory, intrathoracic	23.3	39.3	54.7	72.1	78.2	79.8	6.2	6.7	10.1	22.2	28.1	33.5
Digestive organs, peritoneum	70.7	59.9	53.2	45.9	44.8	44.6	58.6	47.0	38.9	32.5	29.7	28.4
Breast	.3	.4	.2	.4	.2	.1	47.5	46.9	51.4	52.6	50.4	48.9
Genital organs	5.6	4.8	4.0	3.4	3.3	3.3	69.2	59.0	44.8	34.4	29.9	25.1
Lymphatic and hematopoietic tissues, excl. leukemia	(NA)	9.7	11.6	12.8	11.0	10.8	(NA)	5.7	7.1	8.3	7.4	6.6
Urinary organs	9.1	8.7	8.3	8.0	8.1	8.3	4.5	3.8	3.5	3.5	3.3	3.2
Lip, oral cavity, and pharynx	6.0	6.3	7.9	7.9	8.2	8.4	1.6	1.8	2.8	2.8	3.0	2.8
Leukemia	[2]5.6	6.5	7.2	6.6	5.9	6.0	[2]4.6	5.1	5.3	4.9	4.4	4.9
Persons, 55–64 years old:												
Respiratory, intrathoracic	45.7	94.2	150.2	202.3	214.1	224.4	12.6	15.4	17.0	38.9	58.3	72.3
Digestive organs, peritoneum	195.3	174.8	153.7	139.0	129.5	132.4	149.1	125.1	102.2	86.0	83.5	82.9
Breast	.8	.8	1.0	.6	.8	.5	74.9	69.9	70.8	77.6	79.2	79.8
Genital organs	30.7	26.2	23.5	22.8	23.3	23.2	100.9	87.4	73.0	58.2	53.0	48.4
Lymphatic and hematopoietic tissues, excl. leukemia	(NA)	18.2	23.1	27.1	26.7	24.0	(NA)	11.5	15.7	17.7	17.5	16.5
Urinary organs	23.7	26.9	25.9	26.4	24.8	22.7	11.8	11.2	9.3	9.4	9.0	9.0
Lip, oral cavity, and pharynx	16.1	16.2	16.3	20.1	18.9	18.1	3.0	3.3	3.8	6.2	6.8	6.8
Leukemia	[2]10.6	14.1	16.1	15.4	14.9	14.5	[2]7.5	10.1	10.6	9.0	8.6	9.0
Persons, 65 years and older:												
Respiratory, intrathoracic	50.7	112.5	208.4	336.5	394.2	435.1	17.7	30.9	30.4	49.9	69.0	93.5
Digestive organs, peritoneum	479.8	449.4	412.0	374.0	369.6	375.0	403.6	346.7	301.0	262.0	251.9	259.9
Breast	2.1	2.2	1.4	1.9	1.8	1.5	122.8	112.7	107.9	109.7	113.5	115.6
Genital organs	166.8	166.5	169.4	181.6	188.6	199.1	135.3	119.2	106.1	93.5	88.2	85.5
Lymphatic and hematopoietic tissues, excl. leukemia	(NA)	23.5	39.6	57.7	60.6	60.3	(NA)	16.8	26.5	39.9	42.6	42.7
Urinary organs	57.3	63.3	71.5	80.5	81.4	80.5	32.1	32.0	31.3	30.9	30.0	29.6
Lip, oral cavity, and pharynx	51.7	38.4	31.9	30.9	30.3	28.7	12.3	9.2	8.6	9.1	9.6	10.4
Leukemia	[2]15.5	30.4	41.6	47.9	49.8	50.8	[2]10.5	18.2	25.6	28.4	27.4	29.4

NA Not available. [1]Includes persons under 25 years old, not shown separately. [2]Not classified as cancer in the fifth revision; therefore, not included in totals for cancer.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual; and unpublished data.

NO. 118. DEATH RATES FROM ACCIDENTS AND VIOLENCE: 1960 TO 1979

(Deaths per 100,000 population. Beginning 1970, excludes deaths of nonresidents of the U.S. Deaths for 1979 classified according to the ninth revision of the *International Classification of Diseases*, for earlier years classified according to the revision in use at the time; see text, p. 57. See Appendix III]

SEX, CAUSE OF DEATH, AND AGE	WHITE					BLACK				
	1960	1970	1975	1978	1979	1960	1970	1975	1978	1979
Male, total [1]	**91.3**	**101.9**	**96.9**	**97.7**	**98.6**	**137.1**	**183.2**	**164.5**	**147.9**	**153.4**
Motor vehicle accidents	31.5	39.1	32.2	36.2	37.3	33.2	44.3	32.7	32.7	32.0
All other accidents	36.6	38.2	35.5	32.1	31.2	50.8	63.3	52.2	45.7	45.2
Suicide	17.6	18.0	20.1	20.2	20.0	6.4	8.0	10.0	10.8	11.6
Homicide	3.6	6.8	9.1	9.2	10.1	36.7	67.6	69.6	58.7	64.6
15–24 years	105.2	130.7	129.7	138.3	142.2	144.2	234.3	182.9	156.3	157.7
25–44 years	88.5	107.1	103.4	104.5	107.5	205.6	301.1	279.1	241.9	253.9
45–64 years	118.6	121.4	104.0	95.2	93.2	188.4	249.7	214.8	186.7	190.5
65 years and over	223.5	216.9	185.3	173.2	168.9	190.1	220.0	203.0	194.7	202.7
Female, total [1]	**38.3**	**42.4**	**38.3**	**38.2**	**37.2**	**50.8**	**51.7**	**45.9**	**42.6**	**42.5**
Motor vehicle accidents	11.2	14.8	11.4	13.1	13.0	9.7	13.4	9.3	9.7	8.9
All other accidents	20.4	18.3	16.7	15.4	14.6	29.1	22.5	18.9	17.2	17.0
Suicide	5.3	7.1	7.4	6.9	6.6	1.6	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.8
Homicide	1.4	2.1	2.9	2.9	3.0	10.4	13.3	15.1	13.0	13.8
15–24 years	23.5	34.9	33.1	36.7	36.2	31.6	45.5	42.7	38.1	38.7
25–44 years	24.0	33.6	31.1	30.6	29.9	51.7	60.5	55.1	47.7	47.4
45–64 years	37.7	44.6	36.2	35.7	34.8	54.5	55.9	51.9	46.5	45.0
65 years and over	149.1	122.4	100.7	91.9	88.3	113.9	107.9	85.7	80.4	86.9

[1]Includes persons under 15 years old, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual; and unpublished data.

NO. 119. DEATHS AND DEATH RATES FROM ACCIDENTS, BY TYPE: 1960 TO 1979

[Beginning 1970, excludes deaths of nonresidents of the U.S. See headnote, table 118 and Appendix III. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 163–165]

TYPE OF ACCIDENT	DEATHS					RATE [1]				
	1960	1965	1970	1975	1979	1960	1965	1970	1975	1979
Accidents and adverse effects	**93,806**	**108,004**	**114,638**	**103,030**	**105,312**	**52.3**	**55.7**	**56.4**	**48.4**	**47.8**
Motor-vehicle accidents	38,137	49,163	54,633	45,853	53,524	21.3	25.4	26.9	21.5	24.3
Traffic	37,142	48,050	53,493	44,820	52,253	20.7	24.8	26.3	21.0	23.7
Nontraffic	995	1,113	1,140	1,033	1,271	.6	.6	.6	.5	.6
Other road-vehicle accidents	243	319	257	255	263	.1	.2	.1	.1	.1
Water-transport accidents	1,478	1,493	1,651	1,570	1,438	.8	.8	.8	.7	.7
Air and space transport accidents	1,475	1,529	1,612	1,552	1,764	.8	.8	.8	.7	.8
Railway accidents	1,023	962	852	608	551	.6	.5	.4	.3	.3
Accidental falls	19,023	19,984	16,926	14,896	13,216	10.6	10.3	8.3	7.0	6.0
Fall from one level to another	6,019	5,802	4,798	4,005	3,616	3.4	3.0	2.4	1.9	1.6
Fall on the same level	3,689	5,738	828	532	465	2.1	3.0	.4	.2	.2
Fracture, cause unspecified, and other and unspecified falls	9,315	8,444	11,300	10,359	9,135	5.2	4.4	5.6	4.9	4.2
Accidental drowning	5,232	5,485	6,391	6,640	5,678	2.9	2.8	3.1	3.1	2.6
Accidents caused by—										
Fires and flames	7,645	7,347	6,718	6,071	5,991	4.3	3.8	3.3	2.8	2.7
Firearms	2,334	2,344	2,406	2,380	2,004	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	.9
Electric current	989	1,071	1,140	1,224	1,024	.6	.6	.6	.6	.5
Explosive material	(2)	(2)	530	389	345	(2)	(2)	.3	.2	.2
Hot substances, corrosive liquids [3]	402	420	275	209	192	.2	.2	.1	.1	.1
Accidental poisoning by—										
Drugs and medicines	(NA)	(NA)	2,505	3,132	2,544	(NA)	(NA)	1.2	1.5	1.2
Other solid and liquid substances	1,679	2,110	1,174	1,562	621	.9	1.1	.6	.7	.3
Gases and vapors	1,253	1,526	1,820	1,577	1,472	.7	.8	.8	.7	.7
Complications due to medical procedures	1,115	1,494	3,581	3,184	2,642	.6	.8	1.8	1.5	1.2
Inhalation and ingestion of objects	2,397	1,836	2,753	3,106	3,243	1.3	.9	1.4	1.5	1.5
All other accidents	9,381	10,921	9,614	8,922	8,800	5.2	5.6	4.7	4.1	4.0

NA Not available. [1] For 1960 and 1970, per 100,000 resident population as of Apr. 1; other years, per 100,000 population estimated as of July 1. [2] Not available separately because of change in classification; included in "All other accidents." [3] Includes accidents caused by radiation.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual; and unpublished data.

NO. 120. CATASTROPHIC ACCIDENTS AND DEATHS, BY TYPE OF ACCIDENT: 1941 TO 1981

[Catastrophic accidents defined as those in which five or more persons were killed. Covers accidents occurring within U.S. only. Excludes military aviation accidents. In some instances data may be incomplete]

TYPE OF ACCIDENT	ACCIDENTS					DEATHS				
	1941–1950	1951–1960	1961–1970	1971–1980	1981, prel.	1941–1950	1951–1960	1961–1970	1971–1980	1981, prel.
All types	**1,050**	**1,483**	**1,340**	**924**	**66**	**13,251**	**13,790**	**12,513**	**10,090**	**672**
Motor vehicle	292	666	561	220	9	1,985	4,037	3,553	1,465	60
Percent of total	27.8	44.9	41.9	23.8	13.6	15.0	29.3	28.4	14.5	8.9
Bus	59	32	31	17	2	539	264	313	192	21
Collision with railroad train	12	5	5	4	–	139	35	90	28	–
Motor vehicle other than bus	233	634	530	203	7	1,446	3,773	3,240	1,273	39
Collision with railroad train	69	94	55	17	1	431	574	346	110	5
Air transportation	88	112	176	178	12	1,371	2,133	2,868	2,456	89
Water transportation	89	82	45	31	2	1,012	719	416	437	38
Railroad [1]	45	24	6	6	–	861	369	52	85	–
Fire and explosion	330	420	420	336	15	4,529	3,099	3,090	2,680	129
Percent of total	31.4	28.3	31.3	36.4	22.7	34.3	22.5	24.7	26.6	19.2
Dwellings, apartments	166	312	322	223	10	1,034	1,917	1,969	1,341	63
Hotels, boarding houses, rooming houses	36	24	25	33	2	515	175	243	386	25
Institutions [2]	16	17	12	19	1	281	254	200	199	31
Places of amusement	5	2	3	2	–	679	26	99	202	–
Other	107	65	58	59	2	2,020	727	579	552	10
Tornadoes, floods, hurricanes, etc	111	98	80	103	18	2,292	2,682	2,010	2,336	166
Mines and quarries	53	22	15	9	3	870	339	298	161	36
All other	42	59	37	41	7	331	412	226	470	154

– Represents zero. [1] Collisions of railroad trains with motor vehicles are classified as motor vehicle accidents. [2] Homes for aged and convalescent, hospitals, etc.

Source: Metropolitan Life Foundation, New York, N.Y., *Statistical Bulletin*, April–June 1982; and unpublished data.

No. 121. Suicides, by Method Used: 1960 to 1979

[Beginning **1970,** excludes deaths of nonresidents of the United States. Deaths for **1979** classified according to the ninth revision of the *International Classification of Diseases.* For earlier years classified according to the revision in use at the time; see text, p. 57. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series H 979-986]

ITEM	MALE							FEMALE						
	1960	1970	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1960	1970	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
Total	**14,539**	**16,629**	**19,622**	**19,493**	**21,109**	**20,188**	**20,256**	**4,502**	**6,851**	**7,441**	**7,339**	**7,572**	**7,106**	**6,950**
Firearms [1]	*7,879*	9,704	*12,185*	*12,128*	*13,342*	*12,830*	*12,919*	*1,138*	*2,068*	*2,688*	*2,600*	*2,742*	*2,557*	*2,639*
Percent of total	54.2	58.4	62.1	62.2	63.2	63.6	63.8	25.3	30.2	36.1	35.4	36.2	36.0	38.0
Poisoning [2]	2,631	3,299	3,297	3,076	3,340	3,105	2,974	1,699	3,285	3,129	3,068	3,147	2,912	2,754
Hanging and strangulation [3]	2,576	2,422	2,815	2,834	2,982	2,759	2,783	790	831	846	855	848	753	742
Other	1,453	1,204	1,325	1,455	1,445	1,494	1,580	875	667	778	816	835	884	815

[1] Includes explosives. [2] Includes solids, liquids, and gases. [3] Includes suffocation.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States,* annual.

No. 122. Suicide Rates, by Sex, Race, and Age Group: 1970 to 1979

[**Rates per 100,000 population** in specified group. Excludes deaths of nonresidents of U.S. Deaths for **1979** classified according to the ninth revision of the *International Classification of Diseases.* For earlier years classified according to the revision in use at the time; see text, p. 57]

AGE	MALE								FEMALE							
	White				Black				White				Black			
	1970	1975	1978	1979	1970	1975	1978	1979	1970	1975	1978	1979	1970	1975	1978	1979
All ages [1]	**18.0**	**20.1**	**20.2**	**20.0**	**8.0**	**10.0**	**10.8**	**11.6**	**7.1**	**7.4**	**6.9**	**6.6**	**2.6**	**2.7**	**2.8**	**2.8**
5–14 years	.5	.8	.7	.6	.1	.1	.3	.2	.1	.2	.2	.3	.2	.1	.2	.1
15–24 years	13.9	19.6	20.8	21.0	10.5	12.9	13.4	14.4	4.2	4.9	5.0	5.1	3.8	3.3	2.7	3.4
25–34 years	19.9	24.4	25.8	26.2	19.2	24.3	24.4	26.3	9.0	8.9	8.5	8.0	5.7	5.6	5.6	5.7
35–44 years	23.3	24.5	22.5	22.5	12.6	16.0	16.9	16.9	13.0	12.6	10.9	10.1	3.7	3.9	4.6	4.1
45–54 years	29.5	29.7	24.7	23.9	13.8	12.1	13.8	13.0	13.5	13.8	12.1	11.7	3.7	4.0	4.2	2.9
55–64 years	35.0	32.1	29.3	26.6	10.6	10.8	10.2	12.9	12.3	11.7	10.3	10.2	2.0	3.5	3.2	4.0
65 and over	41.1	39.4	40.8	39.2	8.7	11.3	11.7	12.9	8.5	8.5	7.9	7.3	2.6	2.3	2.3	2.5

[1] Includes other age groups not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States,* annual.

No. 123. Suicide Rates for Selected Countries, by Sex and Age Group: 1975 and 1980

[**Rate per 100,000 population.** Includes deaths resulting indirectly from self-inflicted injuries]

COUNTRY	MALE						FEMALE					
	1975, total	1980					*1975,* total	1980				
		Total [1]	15–24 yr.	25–44 yr.	45–64 yr.	*65* and over		Total [1]	15–24 yr.	25–44 yr.	45–64 yr.	*65* and over
U.S. [2]	**18.9**	**19.0**	**20.0**	**24.0**	**25.3**	**38.0**	**6.8**	**6.3**	**4.7**	**8.9**	**10.5**	**7.4**
Australia	15.2	16.4	17.6	23.1	23.1	25.3	7.0	5.6	4.5	8.1	8.6	7.9
Austria	35.5	37.8	28.8	40.0	58.1	77.2	13.9	14.9	6.7	12.7	21.8	31.1
Canada [2]	17.2	22.3	27.8	30.3	30.2	28.6	6.4	7.3	5.7	10.1	12.8	8.7
Denmark	29.9	41.1	16.3	51.4	71.2	67.7	18.4	22.3	7.7	25.5	41.1	32.4
France [2]	22.9	24.7	14.0	25.5	38.2	62.3	9.0	10.0	5.2	9.1	14.9	21.8
Germany, Fed. Rep	*27.8*	*28.3*	*19.0*	*30.1*	*40.8*	*60.4*	*14.8*	*14.1*	*5.6*	*12.1*	*22.0*	*26.6*
Ireland [2]	6.6	6.4	6.2	11.1	12.1	4.3	2.8	3.5	2.5	4.8	8.4	3.6
Israel [3]	9.6	8.1	10.8	9.4	12.9	23.4	7.1	3.8	1.2	4.3	6.6	15.9
Japan	21.4	22.2	16.6	26.8	32.9	51.3	14.6	13.1	8.2	11.9	16.3	44.4
Netherlands [2]	10.8	11.8	6.2	13.4	20.7	27.8	7.0	9.1	2.7	9.8	17.7	18.0
Norway	14.2	18.3	20.4	19.2	30.3	25.0	5.6	6.6	3.3	8.0	13.0	7.5
Poland [2]	19.3	21.8	19.5	31.8	34.9	24.7	3.7	4.0	4.3	4.6	6.3	5.8
Sweden	27.7	27.6	16.9	35.3	39.4	42.7	11.2	11.3	5.8	13.6	19.6	13.2
Switzerland [2]	32.5	34.5	31.0	39.2	50.6	59.4	12.9	15.4	13.2	16.3	24.3	22.2
United Kingdom [4]	9.1	11.0	6.4	14.1	16.6	19.3	6.0	6.7	3.0	6.0	11.4	12.3

[1] Includes other age groups not shown separately.
[2] 1980 data not available. 1979 data shown for Netherlands, Poland, and Switzerland; 1978 data shown for U.S., Canada, France, and Ireland. [3] Jewish population. [4] England and Wales only.

Source: World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland, *World Health Statistics,* annual; and unpublished data.

NO. 124. MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES: 1950 TO 1979

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 158-159 and B 214-220]

MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
MARRIAGES											
Total (1,000)	**1,667**	**1,531**	**1,523**	**1,800**	**2,159**	**2,230**	**2,153**	**2,155**	**2,178**	[1]**2,282**	[1]**2,331**
Rate per 1,000 population	11.1	9.3	8.5	9.3	10.6	10.5	10.1	10.0	10.1	[1]10.5	[1]10.6
Rate per 1,000 unmarried women:											
15-44 years old	166.4	161.1	148.0	144.3	140.2	128.4	118.5	113.4	109.8	[1]109.1	[1]107.9
15 years old and over	90.2	80.9	73.5	75.0	76.5	72.0	66.9	65.2	63.6	[1]64.1	[1]63.6
First marriage of bride [2] (1,000)	(NA)	(NA)	664	1,043	1,252	1,271	1,191	1,163	1,147	1,174	1,214
Rate per 1,000 single women:											
14 years old and over	62.1	(NA)	87.5	84.4	82.9	74.8	68.1	64.8	62.7	62.1	62.1
18-19 years	(NA)	(NA)	208.4	166.9	151.4	133.5	115.0	105.1	99.6	95.6	91.7
20-24 years	(NA)	(NA)	263.9	237.3	220.1	159.5	143.8	133.4	125.6	123.0	121.9
25-44 years	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	96.4	82.5	85.7	81.7	81.8	78.6	77.1	76.8
45-64 years	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	9.0	8.8	9.6	9.2	9.3	8.6	7.9	7.8
Median age at first marriage: [2]											
Male (years)	[3]22.8	[3]22.6	[3]22.8	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.7	22.9	23.0	23.2	23.4
Female (years)	[3]20.3	[3]20.2	[3]20.3	20.4	20.6	20.6	20.8	21.0	21.1	21.4	21.6
Remarriages of bride [2] (1,000)	(NA)	(NA)	197	305	393	494	510	518	532	548	582
Rate per 1,000 widowed and divorced:											
14 years old and over	(NA)	(NA)	32.7	33.7	36.6	40.0	40.1	39.7	40.0	40.0	40.8
14-24 years	(NA)	(NA)	407.7	471.0	317.6	332.1	319.9	324.4	323.5	321.5	312.6
25-44 years	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	139.6	142.3	147.3	144.5	133.2	129.0	126.8	127.5
45-64 years	(NA)	(NA)	22.0	24.5	24.8	24.4	23.5	23.5	22.1	21.9	21.0
Median age at remarriage: [2]											
Male (years)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	39.6	37.5	35.7	35.5	35.1	34.9	35.1	35.3
Female (years)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	35.5	33.3	32.1	32.0	31.7	31.4	31.5	31.9
DIVORCES [4]											
Total (1,000)	**385**	**377**	**393**	**479**	**708**	**977**	**1,036**	**1,083**	**1,091**	**1,130**	**1,181**
Rate per 1,000 population	2.6	2.3	2.2	2.5	3.5	4.6	4.9	5.0	5.0	5.2	5.4
Rate per 1,000 married women, 15 yr. old and over	10.3	9.3	9.2	10.6	14.9	19.3	20.3	21.1	21.1	21.9	22.8
Median duration of marriage [5] (years)	5.8	6.4	7.1	7.2	6.7	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.6	6.6	6.8
Median age at divorce after 1st marriage: [6]											
Male (years)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	30.5	30.3	30.2	30.3	30.6	30.7	31.0
Female (years)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	27.9	28.1	28.1	28.2	28.4	28.4	28.7
Children involved in divorces [5] (1,000)	(NA)	347	463	630	870	1,099	1,123	1,117	1,095	1,147	1,181
Avg. number of children involved	(NA)	.92	1.18	1.32	1.22	1.12	1.08	1.03	1.00	1.01	1.00

NA Not available. [1]Includes 37,462 nonlicensed marriages registered in California for 1978 and 41,961 for 1979. [2]Number of States reporting: 1960, 33, including New York but excluding New York City; 1965, 38; 1970, 39; 1974-1978, 41; and 1979, 42. Beginning 1965, includes D.C. [3]Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 349. [4]Includes annulments. [5]Number of States reporting: 1950, 16; 1955, 23; 1960, 18; 1965, 22; 1970 and 1978, 28; 1974-77, 29; and 1979, 30. [6]Number of States reporting: 1970, 27; and 1974-78, 28, and 1979, 30. Median age computed on grouped ages.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual; *Monthly Vital Statistics Report;* and unpublished data.

NO. 125. FIRST MARRIAGES, DIVORCES, AND REMARRIAGES FOR WOMEN: 1930 TO 1977

[**Numbers in thousands.** Figures represent annual averages. Noninstitutional population excluding members of the Armed Forces living in barracks]

PERIOD	FIRST MARRIAGES		DIVORCES		REMARRIAGES		PERIOD	FIRST MARRIAGES		DIVORCES		REMARRIAGES	
	Number	Rate [1]	Number	Rate [2]	Number	Rate [3]		Number	Rate [1]	Number	Rate [2]	Number	Rate [3]
1930-1932	919	81	183	10	138	61	1954-1956	1,182	120	379	15	353	129
1933-1935	1,081	92	196	11	162	69	1957-1959	1,128	112	381	15	359	129
1936-1938	1,183	98	243	13	201	83	1960-1962	1,205	112	407	16	345	119
1939-1941	1,312	106	269	14	254	103	1963-1965	1,311	109	452	17	415	143
1942-1944	1,247	108	360	17	354	139	1966-1968	1,440	107	535	20	511	166
1945-1947	1,540	143	526	24	425	163	1969-1971	1,649	109	702	26	515	152
1948-1950	1,326	134	397	17	360	135	1972-1974	1,662	103	907	32	601	151
1951-1953	1,190	122	388	16	370	136	1975-1977	1,508	85	1,070	37	646	134

[1]Per 1,000 single women 14 to 44 years old. [2]Per 1,000 married women 14-44 years old. [3]Per 1,000 widowed and divorced women 14-54 years old.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-23, No. 100.

NO. 126. MARRIAGES—NUMBER AND RATE, BY STATES: 1965 TO 1979

[By place of occurrence]

STATE	NUMBER (1,000)						RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION [1]					
	1965	1970	1975	1977	1978	1979	1965	1970	1975	1977	1978	1979
U.S	**1,800.2**	**2,159.0**	**2,152.7**	**2,178.4**	**[2]2,282.3**	**[2]2,331.3**	**9.3**	**10.6**	**10.1**	**10.1**	**[2]10.5**	**[2]10.6**
N.E	**86.5**	**105.4**	**96.8**	**97.3**	**99.7**	**104.1**	**7.8**	**8.9**	**7.9**	**7.9**	**8.1**	**8.5**
Maine	8.7	11.0	11.2	11.4	11.7	11.9	8.8	11.0	10.6	10.5	10.7	10.9
N.H	9.0	10.0	8.8	8.9	9.1	9.1	13.4	13.6	10.8	10.5	10.5	10.2
Vt	3.6	4.5	4.6	4.8	4.8	5.2	9.0	10.2	9.7	9.9	9.9	10.5
Mass	37.9	47.4	42.1	41.9	42.9	45.1	7.1	8.3	7.2	7.3	7.4	7.8
R.I	6.3	7.5	6.7	7.1	7.3	7.4	7.1	7.9	7.2	7.6	7.8	7.9
Conn	21.0	25.0	23.4	23.1	24.0	25.4	7.4	8.2	7.6	7.4	7.7	8.2
M.A	**260.0**	**312.4**	**287.4**	**275.3**	**282.5**	**290.8**	**7.1**	**8.4**	**7.7**	**7.4**	**7.7**	**7.9**
N.Y	133.5	161.2	142.8	133.8	136.8	142.4	7.4	8.9	7.9	7.5	7.7	8.1
N.J	46.3	56.6	53.0	50.7	53.0	54.7	6.8	7.9	7.2	6.9	7.2	7.5
Pa	80.2	94.5	91.7	90.8	92.7	93.7	6.9	8.0	7.8	7.7	7.9	8.0
E.N.C	**339.3**	**384.8**	**367.4**	**367.4**	**394.2**	**396.8**	**8.9**	**9.6**	**9.5**	**9.4**	**9.6**	**9.6**
Ohio	79.0	90.1	101.1	99.4	103.8	99.8	7.7	8.5	9.4	9.3	9.7	9.3
Ind	49.7	55.2	56.1	56.4	58.1	59.6	10.2	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.8	11.0
Ill	101.0	115.5	111.5	108.1	105.9	108.5	9.5	10.4	10.0	9.6	9.4	9.7
Mich	81.2	89.7	82.9	86.1	88.3	89.5	9.8	10.1	9.0	9.4	9.6	9.7
Wis	28.4	34.4	35.9	37.4	38.2	[3]39.6	6.9	7.8	7.8	8.0	8.2	[3]8.4
W.N.C	**131.0**	**160.5**	**161.9**	**164.6**	**168.4**	**171.5**	**8.3**	**9.8**	**9.7**	**9.8**	**9.9**	**10.0**
Minn	26.5	31.3	32.3	33.0	33.5	[3]36.8	7.4	8.2	8.2	8.3	8.3	[3]9.1
Iowa	20.2	24.6	25.6	26.4	28.0	27.9	7.3	8.7	8.9	9.2	9.6	9.6
Mo	40.2	50.1	50.1	52.1	52.9	53.0	8.9	10.7	10.5	10.9	10.9	10.9
N. Dak	4.9	5.3	6.0	5.7	5.7	6.0	7.6	8.6	9.4	8.7	8.7	9.2
S. Dak	8.3	11.0	11.1	10.4	10.6	9.0	12.1	16.6	16.2	15.0	15.4	13.0
Nebr	12.1	15.7	13.1	13.4	13.7	14.1	8.3	10.6	8.5	8.6	8.7	8.9
Kans	18.8	22.4	23.8	23.7	24.0	24.8	8.4	10.0	10.5	10.2	10.2	10.5
S.A	**311.7**	**371.0**	**366.6**	**380.8**	**390.5**	**401.9**	**10.8**	**12.1**	**10.9**	**11.1**	**11.3**	**11.5**
Del	3.1	4.3	3.9	4.0	4.3	4.4	6.2	7.8	6.8	6.9	7.4	7.5
Md	47.3	52.2	44.8	45.1	45.0	45.9	13.4	13.3	10.9	10.9	10.9	11.1
D.C	9.2	7.3	4.9	4.6	4.6	4.9	11.4	9.6	6.9	6.7	6.9	7.4
Va	46.0	52.0	54.7	57.8	59.0	58.7	10.4	11.2	11.0	11.3	11.4	11.3
W. Va	14.2	15.9	17.0	17.5	17.3	17.7	7.8	9.1	9.5	9.4	9.3	9.4
N.C	40.7	48.3	42.3	43.5	43.9	45.1	8.2	9.5	7.8	7.9	7.9	8.0
S.C	46.3	57.9	50.2	51.3	53.0	53.5	18.2	22.3	17.8	17.8	18.2	18.2
Ga	55.5	63.9	63.2	67.4	68.2	68.5	12.6	13.9	12.8	13.3	13.4	13.4
Fla	49.4	69.2	85.4	89.6	95.3	103.2	8.5	10.2	10.2	10.6	11.0	11.7
E.S.C	**132.1**	**154.9**	**155.2**	**[4]160.1**	**[4]165.8**	**169.2**	**10.3**	**12.1**	**11.5**	**[4]11.6**	**[4]11.9**	**12.0**
Ky	[5]28.3	36.3	32.1	[4]32.2	[4]33.3	34.0	[5]8.9	11.3	9.4	[4]9.3	[4]9.5	9.6
Tenn	40.1	45.4	51.5	55.3	57.5	59.2	10.4	11.6	12.3	12.9	13.3	13.5
Ala	40.4	47.0	45.3	45.7	47.7	48.7	11.6	13.6	12.5	12.4	12.8	12.9
Miss	23.3	26.3	26.3	26.8	27.3	27.3	10.1	11.9	11.2	11.2	11.3	11.2
W.S.C	**192.2**	**237.2**	**254.9**	**264.4**	**276.5**	**284.5**	**10.4**	**12.3**	**12.2**	**12.2**	**12.5**	**12.7**
Ark	19.2	23.3	24.3	24.0	25.1	25.9	9.9	12.1	11.5	11.2	11.6	11.9
La	29.0	35.4	37.3	38.6	39.9	41.3	8.1	9.7	9.8	9.9	10.0	10.3
Okla	32.6	39.0	40.1	42.1	43.7	44.5	13.3	15.2	14.8	15.0	15.4	15.4
Tex	111.5	139.5	153.2	159.6	167.8	172.8	10.5	12.5	12.5	12.4	12.9	12.9
Mt	**[3]157.9**	**187.5**	**212.0**	**219.5**	**234.5**	**227.0**	**[3]20.5**	**22.6**	**22.0**	**21.9**	**22.6**	**21.3**
Mont	4.7	6.9	7.3	7.5	8.1	8.2	6.7	10.0	9.8	9.9	10.4	10.4
Idaho	15.9	10.9	12.7	13.7	13.6	13.4	22.9	15.3	15.5	16.0	15.4	14.8
Wyo	3.6	4.5	5.6	6.0	6.3	6.5	10.9	13.5	15.1	14.8	14.8	14.4
Colo	[5]18.7	25.0	27.6	30.1	31.1	32.8	[5]9.6	11.3	10.9	11.5	11.5	11.8
N. Mex	[3][5]13.2	12.4	[5]15.8	[5]16.4	[5]16.6	[5]16.3	[3][5]13.0	12.2	[5]13.8	[5]13.8	[5]13.6	[5]13.1
Ariz	12.1	18.5	26.6	27.0	27.7	29.6	7.7	10.4	11.9	11.7	11.7	12.1
Utah	8.7	11.7	14.9	15.1	16.4	16.7	8.8	11.0	12.4	11.9	12.4	12.2
Nev	[5]81.0	97.6	101.6	103.7	114.6	103.5	[5]186.7	199.7	171.6	163.8	172.1	147.4
Pac	**189.3**	**245.0**	**230.3**	**229.0**	**[3]270.2**	**[2]285.5**	**7.8**	**9.2**	**8.2**	**7.8**	**[2]9.0**	**[2]9.4**
Wash	[4]31.5	41.3	41.8	43.8	45.2	47.1	[4]10.6	12.1	11.8	12.0	11.9	12.0
Oreg	13.3	17.3	19.3	20.3	21.1	22.1	6.8	8.3	8.4	8.5	8.6	8.7
Calif	136.1	172.4	154.8	149.4	[2]188.1	[2]199.7	7.4	8.6	7.3	6.8	[2]8.4	[2]8.8
Alaska	2.4	3.4	4.7	5.1	5.1	5.0	9.0	11.2	13.4	12.6	12.4	12.3
Hawaii	6.1	10.6	9.7	10.3	10.7	11.7	8.6	13.8	11.2	11.5	11.9	12.8

[1] Based on total population residing in area; population enumerated as of Apr. 1 for 1970, estimated as of July 1 for all other years. [2] Includes 37,462 nonlicensed marriages registered in California for 1978, and 41,961 for 1979. [3] Estimated. [4] Incomplete. [5] Marriage licenses.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual, and *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*.

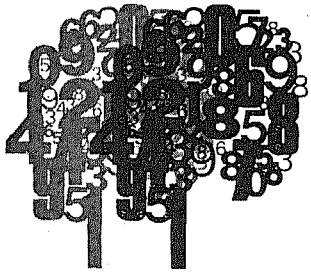
No. 127. Divorces and Annulments—Number and Rate, by States: 1965 to 1979

[By place of occurrence]

State	Number (1,000)						Rate per 1,000 population [1]					
	1965	1970	1975	1977	1978	1979	1965	1970	1975	1977	1978	1979
U.S. [2]	**479.0**	**708.0**	**1,036.0**	**1,091.0**	**1,130.0**	**1,181.0**	**2.5**	**3.5**	**4.9**	**5.0**	**5.2**	**5.4**
N.E	**17.5**	**25.8**	**43.2**	**44.4**	**45.4**	**49.0**	**1.6**	**2.2**	**3.5**	**3.6**	**3.7**	**4.0**
Maine	2.5	3.9	5.5	5.7	6.2	6.2	2.6	3.9	5.2	5.2	5.7	5.6
N.H	1.6	2.4	4.2	4.4	4.7	5.2	2.3	3.3	5.2	5.2	5.4	5.9
Vt	.6	1.0	1.9	2.1	2.1	2.3	1.5	2.3	4.1	4.4	4.2	4.6
Mass	7.8	11.0	16.6	16.5	16.2	17.5	1.5	1.9	2.8	2.9	2.8	3.0
R.I	1.2	1.7	2.7	3.4	3.5	3.6	1.3	1.8	2.9	3.7	3.7	3.9
Conn	3.7	5.8	12.2	12.2	12.8	14.1	1.3	1.9	4.0	3.9	4.1	4.5
M.A	**30.4**	**59.9**	**110.0**	**114.2**	**122.9**	**127.8**	**.8**	**1.6**	**3.0**	**3.1**	**3.3**	**3.5**
N.Y	8.2	26.4	55.6	55.8	58.0	64.4	.5	1.4	3.1	3.1	3.3	3.7
N.J	5.6	10.8	19.4	20.5	26.6	23.5	.8	1.5	2.7	2.8	3.6	3.2
Pa	16.6	22.6	35.0	37.9	38.3	39.8	1.4	1.9	3.0	3.2	3.3	3.4
E.N.C	[3]**94.5**	[4]**129.8**	[4]**186.2**	[4]**197.3**	**211.0**	**214.7**	[3]**2.5**	(s)	(s)	[4]**4.8**	**5.1**	**5.2**
Ohio	25.8	39.3	52.6	57.3	59.2	59.5	2.5	3.7	4.9	5.4	5.5	5.5
Ind	[3]18.5	[4]15.2	[4]28.8	[4][5]33.3	[5]40.3	[5]41.8	[3]3.8	(s)	(s)	[4][5]6.3	[5]7.5	[5]7.7
Ill	24.7	36.5	51.0	49.0	50.3	52.1	2.3	3.3	4.6	4.4	4.5	4.6
Mich	20.3	30.0	40.8	43.0	45.0	44.1	2.4	3.4	4.5	4.7	4.9	4.8
Wis	5.2	8.9	13.1	14.6	16.1	17.2	1.3	2.0	2.8	3.1	3.4	3.6
W.N.C	**33.4**	**48.2**	**70.1**	**73.3**	**75.1**	**77.8**	**2.1**	**3.0**	**4.2**	**4.3**	**4.4**	**4.5**
Minn	4.9	8.3	13.2	14.0	14.4	[3]14.9	1.4	2.2	3.4	3.5	3.6	[3]3.7
Iowa	5.3	7.2	10.3	10.9	11.1	11.4	1.9	2.5	3.6	3.8	3.8	3.9
Mo	13.2	17.9	24.5	25.2	26.3	27.7	2.9	3.8	5.1	5.3	5.4	5.7
N. Dak	.7	1.0	1.7	2.0	2.1	2.1	1.1	1.6	2.7	3.0	3.2	3.2
S. Dak	1.0	1.4	2.2	2.4	2.4	2.7	1.5	2.0	3.3	3.5	3.5	3.9
Nebr	2.5	3.7	5.6	6.1	6.1	6.3	1.7	2.5	3.6	3.9	3.9	4.0
Kans	5.8	8.8	12.6	12.6	12.7	12.7	2.6	3.9	5.5	5.4	5.4	5.4
S.A	[4]**73.3**	**106.1**	**174.8**	**183.0**	**191.4**	**202.4**	[4]**2.6**	**3.5**	**5.2**	**5.3**	**5.5**	**5.8**
Del	.7	1.7	2.8	3.0	3.3	3.1	1.5	3.2	4.8	5.2	5.7	5.3
Md	7.0	9.3	15.4	16.6	16.5	16.9	2.0	2.4	3.8	4.0	4.0	4.1
D.C	1.3	2.3	3.8	3.2	3.4	4.5	1.7	3.0	5.3	4.6	5.1	6.8
Va	8.9	11.9	19.5	21.5	22.7	23.6	2.0	2.6	3.9	4.2	4.4	4.5
W.Va	3.9	5.6	8.6	9.6	9.7	10.0	2.1	3.2	4.8	5.2	5.2	5.3
N.C	11.2	13.7	22.1	25.0	26.6	27.4	2.3	2.7	4.1	4.5	4.8	4.9
S.C	3.0	5.8	9.7	10.7	11.9	13.7	1.2	2.3	3.4	3.7	4.1	4.7
Ga	[4]12.0	18.6	29.5	31.0	31.6	33.4	[4]2.7	4.1	6.0	6.1	6.2	6.5
Fla	25.3	37.2	63.4	62.4	65.8	69.7	4.4	5.5	7.6	7.4	7.6	7.9
E.S.C	**36.2**	**50.6**	**74.4**	**79.5**	[4]**80.5**	[4]**85.9**	**2.8**	**4.0**	**5.5**	**5.7**	[4]**5.8**	[4]**6.1**
Ky	8.3	10.7	14.5	15.5	[4]13.8	[4]16.0	2.6	3.3	4.3	4.5	[4]3.9	[4]4.5
Tenn	11.1	16.6	24.6	27.4	28.4	29.7	2.9	4.1	5.9	6.4	6.6	6.8
Ala	11.0	15.1	23.0	23.8	25.1	26.5	3.2	4.4	6.4	6.4	6.7	7.0
Miss	5.7	8.2	12.3	12.8	13.3	[3]13.6	2.5	3.7	5.2	5.3	5.5	[3]5.6
W.S.C. [4]	**64.4**	**82.7**	**122.8**	**136.2**	**141.4**	**150.7**	(s)	(s)	(s)	(s)	**6.4**	**6.7**
Ark	6.6	[4]9.3	[4]16.7	[4]19.2	20.0	[4]20.3	3.4	[4]4.8	[4]7.9	[4]9.0	9.2	[4]9.3
La. [4]	4.6	5.1	8.7	12.9	13.2	15.2	(s)	(s)	(s)	(s)	3.3	3.8
Okla	11.9	[5]16.8	20.6	21.8	22.4	22.8	4.8	[5]6.6	7.6	7.8	7.9	7.9
Tex	41.3	51.5	76.7	82.3	85.8	92.4	3.9	4.6	6.3	6.4	6.6	6.9
Mt	[4]**36.1**	[4]**49.0**	**70.7**	**77.3**	**78.2**	**80.9**	[4]**5.0**	[4]**5.9**	**7.3**	**7.7**	**7.5**	**7.6**
Mont	2.0	3.0	4.3	4.7	4.9	5.1	2.8	4.4	5.7	6.2	6.3	6.5
Idaho	2.9	3.6	5.2	6.0	6.4	6.4	4.1	5.1	6.3	7.0	7.2	7.1
Wyo	1.4	1.8	2.8	3.1	3.1	3.5	4.3	5.4	7.6	7.6	7.4	7.8
Colo	[3]6.7	10.4	15.7	20.6	18.6	16.5	[3]3.4	4.7	6.2	7.8	6.9	6.0
N. Mex	[4]3.7	[4]4.4	8.4	9.1	9.6	10.0	[4]3.6	[4]4.3	7.3	7.7	7.9	8.0
Ariz	8.6	[6]12.7	17.6	16.6	17.3	20.0	5.4	[6]7.2	7.9	7.2	7.3	8.2
Utah	2.9	3.9	6.1	6.9	7.1	7.6	2.9	3.7	5.1	5.5	5.4	5.6
Nev	10.0	9.1	10.5	10.3	11.2	11.8	23.0	18.7	17.8	16.2	16.8	16.8
Pac	**89.9**	**144.7**	**177.0**	**183.4**	**184.6**	**190.8**	**3.7**	**5.5**	**6.3**	**6.3**	**6.2**	**6.3**
Wash	11.5	17.9	25.8	26.7	26.5	27.0	3.9	5.2	7.3	7.3	7.0	6.9
Oreg	5.2	9.6	15.6	16.4	17.0	17.6	3.2	4.6	6.8	6.9	6.9	7.0
Calif	69.9	112.9	128.5	132.2	132.9	137.7	3.8	5.7	6.1	6.0	6.0	6.1
Alaska	1.1	1.7	2.9	3.6	3.5	3.5	4.2	5.6	8.1	8.8	8.4	8.6
Hawaii	1.1	2.6	4.3	4.6	4.8	5.1	1.6	3.4	4.9	5.1	5.4	5.5

S Does not meet publication standards because reporting less than 90 percent complete. [1] Based on total population residing in area; population enumerated as of Apr. 1 for 1970, estimated as of July 1 for all other years. [2] U.S. total includes estimates for States with reporting less than 90 percent complete; therefore, State data may not add to total. [3] Estimated. [4] Incomplete. [5] Includes divorce petitions filed for some counties. [6] Represents divorce petitions filed.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual, and *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*.



Section 3

Immigration and Naturalization

This section presents statistics related to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration. The principal source is the *Annual Report of the Immigration and Naturalization Service*, published by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS), a unit of the Department of Justice. Immigration statistics are prepared from entry visas and change of immigration status forms. Statistics for naturalization are compiled from periodic reports by Federal courts and specially designated State courts conducting such proceedings. Alien registration data are compiled from alien address report cards.

The collection of U.S. immigration statistics began under the Act of 1819. Data on persons arriving in ports were transmitted to the U.S. Secretary of State, who reported the information periodically to Congress. Subsequently, reports to the Secretary of State and to Congress were required by law, as well as the collection of data on immigrants arriving at land borders. Beginning in 1906, those arriving were divided into immigrants and nonimmigrants, depending on how long they intended to remain in the United States (see below).

Immigrants.—Immigrants are nonresident aliens (i.e., non U.S. citizens) admitted to the U.S. for permanent residence (one year or longer). The category includes persons who may have entered the U.S. as nonimmigrants or refugees, but who subsequently changed their status to that of a permanent resident. Generally, a 2-year time lag exists between the time persons are shown in data as nonimmigrants and the time they may be included as immigrants. A large increase of immigrants admitted to the U.S. in one year may have been due to an influx of refugees two or three years earlier. Thus, immigrants as measured in this section do not equal net civilian immigration as shown in table 7.

Nonimmigrants.—Nonimmigrants are nonresident aliens admitted to the United States for a temporary period. Included in this group are visitors for business and pleasure, students and their spouses and children, foreign government officials, exchange visitors and their spouses and children, international representatives, treaty traders and investors, representatives of foreign information media, fiances(ees) of U.S. citizens and their children, officials of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), aliens in transit, and, for statistical purposes, permanent resident aliens returning after short trips abroad. Excluded are border crossers, crewmen, and insular travelers. Certain temporary admissions such as of persons in possession of border-crossing identification cards are not included in the nonimmigrant totals.

Quota and nonquota immigrants.—In 1921, Congress enacted the first numerical ceiling on immigration (357,000 per year) into the United States, although it applied only to Eastern Hemisphere countries and their dependencies. The 1921 Act also required that immigrants be classified as quota and nonquota immigrants. Quota immigrants were subject to congressionally mandated quotas for Eastern Hemisphere countries and their dependencies. Nonquota immigrants included natives of the Western Hemisphere and their spouses and children, immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, and certain groups of special immigrants.

Between 1929 and 1968 quotas were determined by the "national origins" formula which provided that the annual quota equal one-sixth of one percent of the number of White inhabitants in the continental United States in 1920, less Western Hemisphere immigrants and their descendants. The annual quota for each nationality was then determined by the same ratio to 150,000 as the number of inhabitants of each nationality living in the continental United States in 1920 to the total inhabitants, although a minimum quota for any nationality was 100.

The Act of 1965, which became fully effective in July 1968, abolished the quota system and set up an annual numerical limitation of 170,000 immigrants from the Eastern Hemisphere, with no more than 20,000 immigrants to come from any one country; a numerical limitation of 120,000 per year was imposed on Western Hemisphere immigration, which had previously been unrestricted.

The 1965 Act thereby gave persons from every country within each hemisphere an equal chance to immigrate to the United States. After 1968 immigrants were classified as those subject to numerical limitations of the Eastern Hemisphere and of the Western Hemisphere, and those exempt from numerical limitations (see table 129). Those exempt include immediate relatives of U.S. citizens and various classes of special immigrants.

For immigrants subject to numerical limitations, numbers are allocated on a basis of seven preference categories, four of which provide for reunion of families of U.S. citizens and resident aliens, two for specified workers needed in the United States, and one for refugees. Numbers not used by these seven preferences are then available to qualified nonpreference immigrants. From 1968 to December 1976 preference classifications were applied only to immigrants from the Eastern Hemisphere. Beginning 1977 Western Hemisphere immigrants were also subject to preference and nonpreference classifications. Effective October 1978 the separate hemisphere limits were abolished in favor of a worldwide limit of 290,000.

Displaced persons and refugees.—The Displaced Persons Act of 1948 was the first of a number of special acts passed to provide for the admission of refugees from Communist-dominated countries, victims of natural calamities, and orphans, without regard to quotas or the numerical ceilings specified above.

Status of Cubans.—Effective November 1966, Cubans admitted or paroled (i.e., admitted without an immigration visa) into the United States after January 1, 1959, and present in the United States for at least 2 years, may obtain permanent resident status. A court decision in September 1976 exempted Cuban refugees from numerical limitations, retroactive to 1968.

Status of Indochinese.—Effective October 28, 1977, refugees from Vietnam, Laos, or Cambodia were eligible to apply for permanent resident status. Public Law 95-145 provided that Indochinese paroled into the United States after March 31, 1975, or physically present on that date, may become permanent residents after living for at least 2 years in the United States.

Alien registration.—All aliens in the United States on January 1 must report their current address each year to the U.S. Attorney General during January.

Most aliens acquire U.S. citizenship under the general provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952, as amended. As specified by that Act, the requirements a prospective citizen must meet relate to residency, language proficiency, moral character, loyalty to the United States, attachment to the principles of the Constitution, etc. Spouses and children of U.S. citizens can be naturalized under less stringent conditions. In certain cases, an administrative, judicial, legislative, or executive waiver of the requirements may be obtained. Naturalization statistics are also maintained by INS.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1970.* See Appendix I.

NO. 128. IMMIGRATION: 1820 TO 1979

[**In thousands, except rate.** Through **1976,** for years ending **June 30,** except as noted; beginning **1977,** ending **Sept. 30.** For definition of immigrants, see text, pp. 85-86. For 1820-1867, alien passengers arriving; 1868-1891 and 1895-1897, immigrants arriving; 1892-1894 and 1898 to the present, immigrants admitted. Rates based on Bureau of the Census estimates as of July 1 for resident population through 1929, and for total population thereafter (excluding Alaska and Hawaii prior to 1959). See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series C 89]

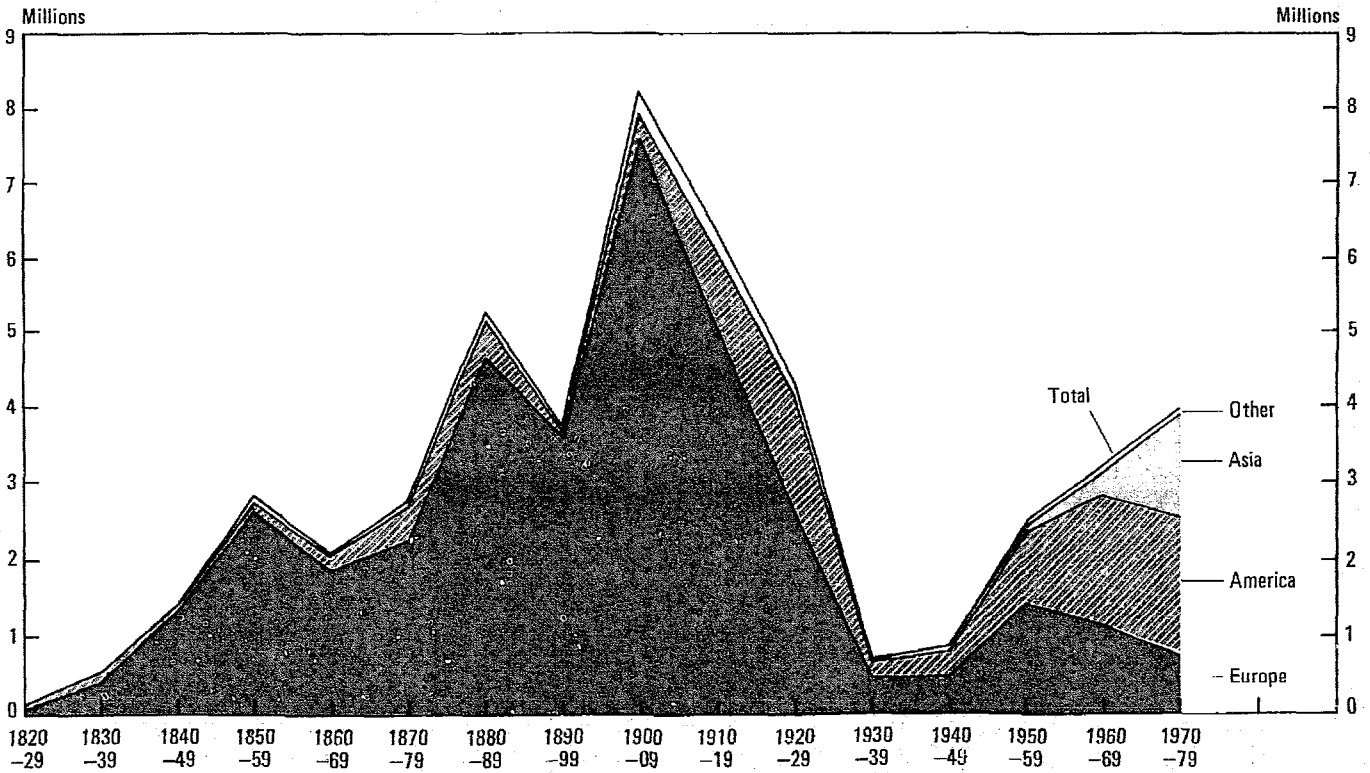
PERIOD	TOTAL		PERIOD OR YEAR	TOTAL		YEAR	TOTAL	
	Number	Rate[1]		Number	Rate[1]		Number	Rate[1]
1820-1979	**49,124**	**3.5**	1911-1920	5,736	5.7	1969	359	1.8
			1921-1930	4,107	3.5	1970	373	1.8
1820-1830[2]	152	1.2	1931-1940	528	.4	1971	370	1.8
1831-1840[3]	599	3.9	1941-1950	1,035	.7	1972	385	1.8
1841-1850[4]	1,713	8.4	1951-1960	2,515	1.5	1973	400	1.9
1851-1860[4]	2,598	9.3	1961-1970	3,322	1.7	1974	395	1.9
1861-1870[5]	2,315	6.4	1971-1979	3,962	2.1	1975	386	1.8
1871-1880	2,812	6.2	1965	297	1.5	1976	399	1.9
1881-1890	5,247	9.2	1966	323	1.6	1977	462	2.1
1891-1900	3,688	5.3	1967	362	1.8	1978	601	2.8
1901-1910	8,795	10.4	1968	454	2.3	1979	460	2.1

[1] Annual rate per 1,000 U.S. population, 10-year rate computed by dividing sum of annual immigration totals by sum of annual U.S. population totals for same 10 years. [2] Oct. 1, 1819-Sept. 30, 1830. [3] Oct. 1, 1830-Dec. 31, 1840. [4] Calendar years. [5] Jan. 1, 1861-June 30, 1870.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report,* and releases.

Figure 3.1

Immigrants by Continent: 1820 to 1979



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. For data, see table 130.

No. 129. Immigrants Admitted, by Classes: 1930 to 1979

[For years ending June 30 except, beginning 1977, ending September 30. For definition of immigrants, see text, pp. 85–86. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series C 143–157]

CLASS OF ADMISSION	1930	1940	1950	1955	1960	1965	1967
Annual quota	153,714	153,774	154,206	154,657	154,887	158,561	158,261
Immigrants admitted	241,700	70,756	249,187	237,790	265,398	296,697	361,972
Natives of Eastern Hemisphere	141,497	51,997	197,460	82,232	101,373	99,381	153,079
Natives of Western Hemisphere	63,147	11,985	33,238	94,274	91,701	153,199	151,034
Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens	32,105	5,474	16,275	30,882	34,215	32,714	46,903
Other	4,951	1,300	2,214	30,402	38,109	11,403	10,956
	1970	**1974**	**1975**	**1976**	**1977**	**1978**	**1979**
Immigrants, total	373,326	394,861	386,194	398,613	462,315	601,442	460,348
Percent of aliens admitted	7.8	5.4	5.2	4.9	5.4	6.0	(NA)
Subject to Eastern Hemisphere limitations	172,547	159,059	160,460	166,204	170,161	165,743	279,478
Subject to Western Hemisphere limitations	114,736	115,072	121,101	118,569	106,339	175,361	
Exempt from numerical limitations	86,043	120,730	104,633	113,840	185,815	260,338	180,870
Subject to limitations [1]	287,283	274,131	281,561	284,773	276,500	341,104	279,478
Relative preferences	92,432	94,915	95,945	102,007	130,784	190,297	213,729
Unmarried sons and daughters of U.S. citizens and their children (1st preference)	1,089	932	871	931	1,473	3,692	5,107
Spouses, unmarried sons and daughters of resident aliens, and their children (2d preference)	30,714	43,920	43,077	44,339	54,914	77,747	100,681
Married sons and daughters of U.S. citizens (4th preference) [2]	8,350	3,404	3,623	4,077	4,818	11,404	15,714
Brothers and sisters of U.S. citizens (5th preference) [2]	52,279	46,659	48,374	52,660	69,579	97,454	92,227
Occupational preferences	34,016	28,482	29,334	26,361	23,585	30,877	37,709
Immigrants in professions (3d preference)	10,142	7,763	8,363	8,318	6,554	5,287	5,075
Other workers (6th preference)	8,786	6,420	6,724	4,792	4,673	8,888	11,623
Their spouses and children	15,088	14,299	14,247	13,251	12,358	16,702	21,011
Conditional entrants (7th preference)	9,863	9,076	9,129	11,907	9,575	10,309	13,079
Nonpreference (incl. private bill cases)	36,058	26,475	25,961	25,775	77,358	54,120	1,541
Natives of Western Hemisphere, their spouses and children	102,529	99,800	96,547	91,319	34,115	55,411	13,413
Cuban Refugee Act (Act of Nov. 1966) [3]	12,207	15,272	24,554	27,250	952	(X)	(X)
Other	178	111	91	154	131	90	7
Exempt from numerical limitations	86,043	120,730	104,633	113,840	185,815	260,338	180,870
Immediate relatives	79,213	104,844	91,504	102,019	105,957	125,819	138,178
Wives of U.S. citizens	36,276	40,274	33,719	37,856	36,104	49,151	46,902
Husbands of U.S. citizens	15,619	27,284	21,901	22,234	26,105	28,906	33,879
Children of U.S. citizens	18,095	24,758	22,315	23,889	22,572	23,917	25,679
Orphans adopted abroad	(NA)	4,770	5,633	6,552	6,493	1,326	1,195
Parents of U.S. citizens	9,223	12,528	13,569	18,040	21,176	23,845	31,718
Cuban Refugee Act [3]	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	67,958	28,296	11,378
Indochinese Act, Oct. 1977	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	94,146	20,666
Special immigrants	6,342	6,964	7,080	5,961	6,204	5,962	5,913
Ministers of religion [2]	1,497	1,416	1,231	1,368	1,301	1,307	1,368
Employees of the U.S. Government abroad [2]	290	1,176	1,622	449	692	591	989
Children born abroad to resident aliens or subsequent to issuance of visa	3,012	3,477	3,636	3,405	3,550	3,625	3,294
Aliens adjusted [4]	1,543	895	591	739	661	439	262
Spouses of U.S. citizens and their children, Act of April 7, 1970	9	7,885	5,057	5,014	5,598	6,006	4,647
Others not subject to numerical limitation	479	1,037	992	846	98	109	88

NA Not available. X Not applicable.

[1] From 1970 to December 1976 preference classifications were applied only to Eastern Hemisphere immigrants; see text, pp. 85–86. [2] Includes spouses and children. [3] See text, Status of Cubans, p. 86. As of Jan. 1977, Act of Nov. 1966 not subject to numerical limitations. [4] Under sections 244 and 249, Immigration and Naturalization Act.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

NO. 130. IMMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE: 1820 TO 1979

[**In thousands, except percent.** For years ending **June 30** except, beginning **1977**, ending **September 30.** For definition of immigrants, see text, pp. 85–86. Data prior to 1906 refer to country from which aliens came. Because of boundary changes and changes in list of countries separately reported, data for certain countries not comparable throughout. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series C 89–119]

COUNTRY	1820–1979, total	1951–1960, total	1961–1970, total	1971–1979, total	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	PERCENT		
										1820–1979	1961–1970	1971–1979
Total	**49,124**	**2,515.5**	**3,321.7**	**3,962.5**	**386.2**	**398.6**	**462.3**	**601.4**	**460.3**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Europe	**36,267**	**1,325.6**	**1,123.4**	**728.2**	**72.8**	**73.0**	**74.0**	**76.2**	**64.2**	**73.8**	**33.8**	**18.4**
Austria[1]	4,316	67.1	20.6	9.1	.5	.5	.5	.5	.5	8.8	.6	.2
Hungary		36.6	5.4	5.8	.6	.6	.5	.6	.5		.2	.1
Belgium	204	18.6	9.2	4.7	.4	.5	.5	.6	.6	.4	.3	.1
Czechoslovakia	138	.9	3.3	5.0	.3	.3	.3	.4	.5	.3	.1	.1
Denmark	364	11.0	9.2	3.9	.3	.4	.4	.4	.4	.7	.3	.1
Finland	33	4.9	4.2	2.3	.2	.2	.2	.3	.3	.1	.1	.1
France	754	51.1	45.2	22.7	1.8	2.0	2.7	2.7	2.9	1.5	1.4	.6
Germany[1]	6,985	477.8	190.8	67.9	5.9	6.6	7.4	7.6	7.2	14.2	5.7	1.7
Great Britain[2]	4,914	195.5	210.0	121.5	12.2	13.0	14.0	16.4	15.5	10.0	6.3	3.1
Greece	661	47.6	86.0	67.7	9.8	8.6	7.8	7.0	5.9	1.3	2.6	2.2
Ireland[3]	4,724	57.3	37.5	10.6	1.1	1.0	1.0	.9	.8	9.6	1.1	.3
Italy	5,300	185.5	214.1	123.9	11.0	8.0	7.4	7.0	6.0	10.8	6.4	3.1
Netherlands	360	52.3	30.6	9.5	.8	.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	.7	.9	.2
Norway	856	22.9	15.5	3.5	.4	.3	.3	.4	.4	1.7	.5	.1
Poland[1]	520	10.0	53.5	32.5	3.5	3.2	3.3	4.5	3.9	1.1	1.6	.8
Portugal	453	19.6	76.1	93.3	11.3	11.0	10.0	10.5	7.1	.9	2.3	2.4
Soviet Union[1,4]	3,376	.6	2.3	28.4	4.7	7.4	5.4	4.7	1.9	6.9	.1	.7
Spain	262	7.9	44.7	37.4	2.8	2.3	5.6	4.3	3.3	.5	1.3	.9
Sweden	1,273	21.7	17.1	5.8	.5	.6	.6	.6	.8	2.6	.5	.1
Switzerland	350	17.7	18.5	7.7	.7	.8	.8	.9	.9	.7	.6	.2
Yugoslavia	116	8.2	20.4	26.5	2.9	2.3	2.3	2.2	1.9	.2	.6	.7
Other Europe	310	10.8	9.2	16.4	1.3	2.0	2.0	2.5	1.8	.6	.3	.4
Asia	**3,038**	**153.3**	**427.8**	**1,352.1**	**129.2**	**146.7**	**150.8**	**243.6**	**183.0**	**6.2**	**12.9**	**34.1**
China[5]	540	9.7	34.8	96.7	9.2	9.9	12.5	14.5	12.3	1.1	1.0	2.4
Hong Kong	[6]200	15.5	75.0	109.5	12.5	13.7	12.3	11.1	16.8	.4	2.3	2.8
India	182	2.0	27.2	141.4	14.3	16.1	16.8	19.1	18.6	.4	.8	3.6
Iran	[6]48	3.4	10.3	34.9	2.2	2.6	4.2	5.9	8.3	.1	.3	.9
Israel	[6]90	25.5	29.6	34.2	3.5	5.2	4.4	4.5	4.3	.2	.9	.9
Japan	411	46.3	40.0	45.4	4.8	4.8	4.5	4.5	4.5	.8	1.2	1.1
Jordan	[6]41	5.8	11.7	24.0	2.3	2.4	2.9	3.2	3.2	.1	.3	.6
Korea	[6]276	6.2	34.5	235.4	28.1	30.6	30.7	28.8	28.7	.6	1.0	5.9
Lebanon	[6]58	4.5	15.2	37.3	4.0	5.0	5.5	4.8	4.8	.1	.5	.9
Philippines	[7]431	19.3	98.4	312.7	31.3	36.8	38.5	36.6	40.8	.9	3.0	7.9
Turkey	386	3.5	10.1	11.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.3	.8	.3	.3
Vietnam	[8]133	2.7	4.2	129.3	2.7	2.4	3.4	87.6	19.1	.3	.1	3.3
Other Asia	244	9.0	36.7	140.3	13.2	16.2	14.1	22.0	20.3	.5	1.2	3.5
America	**9,248**	**996.9**	**1,716.4**	**1,778.3**	**174.7**	**169.2**	**223.2**	**266.5**	**197.1**	**18.8**	**51.7**	**44.9**
Argentina	[9]97	19.5	49.7	27.2	2.8	2.7	3.1	4.1	3.1	.2	1.5	.7
Brazil	[9]59	13.8	29.3	16.4	1.4	1.4	1.9	2.2	1.8	.1	.9	.4
Canada	4,125	378.0	413.3	156.2	11.2	11.4	18.0	23.5	20.2	8.4	12.4	3.9
Colombia	[9]156	18.0	72.0	66.0	6.4	5.7	8.2	10.9	10.5	.3	2.2	1.7
Cuba	[10]539	78.9	208.5	249.7	25.6	28.4	66.1	27.5	14.0	1.1	6.3	6.3
Dominican Republic	[10]235	9.9	93.3	130.8	14.1	12.4	11.6	19.5	17.5	.5	2.8	3.3
Ecuador	[9]91	9.8	36.8	44.0	4.7	4.5	5.2	5.7	4.4	.2	1.1	1.1
El Salvador	[9]50	5.9	15.0	28.4	2.4	2.4	4.4	5.9	4.5	.1	.4	.7
Guatemala	[9]44	4.7	15.9	22.2	1.9	2.0	3.7	4.1	2.6	.1	.5	.6
Haiti	[10]89	4.4	34.5	49.8	5.0	5.3	5.2	6.1	6.1	.2	1.0	1.3
Honduras	[9]37	6.0	15.7	14.8	1.4	1.3	1.6	2.7	2.5	.2	.5	.4
Mexico	2,177	299.8	453.9	583.7	62.6	58.4	44.6	92.7	52.5	4.4	13.7	14.7
Panama	[9]51	11.7	19.4	19.8	1.7	1.8	2.5	3.3	3.5	.1	.6	.5
Peru	[9]52	7.4	19.1	25.1	2.3	2.6	3.9	5.1	4.0	.1	.6	.6
Other West Indies	758	29.8	133.9	237.4	22.3	19.6	27.1	34.6	33.5	1.5	4.0	6.0
Other America	695	99.2	106.2	106.9	8.9	9.3	16.1	18.6	16.4	1.4	3.2	2.7
Africa	**142**	**14.1**	**29.0**	**66.7**	**5.9**	**5.7**	**9.6**	**10.3**	**11.2**	**.3**	**.9**	**1.7**
Australia and New Zealand	**123**	**11.5**	**19.6**	**21.6**	**1.8**	**2.1**	**2.5**	**2.6**	**2.5**	**.3**	**.6**	**.5**
All other	**309**	**14.0**	**5.7**	**15.8**	**1.8**	**1.9**	**2.2**	**2.2**	**2.3**	**.6**	**.2**	**.4**

[1] 1938–1945, Austria included with Germany; 1899–1919, Poland included with Austria-Hungary, Germany, and Soviet Union. [2] Beginning 1952, includes data for United Kingdom not specified, formerly included with "Other Europe." [3] Comprises Eire and Northern Ireland. [4] Europe and Asia. [5] Beginning 1957, includes Taiwan. [6] Prior to 1951, included with "Other Asia." [7] Prior to 1951, Philippines included with "All other." [8] Prior to 1953, data for Vietnam not available. [9] Prior to 1951, included with "Other America." [10] Prior to 1951, included with "Other West Indies."

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report.*

No. 131. Immigrants, by Country of Birth: 1951 to 1979

[**In thousands.** For years ending **June 30** except, beginning **1977**, ending **September 30.** For definition of immigrants, see text, pp. 85–86. See headnote, table 130 for statement on boundary changes]

Country of birth	1951–1960, total	1961–1970, total	1971–1979, total	1970	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	Percent 1961–1970	Percent 1971–1979
All countries	**2,515.5**	**3,321.7**	**3,962.25**	**373.3**	**386.2**	**398.6**	**462.3**	**601.4**	**460.3**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Europe [1]	**1,492.2**	**1,238.6**	**729.2**	**116.0**	**74.0**	**72.4**	**70.0**	**73.2**	**60.8**	**37.3**	**18.4**
Austria	29.7	13.7	4.3	.9	.4	.3	.4	.5	.4	.4	.1
Belgium	12.9	8.5	3.6	.5	.3	.4	.4	.4	.4	.3	.1
Czechoslovakia	28.8	21.4	9.1	4.5	.5	.6	.6	.7	.8	.6	.2
Denmark	13.7	11.8	4.0	.6	.4	.4	.4	.4	.4	.4	.1
Finland	6.7	5.8	3.7	.5	.3	.3	.3	.4	.3	.2	.1
France	38.0	34.3	15.8	2.5	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8	1.7	1.0	.4
Germany	345.5	200.0	59.4	9.7	5.2	5.8	6.4	6.7	6.3	6.0	1.5
Greece	48.4	90.2	88.9	16.5	10.0	8.4	7.8	7.0	5.1	2.7	2.2
Hungary	64.5	17.3	10.9	1.8	.9	.9	.9	.9	.9	.5	.3
Ireland	64.4	42.4	13.2	1.6	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	1.3	.3
Italy	188.0	206.7	124.7	25.0	11.6	8.4	7.5	7.4	6.2	6.2	3.1
Netherlands	47.2	27.8	9.5	1.5	.8	.9	1.0	1.2	1.1	.8	.2
Norway	24.7	16.4	4.3	.5	.4	.3	.3	.4	.4	.5	.1
Poland	128.0	79.3	38.7	3.6	3.9	3.8	4.0	5.1	4.4	2.2	1.0
Portugal	20.4	79.3	96.0	13.2	11.8	10.5	9.7	10.4	7.1	2.4	2.4
Romania	17.4	14.9	15.6	1.8	1.2	2.2	2.0	2.0	1.6	.4	.4
Soviet Union	46.5	15.7	32.5	.9	5.1	8.2	5.7	5.2	2.5	.5	.8
Spain	10.7	30.5	28.0	4.1	2.5	2.3	2.5	2.3	1.9	.9	.7
Sweden	18.9	16.7	5.6	.7	.5	.5	.6	.6	.8	.5	.1
Switzerland	17.2	16.3	5.1	1.1	.5	.5	.6	.6	.7	.5	.1
United Kingdom	208.9	230.5	108.0	14.2	10.8	11.4	12.5	14.2	13.9	6.9	2.7
Yugoslavia	58.7	46.2	40.0	8.6	3.5	2.8	2.8	2.6	2.2	1.4	1.0
Asia [1]	**157.1**	**445.3**	**1,397.8**	**94.9**	**132.4**	**149.9**	**157.8**	**249.8**	**189.3**	**13.4**	**35.3**
China [2]	32.7	96.7	175.0	14.1	18.5	18.8	20.0	21.3	24.3	2.9	4.4
Hong Kong	3.1	25.6	43.7	3.9	4.9	5.8	5.6	5.2	4.1	.8	1.1
India	3.1	31.2	154.1	10.1	15.8	17.5	18.6	20.8	19.7	.9	3.9
Iran	2.5	10.4	35.8	1.8	2.3	2.7	4.3	5.9	8.5	.3	.9
Iraq	1.4	6.4	20.9	1.2	3.0	3.4	2.8	2.2	2.9	.2	.5
Israel	8.6	12.9	23.0	2.0	2.1	3.0	3.0	3.3	3.1	.4	.6
Japan	44.7	39.5	41.4	4.5	4.3	4.3	4.2	4.0	4.0	1.2	1.0
Jordan	5.1	14.0	25.6	2.8	2.6	2.6	2.9	3.1	3.4	.4	.6
Korea	7.0	35.8	239.6	9.3	28.4	30.8	30.9	29.3	29.2	1.1	6.0
Lebanon	3.2	7.5	29.8	1.9	2.1	2.8	5.7	4.6	4.6	.2	.8
Philippines	17.2	101.5	318.0	31.2	31.8	37.3	39.1	37.2	41.3	3.1	8.0
Thailand	(NA)	5.0	39.9	1.8	4.2	6.9	3.9	3.6	3.2	.2	1.0
Turkey	2.4	6.8	16.5	2.1	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.6	1.8	.2	.4
Vietnam	2.0	4.6	136.0	1.5	3.0	3.0	4.6	88.5	22.5	.1	3.4
North America [1]	**769.1**	**1,351.1**	**1,480.2**	**129.1**	**146.7**	**142.3**	**187.3**	**220.8**	**157.6**	**40.7**	**37.4**
Canada	274.9	286.7	101.2	13.8	7.3	7.6	12.7	16.9	13.8	8.6	2.6
Mexico	319.3	443.3	580.6	44.5	62.2	57.9	44.1	92.4	52.1	13.3	14.7
West Indies [1]	122.8	519.5	686.5	61.4	67.4	66.8	114.0	91.4	74.1	15.6	17.3
Barbados	1.6	9.4	18.3	1.8	1.6	1.7	2.8	3.0	2.5	.3	.5
Cuba	78.3	256.8	261.8	16.3	26.0	29.2	69.8	29.8	15.6	7.7	6.6
Dominican Republic	9.8	94.1	130.8	10.8	14.0	12.5	11.7	19.5	17.5	2.8	3.3
Haiti	4.0	37.5	52.0	6.9	5.1	5.4	5.4	6.5	6.4	1.1	1.3
Jamaica	8.7	71.0	123.1	15.0	11.1	9.0	11.5	19.3	19.7	2.1	3.1
Trinidad and Tobago	1.6	24.6	56.5	7.4	6.0	4.8	6.1	6.0	5.2	.7	1.4
Central America [1]	44.6	97.7	111.4	9.3	9.7	9.9	16.5	20.2	17.5	2.9	2.8
El Salvador	4.8	15.0	28.3	1.7	2.4	2.4	4.4	5.8	4.5	.5	.7
Guatemala	4.1	15.4	21.9	2.1	1.9	2.0	3.6	4.0	2.6	.5	.6
Panama	9.7	18.4	19.2	1.6	1.7	1.7	2.4	3.1	3.5	.6	.5
South America [1]	**72.2**	**228.3**	**244.7**	**22.0**	**23.0**	**22.7**	**33.0**	**41.8**	**35.3**	**6.9**	**6.2**
Argentina	14.3	42.1	22.3	3.4	2.2	2.3	2.8	3.7	2.9	1.3	.6
Brazil	8.9	20.5	12.1	1.9	1.1	1.0	1.5	1.9	1.5	.6	.3
Colombia	17.6	70.3	66.2	6.8	6.4	5.7	8.3	11.0	10.6	2.1	1.7
Ecuador	9.5	37.0	44.0	4.4	4.7	4.5	5.3	5.7	4.4	1.1	1.1
Guyana	1.0	7.1	39.1	1.8	3.2	3.3	5.7	7.6	7.0	.2	1.0
Peru	5.7	18.6	24.9	.9	2.3	2.6	3.9	5.2	4.1	.6	.6
Africa	**16.6**	**39.3**	**77.3**	**8.1**	**6.7**	**7.7**	**10.1**	**11.5**	**12.8**	**1.2**	**2.0**
Egypt	3.7	17.2	22.5	4.9	1.7	1.8	2.3	2.8	3.2	.5	.6
Australia	**3.7**	**9.9**	**12.9**	**1.7**	**1.1**	**1.4**	**1.4**	**1.6**	**1.4**	**.3**	**.3**
New Zealand	**1.3**	**3.7**	**5.3**	**.6**	**.4**	**.4**	**.6**	**.6**	**.6**	**.1**	**.1**
Other countries	**3.3**	**5.5**	**15.1**	**.9**	**1.8**	**2.0**	**2.1**	**2.1**	**2.5**	**.2**	**.4**

NA Not available. [1] Includes countries not shown separately. [2] Includes Taiwan.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*, and releases.

No. 132. Immigrants, by Selected Characteristics: 1951 to 1979

[**In thousands, except as indicated.** Through **1976,** for years ending **June 30;** beginning **1977,** ending **Sept. 30.** For definition of immigrants, see text, pp. 85-86; for definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series C 120-142]

CHARACTERISTIC	1951-1960, total	1961-1970, total	1971-1979, total	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	PERCENT 1961-1970	PERCENT 1971-1979
Total	**2,515**	**3,322**	**3,962**	**386.2**	**398.6**	**462.3**	**601.4**	**460.3**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Male	[1]859	1,488	1,859	180.7	184.8	216.4	286.4	219.5	44.8	46.9
Married	368	651	913	88.7	92.8	112.2	136.1	105.5	19.6	23.0
Single	467	816	925	90.1	89.4	100.6	146.5	110.8	24.6	23.3
Other	24	21	24	1.9	2.6	3.6	3.7	3.2	.6	.6
Female	[1]1,014	1,834	2,103	205.5	213.8	245.9	315.1	240.8	55.2	53.1
Married	501	883	1,156	112.2	118.8	135.6	168.9	130.7	26.6	29.2
Single	451	856	845	83.5	83.1	93.9	129.7	97.2	25.8	21.3
Other	63	95	104	9.8	11.9	16.4	16.5	12.9	2.9	2.6
Males per 1,000 females	850	811	884	879	864	880	909	912	(x)	(x)
Age:										
Under 16 years	576	847	1,035	105.4	102.2	108.2	153.0	110.9	25.5	26.1
16-44 years	1,596	2,018	2,347	226.0	234.0	266.9	358.7	277.0	60.7	59.3
45 years and over	343	457	581	54.8	62.3	87.2	89.8	72.5	13.8	14.6
Median age (year)	[1]25.8	25.2	25.0	25.4	26.0	27.1	26.2	26.3	(x)	(x)
Occupation: [2]										
Professional, tech., and kindred	184	337	398	38.5	41.1	45.0	48.9	39.5	10.1	10.3
Managers and administrators [3]	53	66	115	10.0	11.6	17.4	20.9	18.9	2.0	2.9
Sales workers	(4)	(4)	34	3.4	3.9	5.6	6.5	5.0	(4)	.7
Clerical and kindred workers	[4]197	[4]245	155	14.1	14.9	20.5	27.3	21.1	[4]7.4	4.1
Craftsmen and kindred workers	196	207	194	20.6	18.8	21.3	27.8	20.3	6.2	4.0
Operatives, except transport	[5]168	[5]162	219	18.4	20.9	30.5	42.4	26.8	[5]4.9	5.6
Transport equipment operatives	(5)	(5)	23	2.3	3.2	4.0	4.9	4.4	(5)	.6
Laborers, except farm	133	129	143	13.0	12.1	12.2	22.9	13.8	3.9	3.6
Farmers and farm managers	49	26	8	.9	1.4	.6	.5	.8	.7	.2
Farm laborers and farm foremen	43	57	70	6.3	6.2	6.9	11.1	9.6	1.7	1.7
Service workers exc. pvt. household	70	108	150	15.5	14.0	16.8	25.0	16.3	3.3	3.9
Private household workers	94	127	82	5.9	6.8	8.5	10.5	8.6	3.8	2.1
No occupation [6]	**1,329**	**1,857**	**2,377**	**236.6**	**243.9**	**273.0**	**352.7**	**275.4**	**55.9**	**60.0**

X Not applicable. [1]1954-1960. [2]Beginning 1974, based on Bureau of the Census 1970 index of occupations; prior years based on 1950 and 1960 indexes. The occupations contained in the major groups are, therefore, not necessarily identical to the groupings of prior years. See Section 21-Science for data on scientists, engineers, and physicians.
[3]Except farm. [4]Sales workers included in "Clerical and kindred workers."
[5]Transport equipment operatives included in "Operatives, except transport."
[6]Includes dependent women and children, and other aliens without occupation or occupation not reported.

No. 133. Immigrants Admitted as Permanent Residents Under Refugee Acts, by Country of Birth: 1954 to 1979

[For years ending **June 30** except, beginning **1977,** ending **September 30.** Covers immigrants who were allowed to enter U.S. under 1953 Refugee Relief Act and later acts; Hungarian parolees under July 1958 Act; refugee-escapee parolees under July 1960 Act; conditional entries by refugees under Oct. 1965 Act; Cuban parolees under Nov. 1966 Act; and beginning 1978, Indochina refugees under Act of Oct. 1977]

COUNTRY OF BIRTH	1954-1979, total	1961-1970, total	1971-1977, total	1978	1979
Total	**918,642**	**212,719**	**272,516**	**132,781**	**45,128**
Europe [1]	**337,987**	**55,914**	**46,928**	**7,258**	**4,353**
Austria	5,725	233	149	14	12
Bulgaria	3,607	1,799	938	97	107
Czechoslovakia	11,868	5,709	2,441	247	326
Germany	22,108	665	110	14	7
Greece	19,358	586	296	28	40
Hungary	52,458	4,044	3,482	332	286
Italy	60,408	1,198	318	13	3
Netherlands	17,428	3,134	9	-	-
Poland	20,993	3,197	3,419	608	878
Portugal	5,010	1,361	13	4	-
Romania	17,967	7,158	3,955	1,070	699
Soviet Union	28,334	865	15,314	4,342	1,791
Spain	9,482	4,105	4,733	318	116
Yugoslavia	50,029	18,299	11,190	44	22
Other Europe	13,218	3,561	561	127	66
Asia [1]	**196,216**	**19,207**	**22,686**	**96,659**	**28,070**
China [2]	26,695	5,300	9,993	1,064	932
Indonesia	15,996	7,658	61	30	7
Japan	4,371	554	12	9	6
Kampuchea	4,973	-	-	3,607	1,366
Korea	4,486	1,315	10	39	5
Laos	7,734	-	-	4,259	3,475
Vietnam	108,616	5	1,355	86,777	20,481
Other Asia	23,345	4,375	11,255	874	1,798
North America	**374,066**	**131,955**	**200,749**	**28,473**	**12,240**
Cuba	371,992	131,448	200,116	28,299	12,130
Other N. America	2,074	507	633	174	110
South America	**983**	**121**	**599**	**150**	**50**
Africa	**9,418**	**5,486**	**1,544**	**227**	**414**
Other	**172**	**36**	**10**	**14**	**1**

- Represents zero. [1]Through 1970, Turkey included in Europe; thereafter, included in Asia. [2]Includes Taiwan.
Source of tables 132 and 133: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report,* and releases.

No. 134. Indochina Refugees, 1975 to 1981, and by Characteristics, 1981

[Number of refugees present as of **Dec. 31**, except as noted. Includes only refugees resettled in U.S. See text, status of Indochinese, p. 86]

YEAR	Number (1,000)	CHARACTERISTIC, **1981** REFUGEES	Number (1,000)	Percent
		Total refugees	**121.3**	**100.0**
1975, total refugees	[1] 123.3	Male	69.1	56.9
1976, total refugees	144.1	Female	52.2	43.1
1977, total refugees	148.4			
		Age: Under 6 years	17.0	14.0
1978, total refugees	177.1	6-17 years	36.0	29.7
1979, total refugees	289.2	18-24 years	27.1	22.4
1980, total refugees	444.6	25-44 years	32.5	26.8
1981, total refugees	[2] 565.8	45-62 years	6.8	5.6
		63 years and over	1.9	1.5

[1] Covers period from April 18, 1975 to Dec. 10, 1975.
[2] As of Dec. 31, 1981, an additional 582,500 were resettled in other countries.

Source: 1975, U.S. Dept. of State, Interagency Task Force for Indochina, *Report to the Congress;* 1976-1978, U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Task Force for Indochina, *Report to the Congress;* thereafter, U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services, Office of Refugee Resettlement, *Report to the Congress. Annual.*

No. 135. Cuban Refugee Program: 1961 to 1981

[Except as noted, refugees receiving welfare assistance as of **June**, and other data for years ending **June 30**]

ITEM	Unit	1961-1970, total	1971-1975, total	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977 [1]	1978 [1]	1979 [1]	1980 [1]	1981 [1]
Cuban Refugee Center, Miami, Fla.: Registrations.	1,000	355.9	82.7	6.9	4.6	5.3	3.2	2.0	1.5	6.5	14.4	2.9
Resettlements to other areas.	1,000	229.1	48.5	2.7	.5	.4	.4	.3	.1	.5	2.1	1.3
Refugees receiving welfare assistance [2]	1,000	(X)	(X)	86.8	34.0	29.1	28.8	22.2	21.4	18.9	15.1	16.2
In Florida	1,000	(X)	(X)	39.6	14.9	12.9	12.5	11.2	10.6	8.9	8.6	9.1
In other States	1,000	(X)	(X)	47.2	19.1	16.2	16.3	11.0	10.8	10.0	6.5	7.1
Total cost of program [3]	Mil. dol.	472.0	591.5	143.7	114.8	84.2	83.8	66.4	53.9	42.6	26.8	28.7

X Not applicable. [1] Refugees receiving welfare assistance as of Sept. and other data for year ending Sept. 30. [2] Through State and local public welfare agencies with 100 percent Federal reimbursement from the Cuban Refugee Program. Beginning January 1974, most aged and disabled Cuban refugees were covered by Federal Supplemental Security Income program and were not considered welfare assistance cases. [3] Includes welfare assistance costs.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services, Office of Refugee Resettlement, upublished data.

No. 136. Cuban Entrants—Summary: 1981

[In percent, except as indicated. Covers 124,789 Cubans entering the United States between April 21, 1980 and October 10, 1980, all of whom were classified as "entrants (status-pending)"]

ITEM	Arrivals	ITEM	Arrivals	ITEM	Resettlements [3]
Total (number)	**124,789**	Education: [1]		**Total (number)**	**[4] 123,486**
		None	14.8		
Sex:		1-6 years	33.1	By voluntary agencies	63,211
Male	69.6	7-8 years	6.7	Direct to relatives	60,275
Female	30.3	9-12 years	26.4		
		College	4.7	Destination: [5]	
Age:		Unknown	12.5	Florida	86,629
Under 18 years old	18.1			New Jersey	7,826
18-24 years	16.5	Occupation: [2]		New York	6,276
25-29 years	16.0	Structural	30.6	California	5,577
30-34 years	13.6	Service	16.1	Texas	1,910
35-44 years	17.6	Professional/technical/ managerial	11.9	Illinois	1,888
45-64 years	13.7	Machine	10.6	Pennsylvania	1,160
65 and over	3.9	Clerical/sales	5.4	Other	12,220
Unknown	0.6	Benchwork	3.9		
		Agriculture/fishery	3.6		

[1] Based on 79,467 responses collected at the Fort McCoy and Fort Chaffee processing centers. [2] Based on 39,229 codable responses, classified according to the U.S. Department of Labor's *Dictionary of Occupational Titles,* 1977. [3] As of July 31, 1981. [4] Excludes detainees in Federal Corrections Institutions and other Federal long-term care facilities. [5] Based on sponsor or location of relatives; does not reflect secondary migration.

Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Refugee Resettlement, *Cuban-Haitian Entrant Reports.*

No. 137. Entries of Aliens and Citizens Over International Land Boundaries: 1950 to 1980

[**In millions.** For years ending **June 30** except, beginning **1977,** ending **September 30.** Each entry of same person counted separately. Partially estimated]

YEAR	ALL ENTRIES			VIA CANADIAN BORDER			VIA MEXICAN BORDER		
	Total	Aliens	Citizens	Total	Aliens	Citizens	Total	Aliens	Citizens
1950	87.5	41.3	46.2	38.8	16.6	22.1	48.7	24.7	24.1
1955	119.8	61.6	58.2	48.0	24.8	23.2	71.8	36.8	35.0
1960	154.0	89.0	65.0	55.5	29.8	25.7	98.5	59.2	39.3
1965	175.8	101.8	74.0	59.8	33.3	26.5	116.0	68.5	47.5
1970	216.0	126.5	89.6	71.6	39.8	31.8	144.4	86.7	57.7
1973	238.3	138.4	99.9	77.4	42.5	34.8	160.9	95.8	65.1
1974	245.3	143.7	101.6	75.7	42.1	33.7	169.6	101.7	67.9
1975	236.8	141.1	95.7	78.4	43.6	34.8	158.4	97.5	60.9
1976	249.8	152.2	97.6	81.7	46.5	35.2	168.1	105.7	62.4
1977	242.4	150.3	92.1	85.6	49.9	35.7	156.8	100.4	56.4
1978	251.2	155.0	96.3	87.6	51.7	35.9	163.6	103.2	60.4
1979	245.2	152.3	92.9	81.5	47.8	33.7	163.7	104.5	59.2
1980	277.0	171.0	106.0	92.2	53.8	38.4	184.9	117.2	67.6

No. 138. Foreign Laborers Admitted, by Country of Last Permanent Residence: 1960 to 1980

[For years ending **June 30** except, beginning **1977,** ending **September 30.** Covers workers admitted after U.S. Dept. of Labor certification as to need for temporary agricultural workers. For data on temporary workers admitted under Immigration and Nationality Act, see table 143. Mexican agricultural laborers were employed under the provisions of Public Law 78 from 1949 until December 31, 1964. After that date, Mexican agricultural laborers, like workers from other countries, entered the United States under the Immigration and Nationality Act, which provides for the importation of foreign workers if like workers are not available in the United States]

COUNTRY	1960	1965	1970	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Total	[1]447,207	155,761	47,483	33,908	25,434	22,124	21,671	18,679	18,213	10,746
Agricultural laborers:										
Mexico	427,240	[2]103,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canada	7,804	8,149	3,156	1,250	970	572	399	312	287	391
West Indies	10,874	15,397	15,895	11,625	11,245	11,568	11,661	10,955	12,246	5,202
Japan	969	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spain (Basque sheepherders)	213	453	463	322	211	185	206	274	258	149
Others:										
Canadian woodsmen	(NA)	13,281	8,238	5,685	3,671	2,696	2,303	2,059	1,534	1,244
U.S. Virgin Island workers	(NA)	13,514	15,459	9,901	7,286	5,967	4,304	3,077	2,713	2,355
Workers admitted into Guam	-	1,373	4,272	5,125	2,051	1,136	2,798	2,002	1,175	1,405

- Represents zero. NA Not available. [1]Includes British Honduras, not shown separately.
[2]Includes 100,876 Mexican laborers admitted under Public Law 78 prior to Dec. 31, 1964.

No. 139. Aliens Admitted and Expelled: 1951 to 1980

[**In thousands.** For years ending **June 30** except, beginning **1977,** ending **September 30.** See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series C 144, C 149, and C 158–160]

STATUS	1951–1960	1961–1970	1971–1980	1970	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Aliens admitted	9,629	27,429	(NA)	4,805	7,470	8,054	8,499	9,945	(NA)	(NA)
Immigrant	2,515	3,322	[1]3,963	373	386	399	462	601	460	(NA)
Nonimmigrant	7,113	24,107	[2]64,314	4,432	7,084	7,655	8,037	9,344	[3]7,060	(NA)
Deportable aliens located	3,584	1,608	8,319	345	767	876	1,042	1,058	1,076	910
Entry without inspection [4]	(NA)	780	7,345	244	668	773	939	971	1,003	835
From Mexico	(NA)	756	7,463	240	655	757	921	949	978	817
Other North American countries	(NA)	28	40	4	5	4	12	12	16	16
Aliens expelled	4,014	1,431	7,478	320	679	793	897	1,004	992	736
Deported	130	96	232	17	23	28	30	28	26	17
Required to depart	3,884	1,334	7,247	303	656	765	867	976	966	719

NA Not available. [1]Covers 1971–1979 only. [2]Covers 1971–June 30, 1979. [3]Includes only 9 months; Oct. 1, 1978–June 30, 1979. [4]Includes other countries not shown separately.

Source of tables 137–139: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report.*

No. 140. Alien Deportation, by Selected Causes: 1951 to 1980

[For years ending **June 30** except, beginning **1977**, ending **September 30**]

CAUSE	1951–1960	1961–1970	1971–1980	1970	1975	1977	1978	1979	1980
Total	**130,887**	**96,374**	**231,744**	**16,893**	**23,438**	**30,228**	**28,371**	**25,868**	**17,262**
Entry without inspection or by false statements	54,457	43,561	170,955	8,035	16,529	25,012	24,165	22,525	14,493
Failure to maintain or comply with conditions of nonimmigrant status	26,260	31,334	33,725	4,436	3,649	3,150	2,543	1,901	1,759
Criminal	6,742	3,694	2,515	268	225	285	220	264	197
Violation of narcotic laws	947	1,462	3,622	202	583	372	314	265	184
Previously excluded or deported	4,002	3,601	4,089	393	526	315	236	202	130
Entry without proper documents	35,090	11,831	16,501	3,511	1,896	1,066	871	707	483
Other	3,389	891	337	48	30	28	22	24	16

No. 141. Immigration and Nationality Violations—Summary: 1960 to 1981

[For years ending **June 30** except, beginning **1977**, ending **September 30**]

ITEM	1960	1965	1970	1975	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
Prosecutions disposed of	**2,773**	**3,714**	**6,034**	**14,172**	**17,176**	**16,796**	**17,398**	**14,863**	**16,241**
Immigration violations	2,589	3,288	5,510	13,947	16,776	16,445	16,970	14,498	15,807
Nationality violations	184	426	524	225	400	351	428	365	434
Convictions	**2,557**	**3,442**	**5,497**	**12,811**	**15,388**	**15,348**	**15,463**	**12,935**	**12,771**
Immigration violations	2,400	3,037	4,991	12,676	15,223	15,140	15,163	12,678	12,509
Percent of prosecutions	92.7	92.4	90.6	90.9	90.6	92.1	89.4	87.4	79.1
Nationality violations	157	405	506	135	165	208	300	257	262
Percent of prosecutions	85.3	95.1	96.6	60.0	43.5	59.3	69.6	72.3	60.4
Aggregate fines ($1,000)	39	126	250	755	879	786	607	822	688
Aggregate imprisonment (years)	1,994	3,422	4,042	5,313	6,478	7,597	7,868	6,362	5,604

Source of tables 140 and 141: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report.*

No. 142. Immigration Border Patrol and Investigation Activities: 1965 to 1981

[In thousands, except as indicated. For years ending **June 30** except, beginning **1977**, ending **September 30**].

ITEM	1965	1970	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
BORDER PATROL										
Border patrol agents:										
Authorized (number)	1,505	1,724	1,739	1,803	2,058	2,057	2,189	2,110	2,339	(NA)
On duty (number)	1,377	1,708	1,665	1,708	1,193	1,990	2,151	2,051	2,233	(NA)
Border patrol obligations ($1,000)	18,753	28,447	46,894	55,254	61,692	70,644	72,231	71,021	82,534	(NA)
Persons apprehended [1]	53.3	233.9	640.9	602.2	701.6	820.4	870.6	896.9	766.6	833.2
Deportable aliens located	52.4	231.1	634.8	596.8	696.0	812.6	862.3	888.7	759.4	825.3
Mexican	44.2	219.3	616.6	579.4	678.4	792.6	841.5	866.8	734.2	797.9
Canadian	5.8	7.8	7.4	7.3	5.9	5.8	6.5	5.7	5.3	5.8
Other	2.5	4.1	10.8	10.1	11.7	14.2	14.3	16.2	19.9	21.6
Smugglers of aliens located	(NA)	3.3	8.1	6.9	9.6	12.4	13.3	15.3	13.1	12.6
Smuggled aliens apprehended	1.8	18.7	83.1	80.4	82.9	138.8	159.2	172.7	112.6	90.1
Aliens located:										
Previously expelled	14.0	67.4	182.4	184.6	186.9	241.1	266.8	259.1	211.0	256.9
Previous criminal record	4.0	3.8	10.9	10.3	13.1	12.3	11.9	12.4	11.3	12.5
Conveyances examined	1,172	1,792	2,905	3,470	3,277	3,277	3,658	4,030	3,849	4,639
Automobiles	752	1,311	2,230	2,663	2,440	2,647	2,543	2,791	2,590	3,074
Persons questioned [2]	5,285	6,805	10,202	11,265	10,783	11,606	11,343	11,900	10,844	12,492
In automobiles	1,877	3,416	5,591	6,868	6,145	6,844	6,643	6,841	6,328	7,187
Pedestrians	2,065	1,661	2,243	2,056	2,293	2,333	2,186	2,314	1,706	1,862
Value of seizures ($1,000)	594	4,547	47,210	28,654	18,019	19,557	8,348	9,967	116,348	17,348
Narcotics ($1,000)	394	3,865	45,056	26,302	16,035	17,071	6,251	8,448	110,272	10,236
INVESTIGATION										
Deportable aliens located	57.9	114.1	153.4	169.8	179.9	229.7	195.7	187.7	150.9	128.1
Mexican	11.2	58.1	93.3	100.9	103.1	162.2	135.1	132.1	83.3	76.2
Canadian	2.3	3.5	2.0	.9	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.5
Other	44.4	52.5	58.1	68.0	75.1	65.7	58.8	53.9	66.1	50.4

NA Not available.
[1] Covers deportable aliens located and U.S. citizens engaged in smuggling or other immigration violations.
[2] Includes types not shown separately.
Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report,* and unpublished data.

NO. 143. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED, BY CLASSES: 1970 TO 1979

[**In thousands, except as noted.** For years ending **June 30** except, beginning **1977,** ending **September 30.** For definition of nonimmigrants, see text, p. 85. Excludes border crossers, crewmen, and insular travelers. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series C 149-157]

CLASS OF ADMISSION	1971-1975, avg.	1976-1979, avg.[1]	1970	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979[2]
Nonimmigrants	**5,909.0**	**8,692.2**	**4,431.9**	**7,083.9**	**7,654.5**	**8,036.9**	**9,343.7**	**7,060.1**
Temporary visitors, total	4,548.1	6,932.4	3,345.2	5,587.4	6,096.8	6,381.4	7,443.4	5,731.1
Percent of total	77.0	79.8	75.5	78.9	79.6	79.4	79.7	81.2
For pleasure	4,106.4	6,209.3	3,020.4	5,060.0	5,513.2	5,697.3	6,642.7	5,068.5
For business	441.7	723.2	324.8	527.4	583.6	684.1	800.7	662.6
Returning resident aliens[3]	695.6	977.6	493.5	800.0	844.3	897.7	1,053.6	790.9
Transit aliens	265.0	261.1	231.9	273.0	263.8	252.1	273.1	176.3
Foreign government officials[4]	62.0	76.9	50.5	68.4	77.0	71.2	83.8	48.2
Treaty traders and investors	32.7	45.8	19.2	35.0	37.4	44.0	50.4	37.0
Students[4]	109.4	159.6	107.3	118.0	133.0	171.0	206.7	120.6
Representatives to international organizations[4]	30.4	40.1	29.8	32.6	37.1	38.2	44.0	27.8
Temporary workers and industrial trainees	67.0	54.9	86.5	67.3	56.5	56.3	51.3	38.2
Workers of distinguished merit and ability	14.5	17.0	11.1	15.6	14.8	15.7	16.8	15.1
Other temporary workers	38.5	25.8	69.3	37.5	29.7	27.7	22.9	15.5
Industrial trainees	4.2	3.2	5.3	3.8	2.8	3.2	3.3	2.4
Their spouses and children	9.9	8.9	.8	10.6	9.2	9.7	8.3	5.3
Representatives of foreign information media	5.6	9.0	4.7	6.1	8.2	8.4	10.0	7.9
Exchange visitors[4]	66.1	50.2	66.6	63.4	62.8	71.5	75.1	42.3
NATO officials[4]	3.4	5.5	2.3	4.0	5.1	5.1	5.9	4.5
Fiances(ees) of U.S. citizens[5]	7.9	5.9	.1	6.4	6.2	7.2	6.4	7.6
Intracompany transferees[4]	15.9	19.1	.4	22.3	26.3	32.8	40.0	27.7

[1]Data for 1976-June 30, 1979. [2]Includes only 9 months; Oct. 1, 1978 thru June 30, 1979. [3]Returning resident aliens who have once been counted as immigrants are included with nonimmigrants. [4]Includes spouses and children. [5]Includes children of fiances(ees) of U.S. citizens.

NO. 144. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1971 TO 1979

[**In thousands.** For years ending **June 30** except, beginning **1977,** ending **September 30.** For definition of nonimmigrants, see text, p. 85. Excludes border crossers, crewmen, and insular travelers. Students and others entering with multiple entry documents are only counted on the first admission. Includes returning resident aliens admitted with documents in addition to the Alien Registration Receipt Card]

COUNTRY	1971-1975, avg.	1975	1977	1978	1979[1]	COUNTRY	1971-1975, avg.	1975	1977	1978	1979[1]
Total	**5,909**	**7,084**	**8,037**	**9,344**	**7,060**	**Europe**[2]	**1,914**	**2,076**	**2,451**	**3,020**	**2,289**
America[2]	**2,831**	**3,477**	**3,750**	**4,213**	**3,170**	Austria	29	32	38	46	34
Argentina	62	96	90	116	121	Belgium	34	37	48	62	50
Bahamas	83	71	87	108	74	Denmark	32	34	44	52	40
Brazil	71	93	68	86	64	France	191	191	246	283	203
Canada	193	223	275	262	207	Germany	345	385	450	550	421
Colombia	86	91	212	152	123	Greece	51	52	60	65	42
Dominican Republic	121	149	155	167	134	Ireland	51	48	53	66	47
Ecuador	32	38	59	78	54	Italy	173	171	183	220	160
Guatemala	31	33	50	58	50	Netherlands	88	98	126	159	121
Haiti	33	43	52	62	37	Norway	38	41	50	56	42
Jamaica	106	124	128	143	98	Poland	31	42	39	49	42
Mexico	1,537	1,997	1,990	2,150	1,574	Portugal	38	43	48	56	31
Panama	28	29	36	41	28	Spain	60	68	86	99	78
Peru	40	47	47	45	35	Sweden	57	65	86	103	101
Trinidad and Tobago	42	43	52	62	42	Switzerland	61	73	98	116	93
Venezuela	71	87	176	247	170	U.S.S.R.[4]	12	16	16	19	18
Asia[2]	**930**	**1,260**	**1,461**	**1,692**	**1,296**	United Kingdom	533	582	665	878	664
China[3]	53	63	80	91	70	Yugoslavia	24	27	30	35	25
Hong Kong	20	28	30	37	23	**Africa**	**71**	**89**	**130**	**165**	**115**
India	56	69	80	101	76	**Australia and New Zealand**	**124**	**149**	**210**	**161**	**174**
Iran	24	35	98	131	66	**Other countries**	**41**	**33**	**35**	**93**	**16**
Israel	37	46	57	63	47						
Japan	565	810	807	892	729						
Korea	25	31	45	53	43						
Philippines	57	65	82	101	83						

[1]Includes only 9 months; Oct. 1, 1978-June 30, 1979. [2]Includes countries not shown separately. [3]Includes Taiwan. [4]Europe and Asia.

Source of tables 143 and 144: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report.*

No. 145. Aliens Reporting Under Alien Address Program: 1960 to 1980

[**In thousands, except percent.** All aliens in the United States on January 1 are required to report their addresses to the Department of Justice in January except, for 1960, Mexican agricultural workers]

NATIONALITY	1960	1970	1979	1980		STATE OR AREA OF RESIDENCE	1960	1970	1979	1980	
				Number	Percent					Number	Percent
Total	**2,949**	**4,247**	**5,058**	**5,381**	**100.0**	**Total**	**2,949**	**4,247**	**5,058**	**5,381**	**100.0**
Canada	295	428	296	338	6.3	Arizona	35	49	67	72	1.3
China[1]	48	107	183	171	3.2	California	567	982	1,317	1,440	26.8
Colombia	12	59	81	89	1.7	Colorado	20	23	35	38	.7
Cuba	63	433	338	334	6.2	Connecticut	75	109	95	97	1.8
Dominican Republic	(NA)	72	120	135	2.5	Florida	84	290	376	413	7.7
Ecuador	6	31	52	56	1.0	Hawaii	51	53	70	73	1.4
France	35	47	49	37	.7	Illinois	199	264	290	307	5.7
Germany	263	229	167	162	3.0	Indiana	29	30	33	35	.7
Greece	49	73	64	57	1.1	Louisiana	13	23	35	37	.7
India	10	42	126	130	2.4	Maryland	28	48	57	67	1.3
Ireland	68	52	31	27	.5	Massachusetts	128	169	167	178	3.3
Italy	257	247	189	177	3.3	Michigan	142	148	136	142	2.6
Jamaica	(NA)	60	92	95	1.8	New Jersey	151	233	269	276	5.1
Japan	72	82	105	110	2.0	New York	554	821	763	801	14.9
Korea	10	31	170	182	3.4	Ohio	109	98	86	88	1.6
Mexico	510	734	1,041	1,059	19.7	Oregon	18	24	35	37	.7
Netherlands	40	48	36	36	.7	Pennsylvania	126	110	110	115	2.1
Philippines	61	125	238	247	4.6	Rhode Island	18	26	33	35	.7
Poland	167	124	86	87	1.6	Texas	238	258	425	468	8.7
Portugal	32	81	134	135	2.5	Virginia	19	31	55	60	1.1
United Kingdom	227	330	311	313	5.8	Washington	51	63	77	84	1.6
Vietnam	(NA)	4	134	199	3.7	Wisconsin	35	35	32	34	.6
Yugoslavia	51	43	32	34	.6						
All other	673	765	983	1,171	21.7	All other[2]	259	362	495	484	9.0

NA Not available. [1] Includes Taiwan. [2] Includes Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Guam, and those whose addresses were unidentified.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report.*

No. 146. Alien Naturalization—Declarations, Petitions, and Certificates: 1907 to 1979

[**In thousands.** For years ending **June 30** except, beginning **1977,** ending **Sept. 30.** National data not compiled prior to 1907. Includes U.S. outlying areas. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series C 168 and C 180]

PERIOD OR YEAR	Declarations filed[1]	PETITIONS[2]		CERTIFICATES ISSUED				
		Filed	Denied	Total	Status		Sex	
					Civilian	Military	Male	Female
Total, 1907–1979	**8,799.4**	**10,742.4**	**487.2**	**[3] 10,136.5**	**9,526.3**	**610.2**	**4,698.8**	**3,844.8**
1907–1910	526.3	164.0	17.7	111.7	111.7	–	(NA)	(NA)
1911–1920	2,686.9	1,381.4	118.7	1,129.0	884.7	244.3	(NA)	(NA)
1921–1930	2,709.0	1,884.3	165.5	[3] 1,773.2	1,717.0	56.2	[4] 1,166.2	[4] 255.2
1931–1940	1,369.5	1,637.1	45.8	1,518.5	1,498.6	19.9	968.4	550.1
1941–1950	920.3	1,938.1	64.8	1,987.0	1,837.2	149.8	941.5	1,045.5
1951–1960	323.8	[5] 1,230.5	27.6	[5] 1,189.9	1,148.2	41.7	503.5	686.4
1961–1970	144.9	1,143.0	23.6	1,120.3	1,084.2	36.1	513.5	606.8
1971–1979	118.7	1,364.1	23.6	1,306.9	1,244.7	62.2	805.7	700.8
1950	93.5	66.0	2.3	66.4	64.3	2.1	25.7	40.6
1955	10.9	[5] 213.5	4.6	[5] 209.6	197.6	12.0	95.9	113.7
1960	16.3	127.5	2.3	119.4	117.8	1.6	50.9	68.5
1965	13.1	106.8	2.1	104.3	101.2	3.1	48.5	55.8
1970	18.8	114.8	2.0	110.4	99.8	10.6	52.7	57.7
1972	21.2	121.9	1.8	116.2	107.7	8.5	55.4	60.8
1973	17.4	126.9	1.7	120.7	112.9	7.8	56.9	63.8
1974	14.0	136.2	2.2	131.7	124.9	6.8	60.8	70.8
1975	12.2	149.4	2.3	141.5	135.3	6.2	66.6	75.0
1976	10.7	157.9	2.2	142.5	136.9	5.6	68.0	76.5
1977	7.5	186.4	2.8	159.9	154.7	5.3	73.4	86.5
1978	7.3	168.9	3.9	173.5	168.4	5.1	78.7	94.8
1979	6.0	165.4	4.0	164.2	158.3	5.9	74.7	89.4

– Represents zero. NA Not available. [1] Declaration of intention to become citizen.
[2] Petition for naturalization. [3] Includes certificates not distributed by sex.
[4] 1923–1930 only. [5] Includes aliens serving in U.S. Armed Forces who were naturalized abroad.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report.*

NO. 147. ALIENS NATURALIZED—CHARACTERISTICS: 1960 TO 1979

[For years ending **June 30** except, beginning **1977**, ending **September 30**. Includes U.S. outlying areas. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series C 162–167 and C 170–171]

CHARACTERISTIC	1960	1965	1970	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
Total naturalized	**119,442**	**104,299**	**110,399**	**120,740**	**131,655**	**141,537**	**142,504**	**159,887**	**173,535**	**164,150**
Under general naturalization provisions [1]	91,548	76,630	79,761	94,039	103,450	113,289	114,653	131,331	143,133	132,533
Under special provisions	27,894	27,669	30,638	26,701	28,205	28,248	27,851	28,556	30,402	31,617
Married to U.S. citizens	19,799	16,602	14,699	13,380	14,768	15,416	15,138	15,394	16,207	15,293
Children of U.S. citizens [2]	6,149	7,914	5,023	5,461	6,511	6,568	7,038	7,787	9,035	10,408
Filipinos [3]	88	3	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	1
Military	1,594	3,085	10,616	7,796	6,848	6,214	5,631	5,305	5,128	5,874
Other	264	65	100	64	77	50	44	70	34	41
By sex and marital status:										
Males [4]	50,896	48,495	52,666	56,901	60,823	66,587	66,007	73,377	78,746	74,706
Single	14,341	15,358	14,196	15,423	16,946	17,789	16,973	18,709	20,186	20,445
Married	34,517	31,766	36,979	39,752	41,982	46,723	46,898	52,342	55,569	51,168
Widowed	1,183	593	397	405	423	401	370	381	406	427
Divorced	852	773	1,088	1,321	1,472	1,674	1,766	1,945	2,585	2,666
Females [4]	68,546	55,804	57,733	63,839	70,832	74,950	76,497	86,496	94,789	89,444
Single	10,330	11,746	11,458	13,103	14,964	15,992	15,977	17,677	19,641	19,718
Married	52,252	40,483	42,128	46,271	50,880	54,487	55,308	62,887	68,591	62,957
Widowed	4,694	2,416	2,240	2,267	2,298	2,171	2,082	2,343	2,322	2,476
Divorced	1,262	1,155	1,001	2,198	2,690	2,900	3,130	3,589	4,235	4,293
Males per 1,000 females	743	869	912	891	859	888	863	848	831	835
Median age (years)	38.0	34.1	35.1	35.4	35.1	34.9	35.2	35.4	35.3	34.7
Male (years)	38.9	34.6	35.4	36.0	35.7	35.7	36.0	36.0	35.9	35.1
Female (years)	37.3	33.7	34.8	34.8	34.6	34.3	34.5	34.8	34.5	34.8

– Represents zero. [1] See text, p. 86. [2] Includes adopted children.
[3] With U.S. residence beginning prior to May 1, 1934. [4] Through 1970 includes status unknown, not shown separately.

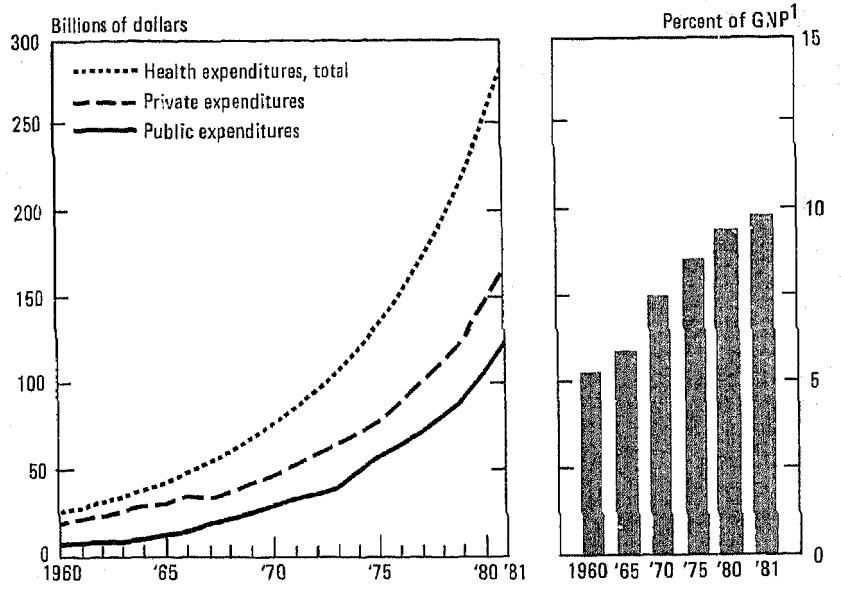
NO. 148. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE, AND BY STATE OF RESIDENCE: 1970 TO 1979

[For years ending **June 30** except, beginning **1978**, ending **September 30**. Includes U.S. outlying areas. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series C 169–179]

COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE	1970	1975	1979		STATE OR AREA OF RESIDENCE	1970	1975	1979	
			Number	Percent				Number	Percent
Total	**110,399**	**141,537**	**164,150**	**100.0**	**Total**	**110,399**	**141,537**	**164,150**	**100.0**
Canada	6,340	3,548	3,085	1.9	Arizona	1,007	1,088	1,448	.9
Central America [1]	2,480	2,773	3,892	2.4	California	20,054	26,834	30,212	18.4
China [2]	3,099	9,683	11,446	7.0	Colorado	716	876	1,222	.7
Colombia	970	1,699	2,923	1.8	Connecticut	2,444	3,509	3,392	2.1
Czechoslovakia	506	1,738	1,039	.6	Florida	11,556	10,576	11,757	7.2
Egypt	377	1,988	1,373	.8	Georgia	873	853	987	.6
Germany	10,067	5,187	3,437	2.1	Hawaii	2,658	3,094	4,384	2.7
Greece	2,906	6,647	4,866	3.0	Illinois	6,823	9,707	6,927	4.2
India	325	2,720	6,001	3.7	Indiana	749	1,113	1,144	.7
Italy	7,892	8,798	7,296	4.4	Maryland	1,855	2,227	3,120	1.9
Israel	1,516	1,844	1,280	.8	Massachusetts	3,813	5,448	8,251	5.0
Korea	1,687	6,007	13,406	8.2	Michigan	2,865	3,674	4,534	2.8
Mexico	6,195	5,781	8,046	4.9	Minnesota	515	1,011	1,448	.9
Philippines	5,469	15,330	17,749	10.8	Missouri	744	983	1,171	.7
Poland	3,426	3,069	2,385	1.5	New Jersey	6,633	8,207	13,660	8.4
Portugal	1,374	3,726	4,073	2.5	New York	21,684	31,700	37,225	22.7
United Kingdom [3]	7,549	8,532	8,065	4.9	Ohio	2,589	3,741	3,328	2.0
Vietnam	282	1,369	1,839	1.1	Oregon	481	734	907	.6
West Indies [1]	22,675	22,692	29,138	17.8	Pennsylvania	3,169	3,499	4,240	2.6
Cuba	20,888	15,546	13,317	8.7	Texas	4,868	4,569	5,843	3.6
Dominican Rep	538	1,518	3,350	2.0	Virginia	1,509	2,207	2,171	1.3
Haiti	433	1,966	2,567	1.6	Washington	1,352	2,124	2,288	1.4
Jamaica	479	2,152	7,632	4.7	Wisconsin	913	992	1,068	.7
Other West Indies	337	1,510	2,272	1.4	Guam	556	1,130	1,089	.7
Yugoslavia	1,725	3,273	2,438	1.5	Puerto Rico	1,535	1,625	1,161	.7
Other	23,539	25,131	30,373	18.3	Other	8,448	10,014	10,973	6.5

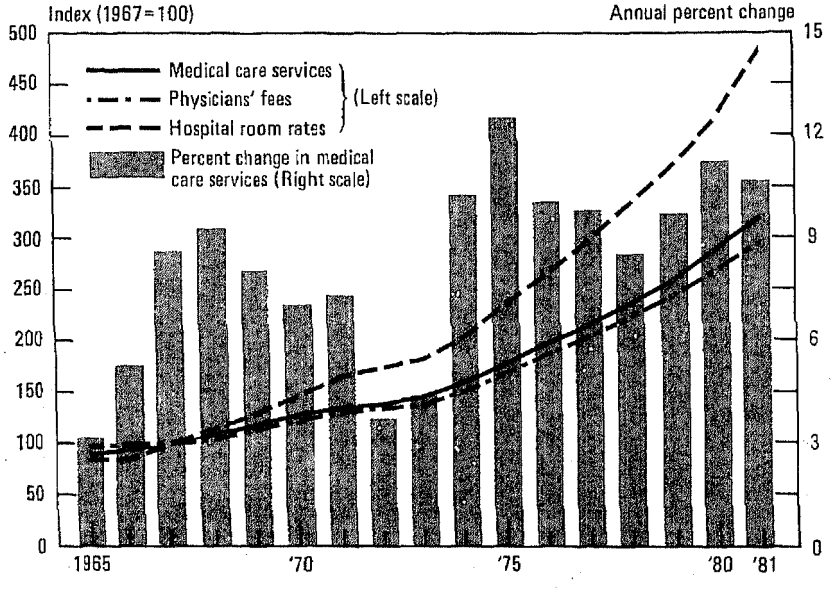
[1] Independent countries. [2] Includes Taiwan. [3] Includes colonies and dependencies.
Source of tables 147 and 148: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*, and releases.

Figure 4.1
National Health Expenditures: 1960 to 1981

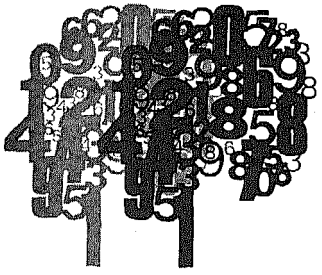


[1]Gross national product.
Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. For data, see table 149.

Figure 4.2
Indexes of Medical Care Prices: 1965 to 1981



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. For data, see table 158.



Section 4

Health and Nutrition

This section presents statistics on health expenditures and insurance coverage; medical personnel; hospitals; nursing homes and other care facilities; incidence of acute and chronic conditions; nutritional intake of the population; per capita food consumption; and Federal food programs. Summary statistics showing recent trends on health care and discussions of selected health issues are published annually by the U.S. National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) in *Health, United States.* Data on national health expenditures, medical costs, and insurance coverage are compiled by the U.S. Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA), and appear in the *Health Care Financing Review,* issued quarterly. Statistics on health personnel and inpatient and outpatient facilities are collected by NCHS and are published in series 14 of *Vital and Health Statistics.* Statistics on hospitals are published annually by the American Hospital Association in *Hospital Statistics.* Primary sources for data on nutrition and Federal food programs are the quarterly *National Food Review* and the annual *Agricultural Statistics,* both issued by the U.S. Department of Agriculture. In addition, NCHS conducts periodic surveys of nutrient levels in the population and clinical signs of malnutrition.

National health expenditures.—Estimates of national health care expenditures are compiled by type of expenditure and source of funds by the HCFA. These estimates are drawn from a number of sources such as the American Hospital Association and the following Federal agencies: the Veterans Administration; the Department of Defense; the Internal Revenue Service; the Department of Commerce national income accounts in the *Survey of Current Business;* the National Center for Health Statistics; the Social Security Administration; the Bureau of the Census in *Government Finances;* the National Institutes of Health; and HCFA itself. For details, see the section on "Definitions, Concepts, and Sources of Data" in the annual report on national health expenditures published in the *Health Care Financing Review.*

The general method for arriving at national private health expenditures is to estimate the *total* national outlays (public and private) for each type of medical service or expenditure. From these outlays are then deducted the amounts paid to public and private hospitals, physicians in private practice, etc., under the various Federal, State, and local programs identified as components of total health expenditures.

Since 1974, data on public (Federal, State, and local governmental) expenditures have been organized and reported under 10 broad categories of health programs: Health insurance for the aged and disabled (Medicare); temporary disability insurance (medical benefits); workers' compensation (medical benefits); public assistance, including Medicaid (medical vendor payments); general hospital and medical care; Defense Department hospital and medical care (including military dependents); maternal and child health services; other public health activities; veterans' hospital and medical care; and medical vocational rehabilitation. For several Federal health programs, the data are taken from Federal agencies' budget submissions to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). For the remainder, the data are supplied by various Federal, State, and local agencies.

Health resources.—Hospital statistics based on data from the American Hospital Association's yearly survey are published annually in *Hospital Statistics,* and cover all hospitals accepted for registration by the Association. To be accepted for registration, a hospital must meet certain requirements relating to number of beds, construction, equipment, medical and nursing staff, patient care, clinical records, surgical and obstetrical facilities, diagnostic and treatment facilities, laboratory services, etc. Data obtained from NCHS cover all U.S. hospitals which meet certain criteria for inclusion. They are published in *Vital and Health Statistics* reports, series 14. In these reports, a hospital is defined as a facility with at least six inpatient beds that is licensed as a hospital by a State, or is operated as a hospital by a Federal or State agency.

Statistics on the demographic characteristics of persons employed in the health occupations are based on data compiled by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics and reported in *Employment and Earnings* (monthly). Data based on sample surveys of health personnel and utilization of health facilities providing long-term care, ambulatory care, hospital care, and family planning services are presented in NCHS series 13 and series 14, *Health Resources Utilization Data* and *Manpower and Facilities Data.* Statistics on patient visits to health care providers, as reported in health interviews, appear in NCHS series 10, *Health Interview Survey.*

The Health Care Financing Administration's *Health Care Financing Program Statistics* and *Notes* series present data for hospitals and nursing homes as well as extended care facilities and home health agencies. These data are based on records of the Federal Health Insurance for the Aged and Disabled program (Medicare) and differ from those of other sources because they are limited to facilities meeting Federal eligibility standards for participation in Medicare.

Data on patients in hospitals for the mentally ill and on mental health facilities are collected by the National Institute of Mental Health (NIMH) and appear in the *Mental Health Statistics* reports, series A and B, and the Mental Health Statistical Note series.

Institutional population data based on the decennial censuses of the population include information on persons in hospitals, in homes for the aged and dependent, and in other group quarters (see tables 78 and 79).

Disability and illness.—General health statistics, including morbidity, disability, injuries, preventive care, and findings from physiological and psychological testing, are collected by NCHS in its National Health Interview Survey and its National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys and appear in *Vital and Health Statistics,* series 10 and 11, respectively. Morbidity data for members of the Armed Services are prepared and published by the Departments of the Army, Navy, and Air Force. The Department of Labor compiles statistics on industrial injuries (see section 13). Annual incidence data on notifiable diseases are compiled by the Public Health Service (PHS) at its Centers for Disease Control in Atlanta, Georgia, and are published as a supplement to its *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report.* The list of diseases is revised annually and includes those which, by mutual agreement of the States and PHS, are communicable diseases of national importance.

Nutrition.—Statistics on annual per capita consumption of food and its nutrient value are estimated by the U.S. Department of Agriculture and published in *National Food Review.* Historical data can be found in *Food Consumption, Prices, and Expenditures,* issued annually. Data on the Federally Funded Food Distribution Program for Needy Families and Children, the National School Lunch Program, the Special Milk Program, and the Food Stamp Program are published annually in *Agricultural Statistics.*

Statistical reliability.—For discussion of statistical collection, estimation, and sampling procedures and measures of statistical reliability applicable to data from NCHS and the Health Care Financing Administration, see Appendix III.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1970.* See Appendix I.

No. 149. National Health Expenditures: 1950 to 1981

Year	Total [1] (bil. dol.)	Per capita (dol.)	Percent of GNP [2]	Health services and supplies: Private: Total [3] (bil. dol.)	Private: Direct patient payments: Total (bil. dol.)	Private: Direct patient payments: Percent of total private	Private: Insurance premiums [4] (bil. dol.)	Public: Total [5] (bil. dol.)	Public: Total [5] Percent of total health exp.	Public: Medical payments: Medicare (bil. dol.)	Public: Medical payments: Public assistance (bil. dol.)
1950	12.7	82	4.4	8.9	7.1	80.3	1.3	2.8	22.0	(X)	.1
1955	17.7	105	4.4	12.9	9.1	70.9	3.2	4.0	22.6	(X)	.2
1960	26.9	146	5.3	19.6	13.0	66.3	5.8	5.6	20.8	(X)	.5
1965	41.7	211	6.0	29.5	18.5	62.8	10.0	8.8	21.0	(X)	2.1
1970	74.7	358	7.5	44.3	26.0	58.7	17.1	25.0	33.4	7.5	6.3
1971	83.3	394	7.7	48.7	27.8	57.1	19.5	28.4	34.1	8.3	8.1
1972	93.5	438	7.9	54.8	31.0	56.5	22.4	32.1	34.3	9.1	9.1
1973	103.2	478	7.8	60.6	34.2	56.5	24.8	35.7	34.6	10.1	10.3
1974	116.4	535	8.1	66.0	36.4	55.2	27.8	43.0	36.9	13.1	12.1
1975	132.7	604	8.6	73.2	39.0	53.2	32.4	51.1	38.5	16.3	15.1
1976	149.7	674	8.7	83.2	43.0	51.7	38.2	57.4	38.4	19.3	16.9
1977	169.2	755	8.8	95.7	48.7	50.9	44.6	64.4	38.1	22.5	18.9
1978	189.3	836	8.8	106.3	54.1	50.9	49.7	73.3	38.7	25.9	21.1
1979	215.0	938	8.9	120.6	61.8	51.2	55.9	83.8	39.0	30.3	24.9
1980	249.0	1,075	9.5	139.3	72.1	51.8	63.6	97.9	39.3	36.8	28.5
1981	286.6	1,225	9.8	159.0	81.7	51.4	73.2	114.5	39.9	44.8	33.1

X Not applicable. [1] Includes medical research and medical facilities construction. [2] GNP=Gross national product; see Section 14. [3] Includes other sources of funds not shown separately. [4] See footnote 3, table 150. [5] Includes other programs, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Health Care Financing Administration, *Health Care Financing Review*, Sept. 1982.

No. 150. National Health Expenditures, by Type: 1965 to 1981

[In millions of dollars, except percent. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 248–261]

Type of expenditure	1965	1970	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
Total	**41,749**	**74,663**	**132,720**	**149,655**	**169,248**	**189,312**	**214,962**	**248,967**	**286,616**
Average annual percent change [1]	[2] 9.2	12.3	12.2	12.8	13.1	11.9	13.5	15.8	15.1
Private expenditures	**30,950**	**46,871**	**76,540**	**86,718**	**99,140**	**109,785**	**124,389**	**143,553**	**164,086**
Health services and supplies	29,482	44,311	73,205	83,205	95,674	106,251	120,627	139,264	158,977
Direct patient payments	18,522	26,024	38,979	43,007	48,707	54,089	61,806	72,088	81,746
Insurance premiums [3]	9,993	17,075	32,437	38,172	44,619	49,679	55,859	63,624	73,184
Other	966	1,213	1,788	2,026	2,348	2,483	2,962	3,552	4,046
Medical research	176	215	264	267	273	282	302	322	339
Medical facilities construction	1,292	2,345	3,072	3,246	3,193	3,251	3,460	3,967	4,772
Public expenditures	**10,799**	**27,792**	**56,180**	**62,937**	**70,109**	**79,528**	**90,573**	**105,414**	**122,528**
Percent Federal of public	51.3	63.6	66.0	67.6	67.6	67.7	67.4	67.4	68.5
Health services and supplies	8,754	24,952	51,115	57,421	64,404	73,274	83,835	97,875	114,493
Medicare [4]	(X)	7,500	16,317	19,303	22,524	25,932	30,333	36,828	44,752
Temporary disability insurance [5]	52	66	73	71	74	80	58	52	54
Workers' compensation (medical) [5]	798	1,408	2,430	2,756	3,129	3,476	4,494	5,042	5,713
Public assistance medical payments [6]	2,112	6,321	15,098	16,852	18,858	21,118	24,340	28,473	33,106
Defense Dept. hospital, medical	853	1,782	2,830	2,964	3,062	3,441	3,779	4,233	5,031
Maternal, child health programs	255	429	589	641	683	726	767	812	861
Public health activities	814	1,420	3,157	3,813	4,320	5,327	6,243	7,007	7,271
Veterans' hospital, medical care	1,145	1,764	3,495	4,152	4,400	4,984	5,313	5,941	6,659
Medical vocational rehabilitation	40	149	224	224	250	259	279	281	285
State and local hospitals [7]	2,373	3,347	5,050	4,688	4,950	5,418	5,615	6,213	7,747
Other [8]	313	767	1,848	1,955	2,152	2,508	2,610	2,990	3,016
Medical research	1,340	1,754	3,071	3,434	3,646	4,162	4,483	5,006	5,314
Medical facilities construction	705	1,086	1,994	2,083	2,059	2,092	2,255	2,532	2,721

X Not applicable. [1] Change from prior year shown, except as noted. For explanation of average annual percent change, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. [2] Change from 1960. [3] Covers insurance benefits and amount retained by insurance companies for expenses, additions to reserves, and profits (net cost of insurance). [4] Represents expenditures for benefits and administrative cost from Federal hospital and medical insurance trust funds under old-age, survivors, disability, and health insurance programs; see text, p. 311. [5] Includes medical benefits paid under public law by private insurance carriers and self-insurers. [6] Payments made directly to suppliers of medical care (primarily Medicaid). [7] Expenditures not offset by other revenues. [8] Covers expenditures for Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration; Indian Health Service; school health and other programs.

Source: U.S. Health Care Financing Administration, *Health Care Financing Review*, Sept. 1982.

NO. 151. NATIONAL HEALTH EXPENDITURES, BY OBJECT: 1960 TO 1981

[See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 221-235]

OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE	EXPENDITURE (bil. dol.)								PERCENT			
	1960	1965	1970	1975	1978	1979	1980	1981	1960	1970	1980	1981
Total	26.9	41.7	74.7	132.7	189.3	215.0	249.0	286.6	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Spent by:												
Consumers	18.8	28.5	43.1	71.4	103.8	117.7	135.7	154.9	69.9	57.7	54.5	54.1
Government	6.6	10.8	27.8	56.2	79.5	90.6	105.4	122.5	24.5	37.2	42.3	42.8
Philanthropy and industry	1.4	2.4	3.8	5.1	6.0	6.7	7.8	9.2	5.2	5.1	3.1	3.2
Spent for:												
Health services and supplies	25.2	38.2	69.3	124.3	179.5	204.5	237.1	273.5	93.7	92.8	95.2	95.4
Personal health care expenses	23.7	35.8	65.1	116.8	166.7	188.9	219.4	255.0	88.1	87.3	88.1	89.0
Hospital care	9.1	13.9	27.8	52.1	75.7	86.1	100.4	118.0	33.6	37.2	40.3	41.2
Physicians' services	5.7	8.5	14.3	24.9	35.8	40.2	46.8	54.8	21.2	19.2	18.8	19.1
Dentists' services	2.0	2.8	4.7	8.2	11.8	13.3	15.4	17.3	7.4	6.4	6.2	6.0
Other professional services [1]	.9	1.0	1.6	2.6	4.1	4.7	5.6	6.4	3.3	2.1	2.3	2.2
Drugs and sundries	3.7	5.2	8.0	11.9	15.4	17.2	19.3	21.4	13.8	10.7	7.8	7.5
Eyeglasses and appliances [2]	.8	1.2	1.9	3.2	4.1	4.6	5.1	5.7	3.0	2.6	2.1	2.0
Nursing home care	.5	2.1	4.7	10.1	15.2	17.6	20.6	24.2	1.9	6.3	8.3	8.4
Other health services	1.1	1.1	2.1	3.7	4.5	5.1	6.0	7.2	4.1	2.8	2.4	2.5
Net cost of insurance and administration [3]	1.1	1.7	2.7	4.4	7.5	9.3	10.7	11.2	4.1	3.6	4.3	3.9
Government public health activities	.4	.8	1.4	3.2	5.3	6.2	7.0	7.3	1.5	1.9	2.8	2.5
Research	.6	1.5	2.0	3.3	4.4	4.8	5.3	5.7	2.2	2.6	2.1	2.0
Construction	1.0	2.0	3.4	5.1	5.3	5.7	6.5	7.5	3.7	4.6	2.6	2.6

[1] Includes services of registered and practical nurses in private duty, visiting nurses, podiatrists, physical therapists, clinical psychologists, chiropractors, naturopaths, and Christian Science practitioners. [2] Includes fees of optometrists and expenditures for hearing aids, orthopedic appliances, artifical limbs, crutches, wheelchairs, etc. [3] Administrative expenses of federally financed health programs.

Source: U.S. Health Care Financing Administration, *Health Care Financing Review*, Sept. 1982.

NO. 152. HEALTH SERVICES AND SUPPLIES—PER CAPITA NATIONAL AND PRIVATE CONSUMER EXPENDITURES, BY OBJECT: 1960 TO 1981

[**In dollars, except percent.** Based on Bureau of the Census data for total U.S. population as of January 1 for 1960, as of July 1 beginning 1965; including Armed Forces and Federal employees abroad and civilian population of outlying areas. Excludes research and construction. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 222-232]

OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE	1960	1965	1970	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
Total, national	137	193	332	565	633	714	792	893	1,024	1,169
Average annual percent change [1]	6.4	7.1	11.1	11.0	11.7	12.0	10.7	12.3	14.5	14.0
Hospital care	49	70	133	237	270	302	334	376	433	504
Physicians' services	31	43	69	113	124	142	158	176	202	234
Dentists' services	11	14	23	37	43	47	52	58	67	74
Other professional services [2]	5	5	8	12	14	16	18	21	24	27
Drugs and drug sundries	20	26	38	54	59	63	68	75	83	91
Eyeglasses and appliances [2]	4	6	9	14	15	16	18	20	22	24
Nursing home care	3	10	23	46	51	59	67	77	89	103
Other health services	6	6	10	17	17	18	20	22	26	31
Net cost of insurance and administration [2]	6	8	13	20	23	31	33	41	46	48
Government, public health activities	2	4	7	14	17	19	24	27	30	31
Total, private consumer	102	144	207	325	366	416	458	514	586	662
Hospital care	28	41	61	103	120	134	148	169	193	223
Physicians' services	29	40	54	84	92	106	117	129	148	170
Dentists' services	11	14	22	35	40	45	50	56	64	71
Other professional services [2]	4	5	6	9	11	12	14	15	18	21
Drugs and drug sundries	20	25	36	50	54	57	62	69	76	83
Eyeglasses and appliances [2]	4	6	9	13	14	15	17	18	20	22
Nursing home care	2	7	11	20	23	26	30	33	39	45
Net cost of insurance	5	6	7	11	12	21	21	25	29	27

[1] Change from prior year shown; for 1960 from 1955. For explanation of average annual percent change, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. [2] See footnotes for corresponding objects in table 151.

Source: U.S. Health Care Financing Administration, *Health Care Financing Review*, Sept. 1982.

NO. 153. PERSONAL HEALTH CARE EXPENDITURES, BY DIVISION AND STATE: 1976 TO 1978

[In millions of dollars, except as indicated. Distribution of expenditures by division and State represents location of provider of the service. Per capita figures cannot be interpreted directly as spending per resident, unless substantially all of the services provided in a State are consumed by residents of that State. For definition of personal health care expenditures, see headnote, table 156]

DIVISION AND STATE	Total expenditures, 1976	Total expenditures, 1977	1978							Per capita expenditures, 1978 (dol.)
			Total	Hospital care	Physicians' services	Dentists' services	Drugs and medical sundries	Nursing home care	All other	
U.S	**103,762**	**147,665**	**165,518**	**74,849**	**35,801**	**11,777**	**15,413**	**15,209**	**12,470**	**745**
N.E	**8,313**	**9,274**	**10,307**	**4,963**	**1,781**	**669**	**801**	**1,353**	**739**	**838**
Maine	587	666	739	331	134	43	64	108	60	662
N.H	425	475	541	228	119	43	57	53	42	605
Vt	257	282	314	135	45	23	31	48	32	630
Mass	4,340	4,835	5,368	2,811	848	312	367	673	356	935
R.I	632	702	787	373	140	43	60	116	56	822
Conn	2,071	2,314	2,560	1,085	496	206	224	355	194	827
M.A	**24,443**	**26,757**	**29,324**	**14,105**	**5,622**	**1,978**	**2,336**	**3,044**	**2,240**	**794**
N.Y	13,266	14,150	15,211	7,369	2,801	990	1,099	1,785	1,166	858
N.J	4,227	4,726	5,140	2,160	1,201	446	501	411	422	699
Pa	6,950	7,882	8,974	4,576	1,620	543	736	847	652	756
E.N.C	**24,866**	**28,028**	**31,483**	**14,614**	**6,625**	**2,186**	**2,837**	**3,054**	**2,167**	**758**
Ohio	6,334	7,094	7,964	3,602	1,829	525	729	747	533	738
Ind	2,879	3,280	3,656	1,573	730	213	448	414	278	671
Ill	7,128	8,009	9,054	4,602	1,642	573	703	881	653	792
Mich	5,740	6,530	7,376	3,383	1,861	615	679	587	451	802
Wis	2,785	3,115	3,434	1,455	762	262	277	425	253	742
W.N.C	**10,010**	**11,368**	**12,830**	**5,830**	**2,549**	**873**	**1,062**	**1,621**	**895**	**753**
Minn	2,398	2,681	2,956	1,296	520	230	230	503	177	738
Iowa	1,613	1,862	2,112	897	386	149	184	328	169	724
Mo	2,946	3,372	3,849	1,904	804	251	319	321	250	790
N. Dak	403	462	513	230	125	33	37	53	35	788
S. Dak	354	404	460	203	81	25	39	67	45	667
Nebr	914	1,015	1,151	506	255	81	105	134	71	737
Kans	1,382	1,573	1,788	794	379	104	148	215	149	766
S.A	**19,162**	**21,788**	**24,489**	**11,131**	**5,707**	**1,637**	**2,644**	**1,581**	**1,788**	**682**
Del	351	390	432	205	87	31	43	36	30	722
Md	2,511	2,780	3,133	1,493	677	234	286	235	208	744
D.C	941	1,041	1,136	747	208	29	59	18	74	(1)
Va	2,535	2,923	3,316	1,485	790	230	353	235	224	628
W. Va	942	1,057	1,174	611	237	56	134	48	88	611
N.C	2,564	2,913	3,307	1,430	706	225	456	253	237	576
S.C	1,239	1,416	1,585	687	313	96	218	127	144	521
Ga	2,624	3,033	3,410	1,495	789	236	389	273	228	645
Fla	5,455	6,236	6,996	2,979	1,899	501	706	357	555	766
E.S.C	**6,773**	**7,790**	**8,780**	**4,101**	**1,808**	**508**	**999**	**688**	**677**	**610**
Ky	1,553	1,752	1,959	875	377	101	254	193	159	542
Tenn	2,299	2,675	3,010	1,430	675	187	317	180	221	675
Ala	1,882	2,158	2,428	1,170	482	150	268	193	165	633
Miss	1,040	1,205	1,384	627	274	70	160	121	131	556
W.S.C	**11,626**	**13,268**	**15,004**	**6,504**	**3,357**	**916**	**1,711**	**1,404**	**1,112**	**660**
Ark	1,027	1,166	1,311	538	271	69	171	165	98	585
La	2,006	2,303	2,612	1,218	577	151	290	207	169	641
Okla	1,514	1,717	1,934	825	411	112	221	214	151	664
Tex	7,079	8,082	9,146	3,924	2,098	583	1,029	818	695	678
Mt	**5,445**	**6,201**	**7,074**	**3,040**	**1,653**	**587**	**698**	**504**	**592**	**658**
Mont	382	447	506	200	115	44	49	46	51	645
Idaho	386	452	505	179	123	44	61	53	45	554
Wyo	178	208	237	97	50	20	25	13	33	551
Colo	1,584	1,778	2,005	857	426	168	172	196	187	725
N. Mex	546	619	710	351	144	48	70	29	68	567
Ariz	1,366	1,530	1,758	798	458	138	175	70	120	698
Utah	579	662	758	309	182	73	79	66	49	556
Nev	425	506	595	251	155	52	67	32	38	828
Pac	**20,125**	**23,190**	**26,227**	**10,561**	**6,698**	**2,422**	**2,326**	**1,961**	**2,259**	**858**
Wash	2,122	2,443	2,758	1,009	588	316	264	305	276	710
Oreg	1,386	1,618	1,827	674	417	187	199	194	156	728
Calif	15,851	18,245	20,657	8,473	5,432	1,818	1,767	1,429	1,737	904
Alaska	230	265	295	147	57	29	31	5	27	735
Hawaii	536	619	691	258	204	72	64	29	64	744

[1] A significant portion of D.C.'s health goods and services are provided to Md. and Va. residents, resulting in meaningless per capita estimates.

Source: U.S. Health Care Financing Administration, *Health Care Financing Review,* Dec. 1982.

No. 154. Government Expenditures for Health Services and Supplies: 1980 and 1981

[In millions of dollars, except percent. Excludes medical research and construction]

Year and type of service	Total [1]	Percent distribution	Federal		State and local	Medicare [2] (OASDHI)	Public assistance [3]	Other health services		
			Total	Percent of total				Veterans	Defense Dept. [4]	Workers' compensation [5]
1980, total [1]	**97,875**	**100.0**	**65,980**	**67.4**	**31,895**	**36,828**	**28,473**	**5,941**	**4,233**	**5,042**
Hospital care	54,294	55.5	41,119	75.7	13,175	25,964	10,041	4,927	3,448	1,981
Physicians' services	12,524	12.8	9,544	76.2	2,981	7,793	2,628	59	123	1,645
Nursing home care	11,542	11.8	6,208	53.8	5,334	374	10,806	362	–	–
Drugs and sundries	1,640	1.7	812	49.5	828	–	1,516	13	14	77
Administration	3,686	3.8	2,033	55.1	1,653	1,122	1,291	49	33	1,141
Public health activities	7,007	7.2	1,265	18.0	5,742	–	–	–	–	–
1981, total [1]	**114,493**	**100.0**	**78,435**	**68.5**	**36,059**	**44,752**	**33,106**	**6,659**	**5,031**	**5,713**
Hospital care	64,117	56.0	48,680	75.9	15,437	31,443	11,355	5,497	4,126	2,246
Physicians' services	14,962	13.1	11,650	77.9	3,312	9,643	2,956	73	136	1,864
Nursing home care	13,559	11.8	7,472	55.1	6,087	422	12,725	412	–	–
Drugs and sundries	1,902	1.7	968	50.9	935	–	1,767	13	13	88
Administration	4,317	3.8	2,474	57.3	1,844	1,297	1,588	54	33	1,292
Public health activities	7,271	6.4	1,314	18.1	5,957	–	–	–	–	–

– Represents zero. [1]Includes other items not shown separately. [2]Covers hospital and medical insurance payments and administrative costs under old-age, survivors, disability and health insurance program. [3]Covers Medicaid and other medical public assistance. Includes funds paid into Medicare trust fund by States to cover premiums for public assistance recipients and medically indigent persons. [4]Includes care for retirees and military dependents. [5]Medical benefits.

No. 155. Personal Health Care—Third Party Payments and Private Consumer Expenditures: 1960 to 1981

[In millions of dollars, except percent]

Item	1960	1965	1970	1975	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
Personal health care expenditures [1]	23,680	35,762	65,148	116,756	148,697	166,671	188,936	219,389	254,973
Third party payments, total	**10,690**	**17,240**	**39,125**	**77,777**	**99,990**	**112,582**	**127,130**	**147,301**	**173,226**
Percent of total health care	45.1	48.2	60.1	66.6	67.2	67.5	67.3	67.1	67.9
Private insurance payments	4,996	8,738	15,619	30,072	40,013	45,044	50,176	56,994	66,773
Government expenditures	5,157	7,714	22,472	46,126	57,895	65,316	74,328	87,182	102,905
Philanthropy and industry	537	788	1,034	1,578	2,081	2,222	2,626	3,125	3,549
Private consumer expenditures [2]	**17,986**	**27,260**	**41,642**	**69,051**	**88,721**	**99,133**	**111,982**	**129,081**	**148,519**
Percent met by private insurance	27.8	32.1	37.5	43.6	45.1	45.4	44.8	44.2	45.0
Hospital care	5,108	8,176	12,700	22,696	30,138	33,625	38,651	44,628	52,140
Percent met by private insurance	64.7	70.9	78.2	81.3	79.2	80.7	78.0	75.5	75.5
Physicians' services	5,309	7,882	11,330	18,389	23,796	26,575	29,524	34,294	39,785
Percent met by private insurance	30.0	34.0	42.9	50.9	52.3	50.7	49.3	48.0	47.8

[1]See headnote, table 156. [2]Includes expenditures not shown separately. Excludes net cost of insurance.

No. 156. Personal Health Care Expenditures, by Type and Source of Payment: 1981

[In millions of dollars, except as indicated. Covers all expenditures for health services and supplies, except net cost of insurance and administration, government public health activities, and expenditures of philanthropic agencies for fund raising activities]

Source	Total expenditures		Hospital care	Physicians' services	Dentists' services	Other professional services	Drugs and drug sundries	Eyeglasses and appliances	Nursing home care	Other health services
	Total	Per capita [1] (dol.)								
Total	**254,973**	**1,090**	**117,995**	**54,780**	**17,309**	**6,381**	**21,388**	**5,724**	**24,208**	**7,187**
Direct patient payments	81,746	349	12,751	20,753	12,275	3,822	17,128	4,719	10,298	–
Third party payments	173,226	740	105,245	34,027	5,034	2,559	4,260	1,005	13,910	7,187
Private health insurance	66,773	285	39,389	19,031	4,348	1,119	2,357	333	204	–
Government	102,905	440	64,117	14,962	689	1,377	1,902	672	13,559	5,627
Philanthropy and industry	3,549	15	1,739	33	–	70	–	–	147	1,560
Private [2]	**152,068**	**650**	**53,878**	**39,818**	**16,620**	**5,004**	**19,485**	**5,052**	**10,649**	**1,560**

– Represents zero. [1]For basis of per capita figures, see headnote, table 152. [2]Covers direct patient payments, private health insurance, and philanthropy and industry.

Source of tables 154–156: U.S. Health Care Financing Administration, *Health Care Financing Review*, Sept. 1982.

No. 157. Indexes of Medical Care Prices: 1960 to 1982

[1967=100. 1960 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Indexes are components of consumer price index; for explanation, see text, pp. 451 and 452. For explanation of average annual percent change, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 262-272]

YEAR	Index, total	Average annual percent change	Medical care services [1]	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			Hospital room	Drugs and prescriptions [2]
				Total [1]	Physicians'	Dental		
1960	79.1	[3]4.1	74.9	(NA)	77.0	82.1	57.3	104.5
1965	89.5	2.5	87.3	(NA)	88.3	92.2	75.9	100.2
1970	120.6	6.3	124.2	119.7	121.4	119.4	145.4	103.6
1971	128.4	6.5	133.3	127.5	129.8	127.0	163.1	105.4
1972	132.5	3.2	138.2	132.1	133.8	132.3	173.9	105.6
1973	137.7	3.9	144.3	136.4	138.2	136.4	182.1	105.9
1974	150.5	9.3	159.1	148.2	150.9	146.8	201.5	109.6
1975	166.6	12.0	179.1	164.5	169.4	161.9	236.1	118.8
1976	184.7	9.5	197.1	179.4	188.5	172.2	268.8	126.0
1977	202.4	9.6	216.7	194.1	206.0	185.1	299.5	134.1
1978	219.4	8.4	235.4	208.8	223.1	198.1	332.4	143.5
1979	239.7	9.3	258.3	226.8	243.6	214.8	370.3	153.8
1980	265.9	10.9	287.4	252.0	269.3	240.2	418.9	168.1
1981	294.5	10.8	318.2	277.9	299.0	263.3	481.1	186.5
1982, May	323.8	[4]12.0	350.2	299.2	324.0	282.1	543.8	204.1

NA Not available. [1] Includes other services, not shown separately. [2] Beginning 1978, represents medical care commodities which cover drugs, prescriptions, and other medical supplies. [3] Change from 1955. [4] Change from May 1981-May 1982.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Consumer Price Indexes for Selected Items and Groups*, monthly and annual averages.

No. 158. Benefit Expenditures of Private Health Insurance Organizations: 1975 to 1979

[**In millions of dollars.** For financial data on private health insurance organizations, see table 869]

TYPE OF CARE	Total	BLUE CROSS-BLUE SHIELD			INSURANCE COMPANIES			Independent plans
		Total	Blue Cross	Blue Shield	Total	Group policies	Individual policies	
1975, total	30,072	14,192	10,076	4,116	13,157	11,588	1,569	2,723
1976, total	35,471	16,227	11,625	4,602	15,493	13,762	1,731	3,751
1977, total	40,013	17,626	12,474	5,152	17,206	15,284	1,922	5,181
1978, total	45,044	19,465	13,491	5,974	19,057	16,394	2,663	6,522
1979, total	**50,176**	**21,724**	**15,396**	**6,328**	**20,145**	**17,452**	**2,693**	**8,307**
Hospital care	30,130	14,588	14,321	268	12,012	10,126	1,886	3,529
Physicians' services	14,677	5,880	425	5,455	5,896	5,152	744	2,902
Dental care and other	5,369	1,256	650	605	2,237	2,174	63	1,876

Source: U.S. Health Care Financing Administration, *Health Care Financing Review*, Fall 1981.

No. 159. Persons Covered by Private Health Insurance: 1967 to 1979

TYPE OF CARE	PERCENT UNDER 65 YEARS						PERCENT 65 YEARS AND OVER					
	1967	1970	1975	1977	1978	1979	1967	1970	1975	1977	1978	1979
Hospital care	77.0	78.6	78.1	79.2	79.2	79.5	45.0	51.4	62.7	67.3	66.4	64.1
Physicians' services:												
Surgical services	75.2	76.9	77.9	78.1	78.5	79.3	44.1	46.7	55.0	49.7	42.4	42.8
In-hospital visits	65.6	75.1	79.6	78.3	79.2	80.4	31.1	41.1	42.8	42.1	44.0	44.0
X-ray and laboratory exams	50.0	73.8	78.2	71.6	73.6	80.0	18.7	37.4	37.1	37.2	37.4	42.4
Office and home visits	(NA)	35.2	63.9	61.2	66.7	65.1	(NA)	17.3	28.6	28.5	28.4	26.5
Dental care	2.6	6.5	15.5	22.6	27.0	30.2	.4	.6	2.4	4.8	6.6	6.1
Prescribed drugs (out-of-hospital)	39.0	53.5	76.1	66.2	66.2	65.2	9.7	15.9	21.8	18.2	18.8	17.5
Private duty nursing	41.5	53.1	74.3	65.8	67.5	63.4	11.7	15.8	21.7	15.7	14.2	14.1
Visiting nurse service	44.6	56.4	71.8	65.7	69.1	78.4	13.0	18.8	24.1	18.2	26.8	33.7
Nursing home care	8.9	15.4	34.8	29.7	39.3	44.0	15.2	24.7	19.6	23.3	35.1	47.8

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. Health Care Financing Administration, *Health Care Financing Review*, Fall 1981. Data for 1967-1975 published by U.S. Social Security Administration in *Social Security Bulletin*, September 1978, and earlier issues.

No. 160. Private Health Insurance—Persons Covered for Specified Benefits: 1960 to 1980

[In **millions, except percent.** As of **December 31.** For persons covered under Federal Government programs, see tables 161, 541, 542, 544 and 545. Data for other plans from Survey of Independent Prepaid and Self-Insured Health Plans; see Appendix III. HIAA=Health Insurance Association of America. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 401–412, for persons covered]

BENEFIT AND TYPE OF PLAN	1960	1965	1970	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Hospital benefits, persons covered:									
Estimate, household survey (net) [1]	[2] 129.8	[3] 145.5	154.1	162.4	164.2	168.4	169.1	170.8	(NA)
Percent of population covered [4]	[2] 70.0	[3] 73.9	75.7	75.5	75.7	76.8	76.2	76.1	(NA)
Estimate by HIAA (net) [5 6]	122.5	138.7	158.8	178.0	176.6	179.0	181.5	183.2	186.1
Percent of population covered [4]	68.2	71.9	78.1	82.8	81.4	81.6	81.8	81.7	82.1
Blue Cross-Blue Shield plans, gross	57.5	63.7	75.5	85.8	85.5	85.1	85.3	85.4	(NA)
Insurance companies, gross [6 7]	76.6	87.0	107.2	117.3	102.9	105.1	111.7	109.8	(NA)
Group policies [6 7]	54.4	63.0	80.5	87.2	75.9	76.4	75.6	75.5	(NA)
Individual policies	22.2	24.0	26.7	30.1	27.0	28.7	36.1	34.4	[8] 33.9
Other plans, gross [9 10]	6.0	7.0	8.1	13.1	14.9	18.1	21.5	25.5	(NA)
Surgical benefits, persons covered:									
Estimate, household survey (net) [1]	[2] 120.5	[3] 142.1	150.0	160.2	160.2	161.7	161.9	165.1	(NA)
Percent of population covered [4]	[2] 65.0	[3] 72.2	73.7	74.5	73.8	73.7	73.0	73.6	(NA)
Estimate by HIAA (net) [5 6]	111.5	130.5	151.4	168.9	167.4	167.2	172.5	173.8	175.4
Percent of population covered [4]	62.0	67.7	74.4	78.6	77.1	76.2	77.8	77.5	77.4
Blue Cross-Blue Shield plans, gross	48.3	56.3	69.1	77.8	77.0	75.4	74.4	73.5	(NA)
Insurance companies, gross [6 7]	71.5	83.2	99.5	106.4	93.3	93.0	94.6	95.3	(NA)
Group policies [6 7]	55.5	65.5	81.5	88.0	77.2	78.6	77.8	77.6	(NA)
Individual policies	16.0	17.7	18.0	18.5	16.1	14.4	16.7	17.7	[8] 17.4
Other plans, gross [9 10]	7.3	8.7	10.5	15.8	16.0	21.5	25.0	29.1	(NA)
Major medical expense: [6 8 11]									
Total persons covered, net	32.6	69.7	103.5	134.1	135.0	139.4	141.5	147.6	154.2
Insurance companies, net	25.4	53.0	77.1	92.2	93.2	96.0	102.5	104.5	107.2
Group policies, net	24.4	49.7	73.7	87.0	88.5	91.7	98.1	99.8	102.5
Individual and family policies	1.6	4.5	5.4	7.3	6.7	6.1	6.9	7.3	7.5
Blue Cross-Blue Shield	3.7	14.6	24.9	42.1	41.7	39.4	39.3	43.3	[12] 45.0
Other plans	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	12.4	13.7	15.1	[12] 25.7
In-hospital medical visits:									
Estimate by HCFA (net) [10]	(NA)	(NA)	145.6	151.6	159.6	160.2	163.5	167.6	(NA)
Percent of population covered [4]	(NA)	(NA)	71.5	70.5	73.5	73.0	73.7	74.7	(NA)
Estimate by HIAA (net) [5]	93.2	109.6	138.7	161.9	163.1	160.4	164.1	163.9	[8] 166.8
Percent of population covered [4]	46.3	56.8	68.1	75.3	75.1	73.1	74.0	73.0	73.6
X-ray and lab. exams (out-of-hospital) (net) [10]	(NA)	79.5	142.4	156.7	147.1	146.2	151.1	166.4	(NA)
Percent of population covered [4]	(NA)	41.2	70.0	72.9	67.8	66.6	68.1	74.2	(NA)
Office and home visits (net) [10]	(NA)	(NA)	67.8	127.7	127.2	124.3	135.8	133.4	(NA)
Percent of population covered [4]	(NA)	(NA)	33.3	59.4	58.6	56.7	61.2	59.5	(NA)
Dental care (net) [10]	(NA)	3.1	12.0	30.0	39.5	44.4	53.8	60.3	(NA)
Percent of population covered [4]	(NA)	1.6	5.9	14.0	18.2	20.2	24.3	26.9	(NA)
Prescribed drugs (out-of-hospital) (net) [10]	(NA)	53.2	101.0	149.3	132.3	131.4	132.3	131.2	(NA)
Percent of population covered [4]	(NA)	27.6	49.6	69.5	61.0	59.9	59.7	58.5	(NA)
Private duty nursing (net) [10]	(NA)	56.0	100.2	145.9	128.9	129.9	133.7	126.9	(NA)
Percent of population covered [4]	(NA)	29.0	49.2	67.9	59.4	59.2	60.3	56.6	(NA)
Visiting nurse service (net) [10]	(NA)	60.1	106.9	141.6	127.0	130.3	140.0	161.1	(NA)
Percent of population covered [4]	(NA)	31.2	52.5	65.9	58.5	59.4	63.1	71.8	(NA)
Nursing home care (net) [10]	(NA)	9.9	32.4	70.1	64.0	61.1	84.5	97.6	(NA)
Percent of population covered [4]	(NA)	5.1	15.9	32.6	29.5	27.9	38.1	43.5	(NA)

NA Not available. [1] Surveys by U.S. National Center for Health Statistics. [2] 1962 data. [3] 1967 data. [4] Based on Bureau of the Census estimated civilian population as of January 1 of following year. [5] Includes duplication which occurs when persons are members of an independent prepaid or self-insured plan or other health plan with which an insurance company has an administrative service agreement and/or a minimum premium plan. [6] Beginning 1975, includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas. [7] Beginning 1976, excludes persons covered in administrative service only and minimum premium plans. [8] Source: Health Insurance Association of America, Washington, D.C., *Source Book of Health Insurance Data*, annual. [9] All private plans other than Blue Cross-Blue Shield and insurance companies. [10] Estimates by Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA). [11] Coverage provides protection against especially heavy medical bills resulting from "catastrophic" or prolonged illness, and is used to supplement basic medical care insurance or as a comprehensive integrated program providing both basic and major medical protection, including charges for private duty nursing, drugs, and medical appliances. [12] Preliminary.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. Health Care Financing Administration, *Health Care Financing Review*, Fall 1981. Data for 1960–1976 published by U.S. Social Security Administration in *Social Security Bulletin*, September 1978, and earlier issues.

No. 161. Persons With Health Care Coverage by Type of Coverage, Poverty Status and Age: 1980

[**In thousands.** Persons as of March 1981 who had coverage in 1980. See headnote, table 518. See also tables 539 and 541]

TYPE OF COVERAGE	Total	Below poverty level	Above poverty level	Under 18 yrs. old	18-64 years old	65 yrs. old and over
Medicare, total [1]	26,200	4,300	21,900	37	2,632	23,531
Medicare only	20,207	2,595	17,612	17	1,552	18,637
Medicare and other health plans [2]	2,451	77	2,374	2	466	1,983
Medicaid, total	18,966	11,113	7,853	7,886	8,050	3,031
Medicaid only	12,239	8,675	3,564	6,507	5,732	-
Medicaid and Medicare only	3,541	1,628	1,913	17	614	2,910
Medicaid and group health plan [3] only	2,673	629	2,044	1,207	1,466	-
Medicaid and other health plans	514	181	333	154	239	121
Employer or union provided group health plan	137,307	4,625	132,682	40,679	94,773	1,854
Employer or union helped pay for plan	130,134	4,107	126,027	38,426	90,016	1,692
Paid for all of plan	58,107	1,551	56,556	16,381	40,875	850
Paid for part of plan	72,027	2,556	69,471	22,045	49,140	842
Employer or union did not help pay	7,173	518	6,655	2,253	4,758	162
CHAMPUS [4], V.A. [5] or military health care	8,456	779	7,677	2,069	5,756	631

[1] Includes Medicaid and Medicare only, shown under Medicaid. [2] Excluding Medicaid. [3] Employer or union provided. [4] Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services. The Dept. of Defense operates this program to provide reimbursement (after payment of a deductible) for covered medical care rendered in civilian facilities to wives and children of active military personnel, to retired military personnel and their dependents, and to dependents of deceased personnel. Program is designed for those unable to use Government medical facilities for reasons of distance, overcrowding, or the unavailability of appropriate treatment at a military medical center. [5] Veterans Administration.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-60, No. 131.

No. 162. Physicians, Dentists, and Nurses: 1950 to 1980

[Physicians and dentists as of **end of year**; nurses as of **Jan. 1** except **April 1** for **1950**. Prior to 1960, data for nurses exclude Alaska and Hawaii. Data for physicians include Puerto Rico and outlying areas. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 275-290]

ITEM	Unit	1950	1960	1965	1970	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Physicians, number	1,000	233	275	305	348	409	426	438	454	472	487
Rate per 100,000 population [1]	Rate	149	148	153	168	187	193	196	201	207	211
Doctors of medicine [2]	1,000	220	260	292	334	394	409	421	437	455	468
Active (exc. in Federal service)	1,000	(NA)	(NA)	255	282	338	351	362	381	399	418
Rate per 100,000 population [3]	Rate	(NA)	(NA)	130	138	156	160	163	170	176	182
Active foreign medical school graduates [4]	1,000	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	77	81	84	85	90	92
Doctors of osteopathy	1,000	13	14	13	14	[5]15	[5]16	[5]17	17	18	[5]19
Physicians admitted to U.S. as immigrants [6]	1,000	1.9	1.6	2.0	3.2	5.4	6.2	7.1	4.4	3.0	(NA)
Medical and osteopathic schools	Number	85	91	93	107	123	123	126	134	138	140
Students	1,000	26.9	32.0	34.1	39.7	57.2	59.6	61.9	64.3	66.5	68.3
Graduates	1,000	5.9	7.5	7.8	8.8	13.4	14.3	14.5	15.4	16.0	16.2
Newly licensed physicians, total [4]	1,000	6.0	8.0	9.1	11.0	16.9	17.7	18.2	19.4	19.9	18.2
Percent of total active M.D.'s	Percent	(NA)	(NA)	3.3	3.5	4.6	4.7	4.6	4.8	4.8	4.2
Graduates of—											
U.S. and Canadian medical schools	1,000	5.7	6.6	7.6	8.0	10.9	11.3	12.3	14.8	16.3	14.9
Foreign medical schools	1,000	.3	1.4	1.5	3.0	6.0	6.4	5.9	4.6	3.6	3.3
Percent of total newly licensed	Percent	5.1	17.7	16.7	27.3	35.4	36.3	32.2	23.6	17.9	18.2
Dentists, number	1,000	90	105	112	116	127	130	133	136	138	141
Active (exc. in Federal service)	1,000	75	85	90	96	107	110	113	115	118	[5]121
Rate per 100,000 population [3]	Rate	50	47	47	47	50	51	52	53	54	55
Dental schools	Number	41	47	49	53	59	59	59	59	60	[5]60
Students	1,000	11.5	13.6	13.9	16.0	20.1	20.8	21.0	21.5	22.2	22.5
Graduates	1,000	2.6	3.3	3.2	3.7	5.0	5.3	5.2	5.3	5.4	5.3
Nurses, number (active registered)	1,000	375	504	613	700	906	961	1,011	1,059	1,075	[5]1,119
Rate per 100,000 population [1]	Rate	249	282	319	345	427	449	469	487	490	506
Nursing schools [7]	Number	1,203	1,119	1,153	1,328	1,347	1,349	1,337	1,339	1,354	1,360
Students [7]	1,000	99	115	130	151	243	248	247	245	239	235
Graduates [7]	1,000	26	30	35	44	74	77	78	78	77	76

NA Not available. [1] Based on Bureau of the Census resident population estimates as of July 1. [2] Excludes non-Federal physicians with temporary foreign addresses; see headnote, table 165. [3] Based on Bureau of the Census civilian population estimates as of July 1. [4] Foreign medical graduates exclude graduates of Canadian schools. Source: American Medical Association, Chicago, Ill., *Physician Distribution and Medical Licensure In The U.S.*, annual through 1979; 1980, *Physician Characteristics and Distribution in the U.S., 1981*. For newly-licensed physicians prior to 1975, and for 1980, *Medical Licensure Statistics*, annual and *U.S. Medical Licensure Statistics, 1960-1981 and License Requirements, 1982*, respectively. All publications copyright. [5] Estimated. [6] Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*. [7] 1950-1970 includes Puerto Rico, 1965 and 1970 include Guam and Virgin Islands.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Health Resources Statistics*, annual through 1976, and 1978. Beginning 1979, unpublished data.

NO. 163. PHYSICIANS, BY SEX, SPECIALTY, AND MAJOR PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY: 1970 TO 1980

[In thousands, except percent. As of December 31. Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas]

SPECIALTY	1970		1975, total	1979, total	1980						
					Total		Patient care				Other professional [2]
	Total	Percent			Number	Percent	Total	Office-based	Hospital-based: Full-time	Hospital-based: Residents [1]	
Total	[3] 334.0	100.0	[3] 393.7	[3] 454.6	[3] 467.7	100.0	376.5	272.0	42.5	62.0	38.4
Male	(NA)	(NA)	358.1	404.0	413.4	88.4	336.5	251.4	36.4	48.7	33.7
Female	(NA)	(NA)	35.6	50.6	54.3	11.6	40.0	20.6	6.0	13.3	4.7
General practice	57.9	17.3	54.6	58.1	60.0	12.8	58.6	48.0	4.3	6.3	1.4
Medical [4]	77.2	23.1	95.1	118.9	125.8	26.9	109.5	76.1	11.5	22.0	16.2
Internal medicine	41.9	12.5	54.3	68.6	71.5	15.3	63.0	40.6	6.2	16.2	8.6
Pediatrics	17.9	5.4	21.7	26.7	28.3	6.1	25.4	17.5	2.8	5.2	2.9
Surgical [4]	86.0	25.8	96.0	107.6	110.8	23.7	106.5	81.9	7.2	17.4	4.3
General surgery	29.8	8.9	31.6	33.2	34.0	7.3	32.6	22.4	2.6	7.5	1.4
Obstetrics, gynecology	18.9	5.7	21.7	25.2	26.3	5.6	25.3	19.5	1.6	4.1	1.0
Orthopedic	9.6	2.9	11.4	13.5	14.0	3.0	13.6	10.7	.8	2.1	.4
Ophthalmology	9.9	3.0	11.1	12.6	13.0	2.8	12.4	10.6	.5	1.3	.5
Other [4]	89.6	26.8	94.6	109.1	118.3	25.3	101.9	66.0	19.6	16.3	16.5
Psychiatry	21.1	6.3	23.9	26.9	27.5	5.9	24.5	16.0	5.2	3.3	3.0
Anesthesiology	10.1	3.0	12.9	15.4	16.0	3.4	14.9	11.3	2.1	1.5	1.0
Pathology	10.3	3.1	11.7	13.3	13.4	2.9	11.1	6.0	3.1	2.0	2.3
Radiology	10.5	3.1	11.5	11.7	11.7	2.5	10.8	7.8	2.1	.9	.9

NA Not available. [1] Includes interns. [2] Medical teaching, administration, research, and other.
[3] 1970, includes 19,621 inactive, 358 not classified, 3,204 address unknown; 1975, 21,449 inactive, 26,145 not classified, 5,868 address unknown; 1979, 26,336 inactive, 23,537 not classified, 8,960 address unknown; and 1980, 25,744 inactive, 20,629 not classified, and 6,390 address unknown. [4] Includes other specialties not shown separately.

Source: American Medical Association, Chicago, Ill., *Distribution of Physicians in the U.S., 1970;* 1975 and 1979, *Physician Distribution and Medical Licensure in the U.S.,* annual; and *Physician Characteristics and Distribution in the U.S., 1981.* (Copyright.)

NO. 164. ACTIVE NON-FEDERAL PHYSICIANS, 1970 AND 1980, AND DENTISTS, 1980—STATES

[See headnote, table 162. Excludes doctors of osteopathy, Federal physicians and dentists, and physicians with addresses unknown. Rates based on U.S. Bureau of the Census population estimates as of July 1; see source]

STATE	PHYSICIANS				DENTISTS, 1980		STATE OR OTHER AREA	PHYSICIANS				DENTISTS, 1980	
	Total		Rate [1]					Total		Rate [1]			
	1970	1980	1970	1980	Total	Rate [1]		1970	1980	1970	1980	Total	Rate [1]
U.S.	**279,212**	**413,692**	**138**	**185**	**121,240**	**54.9**	Mont	679	1,040	98	133	467	59.3
							Nebr	1,561	2,319	107	149	985	61.9
							Nev	504	1,097	104	138	353	54.0
Ala	2,885	4,856	84	125	1,380	36.7	N.H	925	1,490	125	162	482	55.5
Alaska	199	491	73	129	214	54.9	N.J	9,770	13,937	137	190	4,860	64.9
Ariz	2,211	4,814	125	178	1,212	47.5	N. Mex	1,043	1,972	104	153	558	45.1
Ark	1,629	2,772	85	121	793	35.7	N.Y	40,730	46,808	223	267	12,841	71.6
Calif	34,981	54,082	178	230	14,346	64.7	N.C	5,216	6,874	105	153	2,203	38.6
Colo	3,627	5,664	167	198	1,743	62.5	N. Dak	542	884	89	137	302	48.9
Conn	5,412	7,730	179	249	2,290	73.1	Ohio	13,387	17,458	126	162	5,337	49.6
Del	682	949	125	161	261	43.7	Okla	2,427	3,850	96	128	1,237	43.7
D.C	2,745	3,474	371	552	562	82.8	Oreg	2,803	4,760	134	181	1,779	72.9
Fla	8,480	17,479	126	179	4,578	48.0	Pa	16,885	22,098	143	187	6,664	55.9
Ga	4,617	7,728	102	143	2,142	40.7	R.I	1,355	1,988	148	211	522	54.4
Hawaii	1,064	1,885	148	207	599	67.6	S.C	2,194	4,129	87	135	1,086	36.6
Idaho	624	1,007	88	107	476	53.5	S. Dak	503	766	76	112	309	45.0
Ill	14,462	20,685	131	183	6,214	55.2	Tenn	4,433	7,169	113	157	2,164	49.7
Ind	4,988	7,022	96	128	2,370	44.0	Tex	12,275	21,531	111	152	5,848	44.7
Iowa	2,733	3,657	97	126	1,497	51.6	Utah	1,377	2,373	130	162	917	69.5
Kans	2,426	3,668	110	157	1,095	47.6	Vt	755	1,087	170	212	293	59.4
Ky	3,107	4,820	97	133	1,584	44.9	Va	5,234	9,154	117	175	2,549	49.0
La	4,141	6,501	115	155	1,669	42.7	Wash	4,658	7,381	139	180	2,683	74.2
Maine	972	1,680	99	150	505	45.4	W. Va	1,706	2,610	98	134	753	40.7
Md	6,714	11,210	173	268	2,500	57.8	Wis	5,003	7,462	113	158	2,850	59.8
Mass	11,036	15,564	195	272	4,079	68.2	Wyo	304	530	92	113	226	55.8
Mich	10,384	14,626	117	158	5,085	54.7							
Minn	5,420	7,718	143	189	2,588	64.1	Puerto Rico	2,345	3,887	87	121	(NA)	(NA)
Miss	1,737	2,664	79	107	786	32.6	Outlying areas	145	179	55	50	(NA)	(NA)
Mo	5,647	7,979	122	163	2,404	49.6							

NA Not available. [1] Per 100,000 civilian population.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Health Resources Statistics, 1970,* and unpublished data.

NO. 165. PHYSICIANS, BY TYPE OF PRACTICE: 1965 TO 1980

[As of **December 31.** Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas. 1965 data for doctors of medicine by type of practice not comparable with later years due to changes in classification. Excludes 4,148 non-Federal physicians with temporary foreign addresses in 1970, 5,559 in 1975, 5,604 in 1976, 5,790 in 1977, 5,843 in 1978, 6,180 in 1979, and 6,755 in 1980]

TYPE OF PRACTICE	NUMBER (1,000)								PERCENT DISTRIBUTION			
	1965	1970	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1965	1970	1975	1980
All physicians	**305.1**	**348.3**	**409.0**	**425.8**	**437.8**	**454.3**	**472.4**	**486.5**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**
Doctors of medicine	**292.1**	**334.0**	**393.7**	**409.4**	**421.3**	**437.5**	**454.6**	**467.7**	**96**	**96**	**96**	**96**
Active M.D.'s	277.5	311.2	365.4	378.6	382.0	401.4	417.3	435.5	91	89	90	90
Non-Federal [1]	268.1	301.3	359.7	373.1	390.4	408.0	427.1	443.5	88	87	88	91
Patient care	239.3	255.0	267.8	294.7	315.7	325.8	341.5	361.9	78	73	70	74
Office based [2]	185.3	188.9	213.3	214.7	231.1	238.9	248.9	271.2	61	54	52	56
General practice [3]	65.7	50.8	46.9	46.0	45.1	45.1	46.7	47.7	22	12	11	10
Specialty	119.6	138.1	167.0	168.7	186.0	193.8	202.2	223.5	39	40	41	46
Training programs	39.6	45.8	53.5	58.9	58.9	57.2	61.4	59.6	13	13	13	12
Full-time hospital staff	14.3	20.3	21.0	21.1	25.8	29.6	31.1	31.0	5	6	5	6
Other professional activity	15.5	26.3	24.3	26.1	27.9	29.8	33.7	35.2	5	8	6	7
Retired, not in practice	13.3	19.6	21.4	22.1	28.4	26.8	28.3	25.7	4	6	5	5
Federal	22.8	29.5	28.2	27.6	19.9	20.2	18.5	17.8	8	8	7	4
Patient care [4]	20.2	23.5	24.1	23.7	16.6	16.9	15.3	14.6	7	7	6	3
Full-time hospital staff	16.3	14.6	17.7	17.7	12.0	12.6	11.8	11.4	5	4	4	2
Other professional activity	2.7	6.0	4.1	3.9	3.3	3.3	3.2	3.2	1	2	1	1
Not reported [5]	1.2	3.2	5.9	8.8	10.9	9.3	9.0	6.4	(Z)	1	1	1
Doctors of osteopathy [6]	**13.0**	**14.3**	**15.4**	**16.4**	**16.6**	**16.8**	**18.0**	**18.8**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**

Z Less than .5 percent. [1]Beginning 1970, includes physicians not classified. [2]Covers all physicians rendering patient care (or patient services by pathologists) in solo, partnership, group practice, or other arrangement and those in industry, insurance companies, health depts., laboratories, etc. [3]Includes family practice. [4]Includes Federal physicians in office-based practice and training programs. [5]Physicians with unknown addresses. [6]Source, beginning 1970: American Osteopathic Association, Chicago, Ill.

Source: Except as noted, 1965-1978, U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Health Resources Statistics,* annual through 1976, and 1978; beginning 1979, American Medical Association, Chicago, Ill., *Physician Distribution and Medical Licensure in the U.S., 1979,* (copyright) and *Physician Characteristics and Distribution in the U.S., 1981* (copyright).

NO. 166. EMPLOYED PERSONS IN SELECTED HEALTH OCCUPATIONS: 1975 TO 1981

[**In thousands except percent. Persons 16 years old and over.** Annual averages based on data collected by Bureau of the Census as part of Current Population Survey; see Appendix III]

OCCUPATION	1975	1980	1981			OCCUPATION	1975	1980	1981		
			Number	Percent— Female	Percent— Black [1]				Number	Percent— Female	Percent— Black [1]
Total	**4,100**	**5,140**	**5,338**	**75.0**	**16.8**	Health administrators	154	213	219	49.8	6.8
Physicians, dentists, and related [2]	661	803	828	14.4	11.0	Health technologists and technicians [2]	406	588	643	72.3	14.9
Dentists	112	143	130	4.6	6.2	Clinical laboratory	181	242	276	76.8	19.2
Pharmacists	122	125	152	25.7	9.2	Radiology	80	102	104	68.3	11.5
Physicians [3]	363	444	454	13.7	14.5	Health service [2]	1,734	1,929	1,995	89.2	24.3
Registered nurses	948	1,327	1,339	96.8	12.3	Health aides and trainees [4]	222	295	317	84.2	21.5
Therapists	161	220	251	70.5	12.0	Nursing aides [5]	1,009	1,108	1,131	86.6	29.0
Dietitians	36	60	63	93.7	23.8	Practical nurses	374	383	403	97.8	19.9

[1]Comprises all races other than White. [2]Includes other occupations not shown separately. [3]Medical and osteopathic. [4]Excludes nursing. [5]Includes orderlies and attendants.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings,* January 1982 and unpublished data.

NO. 167. PHYSICIAN AND DENTAL VISITS: 1970 TO 1980

[Refers to the civilian noninstitutional population. Based on National Health Interview Survey; see Appendix III]

SEX AND AGE OF PATIENT	PHYSICIAN VISITS						DENTAL VISITS					
	1970	1975	1977	1978	1979	1980	1970	1975	1977	1978	1979	1980
Total visits (million)	**927**	**1,056**	**1,020**	**1,017**	**1,022**	**1,036**	**304**	**341**	**343**	**342**	**366**	**364**
By males (million)	396	435	426	417	422	426	133	153	154	149	162	158
By females (million)	531	621	594	599	600	610	171	188	189	193	204	207
Visits per person	**4.6**	**5.1**	**4.8**	**4.8**	**4.7**	**4.8**	**1.5**	**1.6**	**1.6**	**1.6**	**1.7**	**1.7**
By males	4.1	4.3	4.2	4.0	4.1	4.0	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.6	1.5
By females	5.1	5.7	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.8
Under 6 years	5.9	6.5	6.3	6.4	6.5	6.7	.5	.6	.5	.6	.5	.5
6-16 years	2.9	3.2	3.1	3.1	3.0	3.2	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.1	2.3
17-24 years	4.6	4.8	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.0	1.8	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.6	1.6
25-44 years	4.6	5.1	4.7	4.7	4.5	4.6	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.7
45-64 years	5.2	5.6	5.4	5.3	5.2	5.1	1.5	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.9	1.8
65 years and over	6.3	6.6	6.5	6.3	6.3	6.4	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.4	1.4

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics,* series 10, and unpublished data.

NO. 168. VISITS TO PHYSICIANS, BY TYPE OF VISIT, RACE, AND FAMILY INCOME: 1980

[Refers to civilian noninstitutional population. Based on National Health Interview Survey; see Appendix III]

RACE AND FAMILY INCOME	Total [1]	Physicians' offices	Emergency room [2]	Phone consultation	RACE AND FAMILY INCOME	Total [1]	Physicians' offices	Emergency room [2]	Phone consultation
Visits, total [3] (mil.)	**1,036**	**703**	**134**	**126**	White—Con:				
White (mil.)	903	625	101	118	$15,000-$24,999	100.0	71.1	10.1	13.4
Black (mil.)	115	67	30	6	$25,000 or more	100.0	70.8	9.0	14.4
Percent distribution:					Black	100.0	58.1	25.6	5.2
All races [3]	100.0	67.9	12.9	12.2	Under $5,000	100.0	55.5	27.0	4.8
White	100.0	69.2	11.2	13.1	$5,000-$9,999	100.0	53.1	30.2	[4]4.2
Under $5,000	100.0	61.7	16.7	11.5	$10,000-$14,999	100.0	61.8	25.3	[4]3.6
$5,000-$9,999	100.0	68.1	13.4	11.2	$15,000-$24,999	100.0	63.3	20.4	[4]5.1
$10,000-$14,999	100.0	67.9	11.7	14.1	$25,000 or more	100.0	63.7	15.4	12.1

[1] Includes other types of visits, not shown separately. [2] Includes visits to hospital outpatient department. [3] Includes other races not shown separately. [4] Figure does not meet standards of reliability or precision.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, unpublished data.

NO. 169. UNINCORPORATED AND INCORPORATED PHYSICIANS AND DENTISTS—MEDIAN EARNINGS FROM PRACTICE: 1970 TO 1980

[**In thousands of dollars.** Based on random sampling of office-based M.D.'s. 1980 data for physicians are based on 4,107 returned questionnaires (38 percent of all questionnaires mailed in 1981). *Unincorporated:* Represents net income from practice after payment of tax-deductible professional expenses but before payment of income taxes. For 1970, data relate to doctors of medicine (M.D.'s) under age 65 in private practice; 1975-1980, to office-based, patient care M.D.'s all ages. *Incorporated:* Comprises office-based, patient care doctors of medicine (M.D.'s) of all ages who are shareholders of a medical corporation. Earnings include salary, bonuses (if any), and funds set aside by corporation for individual's retirement. Data for dentists cover gross income (total collected fees) minus professional expenses. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series D 918-919, for physicians and dentists]

FIELD OF PRACTICE	UNINCORPORATED						INCORPORATED				
	1970	1975	1977	1978	1979	1980	1975	1977	1978	1979	1980
All doctors of medicine [1]	**41.5**	**47.5**	**52.6**	**54.7**	**60.6**	**63.8**	**76.3**	**78.3**	**82.3**	**86.3**	**95.1**
General practitioners	37.4	38.6	46.0	45.7	50.5	54.2	59.2	63.4	71.0	70.8	74.7
Internists	41.3	53.7	59.6	53.7	69.3	63.9	71.1	73.5	73.6	79.8	80.6
General surgeons	45.0	53.7	56.7	62.5	65.8	83.3	83.3	81.6	88.8	88.6	101.8
Obstetricians-gynecologists	47.1	57.5	57.3	63.2	75.8	71.0	83.4	92.9	88.4	95.3	109.8
Pediatricians	35.9	43.5	49.2	49.1	53.7	56.7	58.6	62.5	67.1	67.0	74.0
Family practitioners	(NA)	48.2	54.8	58.1	67.3	66.3	61.9	69.4	66.9	68.0	75.6
All dentists [2]	**28.1**	**[3]30.2**	**[4]40.0**	**39.9**	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	**60.0**	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available. [1] Includes specialties not shown separately. [2] Source: American Dental Association, Chicago, Ill., *Survey of Dental Practice*, biennial (copyright). Incorporated included in unincorporated for all years. [3] 1974 data. [4] 1976 data.

Source: Except as noted, Medical Economics Company, Oradell, N.J., *Medical Economics*. (Copyright © by Medical Economics Company; further reproduction prohibited without written permission of copyright owner.)

NO. 170. AVERAGE FEES FOR INITIAL AND FOLLOWUP OFFICE VISITS, BY MEDICAL SPECIALTY: 1971 TO 1980

[Initial office visit covers new patients. Followup office visit covers established patients previously seen by the physician. Based on sample survey of physicians and subject to sampling variability]

MEDICAL SPECIALTY	INITIAL OFFICE VISIT					FOLLOWUP OFFICE VISIT				
	1971	1975	1978	1979	1980	1971	1975	1978	1979	1980
All specialties [1]	**$16.00**	**$21.20**	**$27.60**	**$30.47**	**$33.28**	(NA)	**$13.08**	(NA)	**$19.44**	**$20.96**
Annual percent change [2]	[3]16.3	7.3	9.2	10.4	9.2	(NA)	[4]5.1	(NA)	10.4	7.8
General practice	$9.65	$13.11	$16.55	$18.21	$20.43	$6.93	$9.29	$12.15	$13.67	$15.18
Internal medicine	20.38	26.11	32.53	38.18	40.18	9.96	13.56	16.83	19.89	20.46
Surgery	16.43	20.81	26.52	29.04	31.83	9.18	12.22	15.91	17.61	19.00
Pediatrics	11.18	16.18	19.03	21.06	22.15	7.89	11.07	13.72	15.65	16.40
Obstetrics-gynecology	17.59	23.57	29.85	30.70	34.03	9.52	13.73	18.23	19.04	20.66

NA Not available. [1] Includes specialties not shown separately. [2] Average change from prior year shown, except as noted. See Guide to Tabular Presentation. [3] Change from 1969. [4] Change from 1974.

Source: American Medical Association, Chicago, Ill., *Reference Data on Profile of Medical Practice*, annual. (Copyright.)

No. 171. Hospitals and Nursing Homes—Summary Characteristics: 1968 to 1980

[Based on National Master Facility Inventory; see Appendix III]

Year and type of facility	Total	Facilities under—			Facilities with—			Residents [1] (1,000)	Full-time employees (1,000)
		Govt. control	Profit control	Non-profit control	6-24 beds	25-74 beds	75 or more beds		
1968: All facilities	26,176	4,147	15,313	6,716	8,582	10,294	7,300	2,034	2,450
Nursing homes	18,185	1,376	14,048	2,761	7,779	7,383	3,023	783	(NA)
Hospitals	7,991	2,771	1,265	3,955	803	2,911	4,277	1,250	(NA)
1971: All facilities	29,682	4,178	18,091	7,413	8,902	10,959	9,821	2,262	3,007
Nursing homes	22,004	1,368	17,049	3,587	8,266	8,259	5,479	1,076	568
Hospitals	7,678	2,810	1,042	3,826	636	2,700	4,342	1,186	2,439
1973: All facilities	29,272	4,063	17,712	7,497	7,876	10,616	10,780	2,318	3,196
Nursing homes	21,834	1,319	16,712	3,803	7,383	8,081	6,370	1,198	636
Hospitals	7,438	2,744	1,000	3,694	493	2,535	4,410	[2] 1,120	2,560
1976: All facilities	27,739	4,055	16,339	7,345	6,111	9,868	11,760	2,343	3,498
Nursing homes [3]	20,468	1,402	15,343	3,723	5,675	7,531	7,262	1,293	653
Hospitals	7,271	2,653	996	3,622	436	2,337	4,498	1,050	2,845
1978: All facilities	25,881	3,821	14,981	7,079	5,810	8,574	11,497	2,257	3,638
Nursing homes	18,722	1,214	14,023	3,485	5,414	6,308	7,002	1,240	664
Hospitals	7,159	2,607	958	3,594	396	2,268	4,495	1,017	2,974
1980: All hospitals [4]	7,051	2,562	942	3,547	354	2,211	4,486	1,031	3,121
General	6,176	2,165	734	3,277	316	1,957	3,903	817	2,765
Psychiatric	504	282	131	91	15	121	368	167	251
Chronic	55	35	4	16	-	8	47	16	22
Tuberculosis	11	9	-	2	-	1	10	1	3

- Represents zero. NA Not available. [1] Number of residents as of date of interview, except as noted. [2] Average daily patients. [3] See footnote 2, table 180. [4] Includes types not shown below.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Health Resources Statistics,* annual; beginning 1976, biennial.

No. 172. Nongovernment Health Service Establishments: 1977

[Tax-exempt establishments without payroll were excluded from census coverage. See Appendix III, and section 30]

Type of establishment	All establishments			Establishments with payroll			
	Number (1,000)		Receipts (mil. dol.)	Number (1,000)	Receipts or expenses [1] (mil. dol.)	Payroll (mil. dol.)	Paid employees [2] (1,000)
	Total	Sole proprietorships					
Total establishments	(NA)	(NA)	(X)	**291.0**	(X)	**45,594**	**4,455**
Taxable	[3] 444.1	[3] 317.7	[3] 59,130	278.7	55,508	22,745	2,024
Tax-exempt	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	12.3	43,961	22,849	2,431
Offices of physicians [4]	189.1	116.3	28,756	136.2	26,949	11,854	624
Offices of dentists [4]	99.3	76.0	10,007	82.7	9,529	3,044	284
Offices of osteopathic physicians [4]	5.9	3.7	776	5.2	755	306	20
Offices of chiropractors [4]	14.3	13.0	680	7.6	536	110	16
Offices of optometrists [4]	16.6	13.3	1,552	12.1	1,398	289	32
Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c [4 5]	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	7.3	606	213	21
Medical and dental laboratories [4]	15.7	8.1	2,459	10.7	2,347	960	88
Nursing and personal care facilities	(NA)	(NA)	(X)	13.1	(X)	4,753	865
Taxable	30.4	21.1	7,344	10.8	7,105	3,549	663
Tax-exempt	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2.3	2,216	1,203	202
Hospitals	(NA)	(NA)	(X)	4.6	(X)	22,126	2,301
Taxable	1.0	(Z)	4,744	1.0	4,744	1,793	203
Tax-exempt	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	3.6	39,197	20,333	2,098
Outpatient care facilities	(NA)	(NA)	(X)	7.4	(X)	1,341	119
Taxable	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	3.2	997	423	34
Tax-exempt	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	4.2	1,805	918	85
Health and allied services, n.e.c [4 5]	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2.0	453	203	39
Other tax-exempt health services	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2.2	743	395	46

NA Not available. X Not applicable. Z Fewer than 50.

[1] Data for taxable establishments are receipts and for tax-exempt establishments with payroll, expenses. [2] For week including March 12. [3] Includes establishments with no paid employees which could not be assigned to a specific industry code. [4] Taxable establishments only. Data for tax-exempt establishments with payroll in this type of establishment are included in "other tax-exempt health services". [5] N.e.c.=Not elsewhere classified.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Service Industries, 1977, Geographic Area Series,* SC 77-A-52 and SC 77-A-53.

No. 173. Hospitals—Summary Characteristics, by Type of Service and Control: 1960 to 1980

[Covers hospitals accepted for registration by American Hospital Association; see text, pp. 99 and 100. Short-term hospitals have an average patient stay of less than 30 days; long-term, an average stay of longer duration. Special hospitals include obstetrics and gynecology; eye, ear, nose, and throat; rehabilitation; orthopedic; and chronic and other special hospitals except psychiatric, tuberculosis, alcoholism, and chemical dependency hospitals. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 305-318, B 331-344, and B 413-422]

ITEM	1960	1965	1970	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Number:										
All hospitals	6,876	7,123	7,123	7,174	7,156	7,082	7,099	7,015	6,988	6,965
With 100 beds or more	2,903	3,153	3,488	3,665	3,691	3,723	3,757	3,750	3,749	3,755
Non-Federal	6,441	6,680	6,715	6,787	6,774	6,702	6,722	6,645	6,627	6,606
Short-term general and special	5,407	5,736	5,859	5,977	5,979	5,956	5,973	5,935	5,923	5,904
Nongovernmental nonprofit	3,291	3,426	3,386	3,381	3,364	3,368	3,371	3,360	3,350	3,339
For profit	856	857	769	775	775	752	751	732	727	730
State and local government	1,260	1,453	1,704	1,821	1,840	1,836	1,851	1,843	1,846	1,835
Long-term general and special	308	283	236	221	215	197	189	169	165	157
Psychiatric	488	483	519	543	544	528	541	526	527	534
Tuberculosis	238	178	101	46	36	21	19	15	12	11
Federal	435	443	408	387	382	380	377	370	361	359
Beds (1,000):										
All hospitals	1,658	1,704	1,616	1,513	1,466	1,434	1,407	1,381	1,372	1,365
Rate per 1,000 population [1]	9.3	8.9	7.9	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.1	6.0
Beds per hospital	241	239	227	211	205	202	198	196	196	196
Non-Federal	1,481	1,530	1,455	1,377	1,334	1,305	1,284	1,259	1,255	1,248
Short-term general and special	639	741	848	931	947	961	974	980	988	992
Rate per 1,000 population [1]	3.6	3.9	4.2	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4
Nongovernmental nonprofit	446	515	592	650	659	671	680	684	690	693
For profit	37	47	53	70	73	76	80	81	83	87
State and local government	156	179	204	211	215	214	214	215	214	212
Long-term general and special	67	66	60	54	51	49	45	41	40	39
Psychiatric	722	685	527	383	330	291	261	235	224	215
Tuberculosis	52	37	20	8	6	4	3	3	2	2
Federal	177	174	161	136	132	129	124	122	117	117
Occupancy rate: [2]										
All hospitals	84.6	82.3	80.3	77.2	76.7	76.0	75.8	75.5	76.1	77.7
Non-Federal	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	76.8	76.3	75.7	75.4	75.2	75.9	77.4
Short-term general and special	74.7	76.0	78.0	75.3	74.8	74.4	73.6	73.5	73.8	75.4
Nongovernmental nonprofit	76.6	77.8	80.1	77.8	77.4	77.1	76.3	76.1	76.5	78.2
For profit	65.4	68.6	72.2	67.5	65.9	64.8	64.6	63.8	63.9	65.2
State and local government	71.6	72.8	73.2	70.2	69.7	69.2	68.3	68.7	69.1	70.7
Long-term general and special	86.9	85.3	82.0	82.5	82.1	82.7	84.3	84.0	86.1	85.9
Psychiatric	93.1	88.6	84.8	80.0	80.3	79.1	80.7	80.9	83.2	85.2
Tuberculosis	75.4	70.0	61.8	63.2	57.7	57.8	60.4	59.9	61.8	67.0
Federal	87.2	86.1	79.6	80.7	80.7	79.3	79.6	78.4	78.2	80.1
Expenses (bil. dol.): [3]										
All hospitals	8.4	12.9	25.6	41.4	48.7	56.0	63.6	70.9	79.8	91.9
Non-Federal	7.3	11.4	23.1	37.4	44.2	50.7	57.5	64.2	72.5	84.0
Short-term general and special	5.6	9.1	19.6	32.8	39.1	45.4	51.8	58.3	66.2	77.0
Nongovernmental nonprofit	4.1	6.6	14.2	23.5	28.0	32.8	37.5	42.3	48.0	55.8
For profit	.3	.5	1.1	2.0	2.6	3.1	3.7	4.2	4.8	5.8
State and local government	1.2	2.0	4.3	7.2	8.6	9.5	10.6	11.9	13.4	15.3
Long-term general and special	.3	.4	.6	.9	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2
Psychiatric	1.2	1.7	2.7	3.7	4.0	4.2	4.5	4.7	5.1	5.8
Tuberculosis	.2	.2	.2	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1
Federal	1.1	1.6	2.5	4.0	4.5	5.3	6.2	6.7	7.3	7.9
Personnel (1,000): [4]										
All hospitals	1,598	1,952	2,537	2,919	3,023	3,108	3,213	3,280	3,382	3,492
Non-Federal	1,412	1,754	2,321	2,675	2,766	2,839	2,935	3,002	3,109	3,213
Short-term general and special	1,080	1,386	1,929	2,289	2,399	2,483	2,581	2,662	2,762	2,879
Nongovernmental nonprofit	792	1,011	1,387	1,634	1,714	1,793	1,863	1,927	2,000	2,087
For profit	48	70	97	133	139	147	159	165	174	189
State and local government	241	306	444	522	546	543	559	571	588	602
Long-term general and special	55	65	69	69	68	66	63	58	61	56
Psychiatric	238	274	305	308	292	285	287	278	282	275
Tuberculosis	39	29	18	9	7	5	5	4	3	3
Federal	186	199	216	244	256	269	278	277	273	279
Personnel per 100 patients: [4]										
All hospitals	114	139	196	250	269	285	301	315	324	329
Non-Federal	113	140	198	253	272	287	303	317	327	333
Short-term general and special	226	246	292	326	339	347	360	370	379	385
Nongovernmental nonprofit	232	252	292	323	336	346	359	370	379	385
For profit	196	218	256	283	288	297	307	319	326	334
State and local government	215	234	298	351	365	367	382	387	398	401
Long-term general and special	95	115	140	154	162	163	167	168	174	170
Psychiatric	35	45	68	100	110	124	136	147	151	150
Tuberculosis	99	111	146	184	216	225	227	246	252	290
Federal	120	133	169	223	240	263	282	290	298	297

NA Not available. [1] Based on Bureau of the Census estimated resident population as of July 1. [2] Ratio of average daily census to every 100 beds. [3] Excludes new construction. [4] Includes full-time equivalents of part-time personnel.

Source: American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill., *Hospital Statistics*, annual. (Copyright.)

No. 174. Hospital Expense per Inpatient Day: 1970 to 1980

[**In dollars, except percent.** Covers non-Federal short-term general and special hospitals accepted for registration by American Hospital Association. For definition of short-term, see headnote, table 173. Inpatient days have been adjusted for outpatient visits]

EXPENSES BY HOSPITAL TYPE	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Total expenses	74	83	95	102	113	133	152	173	194	216	244
Annual percent change [1]	14.7	13.2	13.4	7.6	11.2	17.6	14.4	13.8	11.9	11.3	13.3
Nongovernmental nonprofit	75	86	95	103	113	133	153	175	195	218	246
For profit	71	81	92	99	109	133	156	177	202	226	257
State and local government	71	77	93	100	114	132	149	167	187	205	236
Labor expenses [2]	(NA)	53	59	63	69	79	88	100	111	123	138
Percent of total	(NA)	63.6	62.6	61.8	60.7	59.4	57.9	57.5	57.2	57.0	56.4
Nongovernmental nonprofit	(NA)	54	60	64	69	80	90	102	113	126	140
For profit	(NA)	45	50	52	56	65	73	82	91	105	118
State and local government	(NA)	51	59	63	71	81	85	99	110	120	135

NA Not available. [1] For explanation of annual percent change, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. Average change from prior year shown. For 1970, change from 1965. [2] Covers payroll and employee benefit expenses.

Source: American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill., *Hospital Statistics*, annual. (Copyright.)

No. 175. Average Daily Hospital Room Charges, 1976 to 1982, and Average Cost to Community Hospitals per Patient, 1975 and 1980—States

[**In dollars.** Average daily room charges cover nongovernmental short-term general hospitals and represent average cost to patient for a semiprivate room. Average cost per day and average cost per stay cover non-Federal short-term general or special hospitals (excluding psychiatric or tuberculosis) and represent average cost to community hospitals per patient. Cost per patient based on total hospital expenses (payroll, employee benefits, professional fees, supplies, etc.)]

STATE	AVERAGE DAILY ROOM CHARGE			AVERAGE COST PER DAY [3]		AVERAGE COST PER STAY [3]		STATE	AVERAGE DAILY ROOM CHARGE			AVERAGE COST PER DAY [3]		AVERAGE COST PER STAY [3]	
	1976 [1]	1980 [2]	1982 [2]	1975	1980	1975	1980		1976 [1]	1980 [2]	1982 [2]	1975	1980	1975	1980
U.S.	[4] 83	127	165	151	281	1,164	2,126	Mo	71	107	145	129	257	1,059	2,065
								Mont	75	113	151	111	184	711	1,516
Ala	62	96	124	114	229	831	1,599	Nebr	68	100	133	117	215	945	1,699
Alaska	121	189	217	225	496	1,128	2,781	Nev	88	125	169	162	368	1,186	2,485
Ariz	71	106	145	175	337	1,296	2,340	N.H	81	125	167	130	247	919	1,758
Ark	56	86	114	102	204	664	1,292	N.J	92	146	171	142	241	1,239	2,113
Calif	109	161	215	217	429	1,435	2,836	N. Mex	76	115	152	142	304	839	1,790
Colo	79	124	167	149	287	983	2,035	N.Y	105	157	184	189	303	1,875	2,910
Conn	93	127	162	189	328	1,415	2,470	N.C	53	87	110	115	212	872	1,604
Del	(NA)	125	172	163	283	1,350	2,311	N. Dak	66	93	122	98	191	818	1,675
D.C	(NA)	170	233	208	400	1,640	3,581	Ohio	89	139	177	139	274	1,140	2,176
Fla	77	109	140	151	273	1,118	2,005	Okla	63	101	133	129	264	862	1,690
Ga	63	92	123	139	249	889	1,576	Oreg	89	133	182	159	326	1,000	1,969
Hawaii	82	127	177	152	298	1,049	2,237	Pa	88	132	186	143	273	1,214	2,277
Idaho	73	110	151	121	246	765	1,483	R.I	102	138	168	188	307	1,506	2,546
Ill	89	144	190	160	312	1,281	2,469	S.C	53	80	108	114	213	831	1,556
Ind	75	107	146	127	248	1,004	1,883	S. Dak	58	96	131	98	208	690	1,386
Iowa	72	107	139	110	225	856	1,660	Tenn	63	91	111	114	224	854	1,580
Kans	64	104	140	113	234	881	1,797	Tex	63	91	119	129	252	976	1,661
Ky	64	92	130	110	214	779	1,443	Utah	71	112	146	148	314	830	1,697
La	58	89	116	137	259	889	1,663	Vt	82	116	168	131	218	1,023	1,745
Maine	79	124	159	137	261	1,018	2,061	Va	68	101	132	122	243	979	1,899
Md	88	119	148	181	296	1,502	2,518	Wash	90	125	172	172	307	961	1,774
Mass	102	151	180	205	358	1,745	3,146	W. Va	66	110	137	109	226	832	1,614
Mich	97	151	185	166	313	1,362	2,447	Wis	72	104	146	128	249	1,047	2,037
Minn	71	105	146	122	228	1,073	2,055	Wyo	65	98	130	117	290	643	1,430
Miss	44	67	94	102	194	705	1,307								

NA Not available. [1] As of July. [2] As of January. [3] Source: American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill., *Hospital Statistics*, annual. (Copyright.) [4] Includes Puerto Rico.

Source: Except as noted, Health Insurance Association of America, Washington, D.C., *Source Book of Health Insurance Data*, annual.

No. 176. Hospital Facilities—Total, 1960 to 1980, and States and Puerto Rico, 1980

[Short-term hospitals have an average stay of less than 30 days. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 305-308 and B 359-362]

Year and state or other area	Hospitals		Beds (1,000)		Patients admitted (mil.)		Average daily census [2] (1,000)		Occupancy rate [3]		Personnel [4] (1,000)	Total outpatient visits (mil.)
	Total	Short-term [1]	Total	Short-term [1]	Total	Short-term [1]	Total	Short-term [1]	Total	Short-term [1]		
1960	6,876	5,407	1,658.0	639.1	25.0	23.0	1,401.9	477.4	84.6	74.7	1,598	(NA)
1965	7,123	5,736	1,703.5	741.3	28.8	26.5	1,402.6	563.4	82.3	76.0	1,952	125.8
1969	7,144	5,853	1,649.7	825.8	30.7	28.3	1,346.3	650.8	81.6	78.8	2,426	163.2
1970	7,123	5,859	1,615.8	848.2	31.8	29.3	1,297.7	661.5	80.3	78.0	2,537	181.4
1971	7,097	5,865	1,555.6	866.5	32.7	30.1	1,236.8	664.8	79.5	76.7	2,589	199.7
1972	7,061	5,843	1,549.7	883.7	33.3	30.8	1,208.9	664.1	78.0	75.2	2,671	219.2
1973	7,123	5,891	1,534.7	903.3	34.4	31.8	1,189.0	681.5	77.5	75.4	2,769	233.6
1974	7,174	5,977	1,512.7	931.2	35.5	32.9	1,187.4	701.3	77.2	75.3	2,919	250.5
1975	7,156	5,979	1,465.8	947.0	36.2	33.5	1,124.9	708.1	76.7	74.8	3,023	254.8
1976	7,082	5,956	1,433.5	961.2	36.8	34.1	1,089.7	714.8	76.0	74.4	3,108	271.0
1977	7,099	5,973	1,407.1	973.9	37.1	34.4	1,065.9	716.7	75.8	73.6	3,213	283.8
1978	7,015	5,935	1,380.6	979.7	37.2	34.6	1,041.9	719.9	75.5	73.5	3,280	263.6
1979	6,988	5,923	1,371.8	987.7	37.8	35.2	1,043.4	729.0	76.1	73.8	3,382	262.0
1980, U.S.	**6,965**	**5,904**	**1,364.5**	**992.0**	**38.9**	**36.2**	**1,059.7**	**748.3**	**77.7**	**75.4**	**3,492**	**262.9**
Ala	145	131	25.2	19.1	.8	.7	19.3	14.1	76.4	73.6	59.6	3.5
Alaska	26	17	1.7	1.0	.4	.3	1.0	.6	61.1	58.3	4.9	.8
Ariz	79	59	11.6	9.0	.4	.3	8.7	6.7	75.0	74.2	36.8	3.7
Ark	96	91	12.9	10.7	.4	.4	9.2	7.5	71.3	70.3	30.7	1.7
Calif	600	512	112.5	82.5	3.4	3.1	80.9	56.4	71.9	68.4	321.5	27.5
Colo	99	84	15.3	11.8	.5	.4	11.2	8.4	73.3	71.1	42.1	4.4
Conn	67	40	18.2	11.0	.5	.4	15.0	8.8	82.4	79.6	49.3	3.8
Del	15	8	4.2	2.1	(z)	(z)	3.6	1.7	85.3	81.9	10.0	1.0
D.C	17	12	8.5	4.6	.2	.1	7.4	3.9	87.4	84.1	28.1	2.6
Fla	253	215	59.0	46.3	1.8	1.7	44.2	33.3	74.9	72.1	145.0	8.8
Ga	191	165	31.1	23.3	1.0	.9	23.2	16.6	74.4	71.0	80.6	6.8
Hawaii	27	20	4.0	2.7	.1	.1	3.1	2.0	76.9	75.6	11.5	1.2
Idaho	51	47	3.8	3.3	.1	.1	2.5	2.2	66.9	65.3	9.0	.8
Ill	283	245	72.9	56.6	2.1	2.0	56.3	42.6	77.3	75.4	196.7	13.1
Ind	134	116	32.1	24.0	.9	.9	25.5	18.6	79.4	77.6	78.8	5.8
Iowa	140	129	20.6	16.5	.6	.6	14.8	11.4	71.9	68.7	45.5	2.6
Kans	165	149	17.7	13.6	.5	.4	12.6	9.4	71.3	68.8	41.5	3.1
Ky	119	106	18.8	15.4	.7	.6	14.7	12.0	78.2	78.1	46.4	3.8
La	157	140	26.6	19.3	.8	.8	19.5	13.5	73.2	70.2	61.8	4.7
Maine	50	46	6.8	5.1	.2	.2	5.3	3.8	78.3	75.6	18.1	1.8
Md	85	54	25.1	14.6	.6	.5	21.3	12.4	84.7	84.8	67.6	5.4
Mass	183	121	43.0	25.6	.9	.9	35.7	20.9	82.9	81.6	126.2	10.0
Mich	236	206	49.4	39.6	1.5	1.4	39.5	31.0	80.0	78.4	141.0	10.9
Minn	185	172	30.0	23.3	.7	.7	22.6	17.1	75.1	73.3	66.8	3.3
Miss	117	107	17.2	12.1	.5	.5	13.0	8.7	75.7	72.0	35.7	2.3
Mo	168	149	35.3	27.1	1.0	.9	27.1	20.5	76.9	75.6	91.5	5.3
Mont	67	60	5.3	4.5	.1	.1	3.6	3.0	68.0	66.7	10.6	.7
Nebr	109	98	11.6	9.4	.3	.3	8.0	6.3	68.8	67.3	24.9	1.6
Nev	25	19	3.4	3.0	.1	.1	2.4	2.1	70.2	69.3	10.1	1.0
N.H	33	29	4.6	3.5	.1	.1	3.6	2.6	78.0	73.4	12.4	1.3
N.J	136	107	44.0	31.0	1.1	1.1	36.9	25.8	84.0	83.0	100.6	7.4
N. Mex	54	37	6.1	3.9	.2	.2	4.3	2.6	70.6	67.0	16.6	2.1
N.Y	348	275	127.6	79.3	2.7	2.6	111.3	68.4	87.2	86.2	327.7	25.2
N.C	160	134	32.8	23.6	.9	.9	26.0	18.4	79.2	78.1	80.3	6.3
N. Dak	60	54	5.9	4.7	.1	.1	4.2	3.3	70.4	69.1	11.5	.6
Ohio	239	205	63.6	50.0	1.9	1.8	51.1	39.7	80.3	79.2	170.9	11.8
Okla	141	121	17.2	12.9	.5	.5	11.9	8.8	69.0	68.4	42.2	3.0
Oreg	82	75	11.9	8.9	.4	.4	8.6	6.1	72.0	68.8	29.8	2.1
Pa	316	254	85.4	56.9	2.0	2.0	68.8	45.1	80.5	79.2	207.4	18.2
R.I	21	14	6.0	3.5	.1	.1	5.3	3.0	87.1	85.9	17.7	1.1
S.C	90	76	17.0	11.4	.5	.4	13.1	8.8	77.3	77.2	39.5	4.3
S. Dak	69	57	5.5	3.8	.3	.8	3.6	2.3	65.4	60.7	11.1	.8
Tenn	167	148	30.9	24.1	1.0	.9	23.8	18.3	77.2	75.9	75.6	3.7
Tex	561	498	81.8	62.4	2.7	2.4	59.6	44.1	72.9	70.6	202.2	13.0
Utah	42	37	5.3	4.2	.2	.2	3.9	3.0	73.1	70.6	15.9	1.7
Vt	19	16	2.9	2.2	.1	.1	2.2	1.6	74.4	73.6	6.8	.5
Va	136	103	31.2	20.8	.8	.7	24.7	16.3	79.3	78.5	77.0	5.6
Wash	124	107	15.7	12.0	.6	.5	11.9	8.8	75.4	72.7	45.8	4.8
W. Va	79	66	14.0	10.3	.4	.4	10.7	7.8	76.4	75.4	31.6	2.4
Wis	168	146	28.7	23.3	.8	.8	21.6	17.1	75.3	73.3	70.7	4.5
Wyo	31	27	2.5	1.6	.1	.1	1.6	.9	64.2	57.1	5.4	.5
P.R	62	56	11.2	9.0	.4	.4	8.6	6.6	76.6	73.9	25.5	2.8

NA Not available. Z Fewer than 50,000. [1] Non-Federal hospitals. [2] Inpatients receiving treatment each day; excludes newborn. [3] Ratio of average daily census to every 100 beds. [4] Includes full-time equivalents of part-time personnel.

Source: American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill., *Hospital Statistics*, annual. (Copyright.)

NO. 177. HOSPITAL UTILIZATION RATES, BY SEX, 1965 TO 1980, AND AGE OF PATIENT, 1980

[Covers estimates of inpatients discharged from noninstitutional, short-stay hospitals, exclusive of Federal hospitals. Excludes newborn. Based on sample data collected from the National Hospital Discharge Survey, a sample survey of hospital records of patients discharged in year shown; subject to sampling variability]

YEAR AND PATIENT'S AGE CLASS (in years)	Patients discharged (1,000)	PATIENTS DISCHARGED PER 1,000 PERSONS [1]			DAYS OF CARE PER 1,000 PERSONS [1]			AVERAGE STAY (days)			Beds used per day [2]
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	
1965	28,792	152	121	180	1,186	1,018	1,339	7.8	8.4	7.4	325
1970	29,185	146	119	171	1,173	1,033	1,297	8.0	8.7	7.6	321
1971	29,459	146	120	170	1,143	1,004	1,269	7.8	8.4	7.5	313
1972	31,627	155	128	180	1,200	1,056	1,330	7.7	8.3	7.4	328
1973	32,125	156	129	181	1,212	1,066	1,345	7.8	8.3	7.4	332
1974	33,018	159	131	185	1,233	1,089	1,365	7.7	8.3	7.4	338
1975	34,043	163	134	190	1,255	1,104	1,395	7.7	8.2	7.4	344
1976	34,372	163	135	189	1,236	1,093	1,369	7.6	8.1	7.2	339
1977	35,902	169	140	196	1,237	1,095	1,369	7.3	7.8	7.0	339
1978	35,616	167	139	192	1,225	1,085	1,355	7.4	7.8	7.1	336
1979	36,747	170	141	197	1,224	1,080	1,368	7.2	7.7	6.9	335
1980, total	**37,832**	**170**	**141**	**197**	**1,231**	**1,080**	**1,371**	**7.3**	**7.7**	**7.0**	**337**
Under 1	825	235	260	209	1,341	1,411	1,267	5.7	5.4	6.1	367
1–4	1,115	86	99	73	333	391	272	3.9	3.9	3.7	91
5–14	1,733	50	53	47	207	216	197	4.1	4.1	4.2	57
15–24	5,739	139	78	199	644	468	816	4.6	6.0	4.1	177
25–34	6,216	169	92	243	856	568	1,130	5.0	6.2	4.6	234
35–44	3,681	145	118	170	944	819	1,062	6.5	6.9	6.3	259
45–64	8,660	196	197	195	1,607	1,603	1,611	8.2	8.1	8.3	440
65 and over	9,864	405	427	390	4,328	4,405	4,274	10.7	10.3	11.0	1,166

[1] Total civilian noninstitutional population.
[2] Average daily number of beds occupied per 100,000 civilian noninstitutional population.

NO. 178. SURGICAL OPERATIONS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITALS: 1971 TO 1980

[Excludes newborn infants and discharges from Federal hospitals. See headnote, table 177]

SEX AND TYPE OF OPERATION	NUMBER OF OPERATIONS (mil.)						RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION [1]					
	1971	1975	1977	1978	1979	1980	1971	1975	1977	1978	1979	1980
Total [2]	**15.77**	**20.04**	**21.16**	**20.75**	**23.86**	**24.49**	**78.1**	**95.6**	**99.7**	**97.0**	**110.5**	**109.8**
Male [3]	**6.16**	**7.37**	**7.96**	**7.83**	**8.18**	**8.50**	**63.3**	**73.2**	**77.8**	**75.9**	**78.5**	**79.0**
Operations on the musculoskeletal system	1.07	1.34	1.49	1.47	1.53	1.54	11.0	13.3	14.5	14.2	14.7	14.3
Operations on the cardiovascular system	.30	.52	.67	.71	.70	.80	3.1	5.2	6.5	6.9	6.7	7.4
Biopsy	.24	.35	.41	.45	.51	.55	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.3	4.9	5.1
Repair of inguinal hernia	.44	.48	.47	.45	.45	.48	4.5	4.8	4.6	4.3	4.3	4.5
Operations on the eye	.25	.33	.37	.37	.40	.45	2.6	3.3	3.6	3.6	3.8	4.2
Prostatectomy	.21	.27	.30	.30	.29	.34	2.1	2.6	2.9	2.9	2.8	3.1
Tonsillectomy with or without adenoidectomy	.45	.30	.27	.23	.22	.20	4.6	2.9	2.6	2.2	2.1	1.8
Cardiac catheterization	.06	.13	.19	.21	.20	.23	.6	1.2	1.8	2.0	1.9	2.1
Appendectomy, excl. incidental	.16	.16	.18	.15	.16	.15	1.7	1.6	1.8	1.5	1.6	1.4
Female [2,3]	**9.59**	**12.66**	**13.20**	**12.92**	**15.68**	**15.99**	**91.5**	**117.0**	**120.2**	**116.8**	**140.4**	**138.5**
Operations on the female genital organs [3]	2.79	3.69	4.00	3.82	4.23	4.26	26.6	36.0	36.4	34.6	37.9	36.9
Diagnostic dilation and curettage of uterus	.77	.98	1.00	.97	.94	.92	7.3	9.0	9.1	8.7	8.4	8.0
Hysterectomy	.57	.73	.71	.64	.64	.65	5.4	6.7	6.4	5.8	5.7	5.6
Bilateral destruction or occlusion of Fallopian tubes	.21	.37	.59	.55	.61	.64	2.0	3.4	5.3	5.0	5.5	5.6
Obstetrical procedures [2]	.97	1.25	1.41	1.47	3.47	3.60	9.3	11.6	12.8	13.3	31.1	31.2
Cesarean section	.19	.33	.46	.51	.60	.62	1.9	3.0	4.1	4.6	5.4	5.4
Operations on the musculoskeletal system	.88	1.26	1.37	1.36	1.38	1.49	8.4	11.6	12.5	12.3	12.4	12.9
Biopsy	.52	.75	.77	.73	.82	.80	4.0	7.0	7.0	6.6	7.3	7.0
Operations on the eye	.31	.42	.47	.51	.55	.60	2.9	3.9	4.3	4.6	4.9	5.2
Cholecystectomy	.29	.34	.33	.32	.33	.34	2.7	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.9
Tonsillectomy with or without adenoidectomy	.52	.39	.35	.32	.29	.27	5.0	3.6	3.2	2.9	2.6	2.3
Appendectomy, excl. incidental	.15	.16	.16	.15	.15	.15	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3

[1] Based on Bureau of the Census estimated civilian noninstitutional population as of July 1.
[2] Beginning 1979, includes some obstetrical procedures for inducing or assisting delivery which were excluded prior to 1979.
[3] Includes types of operations not shown separately.

Source of tables 177 and 178: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics,* series 13, and unpublished data.

No. 179. Hospital Use Rates, by Type of Hospital: 1960 to 1980

[See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series B 384-387]

TYPE OF HOSPITAL	1960	1965	1970	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Non-Federal short-term: [1]										
Admissions per 1,000 population [2]	128	137	140	154	156	157	156	156	157	159
Admissions per bed	36	36	34	35	35	35	35	35	36	36
Average length of stay [3] (days)	7.4	7.7	8.2	7.8	7.7	7.7	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6
Outpatient visits per admission	(NA)	(NA)	4.5	5.9	5.9	6.1	5.9	6.0	5.8	5.7
Outpatient visits per 1,000 population [2]	(NA)	(NA)	641	913	911	953	929	930	908	910
Surgical operations (million)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	16.2	16.7	16.9	17.2	17.2	18.3	18.8
Number per admission	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	.5	.5	.5	.5	.5	.5	.5
Psychiatric:										
Admissions per 1,000 population [2]	2.3	2.9	3.3	3.1	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.8
Days in hospital per 1,000 population [2]	1,491	1,261	862	568	490	423	385	345	334	326

NA Not available. [1] General and special; excludes psychiatric and tuberculosis. Short-term hospitals have an average patient stay of less than 30 days. [2] Based on Bureau of the Census estimated resident population as of July 1. [3] Number of inpatient days divided by number of admissions.

Source: American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill., *Hospital Statistics,* annual (copyright), and unpublished data.

No. 180. Nursing and Related Care Facilities: 1967 to 1981

[Count of nursing and related care homes based on National Master Facility Inventory compiled by the U.S. National Center for Health Statistics; see Appendix III]

ITEM	Unit	1967	1970	1971	1973	1975	1976	1978	1979	1980	1981
Nursing and related care: [1]											
Facilities	Number	19,141	(NA)	22,004	21,834	(NA)	20,468	[2] 18,722	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Beds	1,000	837	(NA)	1,202	1,328	(NA)	1,415	[2] 1,349	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Resident patients	1,000	756	(NA)	1,076	1,198	(NA)	1,293	[2] 1,240	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Personnel employed [3]	1,000	383	(NA)	568	636	(NA)	653	[2] 664	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Per 1,000 patients	Rate	507	(NA)	528	531	(NA)	505	[2] 535	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Skilled nursing facilities [4]	Number	4,154	4,646	4,277	3,970	3,926	3,922	4,745	4,958	5,052	5,256
Beds	1,000	291	333	307	287	287	309	408	420	436	458
Per 1,000 Medicare enrollees [5]	Rate	15.2	16.6	15.1	13.5	13.0	13.7	17.3	17.4	17.7	18.2

NA Not available. [1] Places providing some form of nursing, personal, or domiciliary care; standards vary widely among States. Includes skilled nursing facilities. Some changes in data beginning 1976 may be due to dependence on State collection; see Appendix III. [2] Includes 1976 data for California, District of Columbia, New York, and North Carolina. [3] Full-time employees only. [4] Source: Through 1976, U.S. Social Security Administration, *Health Insurance Statistics* and unpublished data. Beginning 1978, U.S. Health Care Financing Administration, *Medicare: Participating Health Facilities, 1979; Medicare Participating Providers and Suppliers of Health Services, 1980;* and unpublished data. Covers facilities and beds certified for participation under Medicare as of mid-year. Includes facilities which have transfer agreements with one or more participating hospitals, and are engaged primarily in providing skilled nursing care and related services for the rehabilitation of injured, disabled, or sick persons. [5] Based on number of aged persons residing in United States who were enrolled in the Medicare hospital insurance program as of July 1 of year stated.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Health Resources Statistics,* annual through 1976 and 1978. Beginning 1979, unpublished data.

No. 181. Nursing and Personal Care Homes—Selected Characteristics of Homes and Residents, 1964 to 1977

[**In thousands, except as indicated.** Data based on periodic surveys; for details, see source]

CHARACTERISTIC	1964	1969	1973-1974 [1]	1977 [2]	CHARACTERISTIC	1964	1969	1973-1974 [1]	1977 [2]
Estimated number of homes	17.3	18.4	15.7	18.9	**Total residents**	554	815	1,076	1,303
By type of ownership:									
Proprietary	14.2	14.2	11.9	14.5	White	(NA)	779	1,010	1,201
Nonprofit	2.2	2.8	2.7	3.4	Black and other	(NA)	37	65	102
Government	1.0	1.4	1.2	1.0					
					Male	194	252	318	375
Less than 50 beds	14.2	11.7	6.4	8.0	Female	360	563	758	928
50-99 beds	2.1	4.6	5.5	5.8					
100 beds or more	1.0	2.1	3.8	5.1	Under 65 years	66	93	114	177
					65 yrs. and over	488	722	962	1,126
Beds, total	600	881	1,175	1,402	Percent of total	88.0	88.6	89.4	86.4
Average per home	35	48	75	71	65-74 years	104	137	163	211
Per 1,000 persons 65 and older	33.6	45.2	55.2	59.7	75-84 years	231	323	385	465
					85 yr. and over	152	262	413	450

NA Not available. [1] Excludes personal care homes without nursing. [2] Includes domiciliary care homes.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics,* series 12 and 13, and unpublished data.

NO. 182. PATIENT CARE EPISODES IN MENTAL HEALTH FACILITIES, BY TYPE OF TREATMENT FACILITY: 1955 TO 1979

["Patient care episodes" is defined as the number of residents in inpatient facilities or the number of persons on the rolls of outpatient facilities at the beginning of the year plus the total additions to both types of facilities during the year. Excludes private psychiatric office practice, psychiatric service modes of all types in hospitals or outpatient clinics of Federal agencies other than Veterans' Administration (VA), inpatient service modes of multi-service facilities not shown in this table, all partial care episodes, and outpatient episodes of VA hospitals]

ITEM AND YEAR	All facilities	INPATIENT SERVICES						OUTPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES		
		Total	Mental care hospitals		General [2]	VA	Community mental health centers [3]	Total	Community mental health centers [3]	Other
			State and county	Private [1]						
Patient care episodes (1,000):										
1955	1,675	1,296	819	123	266	88	(NA)	379	(NA)	379
1965	2,637	1,566	805	125	519	116	(NA)	1,071	(NA)	1,071
1971	4,036	1,721	748	127	543	177	130	2,317	623	1,694
1975	6,409	1,791	599	165	586	214	247	4,618	1,585	3,033
1977	6,393	1,817	574	184	572	218	269	4,577	1,742	2,835
1979	[4]6,405	[4]1,803	529	185	[5]572	[5]218	[6]299	[4]4,602	[6]1,950	[7]2,652
Percent distribution:										
1955	100.0	77.4	48.9	7.3	15.9	5.3	(NA)	22.6	(NA)	22.6
1965	100.0	59.4	30.5	4.8	19.7	4.4	(NA)	40.6	(NA)	40.6
1971	100.0	42.6	18.5	3.1	13.4	4.4	3.2	57.4	15.4	42.0
1975	100.0	27.9	9.3	2.6	8.8	3.3	3.9	72.1	24.7	47.4
1977	100.0	28.4	9.0	2.9	8.9	3.4	4.2	71.6	27.2	44.4
1979	[4]100.0	[4]28.2	8.3	2.9	[5]8.9	[5]3.4	[6]4.7	[4]71.8	[6]30.4	[7]41.4
Rate per 100,000 population:										
1955	1,028	795	502	76	163	54	(NA)	233	(NA)	233
1965	1,376	817	420	65	271	60	(NA)	559	(NA)	559
1971	1,981	847	365	66	266	87	64	1,134	305	829
1975	3,033	847	283	78	268	101	117	2,185	750	1,435
1977	2,964	842	266	85	265	101	125	2,122	808	1,314
1979	[4]2,863	[4]806	236	83	[5]256	[5]97	[6]134	[4]2,058	[6]872	[7]1,186

NA Not available. [1]Includes estimates of episodes of care in residential treatment centers for emotionally disturbed children. [2]Hospitals (non-VA) with psychiatric inpatient units. [3]Federally funded. [4]Totals include 1977 and 1979 data shown. [5]1977 data. [6]1978 data. [7]Includes 1977 data for outpatient services of non-Federal general hospitals.

Source: U.S. National Institute of Mental Health, *Statistical Note 154*, DHHS Publication, No. (ADM) 80-158, 1980 and unpublished data.

NO. 183. RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED: 1960 TO 1980

[For years ending **June 30.** Mentally retarded people refers to those who have been so designated by State governments in the process of placing them into residential facilities]

ITEM	STATE-OPERATED FACILITIES [1]							Community facilities, [3] 1977
	1960	1965	1970	1975	1978 [2]	1979 [2]	1980 [2]	
Number of institutions	108	143	190	210	398	391	393	4,290
Resident patients, beginning of year	158,682	181,549	189,956	166,689	161,562	155,114	148,642	(NA)
Admissions [4]	14,701	17,300	14,985	13,424	14,286	17,308	5,642	17,398
Deaths in institutions	3,202	3,583	3,496	2,752	2,385	2,251	2,106	612
Live releases [5]	6,451	7,993	14,702	18,320	19,665	21,406	16,258	9,297
Resident patients, end of year	163,730	187,273	186,743	159,041	152,476	147,729	141,203	[6]76,250
Rate per 100,000 population [7]	91.9	97.7	92.5	74.4	69.2	66.3	62.6	35.0
Average daily resident patients	163,282	189,172	187,897	161,061	148,453	140,407	136,298	(NA)
Maintenance expenditures per average daily resident patient (dollars): [8]								
Per year	1,650	2,335	4,635	11,315	18,360	20,849	(NA)	(NA)
Per day	5	6	13	31	50	57	68	[9]20

NA Not available. [1]Data as submitted by many State agencies; figures reflect some estimates. Resident patients at the end of a year do not equal the number at the beginning of a succeeding year. Includes estimates for underreporting. [2]Includes data for 141 facilities in 1978 and 1980 and 135 facilities in 1979, operated as mental hospitals or other care facilities and which have at least 10 mentally retarded residents. The average daily number of mentally retarded residents in these facilities was 8,626 in 1978, 8,979 in 1979, and 8,240 in 1980. [3]A community-based living quarter which provides 24-hour, 7-days-a-week responsibility for room, board, and supervision of mentally retarded persons. Excludes single family homes providing services to a relative; nursing homes, boarding homes and foster homes not formally licensed or contracted as mental retardation service providers; and independent living programs which have no staff residing in facility. [4]Includes readmissions and excludes transfers. [5]1960-1975, represents excess of patients released alive from hospital over those returning to hospital. Beginning 1978, total live releases. [6]62,397 of 76,250 residents had primary diagnosis of mental retardation. [7]Based on Bureau of the Census estimated civilian population as of July 1. [8]Reporting facilities only, includes salaries and wages, purchased provisions, fuel, light, water, etc. [9]Represents average daily reimbursement rate.

Source: State-operated facilities: U.S. Office of Human Development Services, *Residents in Public Institutions for the Mentally Retarded*, annual, through 1970, and unpublished data; 1978-1980, Krantz, Bruininks, and Clumpner, *Mentally Retarded People in State-Operated Residential Facilities*, annual. Community Facilities: Bruininks, Hauber, and Kudla; *National Survey of Community Residential Facilities: A Profile of Facilities and Residents in 1977*, 1979.

No. 184. Patients in Mental Health Facilities: 1977 to 1980

[Additions comprise admissions and readmissions]

State	Mental care hospitals, 1979 [1]: State and county: Resident patients, end of year	Mental care hospitals, 1979 [1]: State and county: Total additions	Mental care hospitals, 1979 [1]: Private: Resident patients, end of year	Mental care hospitals, 1979 [1]: Private: Total additions	Outpatient psychiatric services, additions, [1 2] 1977	General hospitals with psychiatric inpatient units, discharges, [1 3] 1977	State facilities for mentally retarded [4]: Resident patients, [5] 1980	State facilities for mentally retarded [4]: Total admissions, [6] 1980	State facilities for mentally retarded [4]: Total live releases, [6] 1980	Community facilities, mentally retarded residents, [5 7] 1977
Facilities, number	280		185		1,879	843		252		4,427
U.S	140,073	383,323	12,921	140,831	1,505,515	551,190	130,945	7,987	13,537	62,397
Alabama	1,911	3,593	166	3,619	8,974	8,625	1,821	51	180	207
Alaska	82	950	–	–	1,841	244	85	10	17	119
Arizona	397	1,180	97	1,599	19,954	5,786	653	3	72	343
Arkansas	193	1,915	–	–	4,586	2,677	1,530	28	116	215
California	6,563	19,327	1,374	18,347	190,772	53,875	9,015	283	730	6,870
Colorado	1,166	4,825	205	2,611	18,532	5,108	1,452	62	163	848
Connecticut	2,137	14,510	736	2,723	36,186	6,565	2,957	39	(NA)	947
Delaware	609	1,921	29	737	4,452	367	520	10	12	89
District of Columbia	2,152	5,316	143	1,545	10,536	4,022	982	10	7	40
Florida	5,653	7,421	665	9,369	43,739	26,905	3,592	42	537	2,342
Georgia	4,125	28,776	502	6,709	28,864	12,192	1,363	30	100	306
Hawaii	148	584	–	–	4,327	1,041	422	12	40	177
Idaho	216	491	–	–	1,429	990	378	23	29	266
Illinois	4,257	22,314	498	4,935	97,550	34,050	5,571	187	639	6,076
Indiana	3,061	7,859	–	–	21,488	12,959	2,589	95	189	479
Iowa	1,048	6,408	–	–	21,112	11,682	1,922	68	86	1,150
Kansas	1,192	3,307	234	700	25,344	8,290	1,318	79	139	1,089
Kentucky	775	2,929	357	5,741	8,359	7,500	946	93	157	950
Louisiana	2,284	9,126	326	2,746	13,769	6,350	3,393	336	203	1,256
Maine	631	1,788	–	–	1,374	438	443	148	66	629
Maryland	4,086	10,485	617	2,709	34,482	5,000	2,988	165	346	374
Massachusetts	2,800	7,695	757	8,080	60,060	10,537	4,460	–	46	1,848
Michigan	4,494	14,473	576	7,929	69,593	18,527	4,634	90	850	4,128
Minnesota	2,526	6,693	–	–	31,759	18,883	1,784	103	293	3,140
Mississippi	1,904	5,408	39	696	5,369	2,771	1,626	162	201	354
Missouri	3,197	15,312	81	1,217	29,723	13,448	2,379	3,736	3,695	2,863
Montana	337	1,317	–	–	–	1,390	296	8	31	436
Nebraska	684	3,919	–	–	6,206	4,124	687	7	50	937
Nevada	140	828	–	–	4,209	1,939	150	20	23	30
New Hampshire	555	1,239	53	720	8,138	873	679	1	7	105
New Jersey	6,293	10,140	404	3,752	39,115	13,552	7,280	71	44	789
New Mexico	234	1,390	57	793	6,573	755	523	32	56	205
New York	27,046	33,397	637	5,318	244,379	59,921	14,514	245	612	3,314
North Carolina	3,465	15,286	315	2,910	21,295	12,091	3,257	34	102	643
North Dakota	632	2,332	–	–	1,284	1,969	1,040	8	11	185
Ohio	6,016	15,939	428	5,416	72,123	32,797	4,778	27	410	2,485
Oklahoma	1,548	8,434	40	723	21,334	6,673	1,719	136	152	584
Oregon	1,065	5,983	42	400	25,741	5,940	1,745	34	68	811
Pennsylvania	10,739	7,405	1,072	13,711	69,072	24,592	7,569	117	999	6,102
Rhode Island	988	4,176	145	2,323	13,878	1,067	689	15	44	181
South Carolina	3,278	6,394	–	–	7,014	5,333	3,059	156	194	310
South Dakota	488	1,159	–	–	4,394	804	661	7	42	260
Tennessee	3,034	9,776	166	2,178	17,661	8,558	2,174	292	257	903
Texas	5,587	25,101	972	6,655	36,456	40,832	11,178	597	658	2,280
Utah	317	827	–	–	2,711	3,376	763	5	61	412
Vermont	340	691	62	651	1,316	397	321	6	22	220
Virginia	5,455	10,818	739	8,492	35,266	13,172	3,714	67	274	508
Washington	1,344	4,244	107	1,429	32,845	11,230	2,101	91	325	1,550
West Virginia	1,852	2,863	46	1,310	8,047	5,400	564	52	84	56
Wisconsin	786	4,297	234	2,038	29,522	15,573	2,163	86	87	2,084
Wyoming	263	742	–	–	2,760	–	498	8	11	101

– Represents zero. NA Not available. [1] Includes estimates for nonreporting facilities. [2] Excludes federally funded community mental health centers. [3] Non-Federal. [4] Source: Krantz, Bruininks, and Clumpner, *Mentally Retarded People in State-Operated Residential Facilities: Year Ending June 30, 1980.* Data from survey conducted for U.S. Office of Human Development Services. Excludes facilities operated as mental hospitals or other care facilities. [5] As of June 30. [6] Admissions includes readmissions. For year ending June 30. [7] See footnote 3, table 183. Source: Bruininks, Hauber, and Kudla, *National Survey of Community Residential Facilities: A Profile of Facilities and Residents in 1977,* 1979.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. National Institute of Mental Health, unpublished data.

No. 185. Days of Disability, by Type, and by Sex of Patient: 1965 to 1980

[1965, for year ending **June 30**; thereafter, **calendar years.** Refers to civilian noninstitutional population. Based on National Health Interview Survey; see Appendix III. For composition of regions, see fig. I, inside front cover]

ITEM	TOTAL DAYS OF DISABILITY (millions)						DAYS PER PERSON					
	1965	1970	1975	1978	1979	1980	1965	1970	1975	1978	1979	1980
Restricted-activity days [1]	3,086	2,913	3,734	4,011	4,106	4,165	16.4	14.6	17.9	18.8	19.0	19.1
Male	1,339	1,273	1,574	1,679	1,755	1,802	14.7	13.2	15.6	16.3	16.9	17.1
Female	1,747	1,640	2,160	2,333	2,351	2,363	18.0	15.8	20.0	21.1	21.1	21.0
White [2]	(NA)	2,526	3,179	3,421	3,468	3,518	(NA)	14.4	17.5	18.5	18.6	18.7
Black [2]	(NA)	365	522	546	585	580	(NA)	16.2	21.4	21.3	22.9	22.7
Under 65 years	2,420	2,331	2,916	3,093	3,128	3,228	14.1	12.9	15.5	16.2	16.3	16.6
65 and over	666	582	818	918	978	937	36.5	30.7	38.4	40.3	41.9	39.2
Northeast	(NA)	709	819	878	834	862	(NA)	14.5	16.7	18.0	17.6	17.9
North Central	(NA)	691	888	974	998	989	(NA)	12.4	15.9	17.0	17.4	17.2
South	(NA)	996	1,253	1,356	1,401	1,415	(NA)	15.9	18.7	19.6	19.8	19.8
West	(NA)	518	774	806	872	899	(NA)	15.6	20.8	20.9	21.8	22.0
Family income: [3]												
Under $5,000	(NA)	982	1,030	854	785	762	(NA)	23.3	32.4	35.7	37.5	37.5
$5,000–$9,999	(NA)	857	914	872	882	804	(NA)	12.8	20.2	24.2	26.8	25.8
$10,000–$14,999	(NA)	539	676	582	592	636	(NA)	11.5	14.4	15.8	17.4	19.4
$15,000 and over	(NA)	331	863	1,314	1,467	1,587	(NA)	10.9	12.4	13.7	13.6	13.8
Bed-disability days [4]	1,160	1,222	1,371	1,524	1,455	1,520	6.2	6.1	6.6	7.1	6.7	7.0
Male	484	503	546	617	585	616	5.3	5.2	5.4	6.0	5.6	5.9
Female	677	720	825	907	870	904	7.0	6.9	7.6	8.2	7.8	8.0
Under 65 years	914	959	1,097	1,193	1,136	1,190	5.3	5.3	5.8	6.2	5.9	6.1
65 and over	246	263	274	331	319	330	14.2	13.8	12.9	14.5	13.7	13.8
Work-loss days [5]	400	417	433	486	483	485	5.7	5.4	5.2	5.2	5.0	5.0
Male	261	243	246	266	261	271	5.7	5.0	4.9	4.9	4.7	4.9
Female	139	175	187	220	222	215	5.6	5.9	5.7	5.7	5.4	5.1
School-loss days [6]	214	222	217	220	209	204	5.2	4.9	5.1	5.4	5.3	5.3
Male	103	108	103	104	101	95	4.9	4.7	4.8	5.1	5.0	4.8
Female	111	114	115	116	107	109	5.4	5.1	5.5	5.8	5.5	5.7

NA Not available. [1] A day when a person cuts down on his usual activities for the whole day because of illness or injury. Includes bed-disability, work-loss, and school-loss days. Total includes other items not shown separately.

[2] In 1980 race was determined by asking the household respondent to report his race. In earlier years the racial classification of respondents was determined by interviewer observation.

[3] Excludes those with unknown income.

[4] A day when a person was kept in bed either all or most of the day because of illness or injury. Includes those work-loss and school-loss days actually spent in bed.

[5] A day when a person lost the entire workday because of illness or injury. Computed for persons 17 years of age and over in the currently employed population, defined as those who were working or had a job or business from which they were not on layoff during the 2-week period preceding the week of interview.

[6] Child's loss of entire school day because of illness or injury. Computed for children 6–16 years of age.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics,* series 10, and unpublished data.

No. 186. Persons Injured, by Sex, 1970 to 1980, and by Circumstance, 1980

[Data refer to civilian noninstitutional population and comprise incidents leading to restricted activity and/or medical attention. Sum of estimates by type of circumstance may be greater than total injured because circumstances are not mutually exclusive. Based on National Health Interview Survey; see Appendix III. 1975 data not strictly comparable with other years]

YEAR	PERSONS INJURED (millions)			RATE PER 100 POPULATION		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1970	56.0	31.8	24.2	28.0	33.0	23.3
1973	60.0	34.8	25.2	29.1	35.0	23.7
1974	59.1	33.6	25.6	28.5	33.6	23.8
1975	71.9	39.4	32.5	34.4	39.1	30.0
1976	65.4	37.1	28.3	31.1	36.5	26.0
1977	73.9	42.3	31.6	34.8	41.3	28.8
1978	67.5	38.1	29.4	31.6	36.9	26.6
1979	69.1	40.2	28.9	32.0	38.6	25.9

CIRCUMSTANCE	PERSONS INJURED (millions)			RATE PER 100 POPULATION		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1980, total	**68.1**	**39.0**	**29.1**	**31.2**	**37.1**	**25.8**
While at work	10.8	8.0	2.9	5.0	7.6	2.5
Home	26.7	13.3	13.4	12.2	12.6	11.9
Motor vehicle	4.4	2.3	2.1	2.0	2.2	1.9
Other	28.2	17.1	11.1	12.9	16.2	9.9
Under 6 years	6.5	3.5	3.0	34.2	36.3	32.0
6–16 years	15.2	10.1	5.1	39.2	51.2	26.7
17–44 years	32.7	19.4	13.3	35.3	43.1	28.0
45–64 years	9.6	4.7	5.0	22.2	22.3	22.0
65 years and over	4.0	1.3	2.7	16.8	13.1	19.4

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics,* series 10, and unpublished data.

No. 187. Percent of Children Immunized Against Specified Diseases, by Age-Group: 1965 to 1981

[Covers civilian noninstitutional population. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see source]

Disease	1-4 years old								5-14 years old			
	1965	1970	1975	1978	1979	1980	1981		1979	1980	1981	
							Total	Records [1]			Total	Records [1]
Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis [2] (3 or more doses)	73.9	76.1	75.2	68.0	65.4	66.3	67.5	86.9	74.2	73.9	75.2	91.7
Polio (3 or more oral doses)	[3]73.9	65.9	64.8	61.4	59.1	58.8	60.0	78.3	69.5	70.2	71.8	88.7
Measles	33.2	57.2	65.5	62.8	62.7	63.5	63.8	75.6	71.9	71.8	73.3	88.0
Rubella	(NA)	37.2	61.9	61.7	63.5	63.5	64.5	75.2	74.6	74.0	74.7	87.6
Mumps	(NA)	(NA)	44.4	51.1	55.4	56.6	58.4	72.7	59.5	64.1	68.6	82.9

NA Not available. [1]Represents responses of portion of sample who answered on basis of health immunization records. [2]Pertussis also known as whooping cough. [3]Inactivated doses or oral doses.

Source: U.S. Centers for Disease Control, Atlanta, Ga., *United States Immunization Survey*, annual.

No. 188. Specified Reportable Diseases—Cases Reported: 1950 to 1980

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii, except for tuberculosis. Figures should be interpreted with caution. Although reporting of some of these diseases is incomplete, the figures are of value in indicating trends of disease incidence. Includes cases imported from outside the U.S. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 291-303, for related data]

Disease	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1975	1977	1978	1979	1980
Amebiasis	4,568	3,348	3,424	2,768	2,888	2,775	3,044	3,937	4,107	5,271
Aseptic meningitis	(NA)	(NA)	1,593	2,329	6,480	4,475	4,789	6,573	8,754	8,028
Botulism [1]	20	16	12	19	12	20	129	105	45	89
Brucellosis (undulant fever)	3,510	1,444	751	262	213	310	232	179	215	183
Chickenpox (1,000)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	154.2	188.4	154.1	199.1	190.9
Diphtheria	5,796	1,984	918	164	435	307	84	76	59	3
Encephalitis:										
Primary infectious [2]	1,135	2,166	2,341	1,722	1,580	4,064	1,414	1,351	1,504	1,216
Post infectious [2]				981	370	237	119	78	84	38
Hepatitis: Serum (1,000)	2.8	32.0	41.7	33.9	8.3	13.1	16.8	15.0	15.5	19.0
Infectious (1,000)					56.8	35.9	31.2	29.5	30.4	29.1
Unspecified (1,000)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	7.2	8.6	8.8	10.5	11.9
Leprosy	44	75	54	96	129	162	151	168	185	223
Leptospirosis	30	24	53	84	47	93	71	110	94	85
Malaria	2,184	522	72	147	3,051	373	547	731	894	2,062
Measles (1,000)	319.1	555.2	441.7	261.9	47.4	24.4	57.3	26.9	13.6	13.5
Meningococcal infections	3,788	3,455	2,259	3,040	2,505	1,478	1,828	2,505	2,724	2,840
Mumps (1,000)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	105.0	59.6	21.4	16.8	14.2	8.6
Pertussis [3] (1,000)	120.7	62.8	14.8	6.8	4.2	1.7	2.2	2.1	1.6	1.7
Plague	3	-	2	8	13	20	18	12	13	18
Poliomyelitis, acute	33,300	28,985	3,190	72	33	8	18	15	34	9
Psittacosis	26	334	113	60	35	49	94	140	137	124
Rabies, animal	7,901	5,799	3,567	4,574	3,224	2,627	3,130	3,280	5,119	6,421
Rabies, human	18	4	2	2	3	2	1	4	4	-
Rheumatic fever, acute [4]	(NA)	(NA)	9,022	4,998	3,227	2,854	1,738	851	629	432
Rubella [5] (1,000)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	56.6	16.7	20.4	18.3	11.8	3.9
Salmonellosis [6] (1,000)	1.2	5.4	6.9	17.2	22.1	22.6	27.8	29.4	33.1	33.7
Shigellosis [7] (1,000)	23.4	13.9	12.5	11.0	13.8	16.6	16.1	19.5	20.1	19.0
Streptococcal sore throat, scarlet fever (1,000)	64.5	147.5	315.2	395.2	433.4	[8]330.8	[8]423.1	[8]397.0	[8]465.4	[8]370.0
Tetanus	486	462	368	300	148	102	87	86	81	95
Trichinosis	327	264	160	199	109	252	143	67	157	131
Tuberculosis [9] (1,000)	(NA)	76.2	55.5	49.0	37.1	34.0	30.1	28.5	27.7	27.7
Tularemia	927	584	390	264	172	129	165	141	196	234
Typhoid fever	2,484	1,704	816	454	346	375	398	505	528	510
Typhus fever:										
Flea-borne (endemic-murine)	685	135	68	28	27	44	75	46	69	81
Tick-borne (Rocky Mt. spotted fever)	464	295	204	281	380	844	1,153	1,063	1,070	1,163
Venereal diseases (civilian cases):										
Gonorrhea (1,000)	287	236	259	325	600	1,000	1,002	1,013	1,004	1,004
Syphilis (1,000)	218	122	122	113	91	80	65	65	67	69
Other (1,000)	8.2	3.9	2.8	2.0	2.2	1.1	.9	.9	1.2	1.0

- Represents zero. NA Not available. [1]Beginning in 1975, includes foodborne, infant, and unspecified cases. [2]Data reported for 1975-1980 reflect new diagnostic categories. [3]Whooping cough. [4]Based on reports from States: 37 in 1960 and 1980, 36 in 1965 and 1975, 38 in 1970, 40 in 1978, and 39 in 1977 and 1979. [5]German measles. [6]Excludes typhoid fever. [7]Bacillary dysentery. [8]Based on reports from States: 41 in 1975, 1979, and 1980; 42 in 1977; and 40 in 1978. [9]Beginning 1960, newly reported active cases. New diagnostic standards introduced in 1975.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics—Special Reports*, vol. 37, No. 9, and U.S. Centers for Disease Control, Atlanta, Ga., *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* (annual supplements).

No. 189. Acute Conditions, by Type, 1970 to 1980, and by Selected Characteristics, 1980

[Data refer to civilian noninstitutional population. Based on National Health Interview Survey; see Appendix III. Estimates include only acute conditions which were medically attended or caused at least one day of restricted activity. For composition of regions, see fig. 1, inside front cover]

Year and characteristic	Number of conditions (mil.)					Rate per 100 population				
	Infective and parasitic	Respiratory		Digestive system	Injuries	Infective and parasitic	Respiratory		Digestive system	Injuries
		Upper	Other				Upper	Other		
1970, total	48.2	127.3	92.5	23.0	59.2	24.1	63.7	46.3	11.5	29.6
1974, total	40.5	94.9	100.9	16.2	63.1	19.5	45.8	48.7	7.8	30.4
1975, total	47.6	124.0	109.0	21.6	76.2	22.8	59.3	52.1	10.3	36.4
1976, total	52.6	127.7	123.0	22.0	67.7	25.0	60.6	58.4	10.4	32.1
1977, total	57.7	134.0	98.8	23.8	77.2	27.2	63.2	46.6	11.2	36.4
1978, total	52.9	126.4	121.1	22.9	70.7	24.7	59.1	56.6	10.7	33.1
1979, total	52.7	129.8	101.7	24.7	74.4	24.4	60.1	47.1	11.4	34.5
1980, total	**53.6**	**124.2**	**129.0**	**24.9**	**72.7**	**24.6**	**57.0**	**59.2**	**11.4**	**33.4**
Male	24.6	53.5	55.6	11.8	41.0	23.4	50.9	52.9	11.2	39.0
Female	29.0	70.7	73.3	13.1	31.7	25.7	62.7	65.0	11.6	28.1
Northeast	14.4	31.0	24.6	5.8	16.2	29.8	64.3	51.0	12.0	33.5
North Central	8.8	32.3	38.9	6.0	19.3	15.3	56.2	67.7	10.5	33.5
South	23.8	36.5	29.4	8.8	22.2	33.3	51.2	41.2	12.3	31.1
West	6.7	24.4	36.1	4.3	15.1	16.3	59.7	88.4	10.6	36.9
Inside SMSA [1]	35.9	90.3	90.8	17.3	50.7	24.0	60.6	60.9	11.6	34.0
Outside SMSA: [1]										
Nonfarm	17.1	31.7	35.3	7.1	20.1	27.0	50.2	55.8	11.3	31.8
Farm	.6	2.2	2.9	[2]4	1.9	11.6	38.8	51.8	[2]8.0	34.2
Under 6 years	10.7	24.3	14.0	3.5	6.7	56.3	127.6	73.5	18.6	35.2
6–16 years	16.4	30.2	31.6	5.2	15.7	42.5	78.0	81.5	13.4	40.4
17–44 years	19.8	49.4	55.6	12.1	35.8	21.3	53.3	60.0	13.0	38.6
45–64 years	4.9	13.6	20.0	2.7	10.0	11.3	31.2	46.0	6.3	23.0
65 years and over	1.7	6.7	7.7	1.3	4.5	7.2	27.9	32.4	5.6	19.0

[1] SMSA refers to standard metropolitan statistical areas as defined in 1970 census publications; see Appendix II.
[2] Figure does not meet standards of reliability or precision.

No. 190. Persons With Activity Limitation, by Selected Chronic Conditions: 1969–1970 and 1980

[Covers civilian noninstitutional population. Based on National Health Interview Survey; see Appendix III. Conditions classified according to eighth revision of International Classification of Diseases for 1969–1970; to ninth revision for 1980]

Condition	Total [1]	Age			Sex		Family income		Race [2]	
		Under 45 yr.	45–64 yr.	65 and over	Male	Female	Less than $6,000	$6,000 and over	White	Black
1969–1970										
Persons with limitation (mil.)	**23.2**	**7.3**	**8.0**	**8.0**	**11.7**	**11.5**	**11.6**	**10.1**	**20.5**	**2.6**
Percent limited by—										
Heart conditions	15.5	6.3	19.0	20.5	16.5	14.6	16.7	15.2	15.7	14.6
Arthritis and rheumatism	14.1	4.4	15.7	21.2	9.3	18.9	17.2	11.6	13.8	16.1
Hypertension without heart involvement	4.6	1.8	5.2	6.4	3.0	6.2	5.9	3.4	3.9	9.4
Impairment of back/spine	6.9	10.6	7.8	2.8	7.3	6.6	5.5	9.2	7.2	5.1
Impairment of lower extremities and hips	6.7	8.9	6.0	5.3	7.6	5.8	6.3	7.6	6.8	5.8
Percent of all persons with—										
No activity limitation	88.3	94.7	80.5	57.7	87.7	88.8	79.8	92.2	88.2	88.4
Activity limitation	11.7	5.3	19.5	42.3	12.3	11.2	20.2	7.8	11.8	11.6
In major activity	9.1	3.3	15.7	37.0	9.5	8.6	16.9	5.5	9.0	9.7
1980										
Persons with limitation (mil.)	**31.4**	**10.2**	**10.4**	**10.8**	**15.5**	**15.9**	**7.4**	**21.0**	**27.1**	**3.9**
Percent limited by—										
Heart conditions	16.4	4.3	19.7	24.5	18.0	14.7	18.6	15.3	16.6	15.2
Arthritis and rheumatism	17.5	5.4	20.0	26.5	11.0	23.7	23.2	15.5	17.4	18.3
Hypertension [3]	9.9	3.3	13.2	13.1	7.7	12.1	14.1	8.5	8.6	19.2
Impairment of back/spine	9.2	13.9	9.9	4.0	9.1	9.2	6.8	9.9	9.4	7.7
Impairment of lower extremities and hips	8.0	10.7	7.2	6.4	9.0	7.1	8.6	8.0	8.1	7.2
Percent of all persons with—										
No activity limitation	85.6	93.2	76.1	54.8	85.3	85.9	72.2	87.8	85.6	84.9
Activity limitation	14.4	6.8	23.9	45.2	14.7	14.1	27.8	12.2	14.4	15.1
In major activity	10.9	4.2	18.8	39.0	11.2	10.6	23.3	8.8	10.8	12.2

[1] Includes persons with unknown family income and other races not shown separately. [2] See footnote 2, table 185.
[3] Covers all cases of hypertension, regardless of other conditions.

Source of tables 189 and 190: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics*, series 10, and unpublished data.

NO. 191. PERSONS WITH DEFINITE HYPERTENSION, BY RACE, SEX AND AGE: 1960–1962, 1971–1975, AND 1976–1980

[Covers civilian noninstitutional population, 25–74 years old. Based on sample and subject to sampling variability, see source. Data represent number of persons with an average of three blood pressure readings of either systolic pressure of 160 mmHg or more or diastolic pressure of 95 mmHg or more]

AGE GROUP	NUMBER (1,000)					RATE PER 100 PERSONS				
	Total [1]	White	Black	Female	Male	Total [1]	White	Black	Female	Male
1960–1962, total	15,675	12,654	2,838	8,798	6,879	[2]16.7	[2]15.2	[2]30.4	[2]17.9	[2]15.3
1971–1975, total	19,184	15,568	3,425	9,226	9,959	[2]17.7	[2]16.0	[2]32.7	[2]15.9	[2]19.6
1976–1980, total	**18,541**	**13,560**	**2,590**	**7,651**	**8,890**	**14.5**	**13.4**	**23.7**	**12.5**	**16.5**
25–34 years old	1,814	1,509	266	432	1,383	5.5	5.3	7.6	2.6	8.7
35–44 years old	2,346	1,731	497	1,008	1,338	9.9	8.5	19.6	8.2	11.8
45–54 years old	4,098	3,345	693	1,772	2,327	17.8	16.5	30.7	14.9	20.9
55–64 years old	4,422	3,683	663	2,149	2,273	21.7	20.2	37.6	20.0	23.7
65–74 years old	3,860	3,292	471	2,290	1,570	26.6	25.5	36.5	27.9	24.9

[1] Includes other races not shown separately. [2] Rates age-adjusted using 1976–1980 population base. See headnote, table 113.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics*, series 11.

NO. 192. PERSONS WITH KNOWN CASE OF DIABETES, BY AGE, SEX, RACE, AND FAMILY INCOME: 1980

[Covers civilian noninstitutional population. Based on National Health Interview Survey; see Appendix III]

SEX, RACE, AND FAMILY INCOME	NUMBER (1,000)					RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION				
		Persons 20 years old and over					Persons 20 years old and over			
	Total [1]	Total	20–44 years	45–64 years	65 years and over	Total [1]	Total	20–44 years	45–64 years	65 years and over
Total persons with known diabetes [2]	**5,665**	**5,558**	**963**	**2,316**	**2,289**	**26.0**	**37.6**	**12.0**	**53.2**	**95.8**
Male	2,407	2,343	379	1,048	916	22.9	33.7	9.7	50.3	93.1
Female	3,258	3,225	583	1,268	1,373	28.9	41.2	14.0	55.8	97.7
White	4,695	4,598	751	1,832	2,014	24.9	35.3	10.8	47.2	92.8
Black and other	970	970	212	483	275	32.7	54.9	19.7	102.3	125.3
Black	880	880	212	430	238	34.2	58.0	23.4	105.2	117.9
Less than $5,000	827	816	[3]93	276	446	40.7	59.0	[3]16.2	93.9	86.8
$5,000–$9,999	1,146	1,135	[3]158	338	639	36.8	52.1	[3]16.4	63.8	93.1
$10,000–$14,999	790	778	[3]134	368	275	24.1	34.9	[3]10.5	62.8	75.0
$15,000–$24,999	953	919	235	446	238	17.9	26.1	10.5	44.9	84.6
$25,000 or more	1,233	1,204	251	608	346	20.0	28.9	10.3	40.5	145.3

[1] Includes persons under 20 years old, not shown separately. [2] Includes persons for whom family income is unknown, not shown separately. [3] Figure does not meet standards of reliability or precision.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, unpublished data.

NO. 193. PERSONS WEARING CORRECTIVE LENSES: 1971 AND 1977

[See headnote, table 194. Total wearing lenses includes group unknown as to type. Excludes sunglasses worn only to filter light, safety glasses for protection, etc. Contact lenses includes those with or without glasses]

ITEM	1971			1977						
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	3–16 yr.	17–24 yr.	25–44 yr.	45 yr. and over
Population, 3 years old and over (mil.)	191.6	92.1	99.5	202.9	97.7	105.3	50.7	31.3	55.3	65.6
Wearing lenses (mil.)	94.3	40.8	53.5	103.3	44.7	58.6	7.3	12.3	25.0	58.8
Eyeglasses only (mil.)	90.3	39.7	50.6	96.3	42.7	53.6	6.8	9.9	21.8	57.8
Contact lenses (mil.)	2.4	.7	1.8	7.0	2.0	5.0	.4	2.4	3.2	1.0
Percent wearing lenses	49.2	44.2	53.8	50.9	45.7	55.7	14.3	39.2	45.3	89.5
Eyeglasses only	47.1	43.1	50.9	47.5	43.7	50.9	13.5	31.5	39.4	88.0
Contact lenses	1.3	.7	1.8	3.5	2.1	4.8	.8	7.7	5.8	1.5

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics*, series 10.

No. 194. Persons Using Special Health Aids—Number and Rate, by Age: 1977

[Covers civilian noninstitutional population. Based on National Health Interview Survey; see Appendix III]

Type of aid	Number (1,000)					Rate per 1,000 population				
	Total	Under 15 years	15–44 years	45–64 years	65 yr. and over	Total	Under 15 years	15–44 years	45–64 years	65 yr. and over
Cane or walking stick	2,714	–	153	550	2,011	12.8	–	1.6	12.7	90.3
Special shoes	1,492	572	265	401	253	7.0	11.1	2.8	9.2	11.4
Leg or foot brace	398	76	133	119	70	1.9	1.5	1.4	2.7	3.1
Other braces	1,004	51	296	460	196	4.7	1.0	3.1	10.6	8.8
Walker	689	[1]22	[1]26	93	549	3.2	[1].4	[1].3	2.1	24.7
Wheelchair	645	47	116	148	334	3.0	.9	1.2	3.4	15.0
Crutches	613	50	211	202	151	2.9	1.0	2.2	4.7	6.8
Artificial leg or foot	205	[1]13	46	82	64	1.0	[1].3	.5	1.9	2.9

– Represents zero. [1] Figure does not meet standards of reliability or precision.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics*, series 10.

No. 195. Drug Use, by Type of Drug and by Age Group: 1972 to 1979

[Current users are those who used drugs at least once within month prior to this study. For 1979, based on national samples of 2,165 youths (12–17 yrs. old), 2,044 young adults (18–25 yrs. old), and 3,015 older adults (26 yrs. old and over). Subject to sampling variability; see source]

Type of drug	Percent of youths				Percent of young adults				Percent of adults			
	Ever used		Current user		Ever used		Current user		Ever used		Current user	
	1972	1979	1972	1979	1974	1979	1974	1979	1974	1979	1974	1979
Marihuana	14.0	30.9	7.0	16.7	52.7	68.2	25.2	35.4	9.9	19.6	2.0	6.0
Inhalants	6.4	9.8	1.0	2.0	9.2	16.5	(Z)	1.2	1.2	3.9	(Z)	.5
Hallucinogens	4.8	7.1	1.4	2.2	16.6	25.1	2.5	4.4	1.3	4.5	(Z)	(Z)
Cocaine	1.5	5.4	.6	1.4	12.7	27.5	3.1	9.3	.9	4.3	(Z)	.9
Heroin	.6	.5	(Z)	(Z)	4.5	3.5	(Z)	(Z)	.5	1.0	(Z)	(Z)
Analgesics	(NA)	3.2	(NA)	.6	(NA)	11.8	(NA)	1.0	(NA)	2.7	(NA)	(Z)
Stimulants [1]	4.0	3.4	(NA)	1.2	17.0	18.2	3.7	3.5	3.0	5.8	(Z)	.5
Sedatives [1]	3.0	3.2	(NA)	1.1	15.0	17.0	1.6	2.8	2.0	3.5	(Z)	(Z)
Tranquilizers [1]	3.0	4.1	(NA)	.6	10.0	15.8	1.2	2.1	2.0	3.1	(Z)	(Z)
Alcohol	(NA)	70.3	24.0	37.2	81.6	95.3	69.3	75.9	73.2	91.5	54.5	61.3
Cigarettes	(NA)	54.1	17.0	12.1	68.8	82.8	48.8	42.6	65.4	83.0	39.1	36.9

NA Not available. Z Less than .5 percent. [1] Prescription drugs.

No. 196. Marihuana and Alcohol—Percent of Population Who Are Current Users: 1972 to 1979

[See headnote, table 195]

Characteristic	Youths			Young adults		Adults	
	1972	1976	1979	1976	1979	1976	1979
MARIHUANA							
Current users, total	7	12	17	25	35	4	6
Male	9	14	19	31	45	6	9
Female	6	11	14	19	20	2	3
White	8	12	17	26	36	3	6
Black and other	2	11	15	22	34	6	8
SMSA's with 1 million or more inhabitants [1]	(NA)	16	20	29	39	5	8
SMSA's with under 1 million inhabitants [1]	(NA)	11	14	28	36	4	6
Nonmetropolitan areas	(NA)	8	15	16	30	1	4
ALCOHOL [2]							
Current users, total	24	32	37	69	76	56	61
Male	27	36	39	79	84	63	72
Female	21	29	36	58	68	49	52
White	24	34	38	72	78	57	62
Black and other	19	23	29	54	62	50	56
SMSA's with 1 million or more inhabitants [1]	24	38	40	78	80	70	72
SMSA's with under 1 million inhabitants [1]	28	33	35	72	75	54	58
Nonmetropolitan areas	20	26	35	55	71	41	51

NA Not available. [1] Refers to standard metropolitan statistical areas as defined in 1970 census publications. For definition of SMSA, see Appendix II. [2] For 1972 and 1976, respondent gave answers orally. Beginning 1979, respondent marked answer on a private sheet.

Source of tables 195 and 196: U.S. National Institute on Drug Abuse, *National Survey on Drug Abuse: Main Findings, 1979.*

No. 197. Drug Abuse Treatment Units: 1977 to 1980

[**In thousands, except as noted. 1977 and 1979, as of April 30; 1980 as of Sept. 30.** Includes Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands. Treatment unit refers to a facility that specifically provides direct, on-site drug abuse treatment services to its clients. Based on a complete census of all known units; for 1980, the response rate was over 90 percent]

ITEM	1977	1979	1980	ITEM	1977	1979	1980
Treatment units (number)	3,147	3,590	3,449	**Clients**—Con.			
				Outpatient and day care	203.3	173.8	157.2
Clients	[1] 234.6	202.7	[1] 181.5	Residential	18.5	16.8	15.1
				Hospital inpatient	3.7	2.9	2.6
By mode of treatment:				Prison	9.1	9.2	6.6
Drug free [2]	147.2	125.1	105.0				
Detoxification [3]	5.8	5.6	5.2	Total funding (mil. dol.)	510.7	510.6	486.6
Methadone maintenance [4]	80.0	71.6	67.9	Total staff	40.5	[5] 36.1	[5] 36.0

[1] Includes other modes of treatment, not shown separately. [2] Drug withdrawal without medication. [3] Drug withdrawal supported by use of prescribed medication. If methadone used, treatment for 21 days or less. [4] Continued use of methadone for a period of more than 21 days. Includes other maintenance treatments. [5] Includes staff for alcoholism treatment when drug abuse and alcoholism are treated at same unit. Full-time equivalent employment.

Source: U.S. National Institute on Drug Abuse, *NIDA Statistical Series*, series F, periodic.

No. 198. Cigarette Smoking By Sex and Age: 1970 to 1980

[**Civilian noninstitutionalized population, 17 years old and over.** Based on National Health Interview Survey; see Appendix III. Smoking data were obtained from self-respondents only]

SEX, YEAR, AND AGE	Unit	Total population [1]	Persons who never smoked	Persons who ever smoked [2]	Former smokers	PRESENT SMOKERS				
						Total [3]	Cigarettes smoked per day (heaviest amount)			
							Under 15	15–24	25–34	35 or more
1970: Both sexes [4]	1,000	133,132	59,675	72,678	23,859	48,819	15,517	20,628	5,256	5,707
Percent of total	Percent	100.0	44.8	54.6	17.9	36.7	11.7	15.5	3.9	4.3
Male	1,000	62,310	19,144	42,773	15,861	26,912	7,163	11,458	3,160	3,959
Percent of total	Percent	100.0	30.7	68.6	25.5	43.2	11.5	18.4	5.1	6.4
17–24 years	1,000	12,034	5,844	6,016	1,191	4,885	1,822	2,053	442	277
25–44 years	1,000	22,542	5,779	16,641	5,235	11,406	2,516	5,124	1,505	1,895
45–64 years	1,000	19,644	4,513	15,065	6,302	8,763	2,047	3,603	1,081	1,625
65 years and over	1,000	8,090	3,007	5,051	3,193	1,858	778	678	131	162
Female	1,000	70,822	40,531	29,905	7,998	21,907	8,354	9,170	2,096	1,748
Percent of total	Percent	100.0	57.2	42.2	11.3	30.9	11.8	12.9	3.0	2.5
17–24 years	1,000	13,908	8,562	5,188	991	4,198	1,927	1,635	286	192
25–44 years	1,000	24,349	11,302	12,958	3,550	9,408	3,211	4,004	1,106	900
45–64 years	1,000	21,658	11,813	9,744	2,632	7,111	2,675	3,056	648	583
65 years and over	1,000	10,907	8,835	2,015	825	1,190	541	475	56	74
1979: Both sexes	1,000	157,461	71,901	84,613	32,665	51,947	15,372	21,780	6,801	7,120
Percent of total	Percent	100.0	45.7	53.7	20.7	33.0	9.8	13.8	4.3	4.5
Male	1,000	74,379	26,021	47,806	20,462	27,345	7,055	11,187	4,021	4,633
Female	1,000	83,082	45,880	36,806	12,203	24,603	8,317	10,593	2,780	2,487
1980: Both sexes [4]	1,000	160,798	74,086	85,572	33,130	52,442	15,200	21,806	6,800	7,945
Percent of total	Percent	100.0	46.1	53.2	20.6	32.6	9.5	13.6	4.2	4.9
Male	1,000	75,970	26,906	48,423	20,672	27,751	6,589	11,543	4,045	5,100
Percent of total	Percent	100.0	35.4	63.7	27.2	36.5	8.7	15.2	5.3	6.7
17–24 years	1,000	15,699	9,059	6,522	1,504	5,018	1,694	2,308	494	445
25–44 years	1,000	29,549	9,837	19,457	6,886	12,571	2,584	5,572	2,006	2,276
45–64 years	1,000	20,830	4,593	16,014	7,612	8,402	1,759	2,942	1,362	2,133
65 years and over	1,000	9,891	3,418	6,431	4,670	1,760	551	723	183	246
Female	1,000	84,828	47,180	37,149	12,458	24,690	8,611	10,262	2,755	2,845
Percent of total	Percent	100.0	55.6	43.8	14.7	29.1	10.2	12.1	3.2	3.4
17–24 years	1,000	16,477	9,832	6,556	1,504	5,051	2,269	2,036	343	374
25–44 years	1,000	31,493	15,917	15,444	5,099	10,345	3,172	4,204	1,358	1,509
45–64 years	1,000	22,725	11,737	10,795	3,862	6,933	2,035	3,132	830	879
65 years and over	1,000	14,133	9,694	4,354	1,993	2,361	1,136	891	223	[5] 83

[1] Includes persons for whom smoking status is unknown. [2] Excludes smokers with unknown present smoking status. [3] Includes smokers for whom the number of cigarettes smoked per day is unknown. [4] Estimates are based on data collected for 2 quarters, July–December, 1980. [5] Figure does not meet standards of reliability or precision.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics*, vol. 21, No. 3 supplement, June 1972; and unpublished data.

No. 199. Health Practices—Percent Distribution of Persons Following Selected Practices, by Sex, Age, and Income: 1977

[Covers civilian noninstitutional population. Percent distribution based on total number of persons who responded to specific questions regarding health practice. Based on National Health Interview Survey; see Appendix III]

Health practice	Total [1]	Sex		Age			Family income			
		Male	Female	20–34 yr.	35–54 yr.	55 yr. and over	Less than $5,000	$5,000–$14,999	$15,000–$24,999	$25,000 and over
Population (1,000)	139,959	65,798	74,162	51,230	46,296	42,432	18,020	52,529	34,630	21,679
	Percent distribution									
Hours of sleep:										
Less than 7	21.7	23.3	20.4	20.2	22.4	22.7	27.0	21.4	20.8	19.3
7	27.9	29.8	26.4	28.9	31.3	23.2	20.4	26.6	31.7	33.6
8	37.8	35.8	39.5	38.2	37.2	38.0	35.2	38.8	37.8	38.0
9 or more	12.5	11.1	13.7	12.6	9.0	16.1	17.3	13.2	9.7	9.2
Eats breakfast:										
Every day	58.1	57.3	58.7	41.6	55.5	80.1	64.9	58.0	53.3	56.5
Sometimes	15.9	15.8	15.9	22.7	16.2	7.5	14.8	16.0	17.2	15.3
Never	26.1	27.0	25.4	35.8	28.3	12.4	20.3	26.0	29.5	28.1
Eats snacks:										
Every day	38.0	40.1	36.3	43.2	38.5	31.3	33.9	38.4	40.7	38.6
Sometimes	27.4	25.4	28.9	31.7	27.7	21.9	25.3	28.2	28.0	26.7
Never	34.7	34.4	34.8	25.1	33.7	46.9	40.8	33.4	31.2	34.7
Frequency of alcohol consumption:										
Never	28.6	21.5	34.2	18.9	25.9	42.7	46.2	30.4	21.1	14.9
Occasionally	41.9	35.9	46.7	47.3	42.1	35.4	35.0	42.8	45.5	42.5
1 or 2 times a week	15.5	20.2	11.8	16.5	16.1	10.3	10.3	14.8	17.1	20.7
3 or more times a week	14.0	22.5	7.3	14.3	16.0	11.6	8.5	12.0	16.3	21.9
Percent who drink 5 or more drinks at one sitting [2]	29.4	43.1	18.5	43.1	30.2	12.4	20.4	29.2	33.4	36.8

[1] Includes persons with unknown family income. [2] Based on number of persons who drink alcohol.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Advance Data from Vital and Health Statistics*, No. 64, November 1980; and unpublished data.

No. 200. Drugs and Toiletries—Retail Sales: 1975 to 1981

[**In millions of dollars.** Excludes government and hospital use]

Product	1975	1980	1981	Product	1975	1980	1981
Total sales	**22,366**	**36,785**	**41,052**	**Toiletries**	**7,963**	**13,883**	**15,316**
Drugs and other health aids	14,403	22,902	25,736	Hair products	2,172	3,662	4,001
Prescriptions	8,146	12,652	14,170	Shampoos	632	1,116	1,275
Packaged medications [1]	3,511	5,165	5,838	Shaving products [6]	1,223	1,097	1,191
Vitamin concentrates	452	916	980	Oral hygiene	1,057	1,635	1,798
Cough and cold remedies	735	1,007	1,252	Dentifrices	494	742	[7]831
Internal analgesics [1]	719	1,309	1,386	Hand products	329	731	644
Other [1 2 3]	1,605	1,933	2,220				
				Cosmetics	1,409	3,625	3,871
Sickroom and convalescent aids	371	933	964	Lipsticks	389	894	966
First aid products [2 4 5]	336	627	751	Fragrances [6]	608	1,346	1,803
Baby needs	1,074	2,510	2,885	Toilet water, cologne	429	681	534
Disposable diapers, liners	577	1,694	1,897	Personal hygiene	1,165	1,787	2,008
Feminine needs [1]	552	1,015	1,128	Bath soaps [6]	558	1,097	1,157
Veterinary	413	(NA)	(NA)	Deodorants	607	690	807

NA Not available. [1] For 1975, effervescent compounds reported under internal analgesics and contraceptives reported under feminine needs; beginning 1980, included in other packaged medications. [2] For 1975, external antiseptics; burn and poison ivy remedies reported under other packaged medications. Beginning 1980 included in first aid products. [3] For 1975 and 1980, includes powder/liquid protein preparations and athlete's foot medications. [4] Beginning 1980, includes home diagnostic kits such as pregnancy tests, blood pressure and urine tests. [5] Includes personal insect repellents. [6] For 1975, after shave, men's cologne and toiletry gift sets were reported under shaving products. Beginning 1980 included in fragrances. [7] Toothpaste only. [8] Medicated soaps included in packaged medications.

Source: Medical Economics Company, Inc., Oradell, N.J., *Drug Topics*, Marketing Guide, annual. (Further reproduction prohibited without written permission of copyright owner.)

NO. 201. PERCENT OF POPULATION ENGAGED IN PHYSICAL EXERCISE, BY TYPE OF EXERCISE, SEX, AND AGE: 1975

[Covers civilian noninstitutional population, 20 years old and over. Based on National Health Interview Survey; see Appendix III]

SEX AND AGE	Total population (1,000)	Percent exercising regularly [1]	PERCENT, BY TYPE OF EXERCISE [2]						
			Ride bicycle	Calisthenics	Jog	Lift weights	Swim	Walk	All other
Total, 20 years and over	**135,655**	**48.6**	**10.9**	**13.5**	**4.8**	**3.4**	**11.8**	**33.8**	**6.8**
20–44 years	71,084	53.7	16.1	17.3	7.3	5.4	16.9	33.8	6.9
45–64 years	43,145	43.4	6.5	10.8	2.7	1.5	8.0	32.9	6.5
65 years and over	21,426	42.3	2.9	6.1	1.2	(B)	2.8	35.7	6.9
Male, 20 years and over	**63,665**	**48.5**	**10.8**	**13.5**	**7.2**	**6.3**	**13.3**	**32.5**	**6.4**
20–44 years	34,268	52.7	14.9	17.5	10.6	10.1	16.8	31.4	6.2
45–64 years	20,567	42.0	6.7	10.1	3.8	2.6	8.1	31.4	5.9
65 years and over	8,830	47.3	4.3	5.9	2.1	(B)	4.1	39.4	8.1
Female, 20 years and over	**71,990**	**48.7**	**11.1**	**13.5**	**2.7**	**.8**	**10.5**	**35.0**	**7.1**
20–44 years	36,816	54.6	17.2	17.1	4.1	1.1	15.0	36.0	7.5
45–64 years	22,579	44.6	6.4	11.4	1.6	(B)	7.8	34.2	7.1
65 years and over	12,595	38.7	1.8	6.3	(B)	(B)	1.9	33.0	6.0

B Base less than minimum required for reliability. [1] Regular exercise is any exercise done on a weekly basis.
[2] More than one type of exercise can be reported per person.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Health, United States, 1976–1977.*

NO. 202. AVERAGE HEIGHTS AND WEIGHTS, BY AGE AND SEX: 1960–1962, 1971–1974 AND 1976–1980

[Height was measured without shoes. For 1960–1962, two pounds are deducted to allow for weight of clothing; for 1971–1974 and 1976–1980 total weights of all clothing ranged from .2 to .8 pound, which are not deducted from weights shown. Based on sample and subject to sampling variability; see source]

SEX, YEAR, AND HEIGHT (feet and inches)	18–24 years	25–34 years	35–44 years	45–54 years	55–64 years	65–74 years
MEN	HEIGHT (inches)					
1960–1962	68.7	69.1	68.5	68.2	67.4	66.9
1971–1974	69.7	69.6	69.1	68.9	68.3	67.3
1976–1980	69.7	69.6	69.4	69.0	68.4	67.4
WOMEN						
1960–1962	63.8	63.7	63.5	62.9	62.4	61.5
1971–1974	64.3	64.1	64.1	63.6	62.8	62.3
1976–1980	64.3	64.2	64.1	63.5	63.0	62.2
MEN	WEIGHT (lb.)					
1960–1962, total	158	169	170	170	164	158
1971–1974, total	165	176	178	175	171	164
1976–1980, total	163	173	178	178	174	165
5'2"	130	139	146	148	147	143
5'3"	135	145	149	154	151	148
5'4"	139	151	155	158	156	152
5'5"	143	155	159	163	160	156
5'6"	148	159	164	167	165	161
5'7"	152	164	169	171	170	165
5'8"	157	168	174	176	174	169
5'9"	162	173	178	180	178	174
5'10"	166	177	183	185	183	178
5'11"	171	182	188	190	187	182
6'	175	186	192	194	192	187
6'1"	180	191	197	198	197	192
6'2"	185	196	202	204	201	195
WOMEN						
1960–1962, total	127	134	142	145	150	144
1971–1974, total	132	140	148	149	149	146
1976–1980, total	134	142	148	150	150	147
4'9"	111	120	131	129	132	132
4'10"	114	123	133	132	135	135
4'11"	118	126	136	136	138	138
5'	121	130	139	139	142	142
5'1"	124	133	141	143	145	145
5'2"	128	136	144	146	148	148
5'3"	131	139	146	150	151	151
5'4"	134	142	149	153	154	154
5'5"	137	146	151	157	157	157
5'6"	141	149	154	160	161	160
5'7"	144	152	156	164	164	163
5'8"	147	155	159	168	167	166

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics,* series 11, and unpublished data.

No. 203. Per Capita Consumption of Major Food Commodities: 1960 to 1981

[**In pounds, except as indicated.** Consumption represents the residual after exports, nonfood use, and ending stocks are subtracted from the sum of beginning stocks, domestic production, and imports. Based on Bureau of the Census estimates of the civilian population as of **July 1**. For similar but unrevised data, see *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series G 861-915]

COMMODITY	1960	1965	1970	1975	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981, prel.
Meats (carcass weight)	173.6	175.6	192.3	180.3	190.0	182.7	177.8	180.2	177.7
Beef	85.0	99.5	113.5	118.8	123.9	117.9	105.5	103.4	104.3
Veal	6.1	5.2	2.9	4.1	3.8	2.9	2.0	1.8	1.9
Lamb and mutton	4.8	3.7	3.3	2.0	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.6
Pork (including lard)	77.7	67.2	72.6	55.4	60.6	60.3	68.8	73.5	69.9
Fish (edible weight)	10.3	10.8	11.8	12.2	12.7	13.4	13.0	12.8	13.0
Fresh and frozen	5.7	6.0	6.9	7.5	7.7	8.1	7.8	8.0	7.8
Canned	4.0	4.3	4.5	4.3	4.6	5.0	4.8	4.5	4.8
Cured	.6	.5	.4	.4	.4	.3	.4	.3	.4
Poultry products:									
Eggs (number) [1]	336	314	308	277	267	272	278	273	265
Chicken (ready-to-cook)	27.8	33.3	40.4	40.1	44.1	46.7	50.6	50.1	51.7
Turkey (ready-to-cook)	6.2	7.4	8.0	8.5	9.1	9.2	9.9	10.5	10.7
Dairy products:									
Total milk fat solids	24.5	22.9	20.6	19.8	19.8	20.0	20.1	19.9	19.9
Total nonfat milk solids	43.4	40.6	39.7	37.5	37.7	37.3	37.2	36.6	36.4
Cheese	8.3	9.6	11.5	14.3	16.1	17.0	17.2	17.6	18.0
Condensed and evaporated whole milk	13.7	10.6	7.1	5.3	4.3	4.1	4.1	3.8	3.9
Fluid milk and cream (product weight)	302	292	277	267	260	257	253	250	246
Ice cream (product weight)	18.3	18.5	17.6	18.5	17.5	17.4	17.1	17.3	17.2
Fats and oils, total (fat content)	45.1	47.7	52.6	52.3	53.0	54.6	55.8	56.5	57.3
Butter (actual weight)	7.5	6.4	5.3	4.7	4.3	4.4	4.5	4.5	4.3
Margarine (actual weight)	9.3	9.8	10.8	11.0	11.4	11.2	11.2	11.3	11.2
Lard	7.5	6.3	4.6	2.8	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.4	2.5
Shortening	12.6	14.2	17.3	17.0	17.2	17.8	18.4	18.2	18.5
Other edible fats and oils	11.4	14.1	17.7	19.9	21.0	22.1	22.4	22.7	23.5
Fruits:									
Fresh, total (farm weight)	93.9	81.4	81.4	83.5	82.0	81.5	83.3	88.6	90.0
Citrus [2]	33.7	29.2	28.8	29.4	26.2	26.5	24.5	28.9	25.3
Apples (commercial)	18.3	16.3	18.3	17.7	17.0	15.8	17.0	17.9	20.8
Other (excluding melons)	41.9	35.9	34.3	36.4	38.8	39.2	41.8	41.8	43.9
Processed:									
Canned fruit	22.6	23.5	23.3	19.0	19.0	17.9	17.8	17.4	16.7
Canned juices (excl. frozen)	12.9	10.6	14.5	14.6	13.6	16.5	16.9	16.7	19.1
Frozen (including juices)	9.2	8.7	9.9	14.0	14.0	12.5	12.6	13.0	12.7
Dried [3]	3.1	3.0	2.7	2.9	*2.5*	*2.1*	*2.6*	*2.4*	*2.4*
Vegetables: [4]									
Fresh (farm weight)	105.7	98.3	99.1	98.0	101.8	103.4	105.9	108.0	103.3
Canned (excluding potatoes and sweet potatoes)	43.4	46.9	51.1	51.9	53.1	51.9	53.2	49.8	49.4
Frozen (excluding potatoes)	7.0	8.1	9.6	9.6	10.2	10.7	11.2	10.4	11.3
Potatoes (fresh equivalent) [4 5]	108	107	117	120	120	117	117	113	110
Frozen potatoes (product)	2.6	5.7	11.1	13.7	15.7	17.2	17.7	16.9	18.1
Sweet potatoes (fresh equivalent) [4 5]	7.1	6.2	5.6	5.5	4.9	5.1	5.2	5.4	4.7
Dry edible beans	7.3	6.6	6.2	6.5	6.2	4.8	4.7	4.6	4.2
Melons (farm weight) [4]	25.8	23.6	23.2	18.9	21.1	21.8	20.7	18.6	20.8
Sugar (refined)	97.6	97.0	101.7	89.1	94.2	91.4	89.3	83.7	79.4
Grains:									
Cornmeal and other [6]	14.3	15.1	15.8	15.9	15.9	15.9	15.9	15.8	15.8
Corn sweeteners	13.9	18.2	23.4	34.2	39.8	43.3	47.5	52.7	58.8
Oat food products	3.6	3.4	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.1	3.1	3.1
Wheat flour [7]	118	114	111	114	115	115	117	117	117
Wheat breakfast cereals	2.8	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9
Rye flour	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.0	.8	.7	.7	.7	.7
Rice, milled [2]	6.1	7.6	6.7	7.6	7.5	5.7	9.4	9.4	11.0
Other:									
Coffee (green beans)	15.8	14.8	13.7	12.2	9.4	10.5	11.3	10.4	10.3
Tea	.6	.7	.7	.8	.8	.8	.7	.7	.7
Soft drinks (gallons)	13.6	19.2	24.0	27.3	33.3	35.4	*36.8*	*37.8*	*(NA)*
Cocoa beans	3.6	4.0	3.9	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.2	3.2	3.6
Peanuts (shelled) [8]	4.9	5.6	5.8	6.5	6.3	6.8	6.8	5.5	6.1
Food consumption [9] (1967=100)	97	98	102	101	104	103	104	104	102

NA Not available. [1] Marketing year basis. [2] For crop year beginning in previous year. [3] For pack year. [4] Excludes produce from home gardens. [5] Includes quantities canned and frozen. [6] Includes cornstarch, corn cereal, and hominy. [7] Comprises white, whole wheat, and semolina flour. [8] For crop year beginning September of year shown. [9] Retail weight equivalent, weighted by constant retail prices.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, *Food Consumption, Prices, and Expenditures* (Statistical Bulletin 672), September 1981 and unpublished data.

No. 204. Nutrition—Nutrients Available for Civilian Consumption per Capita per Day and Indexes: 1950 to 1980

[For 1950, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of **July 1.** Quantities of nutrients computed by Human Nutrition Information Service, Consumer Nutrition Center, on the basis of estimates of per capita food consumption (retail weight), including estimates of produce of home gardens, prepared by the Economic Research Service. No deduction made in nutrient estimates for loss or waste of food in the home, use for pet food, or for destruction or loss of nutrients during the preparation of food. Data include iron, thiamin, riboflavin, and niacin added to flour and cereal products; other nutrients added primarily as follows: Vitamin A value to margarine, milk of all types, milk extenders; vitamin B_6 to cereals, meal replacements, infant formulas; vitamin B_{12} to cereals; ascorbic acid to fruit juices and drinks, flavored beverages and dessert powders, milk extenders, and cereals. Minus sign (−) denotes decrease. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series G 851–856, for related data]

NUTRIENT	Unit	1950	1960	1965	1970	1975	1978	1979	1980	PERCENT CHANGE 1950–1960	PERCENT CHANGE 1960–1970	PERCENT CHANGE 1970–1980
Food energy	Calories	3,250	3,190	3,200	3,340	3,260	3,360	3,430	3,420	−1.8	4.7	2.4
Protein	Grams	94	96	97	101	99	101	102	101	2.1	5.2	-
Fat	Grams	145	148	150	160	152	158	162	162	2.1	8.1	1.2
Carbohydrate	Grams	401	376	373	382	381	389	399	396	−6.2	1.6	3.7
Calcium	Grams	.98	.96	.94	.93	.90	.91	.91	.91	−2.0	−3.1	−2.2
Phosphorus	Grams	1.53	1.52	1.51	1.53	1.50	1.51	1.53	1.52	−.7	.7	−.7
Iron	Milligrams	16.0	16.0	16.0	17.0	16.9	17.2	17.3	17.2	-	6.2	1.2
Magnesium	Milligrams	361	343	338	340	341	339	344	341	−5.0	−.9	.3
Vitamin A	Int'l units	8,500	8,100	7,700	8,200	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,000	−4.7	1.2	−2.4
Thiamin	Milligrams	1.90	1.92	1.85	1.96	1.95	2.10	2.17	2.19	1.1	2.1	11.7
Riboflavin	Milligrams	2.29	2.29	2.24	2.31	2.30	2.39	2.41	2.39	-	.9	3.5
Niacin	Milligrams	20.4	21.7	22.4	24.1	24.6	26.0	26.3	26.1	6.4	11.1	8.3
Vitamin B_6	Milligrams	1.83	1.86	1.83	1.98	1.98	1.99	2.02	2.01	1.6	6.5	1.5
Vitamin B_{12}	Micrograms	8.7	9.0	9.0	9.7	9.2	9.2	9.0	9.0	3.4	7.8	−7.2
Ascorbic acid	Milligrams	106	106	98	111	120	119	121	124	-	4.7	11.7
INDEXES (1967=100)												
Food energy	Percent	99	98	98	102	100	103	105	105	−1.0	4.1	2.9
Protein	Percent	95	97	98	102	100	102	103	102	2.1	5.2	-
Fat	Percent	94	95	97	103	98	102	105	105	1.1	8.4	1.9
Carbohydrate	Percent	106	100	99	101	101	103	106	105	−5.7	1.0	4.0

- Represents zero.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, *Food Consumption, Prices, and Expenditures,* Statistical Bulletin No. 656. 1980 data from *National Food Review,* Winter 1981.

No. 205. Daily per Capita Intake of Selected Nutrients, by Race and Income Levels: 1971–1974 and 1976–1980

[**Covers persons 1–74 years old.** Represents average daily intake per person. For definition of median and mean, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. Based on findings of a sample survey in the first and second Health and Nutrition Examination Survey; see Appendix III. Subject to sampling variability; see source.]

NUTRIENT	1971–1974 Total persons [1]	White	Black	Persons with income [2]— Below poverty level	Above poverty level	1976–1980 Total persons [1]	White	Black	Persons with income [2]— Below poverty level	Above poverty level
Calories, mean	1,994	2,017	1,825	1,817	2,021	1,976	1,999	1,842	1,844	2,001
Median	1,820	1,840	1,668	1,645	1,845	1,773	1,797	1,650	1,667	1,797
Protein (g), mean	77.83	78.92	69.65	68.76	79.11	76.19	77.13	69.37	68.69	77.52
Median	69.63	70.78	60.85	61.41	70.96	66.31	67.26	60.56	59.77	67.56
Calcium (mg), mean	867	897	654	782	882	824	851	655	775	835
Median	727	755	553	653	740	686	708	543	651	695
Iron (mg), mean	11.95	12.10	10.80	10.70	12.13	13.01	13.23	11.61	11.71	13.24
Median	10.58	10.69	9.55	9.38	10.77	11.29	11.42	10.07	10.08	11.47
Vitamin A (I.U.), mean	4,774	4,802	4,613	4,381	4,821	5,146	5,101	5,443	4,489	5,253
Median	3,060	3,133	2,569	2,627	3,147	3,321	3,377	2,818	2,820	3,409
Vitamin C (mg), mean	86.32	86.99	80.01	72.05	88.53	100.82	100.07	101.64	84.46	103.47
Median	59.23	60.42	49.09	41.37	61.97	68.88	68.80	65.98	50.96	71.57

[1] Includes persons of other races, not shown separately. [2] See text, p. 417 and tables 727.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics,* series 11, No. 202 and unpublished data.

No. 206. Federal Food Programs: 1960 to 1981

[For years ending **June 30** except, beginning **1977,** ending **Sept. 30.** Includes Puerto Rico, Guam, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Virgin Islands, and, beginning **1965,** American Samoa. All participation data are average monthly figures. Participants are not reported for special milk program, nutrition program for the elderly, and charitable institutions program. Cost data are direct benefits to recipients; excludes expenditure for administrative and other operational costs]

PROGRAM	Unit	1960	1965	1970	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
Food stamp:											
Participants	Million	(X)	.4	4.3	17.1	18.5	17.1	15.2	17.7	20.1	22.0
Federal cost	Mil. dol	(X)	33	550	4,386	5,327	5,067	5,139	6,478	8,686	10,633
National school lunch program (NSLP): [1]											
Children participating	Million	13.8	18.3	22.6	24.9	25.5	26.3	26.7	27.2	27.2	27.1
Federal cost [2]	Mil. dol	94	130	300	1,289	1,479	1,674	1,825	2,002	2,293	2,397
School breakfast (SB):											
Children participating	Million	(X)	(X)	.5	1.8	2.2	2.5	2.8	3.3	3.6	3.8
Federal cost [2]	Mil. dol	(X)	(X)	11	86	113	146	178	224	289	330
Special school milk:											
Quantity reimbursed	Mil. ½ pt	2,385	2,967	2,902	2,139	2,305	2,247	1,986	1,857	1,795	1,538
Federal cost	Mil. dol	81	97	101	123	144	153	142	141	146	56
Women-infant-children: [3]											
Participants	Million	(X)	(X)	.1	.5	.7	1.0	1.2	1.6	2.0	2.2
Federal cost	Mil. dol	(X)	(X)	8	94	155	227	334	447	603	733
Child care feeding: [4]											
Children participating	Million	(X)	(X)	.1	.4	.4	.5	.5	.6	.7	.9
Federal cost	Mil. dol	(X)	(X)	[5]8	[5]99	88	124	149	183	214	296
Summer feeding: [5]											
Children participating	Million	(X)	(X)	.1	1.3	2.0	2.1	1.8	1.6	1.6	1.4
Federal cost	Mil. dol	(X)	(X)	([5])	([5])	72	126	107	112	114	105
Needy family commodity:											
Participants	Million	3.9	5.3	3.6	.3	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1
Federal cost	Mil. dol	59	227	289	56	11	11	13	21	20	20
Federal cost of commodities donated to:											
Schools (NSLP and SB)	Mil. dol	132	272	265	424	419	542	609	682	907	929
Charitable institutions	Mil. dol	16	30	23	20	12	18	29	50	[7]71	[7]61
Nutrition for the elderly	Mil. dol	(X)	(X)	(X)	2	9	19	38	52	66	90

X Not applicable. [1] See headnote, table 208.
[2] Excludes cost of commodities donated to schools. Excludes State contributions to cost of meals. [3] Covers special supplemental food program (WIC) and commodity supplemental food program. Excludes administrative cost of up to 20% of program expenditures.
[4] Program provides year-round subsidies to feed preschool children in child care centers and family day care homes. Between 1970 and 1975 program was combined with summer feeding program.
[5] Cost data for summer feeding program included with child care feeding program. [6] Program provides free meals to children in poor areas during summer months. See also footnote 4. [7] Includes cash-in-lieu of commodities.
Source: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service. In *Agricultural Statistics,* annual, and unpublished data.

No. 207. Federal Food Stamp Program: 1961 to 1981

[Except as noted, for years ending **June 30** through **1976;** beginning **1977,** ending **Sept. 30.** Beginning **1975,** includes Puerto Rico, Guam, and Virgin Islands. Data for U.S. are periodically revised; therefore data will not match U.S. totals in table 208]

YEAR	Participants [1] (1,000)	Average monthly participation (1,000)	VALUE OF STAMPS ISSUED				
			Total coupon value (mil. dol.)	Cost to participants (mil. dol.)	Federal Govt. contribution		
					Total (mil. dol.)	Percent of total coupon value	Average monthly per participant
1961	50	50	1	(Z)	(Z)	46.1	$7.68
1965	633	425	85	53	33	38.0	6.38
1970	6,457	4,340	1,090	540	550	50.4	10.55
1971	10,549	9,368	2,713	1,190	1,523	56.1	13.55
1972	11,594	11,109	3,309	1,512	1,797	54.3	13.48
1973	12,107	12,166	3,884	1,753	2,131	54.9	14.60
1974	13,524	12,862	4,727	2,009	2,718	57.5	17.61
1975	19,197	17,064	7,266	2,880	4,386	60.4	21.41
1976	17,982	16,549	8,700	3,373	5,327	61.2	23.93
1977	16,134	17,077	8,351	3,284	5,067	60.7	24.73
1978	16,000	15,248	8,280	3,141	5,139	62.0	24.73
1979	19,309	17,652	[2]7,225	[2]747	6,478	([3])	30.59
1980	21,989	20,077	[2]8,686	([3])	8,686	([3])	34.35
1981, prel.	22,158	21,976	[2]10,633	([3])	10,633	([3])	39.99

Z Less than $500,000. [1] As of end of fiscal year. [2] As of Jan. 1, 1979, participants were no longer required to pay for a portion of total coupon value.
Source: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service. In *Agricultural Statistics,* annual.

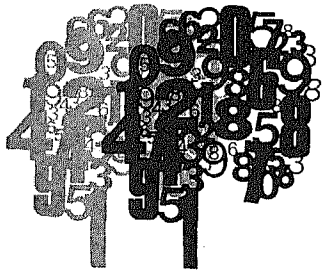
No. 208. Federal Food Stamp and National School Lunch Programs—States and Other Areas: 1975 to 1981

[Cost data: **1975** for year ending **June 30**; Beginning **1980** year ending **Sept. 30**. Food stamp participants as of **June 30** for **1975**, *as of Sept. 30 beginning 1980*. Data on pupils participating in National School Lunch Program are for month in which most pupils participated nationwide. For National School Lunch Program, covers public and private elementary and secondary schools and residential child care institutions. Sponsors of school lunch programs are reimbursed by Federal Government at rates set by law for each meal served]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	FOOD STAMP PROGRAM						NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM					
	Persons (1,000)			Federal cost (mil. dol.)			Pupils (1,000)			Federal cost (mil. dol.)		
	1975	1980	1981	1975	1980	1981	1975	1980	1981	1975	1980	1981
Total	**19,197**	**21,990**	**22,158**	**4,385.5**	**8,686.1**	**10,633.1**	**25,289**	**27,182**	**27,073**	**1,289.0**	**2,292.5**	**2,396.6**
U.S.	**17,351**	**20,077**	**20,244**	**4,115.1**	**7,825.8**	**9,715.3**	**24,740**	**26,559**	**26,459**	**1,253.0**	**2,210.4**	**2,314.3**
Ala	393	606	590	102.8	245.8	292.9	634	629	597	36.7	60.6	64.2
Alaska	12	32	31	6.6	21.6	30.4	35	33	36	1.2	4.0	4.7
Ariz	166	227	212	40.8	94.3	124.5	241	318	287	11.3	22.9	24.2
Ark	267	301	298	74.9	121.5	138.5	341	355	328	18.4	30.1	33.2
Calif	1,517	1,571	1,622	360.8	527.3	600.1	1,490	1,950	2,118	97.0	199.3	230.0
Colo	162	173	169	44.2	70.9	87.6	257	304	301	11.1	21.5	22.2
Conn	189	174	173	34.5	59.0	71.2	221	288	276	10.7	23.4	22.7
Del	39	53	53	7.7	21.4	27.1	81	68	66	3.3	5.3	5.2
D.C.	111	104	98	25.7	40.1	47.1	74	57	46	5.8	8.9	8.4
Fla	767	997	910	206.6	420.0	503.0	945	1,065	1,058	51.4	99.4	107.3
Ga	569	658	635	129.3	264.1	306.4	845	891	912	50.2	80.1	82.6
Hawaii	84	106	105	23.6	59.8	69.2	157	162	165	4.8	9.2	12.6
Idaho	39	64	63	10.4	27.8	34.5	98	121	123	3.3	7.4	8.1
Ill	948	915	986	235.7	394.2	505.9	1,079	1,135	1,110	55.6	90.6	96.5
Ind	255	399	398	58.2	154.3	204.1	738	720	728	23.5	38.1	41.0
Iowa	118	156	166	28.1	53.3	75.4	465	445	427	14.5	23.8	23.6
Kans	63	104	114	12.3	37.8	52.1	304	308	301	10.8	16.9	19.0
Ky	449	485	503	128.4	211.2	268.0	572	567	546	29.4	47.4	49.1
La	502	584	555	148.4	243.2	270.4	805	767	767	46.8	67.4	69.0
Maine	151	139	131	31.0	59.2	69.5	136	145	145	7.3	13.4	13.7
Md	273	335	341	76.2	139.5	170.7	396	434	435	20.2	35.3	34.2
Mass	560	446	420	81.7	171.3	190.6	734	703	673	30.3	50.8	48.3
Mich	685	903	953	123.4	262.8	396.4	712	903	861	33.5	67.3	69.9
Minn	191	185	200	40.3	61.6	84.2	571	557	574	20.7	31.8	32.0
Miss	390	518	506	109.7	198.2	234.7	439	430	428	31.5	49.6	52.5
Mo	299	364	378	82.0	141.6	183.0	639	664	650	26.3	45.2	47.5
Mont	38	45	46	10.9	18.3	22.5	92	110	91	3.3	6.2	6.1
Nebr	50	72	73	11.3	24.9	31.2	195	204	199	6.7	12.1	12.3
Nev	34	37	33	10.5	15.3	20.0	50	79	74	2.0	5.0	5.2
N.H	66	53	51	11.3	21.4	27.8	83	101	103	3.4	7.6	7.2
N.J	565	600	577	125.2	226.1	279.4	557	679	679	29.9	63.1	65.5
N. Mex	154	191	170	48.4	80.6	89.5	179	174	175	11.8	19.3	19.9
N.Y	1,998	1,800	1,827	209.9	722.7	877.9	1,756	1,563	1,677	102.2	186.7	187.6
N.C	537	592	582	121.9	233.8	272.1	922	932	914	52.9	89.6	91.8
N. Dak	19	28	29	4.5	9.2	12.1	93	93	92	3.4	5.4	5.6
Ohio	924	916	998	253.4	378.5	509.3	1,102	1,156	1,139	48.6	82.6	91.9
Okla	184	214	195	37.7	72.9	82.4	387	408	409	16.9	29.5	30.0
Oreg	208	207	236	56.1	79.7	132.4	240	275	272	9.8	17.7	19.4
Pa	893	1,030	1,078	174.9	372.0	492.0	1,154	1,331	1,357	54.3	94.1	95.8
R.I	104	87	86	18.0	29.9	40.6	84	69	72	4.5	7.3	7.7
S.C	421	440	429	121.3	180.4	212.0	480	488	486	32.6	50.4	52.7
S. Dak	31	46	45	7.7	17.7	21.0	101	101	117	4.2	7.5	7.9
Tenn	435	674	660	115.4	278.8	339.5	626	647	634	31.9	54.9	56.9
Tex	1,085	1,203	1,193	315.2	514.4	600.3	1,522	1,835	1,800	89.3	164.1	177.1
Utah	50	61	64	11.0	21.1	29.9	199	233	224	6.6	14.2	8.7
Vt	46	41	48	9.3	17.0	21.9	60	59	62	2.7	4.6	4.5
Va	293	412	422	63.2	157.6	200.5	724	720	704	32.8	53.5	52.9
Wash	239	260	271	69.0	90.1	135.1	326	355	399	15.0	25.7	26.9
W.Va	204	216	225	56.1	86.7	121.9	255	345	241	13.8	23.0	23.9
Wis	163	237	264	29.3	68.1	99.4	505	533	522	17.6	31.6	32.4
Wyo	11	15	14	2.7	6.8	7.2	41	51	59	1.4	2.8	2.7
P. Rico	1,800	1,855	1,853	261.0	826.7	879.1	497	549	525	33.1	71.2	74.1
Am. Samoa	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	9	9	8	.6	.9	.5
Guam	21	24	26	3.5	14.6	17.9	21	22	22	.8	1.9	2.0
Virgin Is	25	34	35	5.9	19.0	20.8	23	20	21	1.6	2.6	.6
Trust Terr	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	-	23	36	-	5.1	5.1

- Represents zero. X Not applicable.

Source: U.S, Dept. of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service, unpublished data. Federal cost data are published in *Agricultural Statistics*, annual.



Section 5

Education

This section presents data primarily concerning formal education as a whole, at various levels, and for public and private schools. Data shown relate to the school-age population and school enrollment, educational attainment, education personnel, and financial aspects of education. In addition, data are shown for libraries, adult education, and vocational training. The chief sources are the decennial census of population and the Current Population Survey (CPS), both conducted by the Bureau of the Census (see text, page 1), and annual, biennial, and other periodic surveys conducted by the National Center for Education Statistics.

The censuses of population have included data on school enrollment since 1840 and on educational attainment since 1940. The CPS has reported on school enrollment annually since 1945 and on educational attainment and illiteracy periodically since 1947.

The National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), part of the U.S. Department of Education, is continuing the pattern of statistical studies and surveys conducted by the U.S. Office of Education since 1870. The annual *Digest of Education Statistics* provides summary data on pupils, staff, finances, including government expenditures, and organization at elementary, secondary, and higher education levels and is also the primary source for detailed information on Federal funds for education and related activities. Projections of enrollment, graduates, teachers, and expenditures appear in the biennial *Projections of Education Statistics. The Condition of Education,* issued annually, presents a summary of information on education.

Other sources of data include special studies by NCES, publications of the National Education Association, and annual or biennial reports of education agencies in individual States. The census of governments, conducted by the Bureau of the Census every 5 years (for the years ending in "2" and "7"), provides data on school district finances and State and local government expenditures for education. Reports published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics contain data relating employment experience to educational attainment.

Types and sources of data.—The statistics in this section are of two general types. One type, exemplified by data from the Bureau of the Census, is based on direct interviews with individuals to obtain information about their own and their families' education. Data of this type relate to school enrollment and level of education attained, classified by age, sex, and other characteristics of the population. The school enrollment statistics reflect attendance or enrollment in any regular school within a given period; educational attainment statistics reflect the highest grade completed by an individual.

The second type, exemplified by data from NCES and the National Education Association, is based on reports from administrators of educational institutions and of State and local agencies having jurisdiction over education. Data of this type relate to enrollment, attendance, staff, and finances for the Nation, individual States, and local areas.

Unlike NCES, the Census Bureau does not regularly include specialized vocational, trade, business, or correspondence schools in its surveys. Both the Bureau of the Census and NCES include kindergartens in enrollment figures; the Census Bureau also includes all nursery schools, while NCES includes only publicly financed ones. At the higher education level, the statistics of both agencies are concerned with institutions granting degrees or offering work acceptable for degree-credit, such as junior colleges.

School attendance.—All States require that children attend school. While State laws vary as to the ages and circumstances of compulsory attendance, generally they require that formal schooling begin by age 6 and continue to age 16.

Schools.—NCES defines a *school* as "a division of the school system consisting of students composing one or more grade groups or other identifiable groups, organized as one unit with one or more teachers to give instruction of a defined type, and housed in a school plant of one or more buildings. More than one school may be housed in one school plant, as is the case when the elementary and secondary programs are housed in the same school plant."

Regular schools are those which advance a person toward a diploma or degree. They include public and private nursery schools, kindergartens, graded schools, colleges, universities, and professional schools. *Public* schools are schools controlled and supported by local, State, or Federal governmental agencies; *private* schools are those controlled and supported mainly by religious organizations or by private persons or organizations.

The Bureau of the Census defines *elementary* schools as including grades 1 through 8; *high* schools as including grades 9 through 12; and *colleges* as including junior or community colleges, regular 4-year colleges, and graduate or professional schools. Statistics reported by NCES and the National Education Association by type of organization, such as elementary level and secondary level, may not be strictly comparable with those from the Bureau of the Census because the grades included at the two levels vary, depending on the level assigned to the middle or junior high school by the local school systems.

School year.—Except as otherwise indicated in the tables, data refer to the school year which, for elementary and secondary schools, generally begins in September of the preceding year and ends in June of the year stated. For the most part, statistics concerning school finances are for a 12-month period, usually July 1 to June 30. Enrollment data generally refer to a specific point in time, such as fall, as indicated in the tables.

Statistical reliability.—For a discussion of statistical collection, estimation, and sampling procedures and measures of statistical reliability applicable to Census Bureau and NCES data, see Appendix III.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1970.* See Appendix I.

NO. 209. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS—NUMBER, BY LEVEL: 1940 TO 1980

[As of fall of preceding year. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary excludes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools. See Appendix III and also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series H 413-417 and H 689]

TYPE OF SCHOOL	UNIT	1940	1950	1960	1966	1970	1975	1978	1979	1980
Elementary	1,000	**194.4**	**138.6**	**105.4**	**88.6**	**81.2**	(NA)	**81.8**	**79.2**	(NA)
Public [1]	1,000	[2] 183.1	128.2	91.9	73.2	66.8	[3] 63.6	[3] 64.4	[3] 62.0	[3] 63.4
One-teacher	1,000	[2] 107.7	59.7	20.2	6.5	2.1	1.2	1.0	1.1	[4] .9
Private [1, 5]	1,000	11.3	10.4	13.6	15.3	14.4	(NA)	16.4	16.1	(NA)
Secondary	1,000	**28.7**	**27.9**	**29.8**	**31.2**	**30.5**	(NA)	**29.9**	**30.3**	(NA)
Public [1]	1,000	[2] 25.1	24.5	25.8	26.6	26.3	[3] 25.7	[3] 24.0	[3] 24.5	[4] 22.7
Private [1, 5]	1,000	3.6	3.3	4.1	4.6	4.2	(NA)	5.9	5.8	(NA)
Higher education [6]	**Number**	**1,708**	**1,851**	**2,008**	**2,230**	**2,525**	**3,004**	**3,095**	**3,134**	**3,152**
Public	Number	603	641	701	821	1,060	1,433	1,473	1,474	1,475
Private	Number	1,105	1,210	1,307	1,409	1,465	1,571	1,622	1,660	1,677

NA Not available. [1] Includes combined elementary-secondary schools. [2] 1942 data. [3] Excludes special education schools for the handicapped and, beginning 1978, excludes alternative schools. [4] Preliminary. [5] Partially estimated.
[6] Beginning in 1975, branch campuses are counted as separate institutions.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, 1940 and 1950, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States,* chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; thereafter, *Digest of Education Statistics,* annual, and unpublished data.

NO. 210. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS, BY ENROLLMENT SIZE AND TYPE OF SCHOOL: 1970 AND 1978

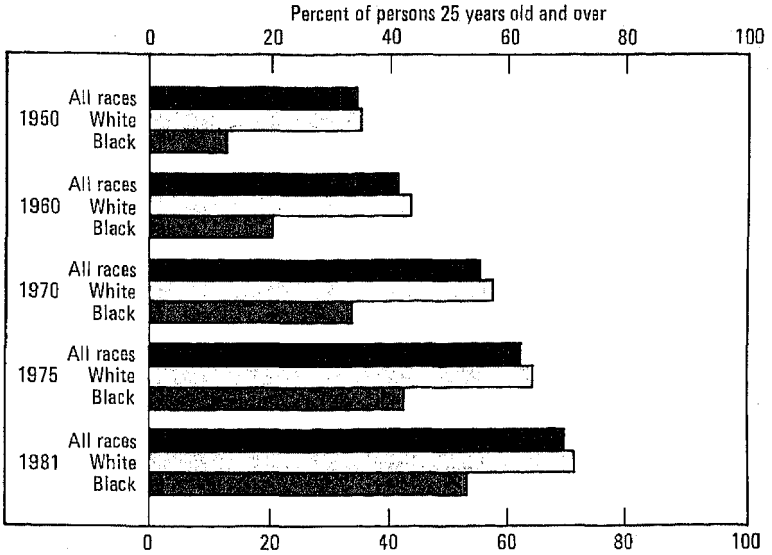
[As of fall]

ENROLLMENT SIZE	ALL SCHOOLS [1]		ELEMENTARY [2]		JUNIOR/MIDDLE HIGH [3]		SENIOR HIGH [4]	
	1970	1978	1970	1978	1970	1978	1970	1978
Total, number	89,372	87,365	47,434	44,880	9,771	10,581	15,144	16,003
	PERCENT DISTRIBUTION							
Fewer than 50 students	6.4	5.7	4.5	2.9	1.3	.9	2.4	5.0
50 to 99 students	6.0	5.2	5.2	4.7	2.8	1.9	6.9	5.6
100 to 249 students	19.0	18.8	19.9	21.6	10.9	10.0	18.7	15.6
250 to 499 students	29.0	34.4	35.7	43.9	19.4	24.7	20.4	18.1
500 to 749 students	20.8	19.5	24.3	20.6	23.0	28.4	13.9	13.9
750 to 999 students	9.2	7.7	7.5	4.9	19.8	19.9	9.8	10.3
1,000 to 1,999 students	8.2	7.4	2.8	1.5	21.8	13.9	20.3	24.1
2,000 or more students	1.4	1.4	(Z)	(Z)	1.0	.3	7.4	7.3

Z Less than .05 percent. [1] Includes other schools, not shown separately. [2] Grade span: Pre-kindergarten through 6. [3] Grade span: 5 through 9. [4] Grade span: 7 through 12.

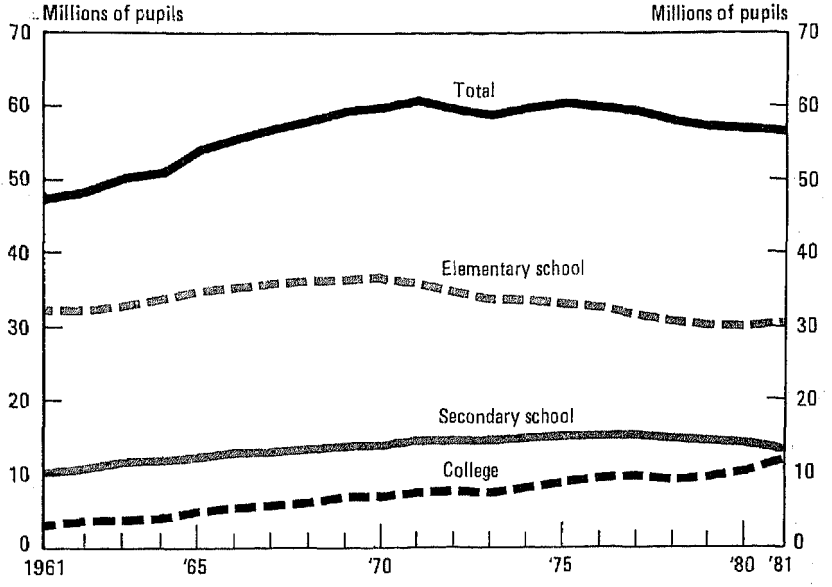
Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *The Condition of Education, 1982.*

Figure 5.1
Percent of Adults Who Have Completed Four Years of High School or More: 1950 to 1981



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. For data, see table 226.

Figure 5.2
School Enrollment, by Level of Instruction: 1961 to 1981



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. For data, see table 219.

No. 211. Public and Private Schools, by Level—States and Other Areas

[Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group. See Appendix III]

State or other area	Public, fall 1980				Private, fall 1980				Higher education,[5] 1982	
	Total	Elementary[1]	Secondary[2]	Other[3]	Total	Elementary[4]	Secondary[2]	Other[3]	Public	Private
U.S.	**86,199**	**61,196**	**20,563**	**4,440**	**21,000**	**13,363**	**2,218**	**5,419**	**1,498**	**1,755**
Alabama	1,465	572	392	501	250	117	14	119	37	22
Alaska	433	207	113	113	36	15	4	17	12	3
Arizona	940	735	144	61	224	127	21	76	19	9
Arkansas	1,188	720	466	2	117	66	5	46	19	16
California	7,024	5,534	1,150	340	2,444	1,532	253	659	136	136
Colorado	1,280	855	407	18	229	131	22	76	27	18
Connecticut	1,045	826	180	39	336	199	67	70	24	23
Delaware	184	118	50	16	82	41	8	33	5	3
District of Columbia	187	123	46	18	93	48	18	27	1	18
Florida	2,084	1,580	325	179	826	415	62	349	37	44
Georgia	1,833	1,366	384	83	339	114	22	203	34	44
Hawaii	230	161	53	16	114	72	15	27	9	3
Idaho	550	354	181	15	46	29	3	14	6	3
Illinois	4,304	3,350	759	195	1,360	977	139	244	63	95
Indiana	2,079	1,326	522	231	483	337	35	111	28	46
Iowa	1,793	1,122	631	40	291	231	29	31	21	39
Kansas	1,541	1,067	462	12	187	129	22	36	29	23
Kentucky	1,407	1,059	329	19	293	194	33	66	21	36
Louisiana	1,522	1,036	241	245	450	246	51	153	20	12
Maine	819	626	126	67	114	35	21	58	12	17
Maryland	1,322	901	317	104	377	233	59	85	32	24
Massachusetts	2,264	1,720	491	53	519	290	118	111	32	66
Michigan	3,837	2,689	975	173	890	608	88	194	44	47
Minnesota	1,870	1,064	662	144	487	359	38	90	30	40
Mississippi	1,057	622	435	-	168	61	18	89	25	16
Missouri	2,189	1,426	743	20	572	419	59	94	28	61
Montana	782	590	192	-	78	57	5	16	9	7
Nebraska	1,697	1,293	404	-	232	175	34	23	16	15
Nevada	276	195	74	7	39	26	2	11	6	1
New Hampshire	456	369	56	31	102	44	23	35	11	15
New Jersey	2,401	1,901	423	77	839	550	108	181	31	30
New Mexico	619	500	107	12	113	68	10	35	16	3
New York	4,143	2,779	1,177	187	1,923	1,270	223	430	86	208
North Carolina	2,092	1,454	301	277	296	115	16	165	74	53
North Dakota	719	420	135	164	64	50	8	6	11	6
Ohio	3,958	2,993	941	24	873	664	108	101	59	77
Oklahoma	1,895	1,173	708	14	82	51	7	24	29	15
Oregon	1,303	973	309	21	184	109	17	58	21	24
Pennsylvania	3,734	2,599	952	183	1,643	1,127	158	358	61	141
Rhode Island	324	248	66	10	117	70	16	31	3	10
South Carolina	1,153	799	332	22	203	71	9	123	33	27
South Dakota	751	520	219	12	108	67	10	31	8	12
Tennessee	1,741	1,245	403	93	295	132	32	131	24	55
Texas	5,522	4,209	1,240	73	672	472	58	142	98	58
Utah	637	434	158	45	26	14	5	7	9	5
Vermont	390	228	58	104	62	24	17	21	6	15
Virginia	1,794	1,384	309	101	363	184	38	141	39	30
Washington	1,751	1,107	465	179	330	188	23	119	33	17
West Virginia	1,145	788	285	72	86	49	9	28	16	12
Wisconsin	2,134	1,523	590	21	913	739	57	117	30	34
Wyoming	395	313	75	7	30	22	1	7	8	1
U.S. academies	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	10	(X)
Other areas	**1,885**	**1,474**	**157**	**254**	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	**12**	**28**
Puerto Rico	1,786	1,398	137	251	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	8	28
American Samoa	30	24	5	1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1	-
Guam	34	26	7	1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2	-
Virgin Islands	35	26	8	1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1	-

- Represents zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable. [1]Includes one-teacher and middle schools. [2]Includes vocational/technical high schools. [3]Includes combined elementary-secondary, special education schools for the handicapped, and alternative schools. [4]Includes middle schools. [5]Branch campuses counted as separate institutions.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Statistics of Public Elementary and Secondary School Systems: Schools, Students, and Staff, Fall 1980; Education Directory: Colleges and Universities, 1981–82;* and unpublished data from the 1980–81 *Private School Survey.*

No. 212. School Enrollment, by Type of School: 1940 to 1981

[In thousands. Except as noted, **1940** to **1960,** for school year ending in year shown thereafter; as **of fall of preceding year.** See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series H 421–429, for kindergarten, elementary, and secondary. See also Appendix III]

TYPE OF SCHOOL	1940	1950	1960	1970	1974	1975	1976	1979	1980	1981
Total	**29,751**	**31,319**	**45,228**	**58,566**	**59,080**	**59,677**	**59,817**	**59,156**	**58,529**	**58,390**
Kindergarten [1]	661	1,175	2,293	2,821	2,838	3,002	3,163	2,861	3,069	3,082
Public [2]	595	1,034	1,923	2,601	2,639	2,784	2,945	2,642	2,675	[3]2,687
Grades 1–8 [4]	**20,466**	**21,032**	**30,119**	**34,190**	**32,297**	**32,019**	**31,118**	**29,381**	**28,698**	**28,440**
Public [2]	18,237	18,353	25,679	29,996	28,694	28,137	27,542	25,813	25,209	24,978
Private [2]	2,096	[3]2,575	[3]4,286	[5]4,000	[5]3,420	[5]3,700	[5]3,400	[5]3,400	[5]3,325	[5]3,297
Residential schools for exceptional children	56	[6]49	[5]59	[5]87	[5]85	[5]85	[5]83	[5]79	[5]78	[6]165
Federal schools:										
For Indians	17	20	25	34	33	31	29	[5]28	[5]26	
On Fed. installations	(NA)	(NA)	19	[5]33	(NA)	25	23	[5]23	[5]23	
Grades 9–12 [4]	**7,130**	**6,453**	**9,600**	**14,418**	**15,427**	**15,633**	**15,804**	**15,654**	**15,191**	**14,771**
Public high schools [2]	6,601	5,725	8,485	13,022	14,076	14,132	14,304	14,156	13,694	13,319
Private high schools [2]	458	[3]672	[3]1,035	[5]1,300	[5]1,250	[5]1,400	[5]1,400	[5]1,400	[5]1,400	[5]1,357
Residential schools for exceptional children	10	[6]10	[5]24	[5]37	[5]41	[5]41	[5]41	[5]44	[5]39	[6]95
Federal schools:										
For Indians	7	8	12	12	11	11	11	[5]10	[5]10	
On Fed. installations	(NA)	(NA)	1	[5]3	(NA)	4	3	[5]3	[5]3	
Higher education [7]	**1,494**	**2,659**	**[8]3,216**	**7,136**	**[9]8,518**	**[9]9,023**	**[9]9,731**	**[9]11,260**	**[9]11,570**	**[9]12,097**
Publicly controlled	797	1,355	[8]1,832	5,112	[9]6,389	[9]6,838	[9]7,426	[9]8,786	[9]9,037	[9]9,457
Privately controlled	698	1,304	[8]1,384	2,024	[9]2,130	[9]2,185	[9]2,306	[9]2,474	[9]2,533	[9]2,640

NA Not available. [1] Includes private schools, residential schools for exceptional children and Federal schools for Indians; beginning 1960, also includes subcollegiate departments of higher education and Federal schools on Federal installations. [2] Excludes subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education, residential schools for exceptional children, and Federal schools. [3] Data from Bureau of the Census. [4] Includes subcollegiate departments of higher education. [5] Estimated. [6] Data for 1945–46. [7] Except as noted, resident degree credit enrollment. [8] As of fall. [9] Includes resident and extension students in degree-credit and nondegree-credit programs.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics,* annual.

No. 213. School Expenditures—Public and Private, by Type of Control and Level of Instruction: 1960 to 1981

[In billions of dollars, except percent. For school years ending in year shown. Includes nursery, kindergarten, and special programs when provided by school system. Nonpublic elementary and secondary school expenditures are estimates. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series H 494, 499, and 500 for related but not comparable data, and H 513–519 for private schools. See also Appendix III]

CONTROL AND LEVEL	1960	1966	1970	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981 [1]
Total [2]	**[3]24.7**	**45.2**	**70.4**	**89.7**	**98.5**	**111.1**	**121.6**	**131.0**	**140.4**	**152.1**	**169.6**	**181.3**
Percent of GNP [4]	4.9	6.2	7.3	7.1	7.1	7.9	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.6	6.7	6.5
Current expenditures [5]	20.2	37.6	61.6	81.0	89.3	100.0	111.0	118.9	131.0	142.6	158.1	168.8
Capital outlay [6]	4.5	7.6	8.8	8.7	9.2	11.1	10.6	12.1	9.4	9.6	11.5	12.5
Public	**19.7**	**35.3**	**56.8**	**72.8**	**80.1**	**91.3**	**100.2**	**107.6**	**114.6**	**123.5**	**136.9**	**147.6**
Percent of total	79.8	78.1	80.6	81.6	81.3	82.2	82.3	82.1	81.7	81.2	80.7	81.4
Current expenditures [5]	16.1	29.4	49.6	65.7	72.5	82.1	90.9	97.5	106.7	115.4	127.6	137.3
Elementary and secondary [7]	13.1	22.7	36.3	48.0	52.2	59.3	64.8	70.6	76.0	81.7	89.9	97.5
Higher education	3.0	6.7	13.2	17.7	20.3	22.8	26.2	26.9	30.7	33.7	37.8	39.8
Capital outlay [6]	3.6	5.9	7.2	7.1	7.6	9.2	9.1	10.1	7.9	8.1	9.3	10.3
Elementary and secondary	2.8	3.8	4.7	4.1	5.0	5.7	6.1	6.2	5.2	5.4	6.5	6.3
Higher education	.8	2.1	2.5	3.0	2.6	3.5	2.9	3.9	2.7	2.6	2.8	4.0
Private	**5.0**	**9.9**	**13.6**	**16.9**	**18.4**	**19.8**	**21.6**	**23.4**	**25.7**	**28.7**	**32.7**	**33.7**
Current expenditures [5]	4.1	8.2	12.0	15.3	16.8	17.9	20.0	21.4	24.3	27.2	30.5	31.5
Elementary and secondary [7]	1.7	3.0	4.2	5.7	6.4	6.6	7.3	8.0	9.0	10.2	11.4	12.2
Higher education	2.4	5.2	7.8	9.6	10.4	11.3	12.7	13.4	15.2	17.0	19.1	19.3
Capital outlay [6]	.9	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.9	1.6	2.0	1.5	1.5	2.2	2.2
Elementary and secondary	.4	.5	.5	.5	.6	.6	.7	.7	.6	.7	.8	.9
Higher education	.5	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.3	.9	1.3	.9	.8	1.3	1.3

NA Not available. [1] Estimated. [2] Excludes schools of nursing not affiliated with colleges and universities. [3] Excludes residential schools for exceptional children. [4] GNP=Gross national product; see section 14. Data are for fiscal years ending in years shown. [5] Includes interest. [6] Includes plant expansion. [7] See footnote 1, table 214.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics,* annual; and *Projections of Education Statistics to 1988–89.*

No. 214. School Expenditures, by Source of Funds: 1960 to 1982

[See headnote, table 213]

Type of school and source of funds	Total (bil. dol.)											Percent		
	1960	1966	1970	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1960	1970	1982
Total	**24.7**	**45.2**	**70.4**	**111.1**	**121.6**	**131.0**	**140.4**	**152.1**	**169.6**	**181.3**	**199.8**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Federal	1.7	5.0	7.5	12.1	12.8	14.4	14.6	16.1	18.4	19.2	20.0	6.9	10.7	10.0
State	7.2	13.1	22.2	38.7	44.4	47.5	51.1	56.4	63.8	68.8	76.3	29.1	31.5	38.2
Local	9.7	15.1	22.6	33.2	34.6	37.1	39.1	40.1	43.2	46.6	50.6	39.3	32.1	25.3
All other	6.1	12.0	18.1	27.1	29.8	32.0	35.6	39.5	44.2	46.7	52.9	24.7	25.7	26.5
Public	19.7	35.3	56.8	91.3	100.0	107.6	114.6	123.5	137.0	147.6	161.2	79.8	80.7	80.7
Federal	1.2	3.6	5.8	9.8	10.3	11.7	11.7	12.9	14.6	15.4	15.5	4.8	8.2	7.8
State	7.2	13.0	22.1	38.4	44.1	47.2	50.8	56.1	63.4	68.5	75.8	29.1	31.4	37.9
Local	9.7	15.1	22.5	33.1	34.5	37.0	39.0	40.0	43.0	46.5	50.5	39.3	32.0	25.3
All other	1.6	3.6	6.4	10.0	11.1	11.7	13.2	14.4	15.9	17.0	19.4	6.5	9.1	9.7
Private	5.0	9.9	13.6	19.8	21.6	23.4	25.7	28.7	32.7	33.7	38.6	20.2	19.3	19.3
Federal	.5	1.4	1.7	2.3	2.5	2.7	2.9	3.2	3.8	3.8	4.5	2.0	2.4	2.3
State and local	(Z)	.1	.2	.4	.4	.4	.4	.4	.5	.4	.6	(Z)	.2	.3
All other	4.5	8.4	11.7	17.1	18.7	20.3	22.4	25.1	28.3	29.7	33.5	18.2	16.8	16.8
Elementary and secondary [1]	**18.0**	**30.0**	**45.7**	**72.2**	**78.9**	**85.5**	**90.9**	**98.0**	**108.6**	**116.3**	**126.7**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Federal	.7	2.1	3.4	6.0	6.3	7.4	7.7	8.5	9.5	10.1	9.7	3.9	7.4	7.7
State	5.6	9.6	15.8	27.2	31.6	34.0	36.0	39.8	45.1	48.5	53.6	31.1	34.6	42.3
Local	9.5	14.7	21.7	31.7	32.9	35.3	37.3	38.5	41.5	44.6	48.8	52.8	47.5	38.5
Public	15.9	26.5	41.0	65.0	70.9	76.8	81.2	87.1	96.4	103.5	112.4	88.3	89.7	88.7
Federal	.7	2.1	3.4	6.0	6.3	7.4	7.7	8.5	9.5	10.1	9.7	3.9	7.4	7.7
State	5.6	9.6	15.8	27.2	31.6	34.0	36.0	39.8	45.1	48.5	53.6	31.1	34.6	42.3
Local	9.5	14.7	21.7	31.7	32.9	35.3	37.3	38.5	41.5	44.6	48.8	52.8	47.5	38.5
All other	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.2	.3	.3	.3	.3	.6	.2	.2
Private	2.1	3.5	4.7	7.2	8.0	8.7	9.6	10.9	12.2	12.8	14.3	11.7	10.3	11.3
Institutions of higher education	**6.7**	**15.2**	**24.7**	**38.9**	**42.7**	**45.5**	**49.5**	**54.2**	**61.1**	**65.0**	**73.1**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Federal	1.0	2.9	4.1	6.1	6.5	7.0	6.8	7.6	8.9	9.1	10.3	14.9	16.6	14.1
State	1.6	3.5	6.4	11.5	12.8	13.5	15.1	16.6	18.7	20.3	22.7	23.9	25.9	31.1
Local	.2	.4	.9	1.5	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.6	1.7	2.0	1.8	3.0	3.6	2.5
All other	3.9	8.4	13.3	19.8	21.7	23.2	25.8	28.3	31.7	33.6	38.3	58.2	53.9	52.4
Public	3.8	8.8	15.8	26.3	29.1	30.8	33.4	36.4	40.6	43.9	48.8	56.7	64.0	66.8
Federal	.5	1.5	2.4	3.8	4.0	4.3	4.0	4.4	5.1	5.3	5.8	7.5	9.7	7.9
State	1.6	3.4	6.3	11.2	12.5	13.2	14.8	16.3	18.3	20.0	22.2	23.9	25.5	30.4
Local	.2	.4	.8	1.4	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.5	1.5	1.9	1.7	3.0	3.2	2.3
All other	1.5	3.5	6.3	9.9	11.0	11.6	13.0	14.1	15.6	16.7	19.1	22.4	25.5	26.1
Private	2.9	6.4	8.9	12.6	13.6	14.7	16.1	17.8	20.5	21.1	24.3	43.3	36.0	33.2
Federal	.5	1.4	1.7	2.3	2.5	2.7	2.9	3.2	3.8	3.8	4.5	7.5	6.9	6.2
State and local	(Z)	.1	.2	.4	.4	.4	.4	.4	.5	.4	.6	(Z)	.8	.8
All other	2.4	4.9	7.0	9.9	10.7	11.6	12.8	14.2	16.1	16.9	19.2	35.8	28.3	26.3

Z Less than $50 million or less than .05 percent. [1] Includes, in addition to regular schools, "other" schools such as residential schools for exceptional children, Federal schools for Indians, and federally operated schools on military posts; includes items not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 215. Federal Outlays for Education and Related Activities: 1960 to 1981

[**In millions of dollars.** For years ending **June 30** except, beginning **1977**, ending **Sept. 30.** See headnote, table 216]

Year	Outlays supporting education in educational institutions					Other outlays for education and related activities
	Total	Grants			Loans, higher education	
		Total	Elementary, secondary	Higher education	Vocational technical	
1960	1,734	1,493	490	830	173	240	2,267
1966	5,844	5,232	2,037	2,272	923	612	3,920
1970	9,236	8,728	3,206	3,911	1,611	508	3,329
1972	11,782	11,433	3,840	5,172	2,421	349	4,516
1973	12,689	12,343	4,033	5,965	2,344	346	4,706
1974	13,082	12,729	4,130	6,064	2,535	352	4,847
1975	17,604	17,124	4,884	7,992	4,248	480	5,863
1976	19,553	19,157	4,679	9,675	4,803	396	6,137
1977	18,780	18,459	4,965	8,899	4,594	322	7,568
1978	21,598	20,795	5,707	9,385	5,703	802	7,442
1979	24,383	22,995	6,714	9,322	6,958	1,388	8,390
1980, est	26,753	24,952	7,355	9,904	7,692	1,802	9,230
1981, est	26,771	25,275	7,737	9,828	7,710	1,496	9,264

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 216. Federal Outlays for Education and Related Activities: 1970 to 1981

[In millions of dollars, except as indicated. For years ending June 30 except, beginning 1977, ending September 30. Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas. Minus sign (–) denotes repayments exceeding new loans for data on loans, and decrease for percent change. For explanation of average annual percent change, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

TYPE OF SUPPORT, LEVEL, AND PROGRAM AREA	1970	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980, est.	1981, est.
Federal outlays supporting education in educational institutions, total	9,236	17,604	19,553	18,760	21,598	24,383	26,753	26,771
Average annual percent change [1]	8.4	13.8	11.1	–3.9	15.0	12.9	9.7	.1
Grants	8,728	17,124	19,157	18,459	20,795	22,995	24,952	25,275
Elementary-secondary education [2]	3,208	4,884	4,679	4,965	5,707	6,714	7,355	7,737
School assistance—Fed. affected areas	656	619	599	765	766	912	821	554
Assistance for educationally deprived [3]	1,208	2,765	2,647	2,856	3,408	4,083	4,677	5,187
Economic opportunity [4]	534							
Supporting services [5]	296	361	336	377	398	403	395	393
Teacher Corps	18	39	24	3	8	14	14	15
Vocational education	*181*	*351*	*388*	*309*	*297*	*358*	*460*	*461*
Dependents' schools abroad	137	235	238	280	297	350	356	421
Public lands revenue for schools	82	149	131	93	256	270	322	373
Assistance in special areas [6]	79	136	118	84	79	50	49	54
Emergency school assistance	–	197	172	181	169	*238*	*212*	*227*
Higher education	[2]3,911	7,992	9,675	8,899	9,385	9,322	9,904	9,828
Basic research in U.S. educational institutions proper [7]	984	1,271	1,421	1,638	2,111	2,459	2,733	3,002
Research facilities [7]	225	168	225	312	431	456	481	401
Training grants, fellowships, traineeships	896	1,082	1,037	985	1,126	974	1,076	1,004
Facilities and equipment	513	336	296	329	169	100	102	86
Other institutional support	178	428	488	458	474	541	587	585
Other student assistance	1,102	4,708	6,209	5,177	5,075	4,791	4,926	4,750
Vocational-technical and continuing	1,611	4,248	4,603	4,594	5,703	6,958	7,692	7,710
Vocational, technical and work training [8]	1,269	3,037	3,405	3,575	4,984	6,358	7,200	7,230
Veterans education	251	1,013	1,125	779	498	393	331	265
General continuing education [9]	66	152	208	190	187	158	117	172
Training of Federal, State, and local government personnel	25	47	65	51	54	52	45	43
Loans, higher education	508	480	396	322	802	1,388	1,802	1,496
Student loan program, NDEA [10]	197	449	420	378	748	1,371	1,766	1,475
College facilities loans [11]	311	31	–24	–57	55	17	35	21
Other Federal outlays for education and related activities, total	3,441	5,908	6,169	7,615	7,485	8,461	9,304	9,349
Average annual percent change [1]	–1.0	12.0	4.6	23.3	–1.7	12.7	10.0	.4
Applied research and development [7]	1,240	2,067	2,166	2,575	2,614	2,940	3,097	3,289
School lunch and milk programs	676	1,832	1,890	2,792	2,665	3,064	3,521	3,289
Training of Federal military personnel	676	996	975	1,037	1,033	1,192	1,279	1,300
Professional training, military	492	727	694	754	739	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
U.S. military academies	184	270	282	282	294	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Library services	170	287	304	306	333	359	469	474
International Development Assistance	111	45	33	46	44	71	73	85
Other [2]	567	681	801	858	797	836	863	912
Agricultural extension service	125	219	219	239	240	262	250	264
Educational television facilities [12]	19	65	79	110	129	125	155	168
Surplus personal property transferred [13]	246	216	295	262	197	216	184	203
Surplus real property transferred [14]	12	37	22	29	13	6	14	(NA)

– *Represents zero.* NA Not available. [1]For 1970, change from 1968; for 1975, change from 1970. [2]Includes other outlays *not shown separately.* [3]*Comprises Elementary and Secondary* Education Act Title I, *handicapped children, dropout* prevention, bilingual education, Kendall School for the Deaf, and Model School for the Deaf. [4]Comprises Office of Economic Opportunity, Indian education, Appalachian Regional Development, Department of Labor, and Head Start preschool.

[5]*Comprises supplemental centers school library materials,* strengthening of State education agencies, captioned films for the deaf, *dissemination of information,* school counseling and testing, American Printing House *for the Blind, planning and evaluation,* and equipment and minor remodeling.

[6]Comprises funds for District of Columbia, Canal Zone (beginning 1980 excludes Canal Zone), territories and dependencies, Cuban refugees, and payments *in lieu of taxes other than* P.L. 81-874 and P.L. 81-815 for federally affected areas.

[7]Data from U.S. National Science Foundation, *Federal Funds for Research, Development, and Other Scientific Activities.* Higher education data include university operated research and development centers.

[8]Comprises adult vocational education and manpower training programs.

[9]Comprises Office of Education, *ACTION (previously Peace Corps),* Social and Rehabilitation Service, Dept. of Housing and Urban Development, Office of Economic Development, and additional programs for continuing education. [10]*Comprises National* Defense Education Act and insured student loans. [11]Comprises net amounts (loans minus loan repayments) for Dept. of Housing and Urban Development college housing loans, Office of Education college facilities loans, and Federal loans to the District of Columbia for school construction.

[12]Includes education broadcasting facilities. [13]Acquisition cost. [14]Fair value.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics,* annual.

No. 217. Enrollment in Public and Private Schools, by Level, 1965 to 1979, and Projections, 1980 to 1989

[**In thousands.** As of fall. Data are for regular day schools and exclude independent nursery schools and kindergartens, residential schools for exceptional children, subcollegiate departments of colleges, Federal schools for Indians, and federally operated schools on Federal installations. College data include degree-credit and nondegree-credit enrollment]

ITEM	1965	1970	1975	1978	1979	1980	1985	1987	1988	1989
Total	**54,394**	**59,853**	**60,976**	**58,895**	**58,249**	**58,192**	**56,340**	**57,097**	**57,456**	**58,044**
Public	46,143	52,337	53,626	51,335	50,616	50,452	48,778	49,380	49,749	50,241
Private [1]	8,251	7,516	7,350	7,560	7,633	7,740	7,562	7,717	7,707	7,803
Kindergarten through 8	35,463	36,629	34,187	32,060	31,585	31,378	30,551	31,787	32,522	33,347
Public	30,563	32,577	30,487	28,328	27,885	27,678	26,951	27,987	28,722	29,447
Private [1]	4,900	4,052	3,700	3,732	3,700	3,700	3,600	3,800	3,800	3,900
Grades 9 through 12	13,010	14,643	15,604	15,576	15,094	14,717	13,615	13,217	12,836	12,558
Public	11,610	13,332	14,304	14,223	13,694	13,317	12,215	11,817	11,436	11,158
Private [1]	1,400	1,311	1,300	1,353	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400
College	5,921	8,581	11,185	11,259	11,570	12,097	12,174	12,093	12,098	12,139
Public	3,970	6,428	8,835	8,784	9,037	9,457	9,612	9,576	9,591	9,636
Private	1,951	2,153	2,350	2,475	2,533	2,640	2,562	2,517	2,507	2,503

[1] Data for 1970 and later years have been revised since originally published.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Projections of Education Statistics to 1990–1991.*

No. 218. Enrollment in Public and Private Schools: 1960 to 1981

[**In millions, except percent.** See headnote, table 219]

YEAR	PUBLIC						PRIVATE					
	Total	Nursery	Kindergarten	Elementary	High school	College	Total	Nursery	Kindergarten	Elementary	High school	College
1960	39.0	(NA)	27.5		9.2	2.3	7.2	(NA)	4.9		1.0	1.3
1965	45.5	.1	2.4	27.6	11.5	3.8	9.2	.4	.6	4.9	1.5	1.8
1970	52.2	.3	2.6	30.0	13.5	5.7	8.1	.8	.5	3.9	1.2	1.7
1975	52.8	.6	2.9	27.2	14.5	7.7	8.2	1.2	.5	3.3	1.2	2.0
1978	50.0	.6	2.5	25.3	14.2	7.4	8.6	1.2	.5	3.2	1.2	2.4
1979	49.7	.6	2.6	24.8	14.0	7.7	8.2	1.2	.4	3.1	1.1	2.3
1980	48.2	.6	2.7	24.4	(NA)		9.2	1.4	.5	3.1	(NA)	
1981 [1]	48.4	.7	2.5	24.1	13.2	7.9	8.5	1.4	.5	3.0	1.1	2.5
1981 [2]	49.7	.6	2.6	24.8	13.5	8.2	8.7	1.4	.5	3.0	1.1	2.6
Percent White:												
1960	85.7	(NA)	84.3		88.2	92.2	95.7	(NA)	95.3		96.7	96.3
1965	85.0	73.2	85.5	83.3	86.5	92.9	95.5	91.1	90.9	96.4	95.7	95.3
1970	84.5	59.5	84.4	83.1	85.6	90.7	93.4	91.1	88.2	94.1	96.1	92.8
1975	83.2	68.3	82.9	82.3	83.5	87.3	91.6	88.6	89.1	93.3	94.2	89.9
1979	82.3	67.3	79.8	81.5	82.5	86.7	89.7	90.0	85.2	89.6	92.1	89.3
1980	82.0	68.2	80.7	80.9	(NA)		89.0	89.0	87.0	90.7	(NA)	
1981 [1]	80.8	67.1	81.1	80.5	81.9	85.4	90.0	88.8	85.6	90.4	92.1	88.3
1981 [2]	81.3	67.4	81.4	80.5	81.6	84.6	89.1	88.7	85.7	90.2	91.8	87.6

NA Not available. [1] Population controls based on the 1970 census; see text, pp. 1–4. [2] Population controls based on the 1980 census; see text, pp. 1–4.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports,* series P-20, No. 362, and earlier reports; and unpublished data.

No. 219. School Enrollment, by Sex and by Level: 1960 to 1981

[**In millions.** As of **Oct.** For 1960, covers civilian noninstitutional population 5 to 34 years old; thereafter, 3 to 34 years old. Elementary includes kindergarten and grades 1–8; high school, grades 9–12; and college, 2-year and 4-year colleges, universities, and graduate and professional schools. Data for college represent degree-credit enrollment]

YEAR	ALL LEVELS [1]			ELEMENTARY			HIGH SCHOOL			COLLEGE		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1960	46.3	24.2	22.0	32.4	16.7	15.7	10.2	5.2	5.1	3.6	2.3	1.2
1965	54.7	28.5	26.2	35.5	18.2	17.3	13.0	6.5	6.5	5.7	3.5	2.2
1970	60.4	31.4	28.9	37.1	19.0	18.1	14.7	7.4	7.3	7.4	4.4	3.0
1974	60.3	31.2	29.1	34.4	17.6	16.8	15.4	7.8	7.6	8.8	4.9	3.9
1975	61.0	31.6	29.4	33.8	17.3	16.5	15.7	8.0	7.7	9.7	5.3	4.4
1976	60.5	31.2	29.3	33.3	17.0	16.2	15.7	8.1	7.7	10.0	5.3	4.7
1977	60.0	30.8	29.2	32.4	16.6	15.8	15.8	8.0	7.8	10.2	5.4	4.8
1978	58.6	30.1	28.6	31.5	16.1	15.3	15.5	7.8	7.6	9.8	5.1	4.7
1979	57.9	29.5	28.3	30.9	15.9	15.0	15.1	7.7	7.4	10.0	5.0	5.0
1980	57.3	29.2	28.2	30.6	15.8	14.9	14.6	7.3	7.2	10.2	5.0	5.2
1981 [2]	56.9	29.0	27.9	30.1	15.5	14.7	14.3	7.3	7.1	10.4	5.2	5.2
1981 [3]	58.4	29.8	28.6	31.0	15.9	15.0	14.6	7.4	7.2	10.7	5.4	5.4

[1] Beginning 1965, includes nursery schools, not shown separately. [2] Population controls based on the 1970 census; see text, p. 2. [3] Population controls based on the 1980 census; see text, p. 2.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports,* series P-20, No. 362, and earlier reports; and unpublished data.

NO. 220. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT—ELEMENTARY, SECONDARY, AND HIGHER EDUCATION, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1975 AND 1980

[**In thousands. As of fall of year.** Public elementary refers to prekindergarten through grade 8; secondary, to grades 9–12 and postgraduates; includes unclassified. Data for nonpublic elementary and secondary schools not revised; for revised U.S. totals, see table 217; for revised data on public schools, see table 233. See also Appendix III]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	ELEMENTARY [1]				SECONDARY [1]				HIGHER EDUCATION [4]			
	Public		Private [2 3]		Public		Private [3]		Public		Private	
	1975	1980	1975	1980	1975	1980	1975	1980	1975	1980	1975	1980
United States	30,487	27,665	3,400	2,925	14,304	13,319	1,200	1,000	[5]8,835	[5]9,457	2,350	2,640
New England	1,749	1,466	239	156	807	721	126	108	372	391	336	376
Maine	172	153	10	6	79	70	8	6	31	32	9	11
New Hampshire	120	112	17	9	54	55	8	8	24	24	17	23
Vermont	73	66	6	3	31	29	6	4	17	18	12	13
Massachusetts	[6]813	676	121	75	385	346	59	48	174	184	211	235
Rhode Island	121	95	24	18	55	53	9	8	32	35	32	32
Connecticut	450	364	61	45	203	168	37	34	94	98	55	62
Middle Atlantic	4,758	3,889	1,007	777	2,352	2,137	348	268	1,129	1,102	643	719
New York	2,279	1,838	497	372	1,127	1,033	173	118	614	563	391	429
New Jersey	[6]998	820	180	150	460	426	55	57	228	247	69	75
Pennsylvania	1,481	1,231	330	255	765	678	120	93	287	292	183	215
East North Central	5,914	5,108	898	748	2,859	2,582	293	232	1,588	1,751	383	418
Ohio	1,535	1,312	212	181	757	645	75	63	337	382	99	107
Indiana	796	708	75	63	376	347	21	17	159	189	54	58
Illinois	1,539	1,335	300	249	731	649	98	83	444	491	140	153
Michigan	1,419	1,225	174	127	654	638	65	44	437	454	60	66
Wisconsin	625	528	136	128	339	303	34	25	211	235	30	34
West North Central	2,315	2,034	278	243	1,188	1,040	78	78	611	676	175	197
Minnesota	573	482	83	59	307	272	22	15	149	162	36	44
Iowa	408	351	46	38	204	183	18	13	84	97	38	43
Missouri	646	567	82	87	319	277	11	28	159	165	65	69
North Dakota	84	77	8	7	48	40	3	2	28	32	2	2
South Dakota	100	85	8	6	51	44	3	2	22	24	8	8
Nebraska	210	189	28	24	105	91	12	11	61	74	13	16
Kansas	294	283	24	22	154	133	8	7	108	122	13	15
South Atlantic	4,900	4,590	281	254	2,201	2,080	114	85	1,242	1,365	306	359
Delaware	84	57	12	11	43	42	5	5	27	28	5	5
Maryland	607	493	77	59	274	258	28	24	177	195	29	30
District of Columbia	94	71	12	10	36	29	9	5	15	14	69	73
Virginia	759	703	40	33	344	307	20	10	215	247	29	34
West Virginia	283	270	7	6	121	113	4	2	68	71	11	11
North Carolina	818	786	20	14	367	343	5	3	201	228	50	59
South Carolina	443	426	22	12	186	193	5	2	108	108	25	25
Georgia	751	742	19	20	340	327	10	7	143	140	31	44
Florida	1,061	1,042	72	89	490	468	29	27	288	334	57	78
East South Central	1,977	1,924	135	97	863	836	63	36	481	507	91	109
Kentucky	475	464	41	43	217	206	15	15	105	115	20	26
Tennessee	626	602	20	23	251	252	11	12	140	157	42	48
Alabama	520	528	37	20	239	231	12	4	146	144	19	21
Mississippi	356	330	37	11	156	147	24	5	90	91	10	12
West South Central	3,309	3,302	194	203	1,401	1,402	65	52	854	954	134	146
Arkansas	317	310	8	8	139	138	3	2	56	66	9	12
Louisiana	592	544	94	92	255	234	33	28	132	137	21	23
Oklahoma	408	399	8	8	186	179	3	2	124	137	22	23
Texas	1,992	2,049	84	95	821	851	26	20	542	614	82	88
Mountain	1,532	1,588	71	69	709	693	25	20	517	581	64	76
Montana	115	106	7	5	57	50	3	1	28	31	3	4
Idaho	133	144	4	3	63	59	2	1	31	34	8	9
Wyoming	59	70	2	2	29	28	(Z)	(Z)	18	21	–	(Z)
Colorado	384	374	24	19	185	172	8	5	136	146	13	17
New Mexico	183	186	9	10	91	85	3	3	48	55	4	3
Arizona	[6]350	357	20	24	143	157	7	7	169	194	5	9
Utah	212	250	3	2	97	93	1	2	57	60	31	34
Nevada	96	101	2	4	44	49	1	1	30	40	(Z)	(Z)
Pacific	4,030	3,765	298	379	1,919	1,825	89	118	2,007	2,080	214	241
Washington	530	515	30	29	255	242	12	9	203	276	25	28
Oregon	321	319	17	15	156	145	6	6	130	140	15	17
California	2,993	2,761	237	316	1,427	1,357	66	97	1,618	1,600	170	191
Alaska	65	60	(Z)	2	25	26	(Z)	(Z)	13	21	1	1
Hawaii	121	110	14	17	56	55	6	6	43	43	3	4
Other areas [7]	523	597	46	(NA)	248	211	19	(NA)	62	61	44	77
Puerto Rico	467	522	38	(NA)	230	191	16	(NA)	53	54	44	77
Virgin Islands	20	20	3	(NA)	5	5	1	(NA)	2	2	–	–

– Represents zero. NA Not available. Z Fewer than 500. [1]Excludes data for private residential schools for exceptional children and subcollegiate departments of higher education. [2]Elementary includes middle schools. [3]Excludes combined elementary and secondary schools and other schools, (1,103,704 students in fall 1980). [4]See headnote, table 264. [5]Includes U.S. military academies not shown separately. [6]Estimated. [7]1975 elementary and secondary includes American Samoa, Canal Zone, and Guam; other data include American Samoa, Canal Zaone (except for 1980), Guam, and Trust Territories of the Pacific Island.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual; *Statistics of State School Systems 1975–76;* and unpublished data.

No. 221. School Enrollment and Rate, by Age, Sex and Race: 1960 to 1981

[**In thousands, except rate.** As of **October.** Covers persons 3 to 34 years old enrolled in nursery school and above. Data related to civilian noninstitutional population and are based on Current Population Survey, see text p. 1. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 442-476 for enrollment 5-34 years old]

YEAR AND AGE	TOTAL ENROLLED					RATE				
	Total	Male	Female	White	Black	Total	Male	Female	White	Black
1960, total [1]	**46,259**	**24,234**	**22,025**	**40,348**	**5,910**	**56.4**	**60.0**	**52.8**	**56.4**	**55.9**
3 and 4 years	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
5 and 6 years	6,436	3,292	3,146	5,574	864	80.7	80.8	80.6	82.0	73.3
7 to 13 years	25,621	13,074	12,547	22,149	3,472	99.5	99.5	99.6	99.6	99.1
14 and 15 years	5,641	2,878	2,763	4,939	701	97.8	97.9	97.6	98.1	95.9
16 and 17 years	4,601	2,370	2,231	4,088	512	82.6	84.5	80.6	83.3	76.9
18 and 19 years	1,817	1,063	754	1,606	210	38.4	47.8	30.0	38.9	34.6
20 and 21 years	817	517	300	750	67	19.4	27.1	13.1	20.6	11.9
22 to 24 years	533	419	114	498	35	8.7	15.0	3.4	9.3	4.4
25 to 29 years	514	415	99	478	36	4.9	8.4	1.8	5.2	2.9
30 to 34 years	278	206	72	264	13	2.4	3.7	1.2	2.6	1.0
1965, total [2]	**54,699**	**28,519**	**26,180**	**47,450**	**6,675**	**55.5**	**58.8**	**52.3**	**55.5**	**55.6**
3 and 4 years	886	438	448	731	[1]155	10.6	10.2	10.9	10.3	[1]11.8
5 and 6 years	7,039	3,577	3,462	6,054	900	84.4	84.4	84.4	85.3	79.1
7 to 13 years	27,450	13,932	13,518	23,582	3,618	99.4	99.3	99.4	99.4	99.1
14 and 15 years	6,980	3,546	3,434	6,034	883	98.9	99.0	98.7	99.0	98.1
16 and 17 years	6,053	3,067	2,986	5,293	679	87.4	88.0	86.9	87.8	83.9
18 and 19 years	2,930	1,689	1,241	2,628	267	46.3	55.6	37.7	47.1	39.6
20 and 21 years	1,378	839	539	1,280	74	27.6	37.6	19.5	29.4	12.8
22 to 24 years	982	720	262	926	49	13.2	21.1	6.5	14.1	6.2
25 to 29 years	658	483	175	619	24	6.1	9.4	3.1	6.5	2.1
30 to 34 years	343	228	115	303	26	3.2	4.5	2.1	3.2	2.4
1970, total	**60,357**	**31,413**	**28,944**	**51,719**	**7,829**	**56.4**	**59.7**	**53.2**	**56.2**	**57.4**
3 and 4 years	1,461	771	691	1,181	250	20.5	21.2	19.8	19.9	22.7
5 and 6 years	7,000	3,545	3,455	5,899	999	89.5	88.9	90.2	90.3	84.9
7 to 13 years	28,943	14,688	14,255	24,564	3,998	99.2	99.0	99.4	99.2	99.3
14 and 15 years	7,869	3,992	3,877	6,761	1,025	98.1	98.2	98.1	98.2	97.6
16 and 17 years	6,927	3,539	3,388	6,008	837	90.0	91.3	88.6	90.6	85.7
18 and 19 years	3,322	1,821	1,501	2,924	352	47.7	54.4	41.6	48.7	40.1
20 and 21 years	1,949	1,131	818	1,750	174	31.9	42.7	23.6	33.1	22.8
22 to 24 years	1,410	931	479	1,305	84	14.9	21.2	9.4	15.7	8.0
25 to 29 years	1,011	713	298	910	68	7.5	11.0	4.3	7.7	4.6
30 to 34 years	466	283	182	416	41	4.2	5.3	3.1	4.2	3.4
1975, total	**60,969**	**31,555**	**29,414**	**51,430**	**8,400**	**53.7**	**56.0**	**51.5**	**53.1**	**57.7**
3 and 4 years	2,101	1,052	1,049	1,697	344	31.5	30.9	32.1	30.8	34.2
5 and 6 years	6,590	3,346	3,244	5,494	972	94.7	94.4	95.1	94.8	94.5
7 to 13 years	26,104	13,267	12,837	21,892	3,759	99.3	99.0	99.6	99.3	99.2
14 and 15 years	8,300	4,231	4,070	7,023	1,151	98.2	98.4	98.0	98.3	97.4
16 and 17 years	7,398	3,811	3,587	6,289	987	89.0	90.7	87.2	89.3	86.8
18 and 19 years	3,765	1,940	1,825	3,185	485	46.9	49.9	44.2	46.5	47.1
20 and 21 years	2,393	1,304	1,089	2,097	262	31.2	35.3	27.4	31.8	27.1
22 to 24 years	1,728	1,030	697	1,506	173	16.2	20.0	12.6	16.8	14.2
25 to 29 years	1,679	1,061	618	1,459	163	10.1	13.1	7.2	10.0	9.4
30 to 34 years	910	512	398	788	109	6.6	7.7	5.6	6.6	7.1
1980, total	**57,348**	**29,155**	**28,192**	**47,673**	**8,251**	**49.7**	**50.9**	**48.5**	**48.9**	**53.9**
3 and 4 years	2,280	1,202	1,078	1,844	371	36.7	37.8	35.5	36.3	38.2
5 and 6 years	5,853	2,971	2,882	4,781	904	95.7	95.0	96.4	95.8	95.4
7 to 13 years	23,751	12,110	11,641	19,585	3,598	99.3	99.2	99.3	99.2	99.4
14 and 15 years	7,292	3,701	3,580	6,038	1,088	98.2	98.7	97.7	98.3	97.9
16 and 17 years	7,129	3,620	3,509	5,937	1,047	89.0	89.1	88.8	88.6	90.6
18 and 19 years	3,788	1,879	1,910	3,199	494	46.4	47.0	45.8	46.3	45.7
20 and 21 years	2,515	1,280	1,235	2,206	242	31.0	32.6	29.5	31.9	23.4
22 to 24 years	1,931	1,019	912	1,669	198	16.3	17.8	14.9	16.4	13.6
25 to 29 years	1,714	880	833	1,473	187	9.3	9.8	8.8	9.2	8.8
30 to 34 years	1,105	492	613	942	124	6.4	5.9	7.0	6.3	6.8
1981, total [3]	**56,939**	**29,003**	**27,936**	**47,098**	**8,282**	**49.1**	**50.4**	**47.9**	**48.3**	**53.4**
1981, total [4]	**58,390**	**29,793**	**28,597**	**48,169**	**8,350**	**48.9**	**50.2**	**47.7**	**48.2**	**52.5**
3 and 4 years	2,332	1,217	1,115	1,881	357	36.0	36.8	35.2	35.6	36.7
5 and 6 years	5,955	3,051	2,904	4,859	904	94.0	94.2	93.8	93.9	94.5
7 to 13 years	24,025	12,253	11,771	19,723	3,588	99.2	99.1	99.4	99.3	99.1
14 and 15 years	7,141	3,644	3,498	5,906	1,041	98.0	98.2	97.7	98.1	97.1
16 and 17 years	7,232	3,665	3,567	5,990	1,054	90.6	90.7	90.5	90.4	91.3
18 and 19 years	3,976	2,018	1,958	3,295	544	49.0	50.5	47.5	48.5	48.2
20 and 21 years	2,643	1,301	1,343	2,306	257	31.6	32.1	31.2	32.6	23.4
22 to 24 years	2,057	1,166	891	1,720	228	16.5	19.2	13.9	16.2	14.7
25 to 29 years	1,774	926	848	1,432	235	9.0	9.6	8.4	8.5	9.9
30 to 34 years	1,254	553	702	1,056	143	6.9	6.2	7.5	6.7	7.2

[1] Black includes other races. [2] Except as noted, data are for Black only. [3] Population controls based on the 1970 census; see text, p. 2. [4] Population controls based on the 1980 census; see text, pp. 1-4.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 362 and earlier reports; and unpublished data.

NO. 222. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY STATE: 1980

[In thousands. As of April 1. For persons 3 years old and over enrolled in school. Elementary includes kindergarten and grades 1 through 8; high school, grades 9 through 12. Provisional data based on the Early National Sample from the 1980 census; see Appendix III]

DIVISION AND STATE	Population	NURSERY SCHOOL			ELEMENTARY SCHOOL			HIGH SCHOOL			College
		Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	
U.S	**62,134**	**2,405**	**861**	**1,544**	**32,021**	**28,304**	**3,718**	**15,166**	**13,840**	**1,326**	**12,542**
N.E	**3,481**	**130**	**43**	**87**	**1,662**	**1,493**	**169**	**856**	**759**	**96**	**813**
Maine	302	10	4	6	164	155	10	78	75	4	49
N.H	255	10	3	7	132	119	13	60	55	4	53
Vt	145	5	2	3	74	69	5	36	33	3	31
Mass	1,655	57	18	39	763	676	87	393	348	45	441
R.I	256	8	3	6	124	103	21	62	54	8	62
Conn	869	39	13	26	425	372	53	227	195	33	177
M.A	**9,892**	**378**	**123**	**255**	**4,976**	**4,107**	**869**	**2,582**	**2,258**	**324**	**1,955**
N.Y	4,850	178	59	120	2,382	1,977	406	1,266	1,112	154	1,022
N.J	2,030	92	29	63	1,023	863	159	517	455	61	399
Pa	3,012	108	36	72	1,571	1,268	304	799	690	109	533
E.N.C	**11,582**	**456**	**185**	**271**	**6,070**	**5,269**	**801**	**2,890**	**2,621**	**269**	**2,166**
Ohio	2,956	121	43	78	1,565	1,364	201	739	660	79	531
Ind	1,503	54	18	36	811	725	86	346	324	23	292
Ill	3,131	128	50	78	1,616	1,357	259	782	692	89	606
Mich	2,701	109	56	53	1,399	1,272	126	675	628	46	518
Wis	1,291	44	18	26	680	552	128	348	316	31	219
W.N.C	**4,549**	**184**	**69**	**115**	**2,352**	**2,077**	**276**	**1,157**	**1,056**	**100**	**856**
Minn	1,119	43	16	27	571	494	76	294	269	24	211
Iowa	773	36	15	21	402	359	43	200	185	15	135
Mo	1,282	53	17	35	674	581	94	323	287	36	232
N. Dak	174	4	2	2	89	81	8	45	42	3	36
S. Dak	181	5	2	3	95	89	6	46	45	2	34
Nebr	424	17	6	10	214	188	26	108	96	12	86
Kans	596	25	9	16	309	285	24	140	132	9	122
S.A	**9,924**	**373**	**124**	**250**	**5,239**	**4,732**	**507**	**2,441**	**2,263**	**178**	**1,871**
Del	169	7	2	5	84	69	15	43	37	6	34
Md	1,199	46	15	31	597	522	76	309	272	38	246
D.C	183	7	4	3	77	65	13	38	32	6	60
Va	1,482	52	15	37	781	721	60	377	357	20	272
W. Va	497	10	5	6	286	275	11	119	113	6	82
N.C	1,607	59	19	41	869	817	52	391	376	16	287
S.C	896	27	10	17	491	442	49	222	208	13	156
Ga	1,498	59	23	37	839	759	80	361	336	25	239
Fla	2,394	105	30	74	1,215	1,064	152	580	532	48	494
E.S.C	**3,960**	**116**	**45**	**71**	**2,201**	**1,971**	**230**	**950**	**868**	**82**	**693**
Ky	954	24	9	15	532	483	49	223	202	21	175
Tenn	1,190	39	15	24	662	606	57	293	268	25	195
Ala	1,090	31	11	20	594	522	72	263	243	20	202
Miss	726	22	10	12	412	360	52	171	155	16	121
W.S.C	**6,598**	**248**	**80**	**168**	**3,580**	**3,287**	**293**	**1,528**	**1,443**	**85**	**1,242**
Ark	578	17	5	12	330	312	18	148	141	6	83
La	1,208	45	16	28	666	548	118	285	245	39	212
Okla	812	33	14	20	423	404	19	194	185	9	162
Tex	4,001	153	45	108	2,161	2,022	138	902	872	30	785
Mt	**3,188**	**122**	**49**	**73**	**1,668**	**1,580**	**88**	**736**	**705**	**31**	**661**
Mont	210	6	3	3	112	106	6	53	51	2	40
Idaho	252	7	2	4	145	139	6	59	58	1	40
Wyo	120	4	2	2	68	66	2	29	28	(z)	19
Colo	809	38	15	23	400	373	26	186	176	9	186
N. Mex	362	11	5	6	197	186	11	91	85	5	63
Ariz	769	27	11	16	394	368	26	173	165	8	175
Utah	469	20	8	12	247	242	5	97	95	3	104
Nev	197	9	3	6	105	99	6	49	46	2	34
Pac	**8,960**	**398**	**142**	**255**	**4,252**	**3,787**	**465**	**2,026**	**1,866**	**160**	**2,285**
Wash	1,113	49	17	32	562	521	41	259	247	12	242
Oreg	694	27	7	20	355	322	33	154	146	8	158
Calif	6,772	303	112	191	3,141	2,774	367	1,517	1,391	126	1,811
Alaska	114	5	3	2	62	60	2	28	27	1	19
Hawaii	267	14	4	10	132	110	22	67	55	12	54

Z Less than 500.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *1980 Census of Population and Housing, Supplementary Report*, Series PHC 80-S1-1.

No. 223. Preprimary School Enrollment of Children 3 to 5 Years Old, by Race and Age, and by Labor Force Status of Mother: 1967 to 1981

[**As of October.** Civilian noninstitutional population. Includes public and nonpublic nursery school and kindergarten programs. Excludes 5 year olds enrolled in elementary school. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 2]

Race, age, and labor force status	Number of children (1,000)								Percent enrolled of population		
	1967	1970	1975	1978	1979	1980	1981 [1]	1981 [2]	1967	1970	1981 [1]
Population, 3-5 years old	12,234	10,877	10,183	9,110	9,119	9,284	9,444	9,644	(x)	(x)	(x)
Total enrolled [3 4]	**3,864**	**4,104**	**4,954**	**4,584**	**4,664**	**4,878**	**4,819**	**4,936**	**31.6**	**37.5**	**57.0**
Nursery	711	1,095	1,744	1,822	1,862	1,982	2,023	2,055	5.8	10.1	21.4
Kindergarten	3,157	3,009	3,211	2,761	2,802	2,896	2,797	2,881	25.8	27.7	29.6
White	3,265	3,414	4,105	3,697	3,766	3,994	3,933	4,038	31.8	37.8	51.1
Black	535	585	731	749	738	725	738	725	29.8	34.9	49.7
3 years old	273	454	683	759	746	857	866	891	6.8	13.0	27.2
4 years old	870	1,003	1,418	1,313	1,393	1,423	1,434	1,442	21.3	27.9	44.9
5 years old	2,721	2,617	2,852	2,512	2,525	2,598	2,520	2,604	65.4	69.2	82.1
ALL RACES [4]											
With mother in labor force [5]	1,353	1,345	2,168	2,173	2,353	2,480	2,454	2,515	34.2	38.8	55.1
3 and 4 years old	486	526	973	1,017	1,139	1,252	1,188	1,204	18.1	23.5	40.2
5 years old	887	818	1,195	1,156	1,214	1,229	1,267	1,311	63.8	66.6	84.3
Married, spouse present	1,140	1,131	1,733	1,727	1,922	1,976	1,945	1,999	34.1	39.5	55.1
Other marital status	213	214	435	446	431	504	509	517	34.6	36.0	54.8
Employed	1,249	1,246	1,948	2,000	2,158	2,256	2,208	2,264	34.5	39.3	55.5
Full-time	817	770	1,236	1,309	1,416	1,445	1,405	1,444	33.9	38.6	55.5
Part-time	432	476	712	691	742	811	804	820	35.7	40.4	55.5
Mother not in labor force	2,448	2,694	2,704	2,286	2,196	2,266	2,202	2,254	30.2	37.0	47.3
WHITE											
With mother in labor force [5]	1,053	1,031	1,723	1,666	1,833	1,976	1,945	2,001	34.7	39.1	54.6
3 and 4 years old	340	374	740	750	872	967	921	937	17.4	22.1	39.0
5 years old	713	657	983	916	961	1,007	1,024	1,064	66.2	69.2	85.2
Married, spouse present	932	913	1,449	1,408	1,583	1,671	1,650	1,696	34.7	39.1	55.1
Other marital status	120	119	273	258	250	305	295	306	34.6	38.9	51.8
Employed	982	959	1,586	1,567	1,706	1,840	1,786	1,837	35.2	39.3	55.2
Full-time	613	557	941	959	1,068	1,127	1,077	1,114	33.8	38.2	55.4
Part-time	369	402	625	608	638	713	709	723	37.7	41.0	54.9
Mother not in labor force	2,166	2,354	2,331	1,945	1,867	1,914	1,882	1,926	30.5	37.4	48.3
BLACK											
With mother in labor force [5]	286	281	372	427	446	438	435	426	32.3	36.8	56.2
3 and 4 years old	122	138	191	231	235	244	227	218	20.7	27.3	44.3
5 years old	163	143	181	197	212	193	209	208	55.3	55.6	79.8
Married, spouse present	193	192	221	243	273	240	226	221	31.3	39.4	52.9
Other marital status	93	89	151	184	174	198	209	205	34.7	32.2	60.1
Employed	252	256	313	357	387	356	359	352	32.3	37.9	55.8
Full-time	194	195	244	289	307	269	285	279	34.4	39.0	55.4
Part-time	58	61	69	68	81	87	74	72	26.8	34.8	57.7
Mother not in labor force	236	298	330	286	277	285	249	245	26.9	33.9	40.3

X Not applicable. [1] Population controls based on the 1970 census; see text p. 2. [2] Population controls based on the 1980 census; see text, p. 2. [3] Includes children with mothers whose labor force status is unknown and children with no mother present in household, not shown separately. [4] Includes races not shown separately. [5] Includes children with mothers who are unemployed, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 318; and unpublished data.

No. 224. Percent of Population With Less Than 5 Years of School and With 4 Years of High School or More, by Age, Race, and Spanish Origin: 1970 to 1981

[**Persons 25 years old and over.** As of **April 1970** and **March 1975, 1980,** and **1981**]

Race	Less than 5 years of school							4 years of high school or more						
	1970	1975	1980 [1]	1981				1970	1975	1980 [1]	1981			
				Total	25-34 yr.	35-64 yr.	65 yr. and over				Total	25-34 yr.	35-64 yr.	65 yr. and over
All races [2]	**5.5**	**4.2**	**3.4**	**3.2**	**.9**	**2.7**	**8.7**	**52.3**	**62.5**	**68.6**	**69.7**	**85.6**	**70.9**	**41.8**
White	4.5	3.3	2.6	2.6	.9	2.1	6.5	54.5	64.6	70.5	71.6	86.9	73.4	44.2
Black	14.6	12.3	9.2	7.9	1.4	6.3	28.5	31.4	42.5	51.2	52.9	75.9	49.1	17.7
Spanish origin [3]	19.5	18.5	15.8	15.6	7.9	16.4	43.4	32.1	37.9	45.5	44.5	56.8	40.4	17.0
Mexican	28.5	24.6	20.9	21.0	10.6	22.9	61.9	24.2	31.0	38.9	39.3	52.2	34.0	6.6
Puerto Rican	20.5	17.4	15.0	13.1	4.7	16.4	38.0	23.4	28.7	38.3	40.9	54.6	33.0	19.5
Cuban	8.2	7.3	5.7	5.3	1.7	4.8	12.6	43.9	51.7	54.0	48.1	68.3	45.1	33.7
Other [4]	8.8	7.6	6.4	6.8	2.5	5.8	24.8	44.9	58.0	60.2	58.9	69.9	58.4	27.6

[1] Population controls based on the 1980 census; see text, p. 2. [2] Includes races not shown separately. [3] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race. [4] Central or South American and other Spanish origin.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970*, vols. I and II, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, Nos. 207, 290, 295, and unpublished data.

NO. 225. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY AGE AND RACE: 1940 TO 1981

[Through **1960**, as of **April 1**. 1940 based on complete count; 1950, on 20-percent sample; and 1960, on 25-percent sample. Beginning **1970**, as of **March**, based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 2. Excludes Armed Forces, except members living off post or with families on post. Beginning **1980**, excludes inmates of institutions]

AGE AND YEAR	ALL PERSONS					BLACK PERSONS				
	Percent not high school graduates		Percent with 4 years of high school or more		Median school years completed [1]	Percent not high school graduates		Percent with 4 years of high school or more		Median school years completed [1]
	Total	With less than 5 yrs. of school	Total	College, 4 yrs. or more		Total	With less than 5 yrs. of school	Total	College, 4 yrs. or more	
25 years and over:										
1940	75.5	13.7	24.5	4.6	8.6	92.7	42.0	7.3	1.3	5.7
1950	65.7	11.1	34.3	6.2	9.3	87.1	32.9	12.9	2.1	6.8
1960	58.9	8.3	41.1	7.7	10.6	79.9	23.8	20.1	3.1	8.0
1970	44.8	5.3	55.2	11.0	12.2	66.3	15.1	33.7	4.5	9.9
1980 [2]	31.4	3.4	68.6	17.0	12.5	48.8	9.2	51.2	7.9	12.0
1981	30.3	3.3	69.7	17.1	12.5	47.1	7.9	52.9	8.2	12.1
25–29 years:										
1940	*61.9*	*5.9*	*38.1*	*5.9*	*10.3*	*(NA)*	*27.7*	*11.6*	*1.6*	*7.0*
1950	49.5	4.7	52.8	7.7	12.0	80.4	16.8	22.2	2.7	8.6
1960	39.3	2.8	60.7	11.1	12.3	62.3	7.0	37.7	4.8	9.9
1970	24.6	1.1	75.4	16.4	12.6	43.9	2.5	56.2	7.3	12.2
1980 [2]	14.6	.8	85.4	22.5	12.9	23.4	.6	76.6	11.5	12.6
1981	13.7	.7	86.3	21.3	12.8	22.7	.5	77.3	11.5	12.6

NA Not available. [1] For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. [2] Population controls based on the 1980 census; see text, p. 2.

NO. 226. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY SEX, RACE, AND SPANISH ORIGIN: 1960 TO 1981

[**Persons 25 years old and over.** Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. See headnote, table 225. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 602–617]

YEAR, RACE, AND SEX	Population (1,000)	PERCENT OF POPULATION COMPLETING—							Median school years completed
		Elementary school			High school		College		
		0–4 years	5–7 years	8 years	1–3 years	4 years	1–3 years	4 years or more	
1960, all races	**99,438**	**8.3**	**13.8**	**17.5**	**19.2**	**24.6**	**8.8**	**7.7**	**10.6**
White	89,581	6.7	12.8	18.1	19.3	25.8	9.3	8.1	10.9
Male	43,259	7.4	13.7	18.7	18.9	22.2	9.1	10.3	10.7
Female	46,322	6.0	11.9	17.8	19.6	29.2	9.5	6.0	11.2
Black	9,054	23.8	24.2	12.9	19.0	12.9	4.1	3.1	8.0
Male	4,240	28.3	23.9	12.3	17.3	11.3	4.1	2.8	7.7
Female	4,814	19.8	24.5	13.4	20.5	14.3	4.1	3.3	8.6
1970, all races	**109,310**	**5.3**	**9.1**	**13.4**	**17.1**	**34.0**	**10.2**	**11.0**	**12.2**
White	98,112	4.2	8.3	13.6	16.5	35.2	10.7	11.6	12.2
Male	46,606	4.5	8.8	13.9	15.6	30.9	11.3	15.0	12.2
Female	51,506	3.9	7.8	13.4	17.3	39.0	10.1	8.6	12.2
Black	10,089	15.1	16.7	11.2	23.3	23.4	6.9	4.5	9.9
Male	4,619	18.6	16.0	11.1	21.9	22.2	6.7	4.6	9.6
Female	5,470	12.1	17.3	11.3	24.5	24.4	6.0	4.4	10.2
1980, all races [1]	**130,409**	**3.4**	**6.0**	**8.2**	**13.9**	**36.8**	**14.9**	**17.0**	**12.5**
White	114,763	2.6	5.4	8.3	13.1	37.6	15.1	17.8	12.5
Male	54,389	2.7	5.5	8.3	12.5	33.1	15.8	22.1	12.6
Female	60,374	2.5	5.3	8.4	13.7	41.6	14.5	14.0	12.5
Black	12,927	9.2	11.1	7.2	21.3	30.8	12.5	7.9	12.0
Male	*5,717*	*11.4*	*10.6*	*7.1*	*19.9*	*29.8*	*13.5*	*7.7*	*12.0*
Female	7,209	7.4	11.5	7.4	22.4	31.5	11.7	8.1	12.0
Spanish origin	5,934	15.8	16.0	8.7	14.9	26.7	10.2	7.7	10.7
Male	2,825	16.5	15.4	8.5	14.8	24.0	11.8	9.2	10.9
Female	3,109	15.3	16.7	8.9	15.0	29.2	8.7	6.2	10.6
1981, all races	**132,899**	**3.3**	**5.8**	**7.7**	**13.6**	**37.6**	**15.1**	**17.1**	**12.5**
White	116,647	2.6	5.1	7.9	12.8	38.5	15.3	17.8	12.6
Male	55,213	2.7	5.3	7.7	12.3	34.1	15.7	22.2	12.6
Female	61,435	2.5	5.0	8.1	13.3	42.4	14.9	13.8	12.5
Black	13,259	7.9	11.1	6.8	21.4	31.6	13.1	8.2	12.1
Male	5,848	9.3	10.2	7.1	20.1	31.1	13.9	8.2	12.1
Female	7,411	6.8	11.8	6.5	22.4	32.1	12.4	8.2	12.1
Spanish origin	6,308	15.6	16.7	8.8	14.4	26.3	10.5	7.7	10.7
Male	2,993	15.2	16.5	9.0	13.9	24.5	11.3	9.7	11.0
Female	3,316	16.1	16.8	8.7	14.9	27.9	9.8	5.9	10.5

[1] Population controls based on the 1980 census; see text p. 2.

Source of tables 225 and 226: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, vol. I, and *Current Population Reports*, series P–20, No. 207, and unpublished data.

NO. 227. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY STATE: 1980

[In thousands, except percent. As of April 1. For persons 25 years old and over. Provisional data based on the Early National Sample from the 1980 census; see Appendix III.]

REGION AND STATE	Population	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED					PERCENT OF POPULATION COMPLETING AT LEAST—				
		Elementary	High School		College		Elementary	High School		College	
		(8 years or less)	(1-3 Years)	(4 years)	(1-3 years)	(4 or more years)	(8 years or less)	(1-3 years)	(4 years)	(1-3 years	(4 or more years)
U.S	132,776	24,370	20,320	45,691	20,800	21,593	100.0	81.6	66.3	31.9	16.3
N.E	7,436	1,137	1,043	2,672	1,151	1,434	100.0	84.7	70.7	34.8	19.3
Maine	662	112	96	258	103	93	100.0	83.0	68.5	29.5	14.0
N.H	542	81	71	200	91	100	100.0	85.1	72.0	35.2	18.4
Vt	295	50	37	105	45	58	100.0	82.9	70.5	34.9	19.5
Mass	3,463	471	476	1,283	542	692	100.0	86.4	72.7	35.6	20.0
R.I	575	118	108	189	73	88	100.0	79.5	60.7	27.9	15.3
Conn	1,899	304	256	638	298	403	100.0	84.0	70.5	36.9	21.2
M.A	22,455	4,085	3,555	8,095	2,884	3,836	100.0	81.8	66.0	29.9	17.1
N.Y	10,714	1,975	1,648	3,580	1,510	2,000	100.0	81.6	66.2	32.8	18.7
N.J	4,502	791	658	1,620	593	839	100.0	82.4	67.8	31.8	18.6
Pa	7,239	1,319	1,248	2,895	781	996	100.0	81.8	64.5	24.5	13.8
E.N.C	24,058	4,032	3,906	9,248	3,383	3,489	100.0	83.2	67.0	28.6	14.5
Ohio	6,290	944	1,106	2,486	820	932	100.0	85.0	67.4	27.9	14.8
Ind	3,135	527	543	1,303	374	388	100.0	83.2	65.9	24.3	12.4
Ill	6,674	1,299	1,036	2,389	981	970	100.0	80.5	65.0	29.2	14.5
Mich	5,254	777	894	1,970	816	797	100.0	85.2	68.2	30.7	15.2
Wis	2,706	486	326	1,098	392	403	100.0	82.0	70.0	29.4	14.9
W.N.C	10,018	1,854	1,210	3,844	1,597	1,513	100.0	81.5	69.4	31.0	15.1
Minn	2,345	405	243	897	409	391	100.0	82.7	72.4	34.1	16.7
Iowa	1,700	289	201	723	248	239	100.0	83.0	71.2	28.7	14.1
Mo	2,918	643	415	1,055	398	408	100.0	78.0	63.7	27.6	14.0
N. Dak	365	90	32	115	73	55	100.0	75.3	66.5	35.0	15.2
S. Dak	390	85	38	141	70	56	100.0	78.1	68.5	32.3	14.2
Nebr	912	132	107	368	158	147	100.0	85.5	73.8	33.4	16.1
Kans	1,388	210	175	545	241	218	100.0	84.9	72.3	33.1	15.7
S.A	21,984	4,631	3,816	6,822	3,240	3,474	100.0	78.9	61.6	30.5	15.8
Del	344	52	58	128	49	56	100.0	84.8	67.8	30.5	16.3
Md	2,498	434	398	805	367	494	100.0	82.6	66.7	34.5	19.8
D.C	398	63	64	103	56	112	100.0	84.1	68.0	42.1	28.1
Va	3,131	674	500	898	459	600	100.0	78.5	62.5	33.8	19.2
W. Va	1,147	316	182	413	116	120	100.0	72.5	56.6	20.6	10.5
N.C	3,402	819	700	943	485	455	100.0	75.9	55.3	27.6	13.4
S.C	1,732	439	358	459	230	246	100.0	74.7	54.0	27.5	14.2
Ga	3,085	743	598	875	396	473	100.0	75.9	56.5	28.2	15.3
Fla	6,246	1,091	957	2,197	1,083	918	100.0	82.5	67.2	32.0	14.7
E.S.C	8,363	2,333	1,444	2,573	1,005	1,008	100.0	72.1	54.8	24.1	12.1
Ky	2,087	685	320	626	227	229	100.0	67.2	51.9	21.9	11.0
Tenn	2,691	742	458	854	316	322	100.0	72.4	55.4	23.7	11.9
Ala	2,217	542	417	701	277	280	100.0	75.6	56.7	25.1	12.6
Miss	1,368	364	250	392	185	177	100.0	73.4	55.1	26.5	13.0
W.S.C	13,324	2,955	2,251	4,066	2,055	1,987	100.0	77.8	60.9	30.3	14.9
Ark	1,337	366	237	457	147	130	100.0	72.6	54.9	20.7	9.7
La	2,281	557	401	726	291	306	100.0	75.6	58.0	26.2	13.4
Okla	1,768	317	271	611	291	278	100.0	82.1	66.7	32.2	15.7
Tex	7,938	1,715	1,352	2,273	1,326	1,272	100.0	78.4	61.4	32.7	16.0
Mt	6,332	791	793	2,240	1,323	1,185	100.0	87.5	75.0	39.6	18.7
Mont	451	61	50	173	89	78	100.0	86.5	75.4	37.1	17.3
Idaho	514	70	70	183	108	83	100.0	86.4	72.8	37.1	16.1
Wyo	255	25	31	102	52	44	100.0	90.1	77.8	37.7	17.2
Colo	1,663	183	181	561	356	382	100.0	89.0	78.1	44.4	23.0
N. Mex	707	129	96	242	117	122	100.0	81.8	68.2	33.9	17.3
Ariz	1,558	227	204	534	331	261	100.0	85.4	72.3	38.0	16.8
Utah	705	51	88	252	171	143	100.0	92.8	80.3	44.5	20.3
Nev	479	46	71	192	98	72	100.0	90.4	75.5	35.5	15.1
Pac	18,806	2,551	2,292	6,132	4,163	3,667	100.0	86.4	74.2	41.6	19.5
Wash	2,439	263	297	920	500	458	100.0	89.2	77.0	39.3	18.8
Oreg	1,579	187	212	591	318	272	100.0	88.2	74.7	37.3	17.2
Calif	14,029	1,993	1,710	4,351	3,197	2,779	100.0	85.8	73.6	42.6	19.8
Alaska	211	18	18	80	47	47	100.0	91.3	82.8	44.8	22.4
Hawaii	547	90	55	189	101	111	100.0	83.5	73.4	38.8	20.3

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *1980 Census of Population and Housing, Supplementary Reports*, Series PHC 80-S1-1, *Provisional Estimates of Social, Economic, and Housing Characteristics.*

NO. 228. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY RACE, SEX, AND AGE: 1981

[**Persons 25 years old and over as of March 1981.** See headnote, table 225. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

RACE, SEX, AND AGE	Population (1,000)	PERCENT OF POPULATION COMPLETING—							Median school years completed
		Elementary school			High school		College		
		0-4 years	5-7 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years	4 years or more	
All races	**132,899**	**3.3**	**5.8**	**7.7**	**13.6**	**37.6**	**15.1**	**17.1**	**12.5**
Male	62,509	3.4	5.8	7.5	12.9	33.6	15.6	21.1	12.6
Female	70,390	3.1	5.8	7.8	14.1	41.1	14.8	13.4	12.5
25-29 years	19,691	.7	1.5	1.7	9.8	43.1	21.9	21.3	12.8
30-34 years	18,137	1.1	2.2	2.3	9.6	38.3	21.4	25.3	12.9
35-44 years	26,187	1.6	3.2	3.7	12.5	41.4	16.1	21.5	12.7
45-54 years	22,492	2.8	5.2	6.9	15.5	40.8	12.9	15.8	12.5
55 years and over	46,391	8.4	10.7	15.0	16.4	31.2	10.2	10.2	12.0
Black	**13,259**	**7.9**	**11.1**	**6.8**	**21.4**	**31.6**	**13.0**	**8.2**	**12.1**
25-29 years	2,331	.5	1.8	1.7	18.6	44.4	21.4	11.5	12.6
30-34 years	1,957	.8	3.6	2.7	18.6	38.7	23.7	11.9	12.6
35-44 years	2,751	2.3	4.9	4.7	24.1	41.0	14.0	9.1	12.3
45-54 years	2,259	5.8	12.2	9.3	27.9	27.7	9.4	7.8	11.4
55 years and over	3,962	20.8	23.8	11.8	16.8	16.5	4.5	3.9	8.5

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, unpublished Current Population Survey data.

NO. 229. ILLITERACY—AGE, SEX, AND RACE: 1959 TO 1979

[**Persons 14 years old and over.** Relates to civilian noninstitutional population. 1959 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 2. Persons unable to both read and write in any language classified as illiterate. Information on illiteracy was obtained in 1969 only for persons completing less than 6 years of school and in 1979 only for persons attending less than 6 years of school. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 669-688]

AGE AND SEX	PERCENT ILLITERATE OF THE POPULATION								
	Total			White			Black		
	1959	1969	1979	1959	1969	1979	1959	1969	1979
Total, 14 years and over	**2.2**	**1.0**	**.5**	**1.6**	**.7**	**.4**	**7.5**	**3.6**	**1.6**
14-24 years	.6	.3	.2	.5	.2	.2	1.2	.5	.2
25-44 years	1.2	.5	.3	.8	.4	.2	5.1	1.3	.5
45-64 years	2.6	1.1	.7	1.8	.7	.5	11.3	5.5	2.6
65 years and over	6.5	3.5	1.4	5.1	2.3	.8	25.5	16.7	6.8
Male, 14 years and over	**2.5**	**1.1**	(NA)	**1.7**	**.7**	(NA)	**9.8**	**4.3**	(NA)
14-24 years	.8	.3	(NA)	.7	.3	(NA)	1.7	.6	(NA)
25-44 years	1.6	.5	(NA)	1.0	.4	(NA)	7.1	2.1	(NA)
45-64 years	3.2	1.3	(NA)	2.0	.8	(NA)	15.6	7.4	(NA)
65 years and over	6.9	3.4	(NA)	5.3	2.1	(NA)	28.3	17.2	(NA)
Female, 14 years and over	**1.8**	**1.0**	(NA)	**1.4**	**.7**	(NA)	**5.4**	**2.9**	(NA)
14-24 years	.3	.2	(NA)	.3	.2	(NA)	.7	.3	(NA)
25-44 years	.9	.5	(NA)	.6	.5	(NA)	3.4	.6	(NA)
45-64 years	2.1	.9	(NA)	1.6	.6	(NA)	7.3	4.0	(NA)
65 years and over	6.2	3.5	(NA)	5.0	2.4	(NA)	23.0	16.2	(NA)

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, Nos. 99 and 217; and unpublished data.

NO. 230. SCHOOL DAYS LOST ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE AILMENTS: 1975 AND 1980

[Children 6-16 years of age. Based on data collected during the periods July 1974-June 1975 and July 1979-June 1980, respectively. Based on a sample of the civilian noninstitutionalized population; see Appendix III]

CONDITION	TOTAL DAYS LOST (mil.)						DAYS LOST PER 100 CHILDREN PER YEAR					
	1975			1978			1975			1980		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All acute conditions	**193**	**97**	**96**	**190**	**88**	**103**	**451**	**447**	**456**	**487**	**440**	**536**
Infective and parasitic diseases	35	19	16	39	17	22	81	86	77	99	84	113
Respiratory conditions	112	52	60	110	50	60	261	239	284	282	251	315
Upper respiratory	52	25	27	46	19	28	121	113	130	118	94	144
Influenza and other	60	27	32	64	31	33	140	126	154	164	157	171
Digestive system conditions	9	4	4	8	3	5	21	20	21	22	16	27
Injuries	22	14	8	15	10	4	52	67	36	37	51	23
All other acute conditions	15	7	8	18	8	11	36	34	38	47	38	57

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, series 10, Nos. 114 and 132, *Acute Conditions, Incidence and Associated Disability*; and unpublished data.

No. 231. Median Money Income of Persons with Income, by Sex, Race and Educational Attainment: 1975 and 1980

[**For persons 18 years old and over.** Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 2 and Appendix III. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

ITEM	1975						1980					
	Male			Female			Male			Female		
	Total	White	Black	Total	White	Black	Total	White	Black	Total	White	Black
Median income, total	**9,426**	**9,891**	**5,967**	**3,642**	**3,703**	**3,250**	**14,296**	**15,117**	**8,983**	**5,749**	**5,819**	**5,114**
Elementary school:												
Less than 8 years	4,628	4,843	3,871	2,248	2,342	2,027	7,035	7,572	5,302	3,643	3,725	3,432
8 years	6,515	6,640	5,149	2,620	2,621	2,676	8,960	9,235	6,773	4,177	4,256	3,684
High school:												
1-3 years	7,447	7,864	5,356	2,995	2,997	2,997	9,924	10,531	6,783	4,242	4,303	3,994
4 years	10,167	10,463	7,468	4,153	4,143	4,234	14,583	15,176	10,479	6,080	6,048	6,115
College:												
1-3 years	10,412	10,656	8,300	4,306	4,238	5,165	15,674	16,252	11,761	6,985	6,872	7,735
4 years	14,350	14,656	10,573	7,001	6,700	8,461	22,173	22,724	15,643	10,119	9,936	11,664
5 or more years	17,476	17,622	14,539	10,143	10,047	10,900	26,927	27,235	21,085	15,108	15,042	16,354

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-60, Nos. 105 and 132.

No. 232. Employed Persons by Years of High School Completed, by Occupation Group and by Sex and Race: 1970 and 1981

[Relates to civilian noninstitutional population 18 years old and over in 1970, and 16 years old and over in 1981. As of **March.** Service includes private household workers. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 2]

SEX, RACE, AND YEARS OF HIGH SCHOOL COMPLETED	1970					1981				
	Employed (mil.)	Percent				Employed (mil.)	Percent			
		White collar	Blue collar	Service	Farm		White collar	Blue collar	Service	Farm
Male, White:										
Less than 4 years	14.7	18.5	64.8	7.5	9.1	11.2	15.7	63.7	13.2	7.3
4 years or more	27.7	58.0	34.6	4.6	2.9	39.2	53.5	37.0	6.8	2.7
Male, Black and other: [1]										
Less than 4 years	2.6	8.8	71.6	12.6	7.0	1.7	7.5	64.9	22.4	5.3
4 years or more	2.0	42.1	47.3	9.2	1.4	3.0	35.5	48.0	15.7	.7
Female, White:										
Less than 4 years	6.9	30.3	35.6	31.0	3.2	6.6	32.7	29.5	35.8	1.9
4 years or more	18.1	77.9	9.0	12.3	.8	30.8	75.7	9.0	14.5	.7
Female, Black and other: [1]										
Less than 4 years	1.7	10.3	21.5	67.0	1.2	1.3	17.9	19.1	62.6	.5
4 years or more	1.9	56.8	15.8	27.3	.2	3.2	64.4	12.9	22.6	.2

[1] For 1981, data are for Black only.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Special Labor Force Report*, No. 125, and forthcoming report.

No. 233. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools—Enrollment, by Grade: 1960 to 1980

[For **school year through 1965;** thereafter, as of **fall** of year. Beginning **1975,** kindergarten includes nursery schools. For 1970-1980, totals include ungraded and special classes which are not prorated among grades. For 1960 and 1965, enrollment figures are prorated and 12th grade includes postgraduates. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 420-424]

GRADE	ENROLLMENT (1,000)									PERCENT DISTRIBUTION		
	1960	1965	1970	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1960	1970	1980
Pupils enrolled	**36,087**	**42,280**	**45,909**	**44,791**	**44,317**	**43,577**	**42,611**	**41,579**	**40,984**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Kindergarten and grades 1-8	**27,602**	**30,652**	**32,577**	**30,487**	**30,006**	**29,336**	**28,455**	**27,884**	**27,665**	**76.5**	**71.0**	**67.5**
Kindergarten	1,923	2,250	2,559	2,945	2,919	2,742	2,642	2,675	2,687	5.3	5.6	6.6
First	3,733	4,014	3,814	3,236	3,330	3,295	3,062	2,938	2,894	10.3	8.3	7.1
Second	3,436	3,800	3,654	3,027	3,084	3,199	3,148	2,896	2,800	9.5	8.0	6.8
Third	3,302	3,662	3,662	3,038	2,986	3,060	3,158	3,096	2,908	9.2	8.0	7.1
Fourth	3,146	3,523	3,676	3,112	3,024	2,979	3,046	3,130	3,115	8.7	8.0	7.6
Fifth	3,118	3,465	3,634	3,281	3,115	3,019	2,980	3,055	3,130	8.6	7.9	7.6
Sixth	3,070	3,362	3,599	3,476	3,297	3,111	3,036	2,999	3,038	8.5	7.8	7.4
Seventh	3,173	3,363	3,662	3,619	3,576	3,384	3,228	3,128	3,087	8.8	8.0	7.5
Eighth	2,701	3,212	3,601	3,636	3,581	3,533	3,355	3,168	3,091	7.5	7.8	7.5
Grades 9-12	**8,485**	**11,628**	**13,332**	**14,304**	**14,310**	**14,240**	**14,156**	**13,694**	**13,319**	**23.5**	**29.0**	**32.5**
Ninth	2,412	3,198	3,652	3,879	3,823	3,779	3,726	3,516	3,380	6.7	8.0	8.2
Tenth	2,258	3,085	3,457	3,723	3,737	3,686	3,610	3,527	3,375	6.3	7.5	8.2
Eleventh	2,063	2,778	3,127	3,354	3,373	3,388	3,312	3,241	3,195	5.7	6.8	7.8
Twelfth	1,752	2,567	2,774	2,986	3,015	3,026	3,023	2,969	2,925	4.8	6.0	7.1

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 234. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools—Summary: 1960 to 1980

[Revenue and expenditure data for years ending **June 30.** See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 420, H 487–507, and H 520–530]

ITEM	Unit	1960	1966	1970	1972	1974	1976	1978	1979	1980
ENROLLMENT (day schools only)										
Population 5-17 years[1]	**Million**	**43.9**	**50.0**	**52.5**	**52.3**	**51.5**	**50.4**	**49.0**	**48.0**	**47.4**
Percent of total population	Percent	24.5	25.8	25.8	25.4	24.5	23.6	22.7	22.0	20.9
Pupils enrolled	Million	36.1	42.8	[2]45.6	[2]46.1	[2]45.4	[2]44.8	[2]43.6	[2]42.6	[2]41.6
Percent of total population	Percent	20.1	22.1	22.4	22.3	21.6	21.0	20.2	19.5	18.4
Percent of population 5-17 years	Percent	82.2	85.7	86.9	88.1	88.2	88.9	89.0	88.7	87.7
Average daily attendance	Million	32.5	39.2	41.9	42.3	41.4	41.3	40.2	39.1	38.2
Percent of pupils enrolled	Percent	90.0	91.4	91.9	91.7	91.2	92.2	92.0	91.8	91.8
Average length of term in days	Number	178.0	178.9	178.9	179.3	178.7	178.3	(NA)	(NA)	[4]178.8
Average number of days attended per enrolled pupil	Number	160.2	163.5	161.7	161.7	159.5	161.1	(NA)	(NA)	[4]161.3
INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF (day schools only)										
Total[3]	**1,000**	**1,464**	**1,885**	**2,253**	**2,322**	**2,425**	**2,476**	**2,351**	**2,337**	**2,438**
Classroom teachers	1,000	1,355	1,786	2,023	2,070	2,155	2,196	2,208	2,199	2,181
Male[4]	1,000	393	568	656	695	723	741	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Percent[4]	Percent	29.0	31.8	32.4	33.7	33.5	33.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Female[4]	1,000	962	1,218	1,367	1,375	1,432	1,455	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Principals	1,000	64	77	91	97	100	104	(NA)	(NA)	106
Supervisors	1,000	14	22	32	37	38	35	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
REVENUES										
Total	**Mil. dol**	**14,747**	**25,357**	**40,267**	**50,004**	**58,231**	**71,206**	**81,440**	**88,057**	**96,881**
Federal	Mil. dol	652	1,997	3,220	4,468	4,930	6,318	7,699	8,643	9,504
State	Mil. dol	5,768	9,920	16,063	19,133	24,113	31,776	35,005	40,246	45,349
Local (incl. intermediate)	Mil. dol	8,327	13,440	20,985	26,402	29,187	33,112	38,736	39,168	42,029
EXPENDITURES										
Total	**Mil. dol**	**15,613**	**26,248**	**40,683**	**48,050**	**56,970**	**70,601**	**80,844**	**86,712**	**95,962**
Current expenditure for day schools	Mil. dol	12,329	21,053	34,218	41,818	50,025	62,054	73,068	78,951	86,984
Other current expenditure[5]	Mil. dol	133	648	636	[6]395	[6]453	[6]554	[7]589	[6]357	[6]598
Capital outlay	Mil. dol	[8]2,662	3,755	4,659	4,459	4,979	6,146	5,245	5,448	6,506
Interest	Mil. dol	490	792	1,171	1,378	1,514	1,846	1,952	1,955	1,874
In current dollars:										
Total expenditure:										
Per capita of total population	Dollars	87	135	200	233	271	328	374	397	424
Per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools.[9]	Dollars	472	654	955	1,128	1,364	1,697	2,011	2,210	2,494
Current expenditure per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools.[10]	Dollars	375	537	816	990	1,207	1,504	1,823	2,021	2,275
Salaries of total instructional staff	Mil. dol	7,671	13,068	20,879	24,292	28,110	30,009	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Average annual salary per member	Dollars	5,174	6,935	8,840	10,100	11,185	[4]12,448	[4]14,244	[4]15,615	[4]16,760
In 1980 dollars:										
Total expenditure	Mil. dol	41,251	63,812	83,620	90,651	94,821	98,806	100,206	98,253	95,962
Per capita of total population	Dollars	230	328	411	440	451	459	464	450	424
Per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools[9]	Dollars	1,247	1,590	1,963	2,128	2,270	2,375	2,493	2,504	2,494
Current expenditure per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools[10]	Dollars	991	1,306	1,677	1,868	2,009	2,105	2,260	2,290	2,275
Average annual salary per member of total instructional staff	Dollars	13,670	16,860	18,170	19,055	18,616	[4]17,421	[4]17,655	[4]17,693	[4]16,780

NA Not available. [1]For 1960 and 1970, enumerated population as of April 1; for all other years, estimated population as of July 1 of preceding year. Excludes Armed Forces abroad. [2]As of fall of preceding year. [3]Includes librarians and other nonsupervisory instructional staff, not shown separately. [4]Estimated. [5]Comprises summer schools, community colleges, adult education, and community services. [6]Excludes adult education and community colleges. [7]Includes adult education, summer school, Head Start, and other education programs. [8]Excludes capital outlay by State and local schoolhousing authorities. [9]Based on current expenditures allocable to pupil costs, capital outlay, and interest. [10]Excludes current expenditures not allocable to pupil costs.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Statistics of State School Systems*, biennial; and *Statistics of Public Elementary and Secondary School Systems*, annual.

NO. 235. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOL ENROLLMENT AND RATE, 1970 AND 1981, ATTENDANCE, 1981, AND LENGTH OF TERM, 1976—STATES

[Enrollment as of **fall of preceding year.** ADA=Average daily attendance; ADM=Average daily membership]

STATE	ENROLLMENT (1,000)		ENROLLMENT RATE [1]		Percent ADA of ADM, 1981	Avg. days in school year, 1976 (days)	STATE	ENROLLMENT (1,000)		ENROLLMENT RATE [1]		Percent ADA of ADM, 1981	Avg. days in school year, 1976 (days)
	1970	1981	1970	1981				1970	1981	1970	1981		
U.S	**45,619**	**40,984**	**86.9**	**86.5**	**93.1**	**178.3**	**S.A.—Con.**						
							W. Va	401	384	90.7	92.8	93.6	179.1
N.E	**2,465**	**2,186**	**83.2**	**86.6**	**92.1**	**179.9**	N.C	1,186	1,129	89.6	90.2	93.8	180.0
Maine	240	222	92.7	91.4	93.6	175.4	S.C	648	619	90.0	88.1	96.5	180.0
N.H	152	167	80.4	85.2	98.2	179.6	Ga	1,113	1,069	90.9	86.8	94.1	[2]180.0
Vt	100	96	85.5	88.1	94.8	177.0	Fla	1,408	1,510	87.5	84.4	92.0	180.0
Mass	1,147	1,022	81.7	88.6	90.0	[2]181.0	**E.S.C**	**2,996**	**2,760**	**87.8**	**85.3**	**94.6**	**175.9**
R.I	180	148	80.0	79.6	96.5	[2]180.0	Ky	704	670	83.4	83.8	92.9	175.2
Conn	646	531	84.1	83.2	92.1	180.0	Tenn	891	854	88.9	87.9	94.2	175.7
M.A	**7,287**	**6,026**	**80.2**	**80.8**	**90.5**	**179.0**	Ala	826	759	88.5	87.7	96.1	175.9
N.Y	3,514	2,871	80.6	80.8	90.0	177.3	Miss	575	477	90.6	79.6	95.3	177.3
N.J	1,455	1,246	80.9	81.6	90.0	180.3	**W.S.C**	**4,682**	**4,704**	**90.4**	**90.1**	**93.5**	**178.6**
Pa	2,318	1,909	79.3	80.3	91.6	180.6	Ark	460	448	92.6	90.3	95.0	175.0
E.N.C	**9,118**	**7,689**	**85.1**	**85.6**	**93.1**	**178.2**	La	854	778	82.0	80.3	91.8	179.7
Ohio	2,424	1,957	86.0	84.8	92.6	178.1	Okla	613	578	95.6	92.9	94.9	175.1
Ind	1,224	1,056	88.4	88.0	94.1	181.4	Tex	2,755	2,900	91.8	92.4	93.5	179.7
Ill	2,324	1,983	81.3	82.7	92.5	174.1	**Mt**	**2,100**	**2,280**	**90.9**	**92.6**	**96.0**	**170.7**
Mich	2,166	1,863	88.5	90.1	93.5	180.0	Mont	175	155	89.3	92.8	94.6	[2]180.7
Wis	980	830	81.5	82.1	93.8	180.1	Idaho	180	203	90.0	95.3	93.6	180.0
W.N.C	**3,817**	**3,074**	**88.8**	**86.5**	**94.3**	**176.6**	Wyo	87	98	93.5	97.0	87.6	180.4
Minn	914	754	87.0	87.2	94.0	176.5	Colo	538	546	91.5	92.2	96.4	179.7
Iowa	661	534	88.9	86.4	94.7	175.8	N. Mex	276	271	89.0	89.7	95.2	[2]180.0
Mo	1,077	845	91.0	83.8	93.5	[2]175.0	Ariz	418	514	86.0	88.9	98.2	175.0
N. Dak	148	117	84.6	86.0	96.6	180.1	Utah	302	344	96.8	98.3	94.4	180.0
S. Dak	167	129	89.3	87.8	94.5	175.7	Nev	124	149	98.4	93.7	98.6	180.0
Nebr	331	280	85.3	86.4	96.0	176.8	**Pac**	**6,153**	**5,593**	**91.8**	**88.4**	**93.4**	**176.8**
Kans	519	415	90.6	88.7	94.0	180.0	Wash	820	758	93.2	91.0	93.7	180.0
S.A	**7,004**	**6,671**	**89.0**	**87.4**	**93.1**	**180.2**	Oreg	479	465	89.7	88.6	92.9	178.0
Del	130	99	87.2	78.6	91.8	180.0	Calif	4,598	4,118	92.0	88.0	93.5	176.0
Md	892	751	85.9	83.9	91.2	181.4	Alaska	77	87	87.7	95.6	93.1	179.9
D.C	149	100	90.9	91.7	86.9	182.0	Hawaii	179	165	87.3	83.3	91.4	177.9
Va	1,077	1,010	89.9	90.7	93.2	180.4							

[1] Percent of persons, 5–17 years. 1970 based on enumerated resident population as of April 1, 1970; 1981, on enumerated resident population as of April 1, 1980. [2] Estimated.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, 1970, *Statistics of State School Systems,* biennial; 1981, *Digest of Education Statistics,* annual; and *Statistics of Public Elementary and Secondary School Systems,* annual.

NO. 236. CHARACTERISTICS OF PRIVATE SCHOOLS, BY LEVEL AND AFFILIATION: 1976 TO 1980

[As of **fall.** Elementary includes any combination of grades from prekindergarten through 8. Secondary includes any combination of grades from 7 through 12. Combined must include at least one grade below grade 7 and one above grade 8]

LEVEL AND ITEM	ALL PRIVATE SCHOOLS			NO AFFILIATION			CHURCH AFFILIATION					
							Total			Catholic		
	1976	1978	1980	1976	1978	1980	1976	1978	1980	1976	1978	1980
Total:												
Schools	20,081	19,663	21,000	4,171	3,944	4,767	15,910	15,719	16,233	9,966	9,849	9,662
Pupils (1,000)	5,167	5,084	5,029	758	747	802	4,409	4,338	4,226	3,423	3,270	3,191
Teachers [1] (1,000)	269	273	281	62	63	71	207	209	210	146	143	146
Elementary: [2]												
Schools	12,965	12,749	13,363	1,476	1,384	1,693	11,489	11,365	11,670	8,092	8,020	7,856
Pupils (1,000)	3,081	2,989	2,925	184	184	214	2,896	2,804	2,711	2,464	2,342	2,266
Teachers [1] (1,000)	133	133	134	14	14	16	119	119	118	95	93	93
Secondary:												
Schools	2,484	2,418	2,199	473	445	422	2,011	1,973	1,777	1,552	1,518	1,410
Pupils (1,000)	1,080	1,068	1,000	97	100	95	983	969	904	882	857	824
Teachers [1] (1,000)	62	63	62	9	9	9	53	53	53	46	45	46
Combined:												
Schools	3,420	3,348	3,408	1,276	1,219	1,182	2,144	2,129	2,226	140	135	197
Pupils (1,000)	905	937	933	401	396	388	504	540	545	58	53	75
Teachers [1] (1,000)	61	64	65	30	31	31	31	34	34	3	3	4
Other: [3]												
Schools	1,212	1,148	2,030	946	896	1,470	266	252	560	182	176	199
Pupils (1,000)	101	90	170	76	66	105	25	24	66	19	18	25
Teachers [1] (1,000)	12	13	21	9	10	15	3	3	6	2	2	3

[1] Full-time equivalent teachers. [2] Includes middle schools. [3] Includes special education, vocational/technical, and alternative schools regardless of grade span.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Private Schools in American Education,* and *Selected Statistics in Private Elementary and Secondary Schools, Fall 1980.*

NO. 237. CATHOLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS: 1960 TO 1981

[As of **October 1.** Regular sessions only. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series H 535-544]

ITEM	Unit	1960	1965	1970	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
Elementary schools	Number	10,501	10,879	9,362	8,340	8,281	8,204	8,159	8,100	8,043	7,996
Pupils enrolled	1,000	4,373	4,492	3,355	2,525	2,483	2,421	2,365	2,293	2,269	2,266
Teachers, total	1,000	108	120	112	99	100	100	99	98	97	97
Religious	1,000	79	76	52	35	34	32	29	27	25	24
Lay	1,000	29	44	60	64	66	68	70	71	72	73
Secondary schools	Number	2,392	2,413	1,981	1,653	1,623	1,593	1,564	1,540	1,516	1,498
Pupils enrolled	1,000	880	1,082	1,008	890	882	867	853	846	837	828
Teachers, total	1,000	44	57	54	50	51	51	49	49	49	49
Religious	1,000	33	38	28	20	19	18	16	15	14	14
Lay	1,000	11	19	26	30	32	33	33	34	35	35

Source: National Catholic Educational Association, Washington, D.C., *A Statistical Report on Catholic Elementary and Secondary Schools for the Years 1967-68 to 1969-70,* and *U.S. Catholic Schools, 1973-74,* and National Catholic Educational Association/ Ganley's, *Catholic Schools in America,* annual. (Copyright.)

NO. 238. PRIVATE ELEMENTARY AND HIGH SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT AND TUITION, BY RACE, FAMILY INCOME, EDUCATION OF FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER, AND RESIDENCE: 1979

[As of **October.** For dependent family members, unless otherwise indicated. Civilian noninstitutional population]

ITEM	ENROLLMENT (1,000)			MEAN TUITION (dol.)		ITEM	ENROLLMENT (1,000)			MEAN TUITION (dol.)	
	All schools	Private		Private	Church related		All schools	Private		Private	Church related
		Total	Church related					Total	Church related		
RACE						EDUCATION [2 3]					
All races	**42,353**	**4,200**	**3,518**	**$721**	**$558**	Elementary: 0-8 yrs	5,870	223	194		
White	35,015	3,791	3,170	733	561	High school:					
Black	6,454	313	268	601	533	1-3 yrs	6,380	397	346		
Spanish origin [1]	2,920	246	218	(NA)	(NA)	4 yrs. or more	15,630	1,431	1,266	(NA)	(NA)
INCOME [2] (dol.)						College:					
						1-3 yrs	6,172	743	641		
Less than 5,000	3,501	115	97	388	360	4 or more yrs	7,558	1,362	1,027		
5,000 to 9,999	5,884	248	200	480	406	RESIDENCE [4]					
10,000 to 14,999	7,417	526	479	559	471	Northeast	9,734	1,220	1,077	697	527
15,000 to 19,999	6,404	646	585	619	500	North Central	11,198	1,287	1,161	556	446
20,000 to 24,999	6,458	721	662	577	551	South	14,482	1,126	826	869	740
25,000 to 49,999	7,973	1,163	994	734	600	West	7,567	597	467	866	619
50,000 and over	1,493	411	229	1,472	868						

NA Not available. [1] Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race. [2] Excludes those not reported. [3] Education of family householder. [4] Total enrolled.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports,* series P-20, forthcoming report.

NO. 239. PUBLIC SCHOOL PUPIL TRANSPORTATION: 1940 TO 1980

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series H 531-534]

ITEM	Unit	1940	1950	1960	1968	1970	1974	1976	1978	1980 [1]
Pupils transported at public expense [2]	Million	4.1	6.9	12.2	17.1	18.2	21.3	21.8	21.8	21.8
Percent of pupils in ADA [2]	Percent	16.3	27.7	37.6	42.0	43.4	51.5	52.8	54.4	57.0
Expenditure of public funds [3]	Mil. dol	83	215	486	981	1,219	1,858	2,377	2,731	3,833
Cost per pupil transported [1]	Dollars	20	31	40	57	67	87	109	125	176

[1] Preliminary. [2] Prior to 1960 based on enrollment; thereafter, average daily attendance (ADA). [3] Excludes capital outlay.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics,* annual.

NO. 240. MODE OF TRANSPORTATION, DISTANCE, AND TIME TRAVELED TO SCHOOL: 1978

[As of October. Elementary includes grades 1–8; secondary, grades 9–12]

ITEM	Total enrolled [1]	ELEMENTARY					SECONDARY				
		Total	Metropolitan areas			Non-metro. areas	Total	Metropolitan areas			
			Total	Central cities				Total	Central cities		Non-metro. areas
				Inside	Outside				Inside	Outside	
Enrollment (1,000)	60,719	28,490	18,710	7,479	11,232	9,780	15,475	10,315	4,048	6,267	5,160
Percent distribution:											
Walk	23.8	34.4	41.4	53.9	33.0	20.9	20.8	23.6	28.1	20.6	15.3
Car	30.2	16.2	16.1	19.0	14.2	16.2	30.0	28.8	28.1	29.3	32.3
School bus	32.6	44.5	37.1	20.3	48.3	58.6	37.3	31.8	15.8	42.1	48.3
Time: [2]											
Less than 15 minutes	51.1	56.8	61.6	67.6	57.6	47.6	45.2	46.1	44.1	47.4	43.5
15–29 minutes	29.7	26.7	26.4	22.3	29.2	27.3	34.4	36.0	35.5	36.3	31.3
30–59 minutes	16.4	14.5	10.9	8.8	12.3	21.4	17.3	15.7	17.8	14.4	20.5
Median miles (number)	2.6	1.8	1.2	(3)	1.8	2.8	3.0	2.8	2.5	2.9	3.9

[1] Includes nursery, kindergarten, vocational schools, and colleges, not shown separately. [2] For those fully reported. [3] Less than 1 mile.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 342.

NO. 241. MINORITY ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS, BY MINORITY-GROUP SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, 1976 TO 1980, AND BY STATES, 1980

[As of fall. "Minority group" refers to Blacks, American Indians, Alaskan Natives, Asian or Pacific Islanders, and Hispanics. Data are based on a survey of public school districts with a substantial minority-group enrollment. Extent of undercoverage (school districts not included) will vary by State]

STATE	Total minority enrollment [1] (1,000)	MINORITY-GROUP SCHOOL ENROLLMENT					STATE	Total minority enrollment [1] (1,000)	MINORITY-GROUP SCHOOL ENROLLMENT				
		Under 50 percent		90–100 percent (1,000)	99–100 percent				Under 50 percent		90–100 percent (1,000)	99–100 percent	
		Total (1,000)	Percent		Number (1,000)	Percent			Total (1,000)	Percent		Number (1,000)	Percent
Total, 1976	10,747.0	4,287.0	39.9	3,379.8	1,829.2	17.0	Miss	169.9	44.1	26.0	56.1	31.7	18.7
Total, 1978	10,336.5	4,088.4	39.6	3,115.6	1,663.9	16.1	Mo	112.8	40.1	35.5	50.0	36.6	32.5
Total, 1980	9,129.6	3,200.7	35.4	2,976.2	1,617.3	17.7	Mont	9.9	5.9	59.9	2.9	.3	3.0
Ala	228.3	90.4	39.6	79.6	55.4	24.3	Nebr	19.6	15.9	81.3	.8	.3	1.7
Alaska	14.4	10.8	74.8	2.3	1.0	6.9	Nev	27.3	24.5	89.4	.8	–	–
Ariz	102.6	45.0	43.9	17.5	.6	.6	N.H	1.5	1.5	100.0	–	–	–
Ark	64.9	28.0	43.1	1.8	–	–	N.J	287.4	63.6	22.2	141.9	64.8	22.5
Calif	1,427.3	441.7	30.9	391.8	197.7	13.9	N. Mex	115.5	28.5	24.6	25.2	4.9	4.2
Colo	103.0	58.7	57.0	1.5	.2	.2	N.Y	816.9	158.9	19.4	463.3	250.7	30.7
Conn	80.9	30.0	37.1	25.0	9.5	11.7	N.C	293.9	185.7	63.1	19.2	4.6	1.6
Del	27.1	25.6	94.5	.2	.2	.8	N. Dak	2.5	2.3	91.9	–	–	–
D.C	101.1	.7	.7	94.7	84.1	83.1	Ohio	251.5	99.8	39.6	36.8	11.5	4.6
Fla	483.0	262.2	54.3	89.6	19.7	4.1	Okla	75.5	53.4	70.8	3.9	–	–
Ga	304.2	110.4	36.4	90.0	52.8	17.4	Oreg	27.8	24.2	87.4	.6	.6	2.1
Hawaii	121.9	7.1	5.9	26.5	.4	.3	Pa	254.4	70.7	27.8	124.0	92.7	36.5
Idaho	7.4	7.2	97.5	–	–	–	R.I	10.4	7.5	72.1	–	–	–
Ill	511.3	112.6	22.1	309.5	247.6	48.4	S.C	212.0	95.3	45.0	36.1	15.5	7.3
Ind	115.0	46.3	40.2	37.8	22.0	19.1	S.Dak	7.4	3.0	41.2	2.3	1.7	23.3
Iowa	18.1	17.7	97.9	–	–	–	Tenn	171.5	55.8	32.5	58.3	29.3	17.1
Kans	40.1	29.9	74.4	3.0	1.1	2.7	Tex	1,037.8	266.3	25.6	413.2	149.7	14.4
Ky	50.9	46.1	90.4	–	–	–	Utah	23.9	22.5	93.9	.9	.2	.7
La	313.2	114.0	36.4	112.5	78.1	24.9	Vt	.3	.3	100.0	–	–	–
Maine	1.1	1.1	100.0	–	–	–	Va	225.4	103.9	46.3	12.6	3.0	1.3
Md	250.7	90.0	36.0	70.5	48.8	19.5	Wash	69.7	55.4	79.3	.5	–	–
Mass	87.5	37.7	43.1	2.3	–	–	W. Va	14.5	13.9	95.7	–	–	–
Mich	324.9	69.5	21.4	158.3	93.6	28.8	Wis	68.4	35.3	51.7	11.0	5.7	8.4
Minn	37.2	35.0	93.9	.9	.6	1.7	Wyo	4.6	4.0	86.1	–	–	–

– Represents zero. [1] Includes categories not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Office for Civil Rights, *State and National Summaries of Data Collected by The Elementary and Secondary Schools Civil Rights Survey, 1976, 1978,* and *1980.*

No. 242. Public Elementary and Secondary School Enrollment and Enrollment in Bilingual Programs, by Region and Race: 1980

[**In thousands, except percent.** Bilingual enrollment refers to pupils enrolled in a bilingual program, High Intensity Language Training, and English-as-a-second-language program or any non-language class taught in a language other than English. Based on sample and subject to sampling variability. For composition of divisions, see inside front cover]

DIVISION	ENROLLMENT			RACE	ENROLLMENT		
	Total	Bilingual enrollment			Total	Bilingual enrollment	
		Number	Percent of total			Number	Percent of total
Total	**39,832**	**830**	**2.1**	White [1]	29,180	50	.2
				Black [1]	6,418	7	.1
New England	2,023	33	1.6	Hispanic	3,179	643	20.2
Middle Atlantic	5,805	53	.9				
East North Central	7,439	74	1.0	Asian American	749	116	15.5
West North Central	2,968	7	.2	American Indian	306	16	5.2
South Atlantic	6,634	50	.8				
East South Central	2,738	2	.1				
West South Central	4,555	223	4.9				
Mountain	2,249	68	3.0				
Pacific	5,421	320	5.9				

[1] Non-Hispanic.

Source: U.S. Department of Education, Office of Civil Rights, *1980 Elementary and Secondary Schools, Civil Rights Survey, National-State Summaries*, 1982.

No. 243. Public Elementary and Secondary Students in Special Education Programs, by Amount of Participation Per Week and by Type of Handicap: Fall 1980

TYPE OF HANDICAP	Enrollment (1,000)	NUMBER (1,000)			PERCENT		
		Less than 10 hours	More than 10 hours [1]	Full-time	Less than 10 hours	More than 10 hours [1]	Full-time
Total	**3,234**	**1,848**	**716**	**671**	**57**	**22**	**21**
Educable mentally retarded	563	79	246	238	14	44	42
Trainable mentally retarded	95	2	8	85	2	8	90
Hard of hearing	29	17	5	6	60	19	21
Deaf	18	3	5	10	14	31	55
Speech impaired	908	872	19	18	96	2	2
Visually handicapped	17	11	3	3	64	16	20
Seriously emotionally disturbed	183	55	48	80	30	26	44
Orthopedically impaired	39	14	5	20	37	12	52
Other health impaired	66	37	7	23	55	10	35
Specific learning disability	1,263	752	362	149	60	29	12
Deaf-blind	1	(z)	(z)	1	22	13	65
Multihandicapped	52	7	8	38	13	15	72

Z Less than 500. [1] Excludes full-time.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, 1982.

No. 244. Public School Libraries/Media Centers (LMC): Fall 1978

SCHOOL LEVEL AND MEMBERSHIP	SCHOOLS WITH LMC		EMPLOYEES		EXPENDITURES				TRANSACTIONS		TITLES [1]	
	Number	Percent of all schools	Full-time	Part-time	Total (mil. dol.)	Per pupil (dol.)	Percent for—		Number (1,000)	Mean	Number (mil.)	Mean (1,000)
							Salary and wages	Books				
Elementary, total [2]	**52,087**	**83**	**41,324**	**27,037**	**834.7**	**35**	**73**	**13**	**11,886**	**228**	**302.9**	**5.8**
2,000 or more students	29	100	76	20	1.4	28	81	12	33	1,149	.3	11.5
1,000 to 1,999	2,004	93	3,092	662	63.1	29	72	12	914	456	18.5	9.2
700 to 999	6,436	95	7,151	2,180	135.9	28	74	12	1,986	309	48.6	7.5
500 to 699	12,060	92	11,571	5,432	220.9	33	71	14	3,255	270	81.1	6.7
300 to 499	16,270	88	13,898	9,094	271.9	37	76	11	4,165	228	102.1	5.6
Under 300	13,289	66	5,536	9,650	141.5	47	72	14	1,534	115	52.2	3.9
Secondary, total	**18,767**	**93**	**29,411**	**7,134**	**550.9**	**33**	**71**	**12**	**6,942**	**370**	**166.8**	**8.9**
2,000 or more students	1,356	95	4,038	574	79.3	25	73	12	892	657	22.2	16.4
1,000 to 1,999	5,048	98	11,653	2,209	215.2	32	70	12	2,670	568	60.6	12.0
700 to 999	3,414	96	5,083	1,161	91.9	33	71	12	1,075	315	30.6	9.0
500 to 699	2,637	97	3,288	725	61.2	38	69	11	765	290	19.4	7.4
300 to 499	2,795	94	3,111	751	54.4	42	71	11	718	257	16.4	5.9
Under 300	3,517	82	2,238	1,715	48.9	52	70	14	622	177	17.5	5.0

[1] End of year. [2] Includes combined schools.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Statistics of Public School Libraries/Media Centers*, Fall 1978.

No. 245. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools—Number and Average Salary of Classroom Teachers, 1960 to 1982, and by States, 1982

[Estimates for school year ending in **June**. Schools classified by type of organization rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten]

Year and state	Teachers (1,000)			Avg. salary ($1,000)			State	Teachers (1,000)			Avg. salary ($1,000)		
	Total	Elementary	Secondary	All teachers	Elementary	Secondary		Total	Elementary	Secondary	All teachers	Elementary	Secondary
1960	1,355	834	521	5.0	4.8	5.3	Maine	12.2	7.6	4.6	14.9	14.4	15.6
1965	1,648	940	708	6.2	6.0	6.5	Md	39.6	18.7	21.0	20.9	20.2	21.4
1970	2,008	1,109	899	8.6	8.4	8.9	Mass	58.0	24.3	33.7	19.9	19.6	20.0
1974	2,138	1,152	986	10.8	10.5	11.1	Mich	78.2	40.6	37.6	22.3	22.1	22.6
1975	2,171	1,169	1,001	11.7	11.3	12.0	Minn	44.0	21.1	22.9	19.9	19.1	20.6
1976	2,191	1,170	1,021	12.6	12.3	12.9	Miss	25.4	14.0	11.4	14.1	13.9	14.4
1977	2,186	1,176	1,011	13.4	13.0	13.8	Mo	47.8	23.9	23.9	16.5	16.1	16.9
1978	2,196	1,175	1,021	14.2	13.9	14.6	Mont	9.1	5.1	4.0	17.6	17.0	18.4
1979	2,205	1,189	1,015	15.0	14.7	15.5	Nebr	16.8	8.5	8.3	15.5	14.4	16.3
1980	2,204	1,201	1,003	16.0	15.6	16.4	Nev	7.2	3.6	3.5	18.2	18.1	18.4
1981	2,202	1,198	1,004	17.6	17.2	18.1	N.H	9.9	5.2	4.7	14.7	14.5	14.9
							N.J	75.3	44.4	30.9	19.7	19.3	20.2
1982, U.S.	**2,178**	**1,187**	**991**	**19.0**	**18.5**	**19.5**	N. Mex	14.1	6.7	7.4	18.9	18.6	19.2
Ala	39.7	20.3	19.4	15.4	15.0	16.0	N.Y	163.7	71.2	92.5	22.8	22.6	23.0
Alaska	5.4	2.9	2.4	31.9	31.8	32.1	N.C	55.2	33.6	21.6	16.4	16.3	16.4
Ariz	27.0	18.6	8.4	18.0	17.8	18.4	N. Dak	7.2	4.2	3.0	14.8	15.0	14.6
Ark	24.1	11.8	12.3	14.0	13.6	14.4	Ohio	99.4	54.9	44.6	18.1	17.6	18.7
Calif	174.4	104.0	70.4	22.4	22.1	22.8	Okla	34.8	18.1	16.6	16.8	16.4	17.2
Colo	29.9	14.8	15.1	19.6	19.1	20.1	Oreg	25.3	15.2	10.1	20.0	19.6	20.8
Conn	32.6	19.7	12.9	18.3	18.1	18.4	Pa	105.8	48.5	57.3	19.3	18.8	19.7
Del	5.5	2.5	3.0	19.2	18.7	19.7	R.I	9.1	4.6	4.5	21.5	21.6	21.4
D.C	5.1	3.0	2.1	24.3	24.3	24.2	S.C	31.9	19.8	12.1	15.6	15.2	16.3
Fla	79.6	43.1	36.6	16.9	17.1	16.6	S. Dak	8.0	5.2	2.8	14.5	14.3	14.8
Ga	59.9	35.3	24.6	16.4	16.1	16.8	Tenn	40.6	25.0	15.6	16.2	16.1	16.3
Hawaii	8.0	4.8	3.2	23.3	23.8	22.5	Tex	166.0	92.8	73.2	17.5	17.0	18.1
Idaho	10.1	5.4	4.7	16.3	16.0	16.8	Utah	14.7	8.4	6.3	17.9	17.3	18.7
Ill	108.5	71.0	37.3	21.0	20.1	22.6	Vt	6.8	3.5	3.3	13.6	13.1	14.0
Ind	52.6	26.3	26.2	19.0	18.5	19.4	Va	58.0	34.2	23.7	17.1	16.5	17.9
Iowa	31.1	14.7	16.4	18.0	17.3	18.6	Wash	35.5	20.0	15.5	22.3	21.8	23.0
Kans	26.3	14.4	11.9	16.5	16.5	16.6	W. Va	22.2	12.5	9.7	17.2	17.0	17.4
Ky	33.2	21.9	11.3	17.2	16.7	18.1	Wis	52.9	28.5	24.3	19.3	18.9	19.9
La	42.9	24.0	18.9	17.3	17.0	17.6	Wyo	7.1	3.9	3.2	21.2	20.4	22.0

Source: National Education Association, Washington, D.C., *Estimates of School Statistics, 1981–82.* (Copyright © 1982 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

No. 246. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools—Classroom Teachers, by Experience and Degrees Held: 1966 to 1981

[As of **spring**. Based on sample and subject to sampling variability]

Experience and degree	1966		1971		1976		1981			
	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	Men	Women
Percent with teaching experience of:										
1–2 years	16.2	21.0	15.2	18.5	10.1	12.5	6.0	5.1	3.5	6.2
3–4 years	12.2	16.7	16.4	14.7	15.9	15.9	8.7	8.3	5.8	9.5
5–9 years	19.8	23.9	21.4	27.7	28.6	29.0	28.2	24.0	22.5	27.9
10–14 years	14.1	14.3	14.3	17.2	15.6	19.0	20.5	24.7	23.9	22.4
15–19 years	11.0	8.5	10.4	8.9	12.1	12.9	14.5	16.4	16.5	15.0
20 years or more	26.7	15.7	22.5	13.7	17.5	10.6	22.1	21.4	27.8	19.0
Median [1] (years)	10	7	8	7	8	8	11	12	13	11
Percent, highest degree held:										
No degree	12.9	.6	1.0	.4	.6	.6	.2	.3	.2	.2
2-year degree			3.6	.7	.1	.4	.2	.1	.2	.1
Bachelor's degree	71.4	67.7	74.5	64.2	69.8	53.8	54.8	46.0	37.4	56.3
Master's degree	14.9	29.6	20.3	32.5	27.1	41.2	40.1	47.7	54.8	38.9
Professional degree, 6 years	.8	1.9	.6	1.4	2.2	3.3	4.6	5.7	6.7	4.3
Doctor's degree	–	.3	–	.8	.1	.7	.2	.3	.7	.1

– Represents zero or rounds to zero. [1] For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation.

Source: National Education Association, Washington, D.C., *Status of the American Public School Teacher, 1965–66, 1970–71, 1975–76,* and *1980–81.* (Copyright © 1967, 1972, 1977, and 1981 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

No. 247. Elementary and Secondary Schools—Enrollment and Teachers, by Type of Control: 1960 to 1980, and Projections, 1985 and 1990

[**In thousands, except percent and ratio.** As of **fall** of year. Schools are classified by type of organization, rather than by grade group; elementary includes kindergarten; secondary includes junior high schools. Minus sign (−) denotes decrease]

Item	1960	1965	1970	1975	1978	1979	1980, prel.	1985, proj.	1990, proj.
PUPILS ENROLLED									
Total	**42,181**	**48,473**	**51,272**	**49,791**	**47,636**	**46,679**	**46,095**	**44,166**	**46,667**
Annual percent change [1]	3.6	2.8	1.1	−.6	−1.5	−2.0	−1.3	−.9	1.1
Elementary	29,150	31,570	31,553	29,340	28,749	28,551	27,987	27,338	31,022
Secondary	13,031	16,904	19,719	20,451	18,887	18,128	18,108	16,828	15,645
Public	36,281	42,173	45,909	44,791	42,550	41,579	40,995	39,166	41,267
Elementary	24,350	26,670	27,501	25,640	25,017	24,851	24,287	23,738	27,022
Secondary	11,931	15,504	18,408	19,151	17,534	16,728	16,708	15,428	14,245
Private [2]	5,900	6,300	5,363	[3]5,000	[3]5,085	5,100	[3]5,100	5,000	5,400
Elementary	4,800	4,900	4,052	3,700	3,732	3,700	3,700	3,600	4,000
Secondary	1,100	1,400	1,311	1,300	1,353	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400
CLASSROOM TEACHERS									
Total	**1,600**	**1,933**	**2,288**	**2,451**	**2,478**	**2,456**	**2,439**	**2,408**	**2,642**
Annual percent change [1]	4.5	3.9	3.4	1.4	.4	−.9	−.7	−.3	1.9
Elementary	991	1,112	1,281	1,352	1,375	1,374	1,362	1,385	1,654
Secondary	609	822	1,007	1,099	1,103	1,082	1,077	1,023	988
Public	1,408	1,710	2,055	2,196	2,206	2,181	2,163	2,128	2,333
Elementary	858	965	1,128	1,180	1,190	1,188	1,175	1,199	1,440
Secondary	550	746	927	1,016	1,016	993	988	929	893
Private	192	223	233	[3]255	273	[3]275	276	280	309
Elementary	133	147	153	[3]172	185	[3]186	187	186	214
Secondary	59	76	80	[3]83	87	[3]89	89	94	95
PUPIL-TEACHER RATIO									
Public: Elementary	28.4	27.6	24.4	21.7	21.0	20.9	20.7	19.8	18.8
Secondary	21.7	20.8	19.9	18.8	17.3	16.8	16.9	16.6	16.0
Private: Elementary	36.1	33.3	26.5	21.5	20.2	19.9	19.8	19.4	18.7
Secondary	18.6	18.4	16.4	15.7	15.6	15.7	15.7	14.9	14.7

[1] Average from prior year shown; for 1960, from 1955. For explanation of average annual percent change, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. [2] Data for 1970 and later years have been revised since originally published. [3] Estimated.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Projections of Education Statistics,* biennial; and unpublished data.

No. 248. Public School Employment, by Occupation, Sex, and Race: 1974 and 1979

[**In thousands.** Covers full-time employment. Excludes Hawaii and District of Columbia. Based on sample survey of school districts with 250 or more students; see source for sampling variability]

Occupation	1974					1979				
	Total	Male	Female	White [1]	Black [1]	Total	Male	Female	White [1]	Black [1]
All occupations	**3,452**	**1,231**	**2,221**	**2,906**	**433**	**3,479**	**1,168**	**2,311**	**2,888**	**443**
Officials, administrators	39	33	6	36	2	45	36	9	41	3
Principals and assistant principals	107	91	16	95	11	103	85	18	90	11
Classroom teachers [2]	1,995	679	1,316	1,754	199	1,931	638	1,293	1,683	193
Elementary schools	987	165	822	854	111	914	150	764	785	100
Secondary schools	885	481	405	796	72	848	447	401	755	72
Other professional staff	226	75	151	196	24	239	74	165	205	26
Teachers aides [3]	220	16	204	149	49	266	16	250	184	55
Clerical, secretarial staff	215	5	210	192	16	232	5	227	201	19
Service workers [4]	649	331	319	485	131	663	314	349	484	137

[1] Excludes individuals of Spanish origin. [2] Includes other classroom teachers, not shown separately. [3] Includes technicians. [4] Includes craftworkers and laborers.

Source: U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, *Job Patterns for Minorities and Women in Elementary/Secondary Schools,* annual.

No. 249. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools—Revenue and Expenditures: 1960 to 1980

[For years ending June 30. See also Appendix III and *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 487-501]

Type of revenue and expenditure	Total (bil. dol.)									Percent			
	1960	1966	1970	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980 [1]	1960	1970	1975	1980 [1]
Revenue, total	**14.7**	**25.4**	**40.3**	**64.4**	**71.2**	**75.3**	**81.4**	**88.1**	**96.9**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Federal sources	.7	2.0	3.2	5.8	6.3	6.6	7.7	8.6	9.5	4.4	8.0	9.0	9.8
State sources	5.8	9.9	16.1	27.2	31.8	32.7	35.0	40.2	45.3	39.1	39.9	42.2	46.8
Other sources [2]	8.3	13.4	21.0	31.4	33.1	36.0	38.7	39.2	42.0	56.5	52.1	48.8	43.4
Expenditures, total	**15.6**	**26.2**	**40.7**	**64.8**	**70.6**	**75.0**	**80.8**	**86.7**	**96.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Current	12.5	21.7	34.9	57.4	62.6	67.7	73.6	79.4	87.6	79.8	85.7	88.5	91.3
Day schools	12.3	21.1	34.2	56.7	62.1	66.9	73.1	79.0	87.0	79.0	84.1	87.5	90.6
Administration	.5	.9	1.6	2.7	2.8	3.3	3.9	3.9	4.3	3.4	3.9	4.1	4.4
Instruction [3]	8.4	14.4	23.3	36.5	39.7	41.9	45.0	48.4	53.3	53.5	57.2	56.3	55.5
Plant operation and maintenance	1.5	2.4	3.5	6.1	6.7	7.3	8.1	8.6	9.7	9.6	8.6	9.5	10.2
Fixed charges	.9	1.7	3.3	6.3	7.3	8.1	9.3	10.4	11.8	5.8	8.0	9.7	12.3
Other services	1.0	1.6	2.6	5.1	5.6	6.3	6.8	7.7	7.9	6.6	6.3	7.9	8.3
Other current [4]	.1	.6	.6	[5].7	[5].6	[5].9	[5].6	[5].4	[5].6	.9	1.6	1.0	.6
Capital outlay	[6]2.7	3.8	4.7	5.7	6.1	5.3	5.2	5.4	6.5	17.0	11.5	8.8	6.8
Interest	.5	.8	1.2	1.7	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.9	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.0

[1] Preliminary. [2] Intermediate and local. Intermediate sources are administrative units or political subdivisions located between school districts and the State. Includes receipts from gifts and tuition, and transportation fees paid by patrons. [3] Includes salaries of clerical assistants, free textbooks, school library books, and supplies. [4] Comprises current expenditures for summer schools, adult education, community colleges, and community services. [5] Excludes current expenditures for adult education and community colleges. [6] Excludes capital outlay by State and local schoolhousing authority.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual, and *Revenues and Expenditures for Public Elementary and Secondary Education*, annual.

No. 250. Finances of Public School Systems, by Enrollment-Size Group: 1979 and 1980

[**In millions of dollars, except percent.** Based on survey of State and local governments. See Appendix III. Minus sign (−) denotes decrease]

Item	1979, all school systems	1980, by enrollment-size group						
		All school systems		Over 50,000	25,000 to 50,000	15,000 to 24,999	7,500 to 14,999	Under 7,500 (est.)
		Total	Percent change [1]					
General revenue [2]	**92,218**	**101,970**	**10.6**	**19,764**	**9,316**	**8,159**	**16,513**	**48,218**
Intergovernmental	48,743	56,279	15.5	11,911	5,561	4,674	9,046	25,086
From Federal government	1,603	1,645	2.6	468	178	135	240	624
From States	45,907	53,088	15.6	11,037	5,255	4,459	8,677	23,659
Federal aid distributed by State governments	6,531	7,459	14.2	1,961	723	529	1,076	3,170
From local governments	1,234	1,547	25.4	406	128	79	130	803
From own sources	43,474	45,692	5.1	7,853	3,754	3,486	7,467	23,132
Taxes	28,271	29,212	3.3	3,649	2,313	2,075	4,695	16,480
Property	27,335	28,089	2.8	3,389	2,224	2,014	4,506	15,956
Contribution from parent government	8,755	8,809	.6	3,084	680	728	1,421	2,896
Charges and miscellaneous	6,449	7,670	18.9	1,121	761	683	1,352	3,754
General expenditure [3]	**90,572**	**100,532**	**11.0**	**19,086**	**9,264**	**8,186**	**16,481**	**47,516**
Intergovernmental	458	470	2.6	87	7	6	67	304
Direct	90,114	100,063	11.0	18,999	9,257	8,180	16,414	47,212
Current operation	81,683	90,589	10.9	17,641	8,350	7,281	14,702	42,615
Salaries and wages	56,587	61,944	9.5	12,587	5,863	5,103	10,184	28,207
Capital outlay	6,546	7,517	14.8	1,026	729	719	1,373	3,670
Construction	4,538	5,226	15.2	740	548	518	1,008	2,413
Interest on debt	1,885	1,957	3.8	332	179	180	338	927
Direct expenditure by level of instruction:								
Elementary and secondary	82,827	92,113	11.2	17,718	8,302	7,060	14,877	44,156
Higher education	5,401	5,993	11.0	949	777	940	1,199	2,129
Debt outstanding	**36,486**	**36,685**	**.5**	**5,659**	**3,502**	**3,398**	**6,304**	**17,822**
Long-term	35,026	35,405	1.1	5,461	3,363	3,321	6,160	17,100
Short-term	1,461	1,280	−14.1	198	140	77	144	722
Long-term debt issued	3,252	2,961	−9.8	276	163	245	509	1,767
Long-term debt retired	2,886	2,997	3.8	602	248	243	501	1,404
Cash, security holdings, fiscal yearend, excl. employee-retirement	15,815	16,733	5.8	2,035	1,580	1,662	2,728	8,728

[1] Change from 1979. [2] Excludes interschool system transactions.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Finances of Public School Systems in 1979-1980*, series GF 80 No. 10, annual.

NO. 251 PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCES, 1975 TO 1981, AND BY STATE, 1981

[In millions of dollars, except as noted. For school years ending in **June]**

YEAR AND STATE	RECEIPTS						EXPENDITURES					
		Revenue receipts				Non-revenue receipts			Current expenditures			
	Total	Total	Source				Total [1]	Per capita [2] (dol.)	Elem. and secondary day schools	Average per pupil in ADA [3]		Capital outlay
			Federal	State	Local					Amount (dol.)	Rank	
1975	67,900	64,445	5,812	27,211	31,423	3,454	64,844	304	56,659	1,364	(X)	5,746
1976	[4]74,594	71,206	6,318	31,776	33,112	[4]3,388	70,601	328	62,054	1,504	(X)	6,146
1977	79,249	75,323	6,629	32,689	36,004	3,926	75,014	345	66,864	1,638	(X)	5,344
1978	84,969	81,440	7,699	35,006	38,736	3,529	80,844	368	73,058	1,823	(X)	5,245
1979	91,890	88,057	8,643	40,246	39,168	3,833	86,712	390	78,951	2,021	(X)	5,448
1980	100,554	96,881	9,504	45,349	42,029	3,674	95,962	427	86,984	2,275	(X)	6,506
1981, total [4]	**103,666**	**99,841**	**8,410**	**46,774**	**44,657**	**3,826**	**98,499**	**434**	**88,607**	**2,350**	**(X)**	**6,721**
Ala	1,097	1,057	147	698	211	40	1,085	279	987	1,384	51	82
Alaska	406	406	11	323	72	–	477	1,183	404	5,010	1	57
Ariz	1,144	1,144	99	601	444	–	1,104	404	925	1,914	40	146
Ark	763	722	104	371	247	41	769	334	658	1,571	46	90
Calif	11,371	11,271	1,079	7,384	2,808	100	11,057	465	10,494	2,594	16	422
Colo	1,631	1,536	91	640	805	96	1,532	528	1,352	2,656	13	112
Conn	1,415	1,411	78	398	935	4	1,374	441	1,326	2,697	12	24
Del	321	316	38	211	68	5	270	453	250	2,781	9	8
D.C	329	329	54	(X)	276	–	318	499	317	3,682	2	2
Fla	3,379	3,313	347	1,841	1,125	66	3,459	350	3,143	2,262	23	237
Ga	2,087	2,073	266	1,138	666	15	1,946	355	1,626	1,652	45	275
Hawaii	350	329	52	269	8	21	355	366	315	2,121	28	36
Idaho	488	462	32	278	152	26	392	414	338	1,780	43	46
Ill	5,739	5,133	456	1,892	2,785	606	4,619	404	4,237	2,441	22	261
Ind	2,024	1,960	130	1,082	748	64	1,943	354	1,677	1,793	42	240
Iowa	1,486	1,461	93	570	797	25	1,397	480	1,273	2,560	17	101
Kans	1,109	1,064	75	455	534	45	1,079	456	983	2,714	11	72
Ky	1,308	1,248	155	856	237	60	1,050	287	962	1,569	47	46
La	1,603	1,540	230	850	460	63	1,518	359	1,400	1,972	38	83
Maine	484	469	38	229	202	15	473	421	423	2,055	32	27
Md	1,884	1,884	104	659	1,120	(Z)	1,818	430	1,683	2,541	19	93
Mass	3,254	3,244	184	1,112	1,948	9	3,039	529	2,915	3,174	4	36
Mich	4,751	4,606	243	1,393	2,970	145	4,728	511	4,215	2,461	21	282
Minn	2,366	2,251	132	1,275	844	115	2,030	497	1,752	2,484	20	177
Miss	780	755	129	449	177	25	762	302	690	1,536	49	63
Mo	1,989	1,924	181	742	1,000	66	1,759	357	1,616	2,079	30	89
Mont	457	443	41	208	194	14	466	591	413	2,948	6	38
Nebr	636	624	42	112	470	12	583	371	555	2,105	29	14
Nev	446	381	19	167	196	64	375	465	306	2,179	26	54
NH	358	343	24	32	287	15	342	371	326	2,033	33	9
N.J	3,800	3,740	128	1,254	2,358	61	3,655	496	3,178	2,791	8	41
N. Mex	663	644	88	450	107	18	705	540	572	2,219	25	123
N.Y	9,982	9,720	465	3,955	5,300	262	9,251	526	8,488	3,358	3	350
N.C	2,116	2,071	260	1,325	486	45	2,219	377	2,100	1,992	37	105
N. Dak	281	264	22	119	123	17	250	382	230	2,062	31	16
Ohio	4,553	4,217	347	1,711	2,160	336	4,096	379	3,867	2,143	27	93
Okla	1,270	1,185	140	625	420	85	1,259	414	1,094	2,007	35	136
Oreg	1,383	1,334	90	442	803	49	1,473	558	1,273	3,049	5	167
Pa	5,425	5,226	416	2,293	2,517	200	5,232	440	4,864	2,798	7	200
R.I	393	393	24	132	236	1	363	382	349	2,559	18	5
S.C	1,041	1,005	170	499	335	36	1,027	329	906	1,560	48	89
S.Dak	291	285	36	77	172	6	274	396	239	1,995	36	29
Tenn	1,373	1,255	176	537	542	117	1,337	291	1,176	1,458	50	136
Tex	6,202	6,019	667	2,748	2,604	183	6,136	428	5,109	1,955	39	822
Utah	800	712	54	384	273	88	782	531	562	1,742	44	182
Vt	232	229	17	61	151	3	195	382	183	2,017	34	9
Va	2,437	2,343	230	932	1,182	93	2,367	441	2,072	2,223	24	206
Wash	2,292	2,145	140	1,639	365	148	2,519	607	1,869	2,653	14	567
W. Va	764	734	83	425	226	30	740	379	661	1,616	41	55
Wis	2,547	2,289	163	820	1,305	258	2,166	458	2,001	2,769	10	101
Wyo	365	335	20	113	202	30	335	706	255	2,596	15	69

– Represents zero. X Not applicable. Z Less than $500,000. [1] Includes interest on school debt and expenditures for summer schools, adult education, community services, and community colleges and technical institutes under the jurisdiction of local boards of education, not shown separately. [2] Based on Bureau of the Census estimated resident population, as of July 1, 1980. [3] Average daily attendance. [4] Estimated.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual, and unpublished data.

No. 252. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools—Total Revenues, Revenues From the Federal Government, and Title I, by State: 1980

[**In millions of dollars, except percent.** For school year ending in year shown. Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 provides for financial assistance to local education agencies serving areas with concentrations of children from low-income families to expand and improve their educational programs which contribute particularly to meeting the special needs of educationally deprived children]

STATE	Total revenue receipts	RECEIPTS FROM FEDERAL GOVERNMENT			STATE	Total revenue receipts	RECEIPTS FROM FEDERAL GOVERNMENT		
		Total	Title I revenue				Total	Title I revenue	
			Total	Percent of total				Total	Percent of total
U.S	**96,881**	**9,504**	**3,355**	**35.3**	Mo	1,771	188	50	26.6
					Mont	401	38	11	28.9
Ala	1,210	147	87	59.2	Nebr	647	49	16	32.7
Alaska	417	39	12	30.8	Nev	302	20	5	25.0
Ariz	1,213	148	35	23.6	N.H	326	22	4	16.2
Ark	693	115	57	49.6	N.J	4,119	271	95	35.1
Calif	10,314	1,099	360	32.8	N. Mex	621	103	29	28.2
Colo	1,498	97	35	36.1	N.Y	9,479	777	322	41.4
Conn	1,217	86	26	30.2	N.C	2,013	278	108	38.8
Del	296	37	10	27.0	N. Dak	270	30	8	26.7
D.C	311	68	20	29.4	Ohio	4,345	334	122	36.5
Fla	3,265	368	120	32.6	Okla	1,246	175	38	21.7
Ga	1,930	272	81	29.8	Oreg	1,227	118	38	32.2
Hawaii	365	56	14	25.0	Pa	5,153	511	170	33.3
Idaho	360	34	11	32.4	R.I	365	38	14	36.8
Ill	4,614	385	166	43.1	S.C	987	176	55	31.3
Ind	1,934	161	31	19.3	S. Dak	274	42	11	26.2
Iowa	1,304	83	27	32.5	Tenn	1,274	196	79	40.3
Kans	1,043	72	24	33.3	Tex	5,862	680	295	43.4
Ky	1,092	175	56	32.0	Utah	653	55	3	5.5
La	1,525	223	94	42.2	Vt	219	19	7	36.8
Maine	408	41	10	24.4	Va	2,116	233	66	28.3
Md	1,991	169	51	30.2	Wash	2,132	192	37	19.3
Mass	3,246	210	99	47.1	W. Va	735	82	29	35.4
Mich	4,880	349	146	41.8	Wis	2,109	118	45	38.1
Minn	2,113	124	47	37.9	Wyo	265	15	5	33.3
Miss	729	183	74	40.4					

No. 253. School Retention Rates—Fifth Grade Through College Entrance: 1942-1950 to 1972-1980

[Prior to 1962, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Rates for the 5th grade through high school graduation are based on enrollments in successive grades in successive years in public elementary and secondary schools, and are adjusted to include estimates for private schools. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 587-597]

YEAR OF ENTRANCE INTO 5TH GRADE	RETENTION PER 1,000 PUPILS WHO ENTERED 5TH GRADE								High school graduates	Year of high school graduation	First-time college students [1]
	5th grade	6th grade	7th grade	8th grade	9th grade	10th grade	11th grade	12th grade			
1942	1,000	954	909	847	807	713	604	539	505	1950	205
1944	1,000	952	929	858	848	748	650	549	522	1952	234
1946	1,000	954	945	919	872	775	641	583	553	1954	283
1948	1,000	984	956	929	863	795	706	619	581	1956	301
1950	1,000	981	968	921	886	809	709	632	582	1958	308
1952	1,000	974	965	936	904	835	746	667	621	1960	328
1954	1,000	980	979	948	915	855	759	684	642	1962	343
1956	1,000	985	984	948	930	871	790	728	676	1964	362
1958	1,000	983	979	961	946	908	842	761	732	1966	384
1960	1,000	980	973	967	952	913	858	787	749	1968	452
1962	1,000	987	977	967	959	928	860	790	750	1970	461
1964	1,000	988	985	976	975	942	865	791	748	1972	433
1965	1,000	996	983	980	980	947	874	786	749	1973	433
1966	1,000	989	986	985	985	959	871	783	744	1974	448
1967	1,000	992	988	984	984	956	870	775	743	1975	452
1968	1,000	992	992	991	983	958	869	786	749	1976	435
1969	1,000	990	986	986	984	959	876	789	744	1977	(NA)
1970	1,000	990	990	988	982	965	881	797	744	1978	440
1971	1,000	991	989	989	985	976	874	794	743	1979	451
1972	1,000	996	996	994	994	984	886	798	744	1,980	463

NA Not available. [1] Degree credit only.

Source of tables 252 and 253: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

NO. 254. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES—STATES: 1975 AND 1980

[In thousands. Excludes graduates of subcollegiate departments of higher education, Federal schools for Indians, Federal schools on Federal installations, and residential schools for exceptional children. See Appendix III]

STATE	PUBLIC		PRIVATE		STATE	PUBLIC		PRIVATE	
	1975	1980	1975	1980 [1]		1975	1980	1975	1980 [1]
U.S	2,823.0	2,756.6	310.0	299.4	Missouri	62.4	62.3	9.0	7.5
					Montana	12.3	12.1	1.2	.5
Alabama	46.6	45.2	3.4	3.9	Nebraska	22.2	22.4	2.7	3.0
Alaska	4.2	5.2	.1	.2	Nevada	7.2	8.5	.3	.3
Arizona	25.7	28.9	1.8	1.8	New Hampshire	11.1	[2]11.7	1.9	2.2
Arkansas	26.8	29.1	.8	1.1					
California	[3]273.4	258.0	21.9	24.9	New Jersey	96.0	[3]94.6	16.9	14.5
Colorado	35.0	36.8	1.9	1.9	New Mexico	18.4	18.4	.8	.9
					New York	[3]211.3	204.1	42.8	32.5
Connecticut	42.8	37.7	7.3	8.7	North Carolina	70.1	70.9	2.1	2.8
Delaware	8.2	7.6	1.3	1.5	North Dakota	10.7	9.9	.7	.7
District of Columbia	5.4	5.0	1.4	1.6					
Florida	86.5	87.3	6.4	10.4	Ohio	158.2	144.2	18.7	15.8
Georgia	59.8	61.6	2.4	5.4	Oklahoma	37.8	39.3	.9	1.0
Hawaii	11.3	11.5	2.3	2.6	Oregon	30.7	29.9	1.5	1.8
					Pennsylvania	163.1	146.5	30.8	26.8
Idaho	12.6	13.2	.2	.3	Rhode Island	11.0	10.9	2.0	2.1
Illinois	[3]141.3	135.6	25.5	20.8					
Indiana	74.0	73.1	5.4	5.4	South Carolina	[3]38.3	[4]38.7	2.4	2.7
Iowa	43.0	43.4	4.5	3.8	South Dakota	11.7	10.7	.7	.6
Kansas	32.5	30.9	2.0	1.8	Tennessee	49.4	49.8	3.0	5.4
Kentucky	42.4	41.2	4.0	4.5	Texas	159.5	171.4	4.6	7.3
					Utah	19.7	20.0	.3	.5
Louisiana	47.7	46.3	9.2	9.9					
Maine	14.8	15.4	1.8	1.9	Vermont	6.5	[3]6.6	1.4	.9
Maryland	55.4	54.3	6.9	7.1	Virginia	65.6	66.6	4.4	4.5
Massachusetts	[3]79.0	73.8	15.0	12.9	Washington	51.0	50.4	2.7	3.1
Michigan	135.5	124.3	15.9	13.5	West Virginia	24.6	23.4	.8	.9
Minnesota	66.5	[2]64.9	4.8	4.5	Wisconsin	71.0	69.3	7.5	7.0
Mississippi	27.2	27.6	3.6	3.7	Wyoming	5.6	6.1	.1	.2

[1] Preliminary. [2] Includes graduates of regular day school and other programs. [3] Estimated. [4] Data reflect the number of diplomas ordered from the Office of Accreditation and Administration from July 1, 1979 through June 30, 1980.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

NO. 255. SCHOLASTIC APTITUDE TEST (SAT) SCORES AND CHARACTERISTICS OF COLLEGE BOUND SENIORS: 1967 TO 1981

TYPE OF TEST AND CHARACTERISTIC	Unit	1967	1970	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
TEST SCORES [1]												
Verbal, total [2]	Point	466	460	445	444	434	431	429	429	427	424	424
Male	Point	463	459	446	447	437	433	431	433	431	428	430
Female	Point	468	461	443	442	431	430	427	425	423	420	418
Math, total [2]	Point	492	488	481	480	472	472	470	468	467	466	466
Male	Point	514	509	502	501	495	497	497	494	493	491	492
Female	Point	467	465	460	459	449	446	445	444	443	443	443
PARTICIPANTS												
Sex:												
Male	Percent	(NA)	(NA)	51.0	50.1	49.9	49.5	48.9	48.4	48.3	48.2	48.0
Female	Percent	(NA)	(NA)	49.0	49.9	50.1	50.5	51.1	51.6	51.7	51.8	52.0
Obtaining scores [1] of—												
600 or above:												
Verbal	Percent	(NA)	(NA)	9.7	10.0	7.9	8.0	8.0	7.9	7.7	7.2	7.0
Math	Percent	(NA)	(NA)	16.7	17.2	15.6	16.3	16.1	15.8	15.0	15.1	14.4
Below 400:												
Verbal	Percent	(NA)	(NA)	34.8	35.4	37.8	39.7	39.1	39.8	40.7	41.8	41.6
Math	Percent	(NA)	(NA)	24.3	25.5	28.5	29.1	29.7	29.8	29.9	30.2	29.5
Selected intended area of study:												
Business and commerce	Percent	(NA)	(NA)	10	10	11.5	12.6	14.3	16.3	17.8	18.6	18.5
Health and medical	Percent	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	17.9	17.6	16.4	15.5	14.7	14.4
Engineering	Percent	(NA)	(NA)	6	5	6.7	8.4	8.8	9.4	10.1	11.1	11.8
Social science	Percent	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	7.7	6.8	8.2	9.0	8.2	7.8	7.4
Education	Percent	(NA)	(NA)	10	8	9.1	8.7	8.1	7.2	6.5	6.1	5.7
SAT average [1] by high school rank:												
Top tenth	Point	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	552	546	543	541	539	539
Second tenth	Point	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	478	476	472	471	470	472
Second fifth	Point	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	434	434	433	432	431	433
Third fifth	Point	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	386	387	386	386	386	387

NA Not available. [1] Minimum score, 200; maximum score, 800. [2] 1967 and 1970 are estimates based on total number of persons taking SAT.

Source: College Entrance Examination Board, New York, N.Y., *National Report on College-Bound Seniors*, annual. (Copyright.)

No. 256. High School Graduates Not Enrolled in College and School Dropouts—Employment Status, by Sex and Race: 1965 to 1981

[**In thousands of persons 16 to 21 years old, except percent.** As of **October.** High school graduates: Persons not enrolled in college and includes those who attended college prior to survey date; Dropouts: Persons not in regular school and not high school graduates. Based on samples and subject to sampling variability]

Employment status, sex, and race	Graduates					Dropouts				
	1965 [1]	1970 [1]	1975 [2]	1980 [2]	1981 [2]	1965 [1]	1970 [1]	1975 [2]	1980 [2]	1981 [2]
Civilian population [3]	**4,898**	**5,823**	**7,254**	**7,708**	**7,366**	**2,986**	**2,757**	**3,317**	**3,377**	**3,244**
In labor force	3,769	4,566	6,008	6,646	6,387	1,863	1,611	2,029	2,248	2,207
Employed	3,451	4,038	5,111	5,805	5,450	1,585	1,264	1,449	1,636	1,543
Male	1,512	1,730	2,573	2,833	2,701	1,105	805	969	1,077	1,060
Female	1,939	2,308	2,538	2,973	2,749	480	459	480	559	483
White	3,116	3,636	4,653	5,211	4,912	1,266	1,011	1,216	1,426	1,372
Black and other	335	402	454	[4]513	[4]472	319	253	232	[4]179	[4]146
Unemployed	318	528	897	841	937	278	347	580	613	664
Percent of labor force	8.4	11.6	14.9	12.7	14.7	14.9	21.5	28.6	27.3	30.1
Male	105	236	450	465	440	160	219	336	371	395
Female	213	292	447	376	497	118	128	244	242	269
White	259	429	715	624	670	203	232	419	434	473
Black and other	59	99	185	[4]207	[4]254	75	115	161	[4]151	[4]176
Not in labor force	1,129	1,257	1,246	1,062	979	1,123	1,146	1,289	1,128	1,037

[1] Data not strictly comparable with data for subsequent years. [2] Population controls based on 1980 census; see text, p. 2. [3] Noninstitutional. [4] Data are for Black only.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Special Labor Force Report*, Nos. 66, 131, unpublished data, and *Monthly Labor Review*, October 1982.

No. 257. High School Dropouts 14 to 24 Years Old, by Race and Age: 1968 to 1981

[As of **October.** See headnote, table 256. Total dropouts include races not shown separately]

Race and age	Number of dropouts (1,000)							Percent of population				
	1968	1970	1975	1979	1980	1981 [1]	1981 [2]	1968	1970	1975	1980 [1]	1981 [2]
Total dropouts [3]	**4,650**	**4,670**	**4,974**	**5,408**	**5,212**	**5,101**	**5,286**	**13.1**	**12.2**	**11.5**	**12.0**	**11.8**
16–17 years	568	617	715	704	709	598	622	7.8	8.0	8.6	8.8	7.7
18–21 years	2,163	2,138	2,557	2,738	2,578	2,554	2,621	17.1	16.4	16.3	15.8	15.8
22–24 years	1,766	1,770	1,553	1,822	1,798	1,805	1,899	22.3	18.7	14.5	15.2	15.1
White [3]	**3,685**	**3,577**	**3,861**	**4,280**	**4,169**	**4,091**	**4,218**	**11.9**	**10.8**	**10.5**	**11.3**	**11.3**
16–17 years	453	465	594	595	619	499	517	7.2	7.3	8.4	9.2	7.7
18–21 years	1,711	1,618	1,980	2,149	2,032	2,047	2,087	15.6	14.3	14.7	14.7	14.9
22–24 years	1,396	1,356	1,169	1,422	1,416	1,434	1,503	20.1	16.3	12.6	14.0	14.0
Black [3]	**932**	**1,047**	**1,024**	**1,016**	**934**	**897**	**944**	**21.6**	**22.2**	**18.5**	**16.0**	**15.4**
16–17 years	110	125	116	92	80	90	92	12.2	12.8	10.2	6.9	7.9
18–21 years	437	500	540	534	486	449	473	28.6	30.5	27.0	23.0	21.1
22–24 years	362	397	337	361	346	327	348	40.5	37.8	27.8	24.0	22.3

[1] Population controls based on the 1970 census; see text, p. 2. [2] Population controls based on the 1980 census; see text, p. 2. [3] Includes other age groups not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 104 and earlier reports; and unpublished data.

No. 258. High School and College Graduates, by Sex and Control: 1950 to 1980

[**In thousands, except percent.** Prior to **1960,** excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also table 277; Appendix III; and *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 598–601 and H 752–756]

Year of graduation	High school graduates						College graduates [2]				
	Total		Sex		Control		Bachelor's degrees [3]				Master's and doctor's degrees [4]
	Number	Percent of persons 18 years old [1]	Male	Female	Public	Private, est.	Total	Per 100 high school graduates 4 yrs. earlier	Male	Female	
1950	1,200	56.0	571	629	(NA)	(NA)	432	40	329	103	65
1955	1,351	64.6	648	703	1,208	143	286	24	183	103	67
1960	1,864	72.4	898	966	1,633	231	392	28	254	138	84
1965	2,665	70.8	1,314	1,351	2,366	298	501	25	289	213	162
1970	2,896	77.1	1,433	1,463	2,596	300	793	30	451	341	273
1975	3,140	74.3	1,545	1,595	2,830	310	923	31	505	418	382
1976	3,155	74.4	1,554	1,601	2,844	311	926	31	505	421	408
1977	3,161	74.3	1,550	1,611	2,846	315	920	30	496	424	414
1978	3,134	73.8	1,534	1,600	2,832	302	921	30	487	434	410
1979	3,124	72.7	1,526	1,598	2,824	300	921	29	477	444	403
1980	3,063	71.4	1,502	1,561	2,764	299	929	29	474	456	401

NA Not available. [1] Based on estimated resident population as of July 1. [2] Data cover public and private institutions. [3] Through 1960, bachelor's or first professional degree; thereafter, bachelor's degree only. [4] Beginning 1965, includes first professional degrees.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Projections of Education Statistics*, biennial.

No. 259. College Enrollment of Persons 18-24 Years Old, and Percent of High School Graduates, by Sex and Race: 1960 to 1981

[**In thousands, except percent.** Except as noted, as of **October.** Covers civilian noninstitutional population]

YEAR	ALL PERSONS			MALE			FEMALE		
	Total [1]	White	Black	Total [1]	White	Black	Total [1]	White	Black
College enrollment:									
1960 [2]	2,215	2,081	[3]134	1,334	1,269	[3]65	880	811	[3]69
1970	5,805	5,305	416	3,331	3,096	192	2,474	2,209	225
1975	6,935	6,116	665	3,693	3,326	294	3,243	2,790	372
1980	7,226	6,334	688	3,604	3,224	278	3,625	3,110	410
1981 [4]	7,405	6,445	717	3,724	3,278	308	3,680	3,166	411
1981 [5]	7,575	6,549	750	3,833	3,340	325	3,741	3,208	424
Percent of high school graduates enrolled:									
1960 [2]	23.7	24.2	[3]18.4	30.3	31.1	[3]20.8	17.8	17.9	[3]16.5
1970	32.7	33.2	26.0	41.2	42.3	28.7	25.6	25.6	24.1
1975	32.5	32.4	32.0	36.2	36.4	32.8	29.2	28.6	31.5
1980	31.8	32.0	27.8	33.5	34.0	26.4	30.3	30.2	28.8
1981 [4]	32.6	32.8	28.2	34.8	34.9	28.5	30.7	30.8	28.0
1981 [5]	32.5	32.5	28.0	34.7	34.7	28.2	30.4	30.5	27.8

[1] Includes other races, not shown separately. [2] As of April. [3] Includes Black and other races. [4] Population controls based on the 1970 census; see text, p. 2. [5] Population controls based on the 1980 census; see text, p. 2.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, vol. I, *Characteristics of the Population*, part 1; *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, Nos. 222, 303, 362, and unpublished data.

No. 260. Higher Education—Summary: 1960 to 1980

[Institutions and enrollment as of **fall.** Finances for fiscal year ending in the following year. Covers universities, colleges, professional schools, junior and teachers colleges, and normal schools, both publicly and privately controlled, regular session. Includes estimates for institutions not reporting. See also Appendix III and *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 680, H 699-705, and H 710]

ITEM	Unit	1960	1965	1970	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Institutions [1]	**Number**	**1,968**	**2,230**	**2,556**	**2,765**	**3,046**	**3,095**	**3,134**	**3,152**	**3,231**
4-year	Number	1,447	1,551	1,665	1,767	1,913	1,938	1,941	1,957	1,957
2-year	Number	521	679	891	998	1,133	1,157	1,193	1,195	1,274
Resident staff	**1,000**	**276**	**412**	**573**	**781**	**793**	**812**	**809**	**823**	**846**
Instructor or above	1,000	236	340	474	628	633	650	647	657	678
Percent full-time	Percent	65.3	72.9	77.8	70.1	68.6	68.6	68.6	68.6	68.7
Total enrollment [2]	**1,000**	**3,789**	**5,921**	**8,581**	**11,185**	**11,012**	**11,286**	**11,260**	**11,570**	**12,097**
Degree credit	1,000	3,583	5,526	7,920	9,731	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Male	1,000	2,257	3,375	4,637	5,321	5,611	5,769	5,641	5,683	5,874
Female	1,000	1,326	2,152	3,284	4,410	5,201	5,497	5,619	5,887	6,223
4-year institutions	1,000	3,131	4,685	6,290	7,223	7,129	7,243	7,232	7,363	7,571
2-year institutions	1,000	451	841	1,630	2,508	3,883	4,043	4,028	4,217	4,526
Full-time	1,000	2,466	3,910	5,489	6,147	6,717	6,793	6,668	6,794	7,098
Part-time	1,000	1,117	1,616	2,431	3,584	4,295	4,493	4,592	4,776	4,999
Public	1,000	2,116	3,624	5,800	7,426	8,653	8,847	8,786	9,037	9,457
Private	1,000	1,467	1,902	2,120	2,306	2,359	2,439	2,474	2,533	2,640
Graduate	1,000	[3]356	697	1,031	1,263	1,085	1,085	1,081	1,070	1,100
Undergraduate [4]	1,000	3,227	4,829	6,889	8,468	9,927	10,201	10,179	10,500	10,997
Male	1,000	2,004	2,910	4,005	4,621	5,209	5,193	5,057	5,116	5,303
Female	1,000	1,223	1,919	2,884	3,847	4,719	5,008	5,122	5,384	5,694
1st time freshmen	1,000	923	1,442	1,780	1,910	2,347	2,394	2,390	2,503	2,760
4-year institutions	1,000	2,776	3,988	5,259	5,960	6,045	6,158	6,152	6,285	6,472
Full-time	1,000	2,077	3,159	4,234	4,619	4,622	4,703	4,678	4,768	4,897
Part-time	1,000	699	829	1,025	1,341	1,423	1,456	1,474	1,517	1,574
2-year institutions	1,000	451	841	1,630	2,508	3,883	4,043	4,028	4,215	4,526
Public	1,000	1,929	3,184	5,076	6,520	7,924	8,128	8,083	8,337	8,747
Private	1,000	1,298	1,645	1,813	1,948	2,003	2,073	2,096	2,163	2,251
Nondegree credit	1,000	206	395	661	1,453	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Current funds revenues [5]	**Mil. dol**		**12,734**	**23,879**	**39,703**	**43,437**	**47,034**	**51,836**	**58,520**	
Educational and general [6]	Mil. dol		10,285	18,392	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	
Tuition and fees	Mil. dol		2,670	5,021	8,172	9,025	9,855	10,704	11,930	
Federal government	Mil. dol		2,654	2,739	5,414	5,730	6,113	6,844	7,772	
State government	Mil. dol		2,984	6,589	12,261	13,286	14,746	16,364	18,378	
Auxiliary enterprises	Mil. dol		2,139	3,125	4,548	4,920	5,328	5,741	6,481	
Other funds revenues [5]	Mil. dol		(NA)	1,653	4,442	5,201	5,212	6,100	7,146	
Plant funds [7]	Mil. dol		3,484	(NA)	3,910	3,417	3,293	3,676	4,382	(NA)
Increase in fund balance [8]	Mil. dol	(NA)	663	496	959	1,117	1,032	1,373	2,153	
Current funds expenditures [9]	**Mil. dol**		**12,509**	**23,375**	**38,903**	**42,600**	**45,791**	**50,721**	**56,914**	
Educational and general [9]	Mil. dol		9,951	17,616	30,598	33,152	36,257	39,833	44,543	
Auxiliary enterprises and activities	Mil. dol		1,888	2,988	4,477	4,858	5,261	5,750	6,486	
Gross addition to plant value	Mil. dol		3,125	4,165	4,702	4,623	4,527	4,576	5,551	
Value of plant	Mil. dol		26,851	46,054	66,348	70,739	74,771	78,636	83,733	
Endowment (book value)	Mil. dol		8,766	11,341	13,952	14,747	15,568	16,804	18,561	

NA Not available. X Not applicable. [1] Beginning 1976, number of institutions includes count of branch campuses. [2] Beginning 1976, branch campuses counted according to actual status, e.g., 2-year branch in 2-year category; previously a 2-year branch included in university category. [3] Includes resident only. [4] Includes first-professional enrollment and unclassified students. [5] Includes items not shown separately. [6] Beginning 1970, includes "major public service programs" previously reported under "Educational and general." [7] Beginning 1975, annual net increase in plant funds. [8] Includes endowment, and, beginning 1975, annuity and student loans. See table 281. [9] Beginning 1975, not strictly comparable with earlier years.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual, and unpublished data.

No. 261. College Enrollment, by Sex and Race: 1960 to 1981

[**In thousands, except percent.** As of **October.** Covers civilian noninstitutional population. Degree-credit enrollment only]

Persons 14–34 years old	1960	1965	1970	1975	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981[1]	1981[2]	Percent 1960	Percent 1970	Percent 1980	Percent 1981[1]
Total[3]	**3,570**	**5,675**	**7,413**	**9,697**	**10,217**	**9,838**	**9,978**	**10,180**	**10,437**	**10,734**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Male	2,339	3,503	4,401	5,342	5,369	5,124	4,993	5,025	5,193	5,372	65.5	59.4	49.4	49.8
18–24	1,648	2,721	3,331	3,693	3,712	3,621	3,508	3,604	3,724	3,833	46.2	44.9	35.4	35.7
25–34	592	669	940	1,521	1,546	1,396	1,356	1,325	1,375	1,442	16.6	12.7	13.0	13.2
Female	1,231	2,172	3,013	4,355	4,848	4,714	4,986	5,155	5,244	5,363	34.5	40.6	50.6	50.2
18–24	950	1,760	2,474	3,243	3,431	3,373	3,482	3,625	3,680	3,741	26.6	33.4	35.6	35.3
25–34	158	261	409	947	1,255	1,173	1,319	1,378	1,431	1,485	4.4	5.5	13.5	13.7
White	3,342	5,317	6,759	8,516	8,812	8,514	8,709	8,875	8,983	9,162	93.6	91.2	87.2	86.1
Male	2,214	3,326	4,066	4,774	4,717	4,508	4,400	4,438	4,514	4,620	62.0	54.8	43.6	43.2
Female	1,128	1,991	2,693	3,743	4,095	4,006	4,309	4,437	4,469	4,543	31.6	36.3	43.6	42.8
Black	[4]227	274	522	948	1,103	1,020	1,002	1,007	1,080	1,133	[4]6.4	7.0	9.9	10.3
Male	[4]125	128	253	442	490	452	434	437	474	505	[4]3.5	3.4	4.3	4.5
Female	[4]102	148	269	506	614	569	568	570	606	628	[4]2.9	3.6	5.6	5.8

[1] Population controls based on the 1970 Census. [2] Population controls based on the 1980 census; see text, p. 2. [3] Includes other races, not shown separately. [4] Includes races other than White.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 362, earlier reports, and unpublished data.

No. 262. Junior (Two-Year) Colleges—Summary: 1960 to 1980

[Institutions and their enrollment as of fall; financial data for fiscal year ending the following year. Prior to 1974, excludes two-year branches of universities and other four-year institutions. 1960 covers degree-credit students only. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 690–692 and H 705, for related but not comparable data. See also Appendix III]

Item	Unit	1960	1965	1970	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
Institutions	**Number**	**521**	**679**	**892**	**1,139**	**1,128**	**1,131**	**1,155**	**1,190**	**1,193**	**1,269**
Public	Number	315	420	654	897	897	904	920	922	925	941
Private	Number	206	259	238	242	231	227	235	268	268	328
Enrollment	**1,000**	**451**	**1,173**	**2,223**	**3,404**	**3,970**	**3,883**	**4,043**	**4,028**	**4,217**	**4,526**
Public	1,000	392	1,041	2,102	3,285	3,836	3,752	3,902	3,874	4,057	4,329
Private	1,000	59	132	121	119	134	132	141	154	160	198
Male	1,000	282	734	1,317	1,832	2,165	1,980	1,965	1,885	1,922	2,047
Female	1,000	169	439	906	1,572	1,805	1,903	2,078	2,143	2,295	2,479
Current funds revenue[1]	**Mil. dol**	(NA)	**874**	**2,504**	**4,649**	**5,304**	**5,751**	**6,281**	**6,742**	**7,507**	(NA)
Tuition and fees	Mil. dol	(NA)	186	413	736	896	1,022	1,088	1,161	1,302	(NA)
State government	Mil. dol	(NA)	242	916	1,998	2,248	2,457	2,728	3,140	3,635	(NA)
Local government	Mil. dol	(NA)	237	700	1,044	1,187	1,275	1,406	1,210	1,168	(NA)
Current funds expenditures	**Mil. dol**	(NA)	**819**	**2,327**	**4,461**	**5,092**	**5,548**	**6,072**	**6,558**	**7,253**	(NA)
Education and general and mandatory transfers	Mil. dol	(NA)	672	2,073	4,148	4,736	5,168	5,661	6,107	6,722	(NA)
Instruction	Mil. dol	(NA)	391	1,205	2,128	2,401	2,598	2,818	3,007	3,315	(NA)

NA Not available. [1] Includes items not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual; and *Financial Statistics of Institutions of Higher Education*, annual.

No. 263. College Enrollment of High School Graduates Who Are Dependent Family Members, 18 to 24 Years Old, by Family Income: 1981

[**In thousands, except percent.** As of **October.** Covers civilian noninstitutional population. Degree creditable enrollment. A dependent family member is a relative of the person maintaining the family other than the spouse. Such persons are generally sons and daughters within the family. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 2]

Income class	All races[1] Total	All races[1] In college Number	All races[1] In college Percent	White Total	White In college Number	White In college Percent	Black Total	Black In college Number	Black In college Percent
All income levels	**13,354**	**5,918**	**44.3**	**11,019**	**5,083**	**46.1**	**1,974**	**622**	**31.5**
Under $10,000	1,895	540	28.5	1,004	318	31.7	843	203	24.1
$10,000 to $14,999	1,589	580	36.5	1,186	436	36.8	350	110	31.4
$15,000 to $19,999	1,461	559	38.3	1,160	430	37.1	240	92	38.3
$20,000 to $24,999	1,750	753	43.0	1,554	659	42.4	155	65	41.9
$25,000 and over	5,869	3,103	52.9	5,455	2,899	53.1	265	116	43.8
Not reported	785	381	48.5	656	338	51.5	120	37	30.8

[1] Includes other races, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 360, and unpublished data.

No. 264. Institutions of Higher Education—Number, 1981 and Enrollment, 1970 and 1981, Selected Characteristics, States and Other Areas

[Number of institutions for academic year beginning 1981. Opening fall enrollment of resident and extension students attending full-time or part-time. Excludes students taking courses at home for credit, by mail, radio, or TV, and students in branches of U.S. institutions operated in foreign countries. See Appendix III]

State or other area	1970		1981								
				Enrollment (1,000)							
	Total enrollment (1,000)	First-time freshmen (1,000)	Number of institutions [1]	Total	Male	Female	Public	Private	First-time freshmen	Full-time	Part-time
U.S	**8,580.9**	**2,063.4**	**3,253**	**12,372**	**5,975**	**6,397**	**9,647**	**2,725**	**2,595**	**7,181**	**5,190**
N.E	**560.1**	**141.5**	**254**	**772**	**366**	**408**	**389**	**382**	**174**	**479**	**292**
Maine	34.1	10.0	29	44	21	23	*32*	*12*	*10*	*30*	*14*
N.H	29.4	7.6	26	49	24	25	26	23	11	35	14
Vt	22.2	6.0	21	31	14	17	18	12	6	22	8
Mass	303.8	76.1	118	418	198	220	178	239	89	263	155
R.I	45.9	10.7	13	68	33	36	*35*	*33*	*19*	*43*	*25*
Conn	124.7	31.1	47	162	76	87	100	63	39	86	76
M.A	**1,433.6**	**319.5**	**557**	**1,856**	**881**	**975**	**1,113**	**740**	**360**	**1,160**	**696**
N.Y	806.5	172.1	294	1,015	477	538	572	442	186	644	371
N.J	216.1	56.9	61	323	149	174	248	74	65	167	156
Pa	411.0	90.5	202	518	255	263	293	224	109	349	169
E.N.C	**1,615.9**	**388.7**	**523**	**2,221**	**1,083**	**1,137**	**1,769**	**452**	**514**	**1,290**	**931**
Ohio	376.3	88.4	136	521	261	260	385	137	119	318	203
Ind	192.7	43.3	74	252	128	124	193	59	60	169	83
Ill	452.1	114.8	158	660	313	346	504	155	159	338	322
Mich	392.7	90.8	91	513	246	267	446	67	106	287	226
Wis	202.1	51.4	64	275	135	140	241	34	70	178	97
W.N.C	**685.1**	**165.8**	**339**	**900**	**442**	**458**	**698**	**202**	**207**	**601**	**298**
Minn	160.8	36.7	70	211	101	110	165	45	43	143	67
Iowa	108.9	29.3	60	143	73	71	100	43	39	110	34
Mo	183.9	41.3	89	244	121	123	173	71	53	152	91
N. Dak	31.5	9.4	17	35	18	17	33	3	10	29	6
S. Dak	30.6	7.7	20	35	17	18	26	9	8	27	9
Nebr	66.9	15.3	31	94	46	47	77	17	26	57	36
Kans	102.5	26.1	52	138	66	72	124	14	28	83	55
S.A	**1,070.6**	**277.6**	**526**	**1,765**	**835**	**930**	**1,398**	**364**	**351**	**1,050**	**715**
Del	25.3	8.8	8	32	14	18	28	4	7	21	11
Md	149.6	33.6	56	230	103	127	197	32	46	112	118
D.C	77.2	10.4	19	89	44	44	*14*	*74*	*12*	*51*	*38*
Va	151.9	43.4	69	286	131	155	251	35	42	166	120
W. Va	63.2	15.9	28	82	39	43	71	11	17	50	32
N.C	171.9	57.2	127	296	139	157	236	59	70	200	96
S.C	69.5	23.8	60	132	65	67	109	*23*	*32*	*94*	*38*
Ga	126.5	27.6	78	191	94	98	146	45	37	132	60
Fla	235.5	56.9	81	427	206	221	346	81	88	224	202
E.S.C	**411.6**	**98.8**	**236**	**616**	**291**	**326**	**509**	**108**	**138**	**436**	**181**
Ky	98.6	21.3	57	144	66	78	116	*29*	*29*	*99*	*45*
Tenn	135.1	29.1	79	200	96	104	153	47	42	136	64
Ala	103.9	25.5	59	166	80	87	145	21	37	120	47
Miss	74.0	22.9	*41*	*106*	49	57	95	11	30	81	25
W.S.C	**725.1**	**170.1**	**267**	**1,130**	**559**	**572**	**982**	**149**	**247**	**684**	**444**
Ark	52.0	13.5	35	76	36	40	65	11	18	56	20
La	120.7	27.2	32	175	83	92	151	24	34	120	54
Okla	110.2	27.4	44	163	81	82	140	23	34	95	67
Tex	442.2	102.0	156	716	359	358	626	91	161	413	303
Mt	**452.8**	**107.9**	**147**	**670**	**337**	**333**	**592**	**79**	**163**	**384**	**287**
Mont	30.1	7.3	16	36	18	18	32	4	8	27	9
Idaho	34.6	11.6	9	43	21	21	34	9	11	29	14
Wyo	15.2	4.8	9	21	10	11	21	(Z)	5	13	8
Colo	123.4	28.9	45	168	85	83	150	18	29	106	62
N. Mex	44.5	9.4	19	60	29	32	57	3	10	37	23
Ariz	109.6	25.9	28	205	101	*104*	*196*	10	76	93	113
Utah	81.7	16.6	14	97	54	43	62	35	20	66	31
Nev	13.7	3.4	7	40	19	21	40	(Z)	4	13	27
Pac	**1,609.0**	**388.9**	**394**	**2,388**	**1,130**	**1,257**	**2,143**	**245**	**437**	**1,042**	**1,346**
Wash	183.5	53.3	50	279	130	148	250	29	25	154	125
Oreg	122.2	37.7	45	150	75	75	133	17	37	91	59
Calif	1,257.2	284.8	272	1,886	891	995	1,691	195	365	761	1,125
Alaska	9.5	2.2	15	25	10	14	24	1	1	7	18
Hawaii	36.6	10.9	12	48	*24*	*25*	*45*	*3*	*9*	*29*	19
U.S. military [2]	**17.1**	**4.3**	**10**	**54**	**49**	**5**	**54**	–	**5**	**54**	(Z)
Other [3]	**67.3**	**16.2**	**41**	**146**	**58**	**88**	**62**	**84**	**41**	**115**	**31**
P. Rico	63.1	15.5	36	137	*54*	*83*	53	84	38	110	27
Guam	2.7	.6	2	5	2	3	5	–	2	3	2
Virgin Is	1.4	.2	1	3	1	2	3	–	(Z)	1	2

– Represents zero. Z Less than 500. [1] Branch campuses counted separately. [2] Military academies. [3] Includes American Samoa and Trust Territory, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Fall Enrollment in Higher Education*, annual; and *Education Directory: Colleges and Universities*, annual.

No. 265. College Enrollment by Major Field of Study and Sex: 1966 to 1978

[In **thousands, except percent.** As of **October.** Covers civilian noninstitutional population 14 to 34 years old. Degree-credit enrollment only. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 2]

Major field of study	1966, total	1972, total	1974			1978			Percent distribution		
			Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	1966	1972	1978
Total enrollment [1]	**5,999**	**8,313**	**8,827**	**4,926**	**3,901**	**9,838**	**5,124**	**4,714**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Agriculture, forestry	73	97	104	90	14	[2]144	[2]82	[2]62	1.2	1.2	[2]1.5
Biological sciences	602	257	327	193	134	303	155	148	10.0	3.1	3.1
Health, medical profession		695	801	286	514	872	303	569		8.4	8.9
Business, commerce	888	1,157	1,376	940	436	1,956	1,138	819	14.8	13.9	19.9
Education	1,118	1,007	1,158	318	841	781	180	601	18.6	12.1	7.9
Engineering	534	357	410	382	28	565	498	66	8.9	4.3	5.7
English, journalism	620	291	264	109	156	192	68	125	10.3	3.5	2.0
Other humanities		455	404	209	194	741	325	416		5.5	7.5
Law	(NA)	237	271	208	63	220	150	70	(NA)	2.9	2.2
Mathematics, statistics [3]	236	239	168	93	75	142	90	52	3.9	2.9	1.4
Physical sciences	226	157	134	97	36	193	132	61	3.8	1.9	2.0
Social sciences	642	954	771	429	342	763	374	389	10.7	11.5	7.8

NA Not available. [1]Includes other, not shown separately. [2]Includes home economics. [3]Includes computer sciences.
Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, Nos. 183, 260, 289, and 351.

No. 266. Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Education, by Specified Minority Groups, 1968 to 1980, and by Geographic Division, 1980

[**Enrollment in thousands, except percent.** As of fall. Prior to 1976, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Covers full-time undergraduate students in 2-year and 4-year institutions taking credits equal to at least 75 percent of a normal load. Excludes institutions in the outlying areas. For composition of divisions, see fig. I, inside front cover]

Year and geographic division	Number of institutions	Total enrollment	Black enrollment		Enrollment of other minority groups				
			Number	Percent	Total	Percent	American Indian	Asian American	Spanish-surnamed American
1968, total	**2,054**	**4,820**	**287**	**6.0**	**169**	**3.5**	**29**	**48**	**91**
1970, total	**2,516**	**4,966**	**345**	**6.9**	**181**	**3.7**	**27**	**52**	**103**
1972, total	**2,665**	**5,531**	**459**	**8.3**	**219**	**4.0**	**32**	**57**	**130**
1974, total	**2,808**	**5,639**	**508**	**9.0**	**255**	**4.5**	**33**	**64**	**158**
1976, total	**2,821**	**5,755**	**605**	**10.5**	**331**	**5.8**	**38**	**101**	**191**
1978, total	**2,897**	**5,664**	**601**	**10.6**	**346**	**6.1**	**36**	**114**	**196**
1980, total	**2,979**	**5,993**	**625**	**10.4**	**396**	**6.6**	**39**	**136**	**221**
New England	234	408	15	3.7	11	2.7	1	4	6
Middle Atlantic	493	987	105	10.6	66	6.6	4	17	45
East North Central	477	1,100	103	9.4	31	2.8	4	12	15
West North Central	306	511	20	3.8	12	2.3	4	4	4
South Atlantic	505	977	165	16.9	30	3.5	3	8	19
East South Central	223	381	79	20.7	4	.9	1	2	1
West South Central	253	584	76	13.1	58	9.9	5	5	47
Mountain	142	328	7	2.3	33	10.0	7	5	21
Pacific	346	818	55	6.7	152	18.6	10	79	63

Source: U.S. Office for Civil Rights, *Undergraduate Enrollment by Ethnic Group in Federally Funded Institutions of Higher Education, Fall 1968* and, beginning 1970, *Racial and Ethnic Enrollment Data From Institutions of Higher Education*, biennial.

No. 267. Foreign (Nonimmigrant) Student Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Education, by Region of Origin, 1975 to 1981, and by Field of Study, 1980

Region of origin	Enrollment (1,000)							1980, percent enrolled in—		
	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	Engineering	Science [1]	Business
All regions [2]	[3]155	179	203	237	264	286	312	25	8	16
Africa	18	25	26	30	34	36	38	20	9	19
Asia [4]	82	97	109	131	147	165	179	32	8	16
Taiwan	10	11	12	14	16	18	19	27	15	17
Hong Kong	11	12	11	12	11	10	10	22	9	26
India	10	10	9	9	9	9	9	31	16	21
Iran	14	20	23	36	45	51	48	45	7	11
Europe	14	14	17	19	22	23	25	15	9	14
Latin America [5]	26	30	37	39	41	42	50	20	8	14
North America	9	10	11	13	16	16	15	8	6	13
Canada	8	10	11	13	15	15	14	8	6	12
Oceania	5	3	3	4	4	4	4	5	7	16

[1]Physical and life sciences. [2]Includes those with no country of citizenship. [3]Distribution by region estimated for 30,416 students whose origin was unknown. [4]Includes countries not shown separately. [5]Includes Mexico, Central America, and Caribbean.

Source: Institute of International Education, New York, N.Y., *Open Doors*, annual. (Copyright.)

NO. 268. MAJOR FEDERAL STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS—TYPE OF PROGRAM, NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS, AND FUNDS UTILIZED: 1970 TO 1983

[For years ending **June 30**, except College Work-Study for calender year **1970** and, beginning **1976**, Guaranteed Student Loan as of **September 30**. For information on various programs, see source. Funds utilized exclude operating costs, etc. and represent funds given to students]

PROGRAM	Unit	1970	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982, [1] prel.	1983, proj.
Basic Educational Opportunity Grants: [2]											
Number of recipients	1,000	(X)	573.4	1,228.0	1,945.4	1,864.0	1,893.0	2,537.9	2,700.0	2,500.0	1,800.0
Funds utilized	Mil. dol	(X)	357	937	1,474	1,588	1,561	2,505	2,346	2,279	1,400
Average grant	Dollars	(X)	621	763	757	852	825	987	838	858	800
Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants: [3]											
Number of recipients	1,000	258.2	395.0	390.0	449.0	499.0	510.0	606.0	586.0	440.0	-
Funds utilized	Mil. dol	113	200	201	244	243	266	336	370	278	-
Average grant	Dollars	440	506	513	543	489	522	555	600	600	-
National Direct Student Loans:											
Number of recipients	1,000	456.0	680.0	690.0	764.0	795.1	808.6	958.2	780.0	800.0	590.0
Loan funds utilized [4]	Mil. dol	246	440	460	560	615	640	650	553	570	435
Average loan	Dollars	540	647	667	732	773	792	679	700	700	700
Loans in default	Mil. dol	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	582	702.5	731.7	824.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Default rate [5]	Percent	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	16.9	17.4	16.0	16.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
College Work-Study:											
Number of recipients	1,000	385.0	570.0	575.0	697.0	845.3	852.5	925.6	990.0	950.0	720.0
Funds utilized [4]	Mil. dol	173	295	295	436	469	488	601	550	528	397
Average annual earnings	Dollars	450	518	518	626	555	573	650	600	600	600
Guaranteed Student Loans:											
Number of loans	1,000	863.0	990.4	[6] 1,298.6	972.6	1,085.0	1,509.5	2,314.0	3,529.0	2,909.0	2,816.0
Loan funds utilized	Mil. dol	811	1,298	[6] 1,828	1,537	1,959	2,984	4,840	7,794	6,255	5,938
Average loan	Dollars	940	1,311	[6] 1,408	1,581	1,806	1,977	2,091	2,209	2,150	2,109
Loans in default	Mil. dol	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	797	1,004	1,226	1,439	1,694	(NA)	(NA)
Default rate [5]	Percent	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	10.3	11.0	11.5	12.5	12.3	(NA)	(NA)

- Represents zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable. [1] Data reflect funding levels proposed under a Continuing Resolution in effect in July 1982 and are subject to change. [2] Beginning Oct. 1, 1980, Pell Grant. [3] For 1970, data represents Educational Opportunity Grants Program. [4] Includes institutional matching funds. [5] Loans in default as a percent cumulative matured loans. [6] Data for 15 months, July 1, 1975 to September 30, 1976.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Education, Office of Student Financial Assistance, *Program Book*, 1981, and unpublished data.

NO. 269. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—CHARGES: 1965 TO 1982

[**In dollars.** Estimated. Data are for the entire academic year. Figures for 1965 and 1970 are average charges for full-time resident degree-credit students; figures for later years are average charges per full-time equivalent students. Room and board are based on full-time students]

ACADEMIC YEAR ENDING AND CONTROL	TUITION AND REQUIRED FEES				BOARD RATES				DORMITORY CHARGES			
	All institutions	2-yr. colleges	4-yr. universities	Other 4-yr. schools	All institutions	2-yr. colleges	4-yr. universities	Other 4-yr. schools	All institutions	2-yr. colleges	4-yr. universities	Other 4-yr. schools
1965: Public	243	99	298	224	436	361	462	402	271	178	291	241
Private	1,088	702	1,297	1,023	488	464	515	479	331	289	390	308
1970: Public	323	178	427	306	511	465	540	483	370	308	395	347
Private	1,533	1,034	1,809	1,469	562	547	608	543	436	413	500	409
1975: Public	432	277	599	448	625	638	634	613	506	424	527	497
Private	2,117	1,367	2,614	1,954	700	660	771	666	586	564	691	536
1979: Public	554	354	770	614	796	796	827	764	659	535	689	647
Private	2,793	1,764	3,643	2,562	904	866	1,021	851	780	714	940	710
1980: Public	581	351	840	662	867	894	898	833	715	572	749	703
Private	3,126	2,061	3,811	3,014	955	924	1,078	911	827	769	999	768
1981: Public	634	383	915	720	940	1,000	969	904	798	635	827	795
Private [1]	3,496	2,422	4,275	3,384	1,053	997	1,208	999	917	880	1,083	860
1982: Public	719	438	1,041	823	1,046	1,108	1,083	1,002	888	704	925	881
Private [1]	3,994	2,773	4,900	3883	1,174	1,106	1,366	1,108	1,022	974	1,225	952
Average annual percent change, public:												
1965–1970	5.9	12.5	7.5	6.4	3.2	5.2	3.2	3.7	6.4	11.6	6.3	7.6
1970–1975	6.0	9.3	7.0	7.9	4.1	6.5	3.3	4.9	6.5	6.6	5.9	7.5
1975–1980	6.1	4.9	7.0	8.1	6.8	7.0	7.2	6.3	7.2	6.2	7.3	7.2
1980–1982	11.2	11.7	11.3	11.5	9.8	11.3	9.8	9.7	11.4	10.9	11.1	12.0

[1] Preliminary estimate.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 270. Institutions of Higher Education—Finances: 1970 to 1980

[In millions of dollars. For fiscal years ending in year shown. For coverage, see headnote, table 260. See also Appendix III and *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 729–738 and H 747–749]

ITEM	1970	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980		
							Total	Public	Private
Current funds revenues	21,515	35,687	39,703	43,437	47,034	51,838	58,520	38,824	19,696
Educational and general	16,486	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Tuition and fees	4,420	7,233	8,172	9,026	9,855	10,704	11,930	4,860	7,070
Federal government	2,682	4,991	5,414	5,730	6,113	6,844	7,772	5,012	2,759
State government	5,788	10,857	12,261	13,286	14,746	16,364	18,378	17,974	404
Local government	776	1,424	1,617	1,627	1,744	1,573	1,588	1,436	151
Endowment earnings	447	718	687	765	832	985	1,177	191	986
Private gifts, grants, and contracts [1]	1,001	1,745	1,917	2,105	2,320	2,489	2,808	979	1,829
Related activities [2]	1,373	555	645	779	883	1,037	1,239	819	420
Auxiliary enterprises	2,900	4,080	4,548	4,920	5,328	5,741	6,481	4,089	2,393
Other funds revenues	2,129	4,083	4,442	5,201	5,212	6,100	7,146	3,464	3,682
Plant funds [3]	(NA)	3,311	3,910	3,417	3,293	3,676	4,382	3,166	1,216
Increase in fund balance	368	486	959	1,117	1,032	1,373	2,153	437	1,718
Endowment	368	229	649	802	758	1,100	1,874	344	1,531
Annuity and life income	(NA)	26	53	52	45	69	64	3	62
Loans	(NA)	231	257	263	229	203	215	90	125
Current funds expenditures [4]	21,403	35,058	38,903	42,600	45,971	50,721	56,914	37,768	19,146
Educational and general		27,548	30,598	33,152	36,257	39,833	44,543	30,627	13,915
Instruction		11,798	13,095	14,031	15,336	16,663	18,497	13,319	5,178
Institutional support		3,057	3,615	3,762	4,142	4,557	5,054	3,135	1,919
Research		3,132	3,287	3,600	3,920	4,448	5,099	3,409	1,691
Plant operation [5]		2,787	3,083	3,437	3,795	4,179	4,700	3,267	1,433
Academic support		2,256	2,472	2,795	3,130	3,471	3,876	2,786	1,091
Libraries		1,002	1,224	1,250	1,349	1,427	1,624	1,114	509
Student services	(NA)	1,439	1,625	1,828	2,035	2,275	2,567	1,755	812
Scholarships and fellowships		1,450	1,636	1,770	1,839	1,945	2,200	970	1,230
Unrestricted funds		632	687	749	818	883	905	324	581
Restricted funds		818	949	1,021	1,021	1,061	1,296	646	649
Public service		1,098	1,239	1,343	1,425	1,593	1,817	1,513	304
Mandatory transfers		532	546	585	634	703	732	473	259
Auxiliary enterprises [4]		4,074	4,477	4,858	5,261	5,750	6,486	4,132	2,354
Hospitals [4]		2,351	2,696	3,155	3,598	4,131	4,757	2,948	1,810
Independent operations [4]		1,087	1,132	1,435	855	1,007	1,128	61	1,067
Gross addition to plant value [6]	4,233	4,761	4,702	4,623	4,527	4,576	5,551	3,666	1,886
Value of plant (grounds, buildings, equipment)	42,094	62,183	66,348	70,739	74,771	78,638	83,733	56,970	26,763
Endowment (book value) [7]	10,854	13,403	13,952	14,747	15,568	16,804	18,561	3,619	14,942

NA Not available. X Not applicable. [1] Private grants represent nongovernmental revenue for sponsored research and other sponsored programs. Beginning 1975, includes private contracts. [2] 1970 represents related activities, sales and services of educational departments, and other miscellaneous; beginning 1975, sales and services of educational departments only. [3] Beginning 1975, annual net increase in plant funds. [4] Includes mandatory transfers which are primarily current expenditures for plant. [5] Includes maintenance. [6] Includes expenditures from current funds for plant expansion. [7] Includes funds functioning as endowment funds.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Financial Statistics of Institutions of Higher Education*, annual.

No. 271. Voluntary Financial Support of Higher Education: 1965 to 1981

[For school years ending in years shown; enrollment as of fall of preceding year. Voluntary support, as defined in *Gift Reporting Standards*, excludes income from endowment and other invested funds as well as all support received from Federal, State, and local governments and their agencies]

ITEM	Unit	1965	1970	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
Estimated support, total [1]	Mil. dol.	1,400	1,780	2,160	2,410	2,670	3,040	3,230	3,800	4,230
Foundations	Mil. dol.	402	484	497	549	558	623	701	903	922
Individuals	Mil. dol.	628	822	1,002	1,157	1,284	1,480	1,521	1,757	2,056
Alumni	Mil. dol.	280	381	486	568	638	714	785	910	1,049
Business corporations	Mil. dol.	196	269	357	379	446	508	556	696	778
Religious denominations	Mil. dol.	101	102	112	130	136	158	161	155	140
Current operations	Mil. dol.	603	951	1,370	1,480	1,620	1,825	2,010	2,250	2,580
Capital purposes	Mil. dol.	797	829	790	930	1,050	1,215	1,220	1,550	1,640
Enrollment, higher education	1,000	(NA)	8,005	10,224	11,291	11,121	11,415	11,392	11,707	12,097
Support per student	Dollars	(NA)	222	211	213	240	266	284	325	350
In 1967 dollars	Dollars	(NA)	196	137	128	136	141	138	140	135
Expenditures, higher education	Bil. dol.	(NA)	24.7	38.9	42.7	45.5	50.0	54.0	58.5	68.0
Expenditures per student	Dollars	(NA)	3,090	3,805	3,780	4,090	4,380	4,740	4,997	5,621
In 1967 dollars	Dollars	(NA)	2,730	2,460	2,280	2,325	2,324	2,297	2,153	2,165
Institutions reporting support	Number	1,064	1,045	986	991	1,006	1,065	972	1,019	928
Total support reported	Mil. dol.	1,245	1,472	1,675	1,891	2,139	2,348	2,556	3,055	3,318
Private 4-year institutions	Mil. dol.	1,032	1,154	1,227	1,396	1,559	1,702	1,823	2,178	2,367
Public 4-year institutions	Mil. dol.	195	292	431	477	562	623	715	856	929
Junior colleges	Mil. dol.	18	26	17	18	18	23	18	20	21

NA Not available. [1] Includes other contributions not shown separately.

Source: Council for Financial Aid to Education, New York, N.Y., *Voluntary Support of Education*, annual.

No. 272. Higher Education Price Indexes: 1965 to 1981

[1967 = 100. For years ending June 30. Reflects prices paid by colleges and universities. For explanation of average annual percent change, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

YEAR	Index, total	Average annual percent change [1]	PERSONNEL COMPENSATION				CONTRACTED SERVICES, SUPPLIES, AND EQUIPMENT					
			Total	Professional salaries	Nonprofessional salaries	Fringe benefits	Total	Services	Supplies and materials	Equipment	Books, periodicals	Utilities
1965	91	4.3	89	89	94	78	96	95	96	95	91	100
1970	121	5.9	124	121	118	146	111	113	106	111	121	104
1972	136	5.6	138	133	136	180	126	126	113	119	164	122
1973	143	5.3	146	138	144	198	132	132	116	123	177	129
1974	153	7.1	155	145	153	222	145	138	132	131	195	158
1975	166	8.6	166	154	166	241	169	150	164	154	220	203
1976	177	6.6	176	162	179	267	180	157	172	163	252	219
1977	189	6.5	187	169	192	295	195	167	181	172	268	258
1978	201	6.7	199	173	207	324	209	176	188	183	286	293
1979	217	7.7	215	189	223	367	226	187	203	198	316	321
1980	238	9.9	232	202	243	409	261	202	239	216	364	409
1981	262	9.8	252	220	266	434	299	225	270	237	400	508

[1] Change from prior year shown except 1965, change from 1964. 1972, change from 1971.

Source: U.S. National Institute of Education, *Higher Education Prices and Price Indexes, 1978*, with annual supplements; National Association of College and University Business Officers, *The Business Officer*, October 1980; beginning 1981, Research Associates of Washington, *Higher Education Prices and Price Indexes*, annual.

No. 273. Monthly Salary Offers to Candidates for Degrees: 1975 to 1981

[*In dollars.* Data are average beginning salaries based on offers made by business, industrial, government, and nonprofit and educational employers to graduating students. Data from representative colleges throughout U.S.]

FIELD OF STUDY	BACHELOR'S				MASTER'S [1]				DOCTOR'S			
	1975	1979	1980	1981	1975	1979	1980	1981	1975	1979	1980	1981
Accounting	981	1,206	1,293	1,418	(NA)	1,416	1,517	1,647	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Business, general [2]	843	1,102	1,218	1,356	1,250	1,611	1,795	2,000	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Marketing [3]	801	1,040	1,145	1,265	(NA)	(NA)	1,794	1,984	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Engineering: Civil	1,064	1,402	1,554	1,775	1,183	1,595	1,753	2,033	1,382	2,260	2,089	2,523
Chemical	1,196	1,642	1,801	2,030	1,310	1,779	1,947	2,207	1,645	2,231	2,452	2,745
Electrical [4]	1,081	1,520	1,690	1,882	1,228	1,731	1,912	2,138	1,550	2,221	2,534	2,793
Mechanical	1,122	1,536	1,703	1,908	1,274	1,716	1,893	2,125	1,624	2,160	2,426	2,659
Nuclear [5]	(NA)	1,486	1,668	1,870	(NA)	1,648	1,831	2,056	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Petroleum	(NA)	1,793	1,987	2,221	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Engineering technology	1,012	1,433	1,585	1,808	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Chemistry	956	1,332	1,459	1,637	1,118	1,552	1,688	1,967	1,503	2,017	2,261	2,481
Mathematics	915	1,324	1,475	1,624	1,138	1,502	1,685	1,929	1,523	2,070	2,199	2,573
Physics	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1,216	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1,473	2,093	2,303	2,612
Humanities	723	983	1,074	1,204	931	1,132	1,309	1,406	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Social sciences [6]	770	972	1,072	1,166	953	1,254	1,298	1,417	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Computer science	975	1,401	1,558	1,726	1,169	1,689	1,858	2,057	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available. [1] Candidates with 1 year or less of full-time nonmilitary employment. [2] For master's degrees, offers are after nontechnical undergraduate degree. [3] Includes distribution. [4] Includes computer engineering in 1979. [5] Includes engineering physics. [6] Beginning 1979, excludes economics.

Source: College Placement Council, Inc., Bethlehem, Pa., *A Study of Beginning Offers*, annual. (Copyright.)

No. 274. Institutions of Higher Education—Average Salaries and Fringe Benefits for Faculty Members, By Type of Control: 1972 to 1982

[**In thousands of dollars.** For academic year ending in year shown. Figures are for 9 months teaching for full-time faculty members in four-year colleges and universities]

TYPE OF CONTROL AND ACADEMIC RANK	AVERAGE SALARIES						AVERAGE FRINGE BENEFITS					
	1972	1974	1976	1978	1980	1982	1972	1974	1976	1978	1980	1982
Public: All ranks	14.2	15.6	17.6	19.3	22.1	26.2	2.1	2.3	2.6	3.0	3.9	5.1
Professor	18.7	20.6	23.1	25.4	28.8	33.7	2.6	2.9	3.3	3.7	5.0	6.5
Associate professor	14.3	15.8	17.7	19.5	21.9	25.7	2.3	2.5	2.9	3.0	3.9	5.0
Assistant professor	11.8	12.9	14.5	16.0	18.0	21.2	1.9	2.1	2.4	2.5	3.2	4.1
Instructor	10.0	10.6	11.9	13.1	14.8	16.7	1.5	1.7	1.9	2.0	2.5	3.1
Private: All ranks	14.5	15.8	17.6	19.4	22.1	26.8	2.4	2.7	3.0	3.3	4.1	5.4
Professor	19.5	21.2	23.7	26.2	30.0	35.8	3.5	3.8	4.3	4.8	5.8	7.5
Associate professor	14.0	15.2	16.9	18.7	21.0	25.4	2.3	2.6	2.9	3.2	3.9	5.2
Assistant professor	11.5	12.4	13.7	15.1	17.0	20.4	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.5	2.9	3.8
Instructor	9.6	10.4	11.5	12.1	13.3	15.9	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.7	2.0	2.6

Source: Maryse Eymonerie Associates, McLean, Virginia. Data derived from the American Association of University Professors, Washington, D.C., *Annual Report on the Economic Status of the Profession.*

No. 275. Institutions of Higher Education—Median Annual Salaries of Administrative Officers: 1970 to 1982

[For fiscal year ending in year stated. Median salaries based on number of responding institutions which varies from survey to survey—1,383 in 1980 and 1,391 in 1982. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

POSITION	MEDIAN ANNUAL SALARY ($1,000)											
	Public institutions						Private institutions					
	1970	1974	1976	1978	1980	1982	1970	1974	1976	1978	1980	1982
Chief Executive Officer of single institutions	26.2	32.0	35.5	40.0	44.1	52.0	23.5	30.6	33.0	36.5	42.1	50.0
Executive Vice President	(NA)	(NA)	31.4	34.4	39.1	46.0	(NA)	(NA)	26.3	28.0	32.3	40.0
Chief Academic Officer	21.0	26.0	29.2	32.3	37.5	43.0	17.5	22.6	24.2	26.8	30.0	37.5
Chief Student Affairs Officer [1]	18.0	21.7	25.3	27.3	32.3	37.8	13.0	16.0	17.9	20.4	24.0	29.1

NA Not available. [1] Prior to 1980, titled Chief Student Life Officer.

Source: College and University Personnel Association, Washington, D.C., *Administrative Compensation Survey,* annual (Copyright.)

No. 276. Institutions of Higher Education—Tenure Status of Full-Time Faculty, by Type of Institution and Rank of Faculty: 1981

[Data are for those institutional units of higher education reporting tenure status]

ITEM	All institutions [1]	University	Other 4-yr. schools	2-yr. schools	Professor	Associate professor	Assistant professor	Instructor	Lecturer
PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS									
Total faculty	264,369	90,561	110,873	62,935	72,837	67,785	64,394	20,139	4,976
With tenure	179,735	59,775	72,655	47,305	70,335	58,205	20,936	2,376	711
Percent	68.0	66.0	65.5	75.2	96.6	85.9	32.5	11.8	14.3
PRIVATE INSTITUTIONS									
Total faculty	95,511	32,996	60,799	1,716	29,346	26,261	26,486	8,343	1,123
With tenure	53,392	19,930	32,612	850	27,525	19,759	4,997	247	17
Percent	55.9	60.4	53.6	49.5	93.8	75.2	17.5	3.0	1.5

[1] Includes instructional faculty with no academic rank, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Faculty, Salaries, Tenure and Benefits: 1980-81.*

No. 277. Earned Degrees Conferred, by Level of Degree: 1950 to 1981

[**In thousands, except percent.** Except as noted, includes Puerto Rico; **1965,** Guam; and **1970,** Virgin Islands. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series H 751-763, for similar data. See also Appendix III]

YEAR	TOTAL		BACHELOR'S [1]		MASTER'S [2]		DOCTORATES		PERCENT OF TOTAL		
	Number	Percent male	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Bachelor's [1]	Master's [2]	Doctorates
1950	499	75.6	330	104	41	17	6.0	.6	87.0	11.7	1.3
1955	354	65.0	184	104	39	19	8.0	.8	81.1	16.4	2.5
1960	479	65.8	256	139	51	24	8.8	1.0	82.4	15.5	2.1
1965	688	61.5	320	219	76	36	14.7	1.8	80.7	16.8	2.5
1970	1,073	59.6	487	346	126	83	25.9	4.0	77.7	19.5	2.8
1973	1,280	58.7	568	412	155	110	28.6	6.2	76.6	20.7	2.7
1974	1,321	58.0	580	429	158	120	27.4	6.5	76.4	21.1	2.6
1975	1,316	56.8	558	430	162	132	26.8	7.3	75.1	22.3	2.6
1976	1,345	56.2	562	436	168	145	26.3	7.8	74.2	23.3	2.5
1977	1,344	55.4	552	441	168	150	25.2	8.1	73.9	23.7	2.5
1978	1,342	54.3	544	454	162	151	23.7	8.5	74.3	23.3	2.4
1979	1,335	53.3	534	466	154	148	23.6	9.2	74.9	22.6	2.5
1980 [3]	1,330	52.6	526	473	151	147	22.9	9.7	75.1	22.4	2.5
1981 [3] [4]	1,337	51.9	523	484	148	149	22.8	10.3	75.4	22.2	2.5

[1] Includes 1st professional degrees. [2] Includes 2d level degrees. [3] Data for 50 States and D.C. [4] Preliminary.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Earned Degrees Conferred,* annual.

No. 278. Earned Degrees Conferred, by Field of Study, 1975 to 1980, and by Level of Degree and Sex, 1980

Major field of study	Bachelor's [1] (1,000)							Master's, 1980		Doctorates, 1980	
	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980		Total	Male	Total	Male
						Total	Male				
All fields	**922.9**	**925.7**	**919.5**	**921.2**	**921.4**	**929.4**	**473.6**	**298,081**	**150,749**	**32,615**	**22,943**
Agriculture	17.5	19.4	21.5	22.7	23.1	22.8	16.0	3,976	3,082	991	879
Animal science	3.4	3.9	4.1	4.1	4.0	3.7	2.0	472	368	136	122
Forestry	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.0	437	351	80	72
All other	11.5	12.9	14.7	15.9	16.6	16.7	12.0	3,067	2,363	775	685
Architecture	8.2	9.1	9.2	9.3	9.3	9.1	6.6	3,139	2,245	79	66
Area studies	3.0	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.5	1.0	772	403	145	95
Biological sciences	51.7	54.3	53.6	51.5	48.8	46.4	26.8	6,510	4,098	3,636	2,690
Biology, general	38.7	40.2	39.5	37.6	36.0	33.5	19.1	2,911	1,855	718	517
Zoology, general	5.6	5.5	5.0	4.5	4.1	3.7	2.4	431	298	245	199
All other	7.4	8.6	9.1	9.4	8.8	9.2	5.3	3,168	1,945	2,673	1,974
Business and management	133.8	143.4	152.1	161.3	172.9	186.7	124.0	55,148	42,843	796	681
Business management and administration	38.9	44.1	47.4	51.0	57.0	61.6	42.7	30,186	23,905	410	351
Business, commerce, general	31.2	30.1	30.2	31.9	32.2	34.5	22.9	10,650	8,167	113	98
Accounting	31.1	35.8	39.2	40.1	41.4	42.7	27.3	3,456	2,499	51	42
All other	32.6	33.4	35.4	38.3	42.3	47.9	31.1	10,856	8,272	222	190
Communications	19.2	21.3	23.2	25.4	26.5	28.6	13.7	3,082	1,527	193	121
Computer and information sciences	5.0	5.7	6.4	7.2	8.7	11.2	7.8	3,647	2,883	240	213
Education	167.0	154.8	143.7	136.1	126.0	118.1	30.9	103,453	30,875	7,940	4,419
Elementary, general	68.7	60.3	53.0	49.3	44.8	42.0	4.3	15,891	1,833	214	77
Physical	24.6	24.2	23.3	22.7	21.2	20.3	10.2	4,126	2,160	262	155
Music	8.0	7.9	7.6	7.4	6.7	6.2	2.6	1,149	529	105	73
Special education, general	7.8	8.2	8.5	8.5	8.7	8.9	.9	8,979	1,317	260	111
Other education fields	57.9	54.2	51.2	48.2	44.5	40.6	12.9	73,308	25,036	7,099	4,003
Engineering	46.9	46.3	49.3	55.7	62.4	68.9	62.5	16,243	15,101	2,507	2,412
Fine and applied arts	40.8	42.1	41.8	41.0	41.0	40.9	15.1	8,708	4,067	655	413
Art [2]	16.2	16.4	16.3	15.9	15.3	15.2	4.5	2,523	1,091	125	46
Music [3]	8.7	9.1	9.2	9.0	9.0	9.0	4.2	3,417	1,713	402	288
Dramatic arts	5.5	5.7	5.2	5.0	5.0	5.2	2.1	1,117	575	91	58
All other	10.5	10.9	11.1	11.0	11.6	11.6	4.2	1,651	688	37	21
Foreign languages	17.6	15.5	13.9	12.7	11.8	11.1	2.7	2,236	666	549	234
Health professions	49.1	54.0	57.3	59.4	62.1	63.9	11.4	15,704	4,357	786	435
Nursing	23.7	26.7	28.4	30.0	31.4	32.4	1.8	4,616	172	118	2
Pharmacy	6.3	6.9	7.5	7.3	6.8	7.0	4.2	380	263	89	73
Medical lab. technology	5.0	5.4	5.3	5.2	5.2	5.1	1.0	231	77	1	-
All other	14.0	15.0	16.1	16.9	18.7	19.4	4.4	10,477	3,845	578	360
Home economics	16.8	17.4	17.4	17.6	18.3	18.4	.9	2,690	234	192	46
Law (excl. first professional)	.4	.5	.6	.6	.7	.7	.4	1,817	1,531	40	36
Letters	57.6	51.5	47.1	44.3	42.0	40.6	16.5	8,509	3,360	1,875	1,107
Library sciences	1.1	.8	.8	.7	.6	.4	(Z)	5,374	1,004	73	35
Mathematical subjects	18.2	16.0	14.2	12.6	11.8	11.4	6.6	2,860	1,828	724	624
Military sciences	.3	1.2	.9	.4	.3	.3	.2	46	46	-	-
Physical sciences	20.8	21.5	22.5	23.0	23.2	23.4	17.9	5,219	4,248	3,089	2,705
Chemistry, general	10.4	11.0	11.1	11.2	11.5	11.2	8.0	1,615	1,194	1,413	1,179
Physics, general	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.3	3.3	2.9	1,177	1,063	818	756
Geology	3.2	3.3	3.7	4.2	4.3	4.4	3.3	1,192	971	260	238
All other	3.5	3.8	4.3	4.2	4.1	4.5	3.6	1,235	1,020	598	532
Psychology	51.0	49.9	47.4	44.6	42.5	42.0	15.4	7,806	3,376	2,768	1,602
Public affairs and services	28.2	33.2	36.3	37.2	38.2	37.6	16.9	20,087	9,624	392	254
Social sciences	135.7	126.8	117.4	113.2	108.3	103.9	58.6	12,181	7,785	3,225	2,351
History	31.5	28.4	25.4	23.0	21.0	19.3	12.1	2,367	1,451	712	524
Sociology	31.5	27.6	24.7	22.8	20.3	18.9	6.3	1,341	667	583	355
Political science, government	29.1	28.3	26.4	26.1	25.6	25.5	16.3	1,938	1,423	535	428
Social sciences, general	13.8	12.3	10.8	11.3	10.4	8.5	4.3	1,252	719	81	50
Economics	14.0	14.7	15.3	15.7	16.4	17.9	12.5	1,821	1,439	677	575
All other	15.8	15.4	14.7	14.5	14.6	13.9	7.2	3,462	2,086	637	419
Theology	4.8	5.5	6.1	6.3	6.1	6.2	4.6	3,922	2,705	1,319	1,242
Theological professions, general	2.8	3.5	3.9	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.2	2,282	1,739	1,209	1,152
Religious education	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.9	1.0	1,202	660	44	37
All other	.7	.5	.7	.6	.6	.6	.4	438	306	66	53
Interdisciplinary studies [4]	28.2	32.4	33.9	35.6	34.2	34.5	17.2	4,952	2,861	401	283

- Represents zero. Z Less than 50. [1] Requiring 4 or 5 years. [2] Includes history and appreciation. [3] Includes performing and liberal arts, history, and appreciation. [4] Comprises general liberal arts and sciences, biological and physical *sciences, humanities and social sciences, engineering,* and other disciplines.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics,* annual, and unpublished data.

NO. 279. DEGREES CONFERRED IN SELECTED PROFESSIONS: 1950 TO 1980

[First professional degrees for medicine, dentistry, and law. See Appendix III]

TYPE OF DEGREE	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1975	1977	1978	1979	1980
Medicine (M.D.):										
Institutions conferring degrees	72	72	79	81	86	104	109	109	109	112
Degrees conferred, total	5,612	7,014	7,032	7,304	8,314	12,447	13,461	14,279	14,786	14,902
Men	5,028	6,683	6,645	6,832	7,615	10,818	10,891	11,210	11,381	11,416
Women	584	331	387	472	699	1,629	2,570	3,069	3,405	3,486
Dentistry (D.D.S. or D.M.D.):										
Institutions conferring degrees	40	42	45	45	48	52	57	57	58	58
Degrees conferred, total	2,579	3,099	3,247	3,107	3,718	4,773	5,138	5,189	5,434	5,258
Men	2,561	3,071	3,221	3,085	3,684	4,627	4,764	4,623	4,794	4,558
Women	18	28	26	22	34	146	374	566	640	700
Law (LL.B. or J.D.):										
Institutions conferring degrees	(NA)	126	134	134	145	154	169	169	175	179
Degrees conferred, total	(NA)	8,209	9,240	11,583	14,916	29,296	34,104	34,402	35,206	35,647
Men	(NA)	7,921	9,010	11,216	14,115	24,881	26,447	25,457	25,180	24,893
Women	(NA)	288	230	367	801	4,415	7,657	8,945	10,026	10,754
Engineering:										
Degrees conferred, total	57,159	27,527	45,624	50,664	63,753	65,308	68,114	74,492	80,376	87,643
Men	56,968	(NA)	45,453	(NA)	63,227	63,853	65,103	69,861	74,168	80,001
Women	191	(NA)	171	(NA)	526	1,455	3,011	4,631	6,208	7,642
Bachelor's [1]	52,246	22,445	37,679	36,485	44,479	46,852	49,283	55,654	62,375	68,893
Master's [2]	4,496	4,483	7,159	12,055	15,593	15,348	16,245	16,398	15,495	16,243
Doctorates	417	599	786	2,124	3,681	3,108	2,586	2,440	2,506	2,507

NA Not available. [1] Includes first professional. [2] Includes second professional or second level.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

NO. 280. EARNED DEGREES BELOW BACHELOR'S, BY CURRICULUM: 1971 TO 1980

[**In thousands, except percent.** Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas. Covers associate degrees and other awards based on post-secondary curriculums of less than 4 years in institutions of higher education]

TYPE OF CURRICULUM	1971	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	PERCENT FEMALE		
									1971	1975	1980
All degrees	**303.4**	**429.7**	**448.5**	**487.7**	**511.0**	**524.0**	**515.4**	**512.9**	**44.5**	**46.7**	**54.5**
Arts, science (incl. general programs)	150.0	169.2	171.4	174.7	176.0	172.0	162.7	159.6	43.2	45.3	53.1
Occupational [1]	153.5	260.5	277.2	313.0	334.5	352.0	352.7	353.3	45.7	47.8	55.1
Science and engineering	87.7	147.3	159.0	174.8	186.4	194.3	193.5	193.5	42.0	47.9	50.1
Health services	34.5	70.3	76.7	83.5	88.0	90.6	90.0	86.6	91.6	87.5	88.1
Nursing, R.N.	14.4	28.7	32.4	34.3	35.9	36.8	35.9	35.7	95.8	93.1	93.5
Mechanical and engineering	37.4	52.6	56.3	63.3	68.1	71.6	71.3	72.5	1.4	2.6	7.4
Natural science	7.0	16.4	18.0	19.5	20.9	21.2	19.7	19.2	22.8	30.9	40.0
Data processing	8.7	8.0	7.9	8.5	9.4	10.8	12.5	15.1	35.6	32.6	50.3
Business and commerce	51.0	80.5	83.0	96.8	105.7	115.9	121.3	124.5	54.0	51.9	64.2
Secretarial	16.5	27.3	27.5	29.0	30.8	32.8	34.2	33.3	98.3	98.9	98.5
Public service	14.8	32.8	35.2	41.4	42.4	41.9	37.9	35.3	38.8	38.6	50.1
Police and corrections	6.9	15.9	17.0	20.3	20.0	19.3	16.0	14.5	6.1	12.4	26.3

[1] 1971 excludes degrees below the technical or semiprofessional level.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Associate Degrees and Other Formal Awards Below the Baccalaureate*, annual.

NO. 281. LIBRARIES—NUMBER, BY TYPE: 1980 AND 1981

TYPE	TOTAL		PERCENT		TYPE	TOTAL		PERCENT	
	1980	1981	1980	1981		1980	1981	1980	1981
Total [1]	**31,564**	**32,387**	**100.0**	**100.0**	Academic	4,591	4,796	14.6	14.8
					Junior college	1,191	1,198	3.8	3.7
United States	28,638	29,278	90.7	90.1	Universities, colleges	1,911	1,892	6.0	5.8
Public	8,717	8,782	27.6	27.1	Departmental	1,489	1,669	4.8	5.1
Public branches	5,936	6,049	18.8	18.7	Law, medicine, religious	269	297	.9	.9
Special	4,645	4,637	14.7	14.3	Armed Forces	485	485	1.5	1.5
Medical	1,674	1,640	5.3	5.1	Law [2]	417	404	1.3	1.2
Government	1,260	1,615	4.0	5.0					
Religious	913	870	2.9	2.7	Outlying areas	113	114	.4	.4

[1] Includes public libraries with annual incomes of less than $2,000 or book funds of less than $500, law libraries with less than 10,000 volumes each, Canadian libraries, and libraries in regions administered by the U.S., not shown separately. [2] Law libraries with more than 10,000 volumes.

Source: R.R. Bowker Co., New York, N.Y., *The Bowker Annual Library and Book Trade Information* and *American Library Directory*, annual. (Copyright by Xerox Corporation.)

No. 282. College and University Libraries—Summary: 1979

[For **school year ending in year shown.** Based on survey of academic libraries and joint library systems in the U.S. and outlying areas. Data from Survey of College and University Libraries, 1978-1979. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular *Presentation*]

TYPE OF CONTROL AND ENROLLMENT SIZE	MATERIALS CIRCULATED		MEDIAN NUMBER OF VOLUMES—		OPERATING EXPENSES				STAFF [3]	
	Total (1,000)	Median (1,000)	Added (1,000)	Held (1,000)	Total [1] ($1,000)	Wages and salaries [2] ($1,000)	Books ($1,000)	Periodicals ($1,000)	Total (1,000)	Professional staff (1,000)
All types, public	**136,396**	**30**	**3**	**54**	**1,013**	**562**	**147**	**118**	**38,307**	**14,889**
10,000 or more	86,216	195	21	439	616	335	88	79	22,760	8,420
5,000 to 9,999	26,017	57	5	87	196	111	30	20	7,379	2,939
1,000 to 4,999	22,116	19	2	39	179	105	26	16	7,367	3,126
500 to 999	1,613	8	1	21	15	9	2	1	591	305
500 or less	434	5	1	15	6	3	1	1	211	100
All types, private	**64,911**	**15**	**2**	**64**	**490**	**262**	**77**	**61**	**20,109**	**8,787**
10,000 or more	14,246	345	42	1,059	133	75	19	17	4,701	1,687
5,000 to 9,999	13,015	98	12	312	115	61	17	17	4,858	1,744
1,000 to 4,999	23,918	31	4	112	160	81	28	20	6,701	3,134
500 to 999	7,871	15	2	64	46	25	8	5	2,132	1,192
500 or less	5,860	5	1	25	36	18	6	3	1,717	1,030

[1] Includes expenses not shown separately. [2] Includes fringe benefits. [3] Full time equivalent.

No. 283. Noncollegiate Postsecondary Schools—Enrollment and Instructional Staff, by Type of School: 1980

[For school year ending in **June.** *Includes Puerto Rico.* Covers schools offering occupational programs, including correspondence schools]

ITEM	Unit	Total	Vocational and technical	Technical institute	Business and office	Cosmetology and barber	Trade	Arts/ Design	Hospital	Allied health
Schools	Number	[1] 6,578	689	107	1,368	2,128	773	250	659	384
Total enrollment [2]	1,000	1,400	466	29	439	143	173	49	45	56
Percent female	Percent	53.8	41.6	9.3	65.1	86.6	16.3	61.0	91.9	84.5
Full-time	1,000	930	260	25	285	113	125	32	44	46
Part-time	1,000	289	100	3	107	24	34	16	1	4
Public	1,000	456	437	(NA)	1	(z)	2	(NA)	6	11
Private	1,000	944	29	29	438	143	171	49	39	46
Instructional staff	1,000	59	20	1	10	8	5	3	8	3
Percent female	Percent	49.9	35.3	10.4	56.1	77.5	13.0	43.1	78.3	68.9

NA Not available. Z Less than 500. for which enrollment data are not available. those whose status was not reported.

[1] Excludes 928 flight schools and 224 other noncollegiate postsecondary schools [2] Enrollment data are based on a sample from 6,320 schools reporting and include

Source of tables 282 and 283: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, unpublished data.

No. 284. Federally Aided Vocational Programs—Enrollment and Expenditures: 1950 to 1980

[For years ending **June 30.** Except as noted, includes Puerto Rico for all years; Virgin Islands from **1955;** Guam from **1960;** American Samoa and Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands from **1970.** See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970,* series H 572-581]

YEAR	ENROLLMENT (1,000)					EXPENDITURES (mil. dol.)		
	Total [1]	Home economics	Office occupations	Trade, industrial	Agriculture	Total	Federal	State and local
1950	3,365	1,430	-	805	765	128.7	26.6	102.1
1955	3,314	1,432	-	871	776	164.8	30.4	134.4
1960	3,768	1,588	-	938	796	238.8	45.3	193.5
1965	5,431	2,099	731	1,088	888	604.6	156.9	447.7
1970	8,794	2,570	2,111	1,906	853	1,866.2	300.7	1,565.5
1974	13,556	3,703	2,757	2,824	976	3,433.8	468.2	2,965.6
1975	15,340	3,746	2,951	3,017	1,013	4,037.3	536.1	3,501.1
1976	15,346	3,986	3,115	3,110	1,060	4,713.6	543.2	4,170.4
1977	16,464	4,164	3,273	3,247	1,056	4,962.6	533.6	4,428.9
1978 [2]	16,503	4,047	3,294	3,380	1,001	5,639.8	489.6	5,150.1
1979 [2]	16,828	4,171	3,422	3,386	959	6,615.0	645.6	5,969.4
1980 [2]	16,453	3,938	3,400	3,216	879	[3] 6,866.5	732.0	[3] 6,134.5

- Represents zero. [1] Includes programs not shown separately. Represents unduplicated enrollment. [2] Excludes outlying areas. [3] Excludes expenditures for State administration.

Source: U.S. Office of Human Development Services, *Vocational and Technical Education,* annual; U.S. Dept. of Education, Division of Vocational and Technical Education, *Status of Vocational Education in 1978;* National Center for Education Statistics, *A Statistical Overview of Vocational Education;* and unpublished data.

No. 285. Work/Training Acts—Enrollments and Obligations: 1979 to 1981

[For years ending **Sept. 30,** except as noted. Covers programs administered by the U.S. Dept. of Labor]

Program	First-time enrollments (1,000)			Current enrollments [1] (1,000)			Obligations (mil. dol.)		
	1979	1980	1981	1979	1980	1981	1979	1980	1981
Total	**4,013**	**3,699**	**3,325**	**2,748**	**2,757**	**2,085**	**10,590**	**8,777**	**7,444**
CETA [2]	3,044	2,610	2,145	1,206	1,135	461	10,097	8,263	6,914
Training and Work Experience	891	795	652	299	337	248	1,943	2,045	2,119
Public Service Employment	694	385	174	555	333	22	5,779	3,162	1,755
Special Target Groups [3]	176	209	133	175	244	21	414	507	528
Job Corps	59	71	75	33	39	44	401	401	573
Summer Youth Program	821	691	717	(x)	(x)	5	662	725	793
Young Adult Conservation Corps	41	46	35	20	15	26	227	223	164
Private Sector Initiative Program	(x)	50	74	(x)	27	30	(x)	368	148
Youth Employment Training Program	362	363	285	124	140	65	671	832	834
Older Americans Act	48	52	24	40	55	57	221	267	277
Work Incentive Program	921	1,037	1,156	1,502	1,567	1,567	272	247	253

X Not applicable. [1] As of Sept. 30. [2] Comprehensive Employment and Training Act. [3] Includes Indian and Migrant programs.

Source: U.S. Employment and Training Administration, *Employment and Training Report of the President,* annual.

No. 286. Adult Education—Participation, by Selected Characteristics and Provider of Instruction: 1981

[For year ending in **May.** Includes all participants in adult education 17 years old and over regardless of their enrollment status in high school or college]

Item	Total	Male	Female	White	Black	Hispanic [1]
Participants in adult education (1,000)	21,252	9,358	11,893	16,674	1,299	769
Percent of population	12.8	12.0	13.6	13.8	7.5	8.6
	PERCENT OF POPULATION					
Age:						
17–34 years	16.2	14.6	17.7	17.8	9.3	9.9
35–54 years	15.1	14.1	16.0	16.4	8.2	8.9
55 years and over	5.3	5.0	5.5	5.7	2.5	2.9
Highest level of education:						
Eight years of school or less	2.2	2.2	2.2	1.7	1.9	3.5
1–3 years of high school	5.6	4.9	6.1	5.9	4.2	4.9
4 years of high school	11.1	9.7	12.1	11.1	7.6	10.9
1 to 3 years of college	19.6	17.2	21.8	20.5	13.0	17.9
4 years of college	26.1	23.4	29.2	26.9	20.0	19.1
5 or more years of college	31.1	28.4	35.6	31.4	30.3	31.0
Annual family income:						
Under $7,500	6.3	5.2	7.0	6.8	4.6	5.5
$7,500–$9,999	8.2	6.6	9.3	8.7	4.5	7.3
$10,000–$14,999	11.0	8.6	13.0	11.6	7.8	8.6
$15,000–$19,999	13.2	11.7	14.6	14.0	9.7	8.6
$20,000–$24,999	15.1	14.5	15.8	16.0	9.8	8.9
$25,000–$49,999	18.3	17.1	19.5	18.8	14.0	13.2
$50,000 and over	18.8	17.7	20.1	18.8	15.5	17.0
Not reported	7.5	6.7	8.1	7.5	5.6	8.4
	PERCENT DISTRIBUTION [2]					
Provider of instruction:						
Elementary, junior, or high school	6.8	4.5	8.6	6.4	7.0	14.9
2-year college or voc-tech institute	18.8	16.3	20.7	18.3	19.6	28.7
4-year college or university	19.2	19.8	18.6	19.5	19.1	12.0
Vocational, trade, or business school	9.1	8.2	9.8	9.0	10.5	8.0
Tutor or private instructor	4.4	3.1	5.4	4.7	1.8	3.3
Business or industry	13.7	19.6	9.2	14.4	8.7	10.1
Labor organization or professional assn	5.0	6.6	3.7	5.2	3.5	1.7
Government agency	7.8	9.1	6.9	7.6	13.0	7.4
Private community organization	8.5	5.8	10.5	8.7	5.6	7.2
Other	6.7	7.0	6.5	6.3	11.2	6.7
Employer provided course for employees	24.8	31.1	19.9	24.9	28.2	19.9

[1] Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. [2] Percentages total more than 100 since some adults received instruction from more than one type of provider.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Participation in Adult Education, 1981.*